

**CITY OF CARSON
HOUSING AUTHORITY/
SUCCESSOR AGENCY/
PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY/
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA**



**WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 2024
701 East Carson Street
City Hall**

5:00 PM

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

Jawane Hilton, Mayor Pro Tem and District 1 Councilmember

Cedric L. Hicks, Sr., District 3 Councilmember

Jim Dear, District 2 Councilmember

Arleen Bocatija Rojas, District 4 Councilmember

Dr. Khaleah Bradshaw, City Clerk

Monica Cooper, City Treasurer

“In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, if you require a disability related modification or accommodation to attend or participate in this meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please call the City Clerk’s office at 310-952-1720 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.” (Government Code Section 54954.2)

- *Treat everyone courteously*
- *Listen to others respectfully*
- *Exercise self-control*
- *Give open-minded consideration to all viewpoints*
- *Focus on the issues and avoid personalizing debate*
- *Embrace respectful disagreement and dissent as democratic rights that are inherent components of an inclusive public process and tools for forging sound decisions*

RULES OF DECORUM:

1. No person attending a Public Meeting shall engage in disorderly or boisterous conduct, including but not limited to applause, whistling, stamping of feet, booing, or making any loud, threatening, profane, abusive, personal, impertinent, or slanderous utterance-that disturbs, disrupts, or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of the meeting.
2. All remarks by members of the public shall be addressed to the Mayor or the Chair and not to any other member of the public or to any single Council, Board or Commission Member unless in response to a question from that Member.
3. Signs, placards, banners, or other similar items shall not be permitted in the audience during a Public Meeting if the presence of such item disturbs, disrupts or otherwise impedes the orderly conduct of the meeting.
4. All persons attending a Public Meeting shall remain seated in the seats provided, unless addressing the body at the podium or entering or leaving the meeting.
5. All persons attending a Public Meeting shall obey any lawful order of the Presiding Officer to enforce the Rules of Decorum.

PUBLIC INFORMATION

The public may address the members of the City Council on any matters within the jurisdiction of the City Council or on any items on the agenda of the City Council during the designated public comment periods. There will be two Oral Communication sessions: one for Agendized Items (comment about items ON the agenda) and the other for non-Agendized items (comment about items NOT on the Agenda). The Oral Communications portion of the agenda is limited to a duration of one hour unless otherwise approved by the City Council. Comment time is normally 3 minutes depending on the number of speakers.

PUBLIC VIEWING AVAILABLE BY:

- **Livestream on the City’s website: The meeting will be streamed live over the internet via: www.carsonca.gov or on Youtube: www.youtube.com/c/CityofCarsonCaliforniaOfficialYouTubePage**
- **Cable TV: Spectrum (Channel 35) and ATT (Channel 99)**

IF YOU ARE NOT ABLE TO ATTEND THE MEETING IN-PERSON, PUBLIC COMMENTS CAN BE SUBMITTED BEFORE THE MEETING AT/VIA:

- **Email:** Public comments can be emailed to cityclerk@carsonca.gov. The cut-off time to submit any email communications is 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting.
- **Written:** Written comments can be dropped off at the City Clerk's Office or in the white box outside City Hall. The cut-off time to submit any written communications is 3:00 p.m. on the day of the meeting. Written comments dropped off at the City Clerk's Office or at the white box or any email received will not be read aloud at Council Meeting but will be circulated to the City Council and incorporated into the record.

CALL TO ORDER: CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY (5:00 pm)

ROLL CALL (CITY CLERK)

FLAG SALUTE

INVOCATION (Item 1)

1. Pastor Delores Muller from Believers Victory International Church

CLOSED SESSION (Items 2 - 4)

REPORT ON ANY PUBLIC COMMENTS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY CLERK)

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

RECESS INTO CLOSED SESSION UNTIL 6:00 P.M. OR UNTIL THE END OF CLOSED SESSION, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST

2. CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

- A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code 54957.6, with City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and Human Resources Officer, its negotiators(s), regarding labor negotiations with AME, CPSA, and, AFSCME Local 809 and 1017 as well as Unclassified Management.

3. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

- A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City of Carson is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: CAM-Carson, LLC v. Carson Reclamation Authority, City of Carson and Successor Agency to the Carson Redevelopment Agency, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 20STCV16461.

4. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

- A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2) or (d)(3) and (e)(1), because there is a significant exposure to litigation in 4 case(s)

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 P.M. OR AT THE END OF CLOSED SESSION, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST

REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION ACTIONS (CITY ATTORNEY)

INTRODUCTIONS (MAYOR) (Items 5 - 6)

5. REPORT FROM CAPTAIN NORMAN OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION
6. REPORT FROM ASSISTANT CHIEF KANE OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY FIRE

PRESENTATIONS (Items 7 - 13)

7. LEGISLATIVE UPDATE FROM SENATOR STEVEN BRADFORD

8. PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING SMALL BUSINESS SATURDAY (NOV 30)

9. PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING NOVEMBER AS NATIONAL PREMATUREITY AWARENESS MONTH

10. PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING NOVEMBER AS INDIGENOUS PEOPLE MONTH

11. PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING NOVEMBER AS DIABETES AWARENESS MONTH

12. RECOGNIZING THE CITY OF CARSON BEING NOMINATED AS A 2024 FINALIST FOR THE MOST BUSINESS-FRIENDLY CITY AWARD BY THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

13. RECOGNIZING THE CITY OF CARSON FOR RECEIVING THE INSTITUTE FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT'S 2024 BEACON PLATINUM VANGUARD AWARD

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

The public may address the members of the City Council/Housing Authority/Successor Agency on any matters within the jurisdiction of the City Council/Housing Authority/Successor Agency or on any items on the agenda of the City Council/Housing Authority/Successor Agency, other than closed session matters, prior to any action taken on the agenda. Speakers are limited to no more than three minutes, speaking once. Oral communications will be limited to one (1) hour unless extended by order of the Mayor with approval of the City Council.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES (Items 14 - 15)

14. APPROVAL OF THE CARSON CITY COUNCIL-SUCCESSOR AGENCY-HOUSING AUTHORITY OCTOBER 15, 2024 MINUTES (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- APPROVE the minutes as listed.

15. APPROVAL OF THE REMAINING 2016 BACKLOG OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL-SUCCESSOR AGENCY-HOUSING AUTHORITY MINUTES (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- APPROVE the minutes as listed.

CONSENT (Items 16 - 25)

ANY ITEM OR ITEMS MAY BE REMOVED FOR DISCUSSION

These items are considered to be routine items of business and have, therefore, been placed on the CONSENT CALENDAR. For items remaining on the CONSENT CALENDAR, a single motion to ADOPT the recommended action is in order.

16. CONSIDER ADOPTING RESOLUTION NO. 24-107, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,461,401.17, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS 175503 THROUGH 175962 (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 24-107, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,461,401.17, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS 175503 THROUGH 175962."

17. CONSIDER ESTABLISHING A \$25,000 REWARD FOR INFORMATION LEADING TO THE ARREST AND CONVICTION OF THOSE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DEATH OF CHERISE JOHNSON IN THE CITY OF CARSON (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- APPROVE the establishment of a \$25,000 reward.

18. CONSIDER ADOPTING RESOLUTION NO. 24-104, AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION SALARY RATE FOR THE BUDGET MANAGER POSITION (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 24-104, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION SALARY RATE FOR BUDGET MANAGER."

19. CONSIDER AN UPDATE ON CITY COMMISSIONS (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- RECEIVE and FILE this report.

20. CONSIDER AN UPDATE ON CITY PROJECTS (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- RECEIVE and FILE this report.

21. CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF CONTRACT FOR GOOGLE CLOUD PLATFORM SOFTWARE LICENSES, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT WITH INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR, INC. (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. APPROVE a contract with Insight Public Sector, Inc. for Google Cloud Platform software licenses, including software maintenance, and software support for a total contract amount not to exceed \$208,223.16, for a term of 3 years; and
- 2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

22. CONSIDER APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU) BETWEEN THE CITY OF CARSON AND CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY DOMINGUEZ HILLS (CSUDH) TO EXPAND EXISTING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAM TO INCLUDE ALL STUDENTS IN THE COLLEGE OF HEALTH, HUMAN SERVICES, AND NURSING (CHHSN) TO OBTAIN APPLICABLE EXPERIENCE IN CITY PROGRAMS (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. APPROVE Amendment No. 2 to Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Carson and California State University, Dominguez Hills (CSUDH) that will expand its collaboration to include students across all programs in the College of Health, Human Services, and Nursing.
- 2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute Amendment 2 to Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Carson and California State University Dominguez Hills following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

23. CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES AND AUTHORIZATION TO ADVERTISE FOR CONSTRUCTION BIDS; AND RECORDING A "NOTICE OF EXEMPTION" IN THE OFFICE OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY CLERK AND WITH THE STATE CLEARING HOUSE FOR PROJECT NO. 1756: FIGUEROA STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (FIGUEROA BOULEVARD FROM CARSON TO LOMITA BLVD), PURSUANT TO SECTION 15301 OF THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT GUIDELINES (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. APPROVE PS&E for Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard.
- 2. AUTHORIZE staff to advertise the work and call for construction bids for Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project, covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard.
- 3. MAKE the California Environmental Quality Act finding that the proposed for Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project, covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard, are categorically exempt pursuant to Section 15301 of the California Environmental Quality Act guidelines.
- 4. AUTHORIZE staff to record the "Notice of Exemption" in the office of the Los Angeles County Clerk and with the State Clearing House at the Governor's Office of Planning and Research for Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project, covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard.

24. CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE AND RECORDING A "NOTICE OF EXEMPTION" IN THE OFFICE OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY CLERK AND WITH THE STATE CLEARING HOUSE FOR PROJECT NO. 1451: BIKE LANE INSTALLATION ON 223RD STREET, AVALON BOULEVARD, CARSON STREET, CENTRAL AVENUE, DEL AMO BOULEVARD, MAIN STREET, AND VICTORIA STREET AND PROJECT NO. 1452: BIKE LANE INSTALLATION ON 223RD STREET, AVALON BLVD., DEL AMO BOULEVARD, FIGUEROA STREET, AND MAIN STREET (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. APPROVE the Plans, Specifications & Estimate for Project No. 1451 & Project No. 1452 and authorize staff to advertise the projects for construction bid.
- 2. MAKE the California Environmental Quality Act finding that the proposed Project Nos. 1451 and 1452 for City-wide Bike Lane Installation are categorically exempt pursuant to Section 15301 of the California Environmental Quality Act guidelines.
- 3. AUTHORIZE staff to record the "Notice of Exemption" in the office of the Los Angeles County Clerk for Project Nos. 1451 and 1452: City-wide Bike Lane Installation (Exhibit No. 2 & 3).

25. CONSIDER ADOPTING RESOLUTION NO. 24-106 AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND AND SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS WHICH WOULD ALLOCATE GRANT FUNDS AWARDED FROM THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO ENABLE THE CITY TO EXPEND THE FUNDS FOR CIP PROJECT NO 1610, FOISIA PARK IMPROVEMENTS (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 24-106, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND AND SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS" which would allocate grant funds awarded from the State of California to enable the City to expend the funds as needed"

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY (Item 26)

Public testimony is restricted to three minutes per speaker, speaking once (excepting applicants who are afforded a right of rebuttal, if desired), unless extended by order of the Mayor with the approval of the City Council.

26. PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 24-102, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE LEGISLATIVE BODY OF THE CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-01 (MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES) APPROVING ANNEXATION NO. 18 (KB HOMES, FORMERLY CAMBRIA COURT) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 427 E. 220TH STREET (MULTIPLE APNS) WITHIN THE FUTURE ANNEXATION AREA (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. OPEN the public hearing, TAKE public testimony and accept any written and/or oral communications, and CLOSE the public hearing.
- 2. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 24-102, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE LEGISLATIVE BODY OF THE CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-01 (MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES) APPROVING ANNEXATION NO. 18 (KB HOMES, FORMERLY CAMBRIA COURT) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 427 E. 220TH STREET WITHIN THE FUTURE ANNEXATION AREA (CITY COUNCIL)", AND
- 3. RECEIVE and FILE the Unanimous Approval Consent Letter from KB Home Greater Los Angeles Inc.

DISCUSSION (Items 27 - 29)

27. CONSIDER INTRODUCTION AND FIRST READING, BY TITLE ONLY, OF ORDINANCE NO. 24-2413, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING SECTION 6340 (LIMITED EXEMPTIONS) OF PART 2 (LICENSES – PROVISIONS GOVERNING) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADES) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE TO ADD A VETERAN'S LICENSE EXEMPTION CONSISTENT WITH STATE LAW" (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. WAIVE further reading and Introduce for first reading, by title only, Ordinance No. 24-2413, entitled "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING SECTION 6340 (LIMITED EXEMPTIONS) OF PART 2 (LICENSES-PROVISIONS GOVERNING) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADE) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE TO ADD A VETERAN'S LICENSE EXEMPTION CONSISTENT WITH STATE LAW"

28. A PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER ADOPTING INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 24-2414U IMPLEMENTING A MORATORIUM ON ACCEPTANCE, PROCESSING AND CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS AND APPROVAL AND ISSUANCE OF PERMITS AND ENTITLEMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL REDEVELOPMENT AND SUBSEQUENT USE OF CURRENT OIL REFINERY SITES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON FOLLOWING CESSATION OF REFINERY OPERATIONS, AND DECLARING THE URGENCY THEREOF (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT an Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 24-2414U, "AN INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, TO ESTABLISH A TEMPORARY 45-DAY MORATORIUM ON ACCEPTANCE, PROCESSING AND CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS AND APPROVAL AND ISSUANCE OF PERMITS AND ENTITLEMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL REDEVELOPMENT AND SUBSEQUENT USE OF CURRENT OIL REFINERY SITES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON FOLLOWING CESSATION OF REFINERY OPERATIONS, AND DECLARING THE URGENCY THEREOF," to ensure the public health, safety, and welfare is protected for 45-day period, by 4/5ths vote.

29. CONSIDERATION OF ONLY LOCAL UNCONTESTED APPOINTMENTS TO THE CITY’S COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES, AND BOARDS, AND CITY AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL AND CONSIDER ALL (CONTESTED AND UNCONTESTED) APPOINTMENTS TO ALL COMMISSIONS EXCEPT PLANNING COMMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMMISSION (CITY COUNCIL)

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. CONSIDER and only APPOINT uncontested members to the City Commissions, Committees, and Boards;
- 2. CONSIDER and APPOINT all (contested and uncontested) members to all commissions except Planning Commission and Environmental Commission;
- 3. CONSIDER and APPOINT members to City Affiliated Organizations;
- 4. DIRECT the City Clerk to notify all affected appointments of this action in writing;
- 5. IF APPLICABLE, DIRECT the City Clerk to post and publish in accordance with the Maddy Act

ORDINANCE SECOND READING

MEMORIAL ADJOURNMENTS

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC)

The public may at this time address the members of the City Council/Housing Authority/Successor Agency on any matters within the jurisdiction of the City Council/Housing Authority/Successor Agency. No action may be taken on non-agendized items except as authorized by law. Speakers are requested to limit their comments to no more than three minutes each, speaking once.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

ADJOURNMENT

Date Posted: October 30, 2024



File #:

Version:

Report to City Council, Successor Agency, and Housing Authority

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

APPROVAL OF MINUTES 13.

To: City Council, Successor Agency, and Housing Authority

From: Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk CCO Administration

Subject: APPROVAL OF THE CARSON CITY COUNCIL-SUCCESSOR AGENCY-HOUSING AUTHORITY
OCTOBER 15, 2024 MINUTES (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

The City Clerk's Office is seeking approval of the following minutes:

- Tuesday, October 1, 2024 (Regular)

II. RECOMMENDATION

APPROVE the minutes as listed.

III. ALTERNATIVES

None.

IV. BACKGROUND

None.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

None.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Minutes, October 15, 2024 (Regular)

Prepared by: Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk

Attachments

[Draft Minutes for approval - CC Reg Mtg 10-15-24.pdf](#)



CITY OF CARSON
MINUTES
CARSON CITY COUNCIL/
SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY
REGULAR MEETING
OCTOBER 15, 2024
5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER: CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY (5:00 pm)

The meeting was called to order at 5:04 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, Carson City Hall, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL (CITY CLERK)

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary, Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman, Dr. Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jim Dear, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks, and Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Arleen Rojas

Also Present:

Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; David C. Roberts, Jr., City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; John Raymond, Assistant City Manager; Dr. Robert Lennox, Assistant City Manager; Saied Naaseh, Director of Community Development; Michael Whittiker, Jr., Director of Community Services; Dr. Arlington Rodgers, Director of Public Works; Gary Carter, Director of Information Technology and Security; William Jefferson, Director of Finance; Josh

Boudreaux, Director of Human Resources; Nora Garcia, Director of Public Safety; and Reata Kulcsar, Energy and Sustainability Officer

FLAG SALUTE

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks led the Pledge of Allegiance.

INVOCATION (Item 1)

1. MINISTER KITA HUTCHINS FROM GLORY CHRISTIAN FELLOWSHIP INTERNATIONAL-

Minister Kita Hutchins gave the invocation.

CLOSED SESSION (Items 2 to 4)

REPORT ON ANY PUBLIC COMMENTS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY CLERK)

None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Dear referred to Item No. 21 and asked for clarification on staff's recommendation.

City Manager Roberts, Jr. clarified that the staff recommendation for Item No. 21 is to Receive and File only and staff recommendation no. 2 was a misprint and should be removed with no objection heard.

RECESS INTO CLOSED SESSION UNTIL 6:00 P.M. OR UNTIL THE END OF CLOSED SESSION, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST

The meeting was recessed at 5:13 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes.

2. CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:29 PM

— A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code 54957.6, with City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and Human Resources Officer, its negotiators, regarding labor negotiations with AME, CPSA, and AFSCME Local 809 and 1017 as well as Unclassified Management.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

3. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)- 6:02 PM

— A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City of Carson is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: CAM-Carson, LLC v. Carson Reclamation Authority, City of Carson and Successor Agency to the Carson Redevelopment Agency, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 20STCV16461.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

4. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:30 PM

— A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2) or (d)(3) and (e)(1), because there is asignificant exposure to litigation in two cases.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 P.M. OR AT THE END OF CLOSED SESSION, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST

The meeting was reconvened at 6:02 P.M. by Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman, Dr. Hilton with all members previously noted present except Davis-Holmes absent.

REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION ACTIONS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report.

INTRODUCTIONS (MAYOR) (Item 5)

5. REPORT FROM CAPTAIN NORMAN OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION- 6:03 PM

(Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes reentered the meeting.)

Captain Norman summarized the recent law enforcement activities.

She announced the following upcoming events:

- Halloween Bash Trick or Treat Event, October 18, 2024, at the Dignity Health Sports Stadium
- Block Captains Meeting, October 22, 2024, at the Carson Community Center
- 50th Anniversary Celebration, October 23, 2024, at the Carson Sheriff Station
- Prescription Take Back Day, October 26, 2024, at the Carson Sheriff Station
- Town Hall Meeting, October 30, 2024, at Anderson Park

PRESENTATIONS (Items 6 - 9)

6. REMINDER OF CITY COUNCIL MEETING DATE CHANGE FROM NOVEMBER 5 TO NOVEMBER 6 DUE TO THE ELECTION- 6:08 PM

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes reminded everyone of the City Council Meeting date change from November 5, 2024 to November 6, 2024 due to the election.

7. REMINDER OF CITY OF CARSON E-WASTE RECYCLING & PAPER SHREDDING EVENT- 6:08 PM

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes reminded everyone of the City of Carson E-Waste Recycling and Paper Shredding Event on October 19, 2024. Free for Carson residents and proof of residency is required.

She reminded the ladies of the Women's Health Conference on October 18, 2024.

8. CERTIFICATE OF RECOGNITION TO JAKE GUZMAN FOR BEING AN OUTSTANDING 1ST GRADER AND SON - 6:10 PM

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes introduced Jake Guzman. She presented him a Certificate of Recognition and he accepted with words of gratitude.

9. PRESENTATION OF A KEY TO THE CITY TO LULA JADE DUNIVANT- 6:17 PM

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes introduced Lula Jade Dunivant who gave her a bracelet she made. She shared a video of Lula Jade Dunivant when she met her as a baby. She presented her with a pink bear and a plaque of a Key to the City.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

None.

Director Nora Garcia gave an update on the incident of a security breach that occurred at the September 17, 2024 City Council meeting. She gave a PowerPoint presentation on Safety Measures and Costs to Implement.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes asked the City Attorney and City Manager of any restrictive and protective measures regarding Rick Pulido. City Manager Roberts, Jr. responded to the Mayor's question.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Dear offered comments.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman, Dr. Hilton offered comments and made a motion to ban Rick Pulido from the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers for public safety

reasons. The motion died for lack of a second. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani stated Rick Pulido has a first amendment right to participate and be involved in the City Council meetings and shared a letter was sent to him from the City Manager restricting areas and advised from banning him from the City Council meetings.

The meeting was recessed at 6:44 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes.

The meeting was reconvened at 6:47 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes with all members previously noted present.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes offered comments.

(Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Dear exited the meeting.)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Rojas requested an update of the Penal Code. City Manager Roberts, Jr. responded to her request.

(Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Dear reentered the meeting.)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Rojas asked if there is a policy regarding former employees, namely Ruben Jaquez, and their access to City Hall and to take precaution for workplace violence. City Manager Roberts, Jr. responded to her question.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes stepped down from the dais to speak as a resident at the podium and offered comments to clarify comments made towards her family members.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman, Dr. Hilton presided the meeting while Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes spoke at the podium.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES (Item 10)

Motion To Approve submitted by Cedric L. Hicks Sr. seconded by Dr. Jawane Hilton resulting in 5-0-0-0-0

**10. APPROVAL OF THE CARSON CITY COUNCIL-SUCCESSOR AGENCY-HOUSING AUTHORITY
OCTOBER 1, 2024 MINUTES (CITY COUNCIL)- 6:57 PM**

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Approve the minutes as listed.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendation on motion of Hicks, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried 5-0.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Rojas thanked everyone who attended the Filipino American History Month Celebration and shared a video of the event.

CONSENT (Items 11 - 21)

It was moved to approve the Consent items on motion of Dear, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried 5-0.

Motion To Approve submitted by Jim Dear seconded by Dr. Jawane Hilton resulting in 5-0-0-0-0

11. CLAIM AND DEMANDS: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION NO. 24-101 (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— TO APPROVE RESOLUTION NO. 24-101

ACTION: Item No. 11 was approved on Consent.

12. CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY CLAIMS AND DEMANDS: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION NO. 24-10-CHA (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— TO APPROVE RESOLUTION NO. 24-10-CHA

ACTION: Item No. 12 was approved on Consent.

13. CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY CLAIMS AND DEMANDS: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION NO. 24-10-CSA (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— TO APPROVE RESOLUTION NO. 24-10-CSA

ACTION: Item No. 13 was approved on Consent.

14. CONSIDER MONTHLY INVESTMENT AND CASH REPORT FOR THE CITY OF CARSON, CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY, CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY-MONTH ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— RECEIVE AND FILE

ACTION: Item No. 14 was approved on Consent.

15. CONSIDER A REPORT ON ALL INTERDEPARTMENTAL BUDGET TRANSFERS APPROVED UNDER THE CITY MANAGER OR DESIGNEE AUTHORITY FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2024 PER ORDINANCE 24-2401 (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— RECEIVE and FILE

ACTION: Item No. 15 was approved on Consent.

16. CONSIDER A REPORT OF ALL CITY CONTRACTS APPROVED UNDER CITY MANAGER OR DESIGNEE AUTHORITY FOR THE PERIOD SEPTEMBER 1, 2024 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2024 PURSUANT TO CMC SECTION 2607 (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— RECEIVE and FILE

ACTION: Item No. 16 was approved on Consent.

17. CONSIDER AWARDED A CONTRACT SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH AMERICAN GLOBAL SECURITY INC., TO PROVIDE BUILDING SECURITY SERVICES FOR THE CITY OF CARSON (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— 1. AWARD American Global Security, Inc a three-year contract with two additional optional one-year extensions, to provide building security services to the City of Carson, for the period beginning November 11, 2024 through November 10, 2027, for a total cost not-to-exceed \$2,660,542.87.

— 2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the agreement following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: Item No. 17 was approved on Consent.

18. CONSIDER APPROVAL OF A CONTRACT SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH RSG, INC. TO ASSIST IN THE PREPARATION OF THE FIVE-YEAR CONSOLIDATED PLAN, ONE-YEAR ANNUAL ACTION PLAN, AND ANALYSIS OF IMPEDIMENTS TO FAIR HOUSING CHOICE (CITY COUNCIL) - 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— 1. AWARD and APPROVE the proposed Contract Services Agreement with RSG, Inc. to provide professional services in preparation of the Consolidated Plan, One-Year Action Plan, and Analysis

of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, at a cost not to exceed \$59,400

— 2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the Agreement following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: Item No. 18 was approved on Consent.

19. CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF CONTRACT FOR RING CENTRAL UNIFIED COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE LICENSES, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT WITH RINGCENTRAL, INC. (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— 1. APPROVE a contract with RingCentral, Inc. for Ring Central unified communication software licenses, including software maintenance, and software support for a total contract amount not to exceed \$238,955.40, for a term of 5 years; and

— 2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: Item No. 19 was approved on Consent.

20. CONSIDER RECORDING A "NOTICE OF EXEMPTION" IN THE OFFICE OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY CLERK AND WITH THE STATE CLEARING HOUSE FOR PROJECT NO. 1649: TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERSECTION UPGRADES - AVALON BOULEVARD AT VICTORIA STREET, MAIN STREET AT SEPULVEDA BOULEVARD, MAIN STREET AT 223RD STREET, AND FIGUEROA STREET AT TORRANCE BOULEVARD (CITY COUNCIL).- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— 1. MAKE the California Environmental Quality Act finding that the proposed Traffic Signal Intersection Upgrades – Avalon Blvd. at Victoria, Main St. at Sepulveda, Main St. at 223rd St., and Figueroa St. at Torrance Blvd. Project is categorically exempt pursuant to Section 15301 of the California Environmental Quality Act guidelines.

— 2. AUTHORIZE staff to record the "Notice of Exemption" in the office of the Los Angeles County Clerk for Project No. 1649: Traffic Signal Intersection Upgrades – Avalon Blvd. at Victoria, Main St. at Sepulveda, Main St. at 223rd St., and Figueroa St. and Torrance Blvd. (Exhibit No. 2).

ACTION: Item No. 20 was approved on Consent.

21. CONSIDER THE CHANGE IN FUNDING SOURCE FOR THE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AGREEMENT WITH ONYX PAVING (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:01 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— RECEIVE AND FILE

After the Announcement of Closed Session Items portion of the meeting, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Dear referred to Item No. 21 and asked for clarification on staff's recommendation.

City Manager Roberts, Jr. clarified that the staff recommendation for Item No. 21 is to Receive and File only and staff recommendation no. 2 was a misprint and should be removed with no objection heard.

ACTION: Item No. 21 was approved on Consent.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY (Item 22)

22. PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER AN AMENDMENT TO THE CITY'S PERMANENT LOCAL HOUSING ALLOCATION (PLHA) FIVE -YEAR PLAN AND CONSIDER ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 24-100 TO RE-ALLOCATE FUNDS BETWEEN ACTIVITIES TWO AND SIX FROM THE TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATION (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:02 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. OPEN the public Hearing, TAKE public Testimony, and Close the Public Hearing.
- 2. ADOPT Resolution No. 24-100, "A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Carson, California, Amending the Five-Year Plan for the Permanent Local Housing Allocation Grant".
- 3. AUTHORIZE the City Manager to (i) execute the second amendment to the Standard Agreement when prepared by HCD consistent with Resolution No. 24-100, and (ii) administer the program funds for each activity as per the Resolution and the second amendment.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes declared the Public Hearing open.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary, Dr. Bradshaw gave the Public Hearing Report.

Housing Specialist Debra Scott gave a report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes closed the Public Hearing.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Dear, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried 5-0.

Motion To Approve submitted by Jim Dear seconded by Cedric L. Hicks Sr. resulting in 5-0-0-0-0

DISCUSSION (Items 23 - 24)

23. CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION OF REVISED NEIGHBORHOOD PRIDE PROGRAM GUIDELINES (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:05 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

— APPROVE the modified Neighborhood Pride Program guidelines.

Housing Specialist Toni Carter gave a report.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendation on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Dear and unanimously carried 5-0.

Motion Custom Motion submitted by Mayor Lula Davis-Holmes seconded by Jim Dear resulting in 5-0-0-0-0

24. CONSIDERATION OF ONLY LOCAL UNCONTESTED APPOINTMENTS TO THE CITY'S COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES, AND BOARDS, AND CITY AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL AND CONSIDER ALL (CONTESTED AND UNCONTESTED) APPOINTMENTS TO ALL COMMISSIONS EXCEPT PLANNING COMMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMMISSION (CITY COUNCIL)- 7:05 PM

RECOMMENDED ACTION

- 1. CONSIDER and only APPOINT uncontested members to the City Commissions, Committees, and Boards;
- 2. CONSIDER and APPOINT all (contested and uncontested) members to all commissions except Planning Commission and Environmental Commission;
- 3. CONSIDER and APPOINT members to City Affiliated Organizations;
- 4. DIRECT the City Clerk to notify all affected appointments of this action in writing;
- 5. IF APPLICABLE, DIRECT the City Clerk to post and publish in accordance with the Maddy Act

ACTION: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes continued this item.

ORDINANCE SECOND READING (None)

None.

MEMORIAL ADJOURNMENTS (None)

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary, Dr. Bradshaw presented the following Memorial Adjournment Requests:

Erwin Ladao Labasan

Cissy Houston

Dale Watson-Ruffin

Joseph McClure Rice

Billie Carter Miles, Jr.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks requested to add Beulah Carpenter to the Memorial Adjournment Requests.

(Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes exited the meeting.)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman, Dr. Hilton presided the meeting and gave a prayer.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC)

This item was heard after Item No. 9.

Wendy Beltran - Market Development Manager, Welbe Health PACE

Offered comments regarding the program of all-inclusive care for the elderly; new clinic to open on December 1, 2024; invited the Mayor and City Council to the VIP Mixer on October 24, 2024 and tour of the facility

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks offered comments in support of the clinic.

This item was heard again after Memorial Adjournments.

Brandi Lewin

Gave an update of the grocery store initiative; expressed concern of the adult day care program location; announced Community Meeting, October 17, 2024, 6:00 P.M. at My Father's Barbecue;

thanked the Mayor and City Council for their continued support; asked assistance from the City regarding her damaged windshield caused by construction workers

(Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes reentered the meeting.)

James King

Shared his experience with the Neighborhood Pride Program process

Daniel Valdez

Announced his candidacy for Member of City Council District 3; expressed concern about the three candidates from the north; and would like to see more progress in all areas of Carson

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks stepped down from the dais to speak as a resident. He offered comments regarding the damage done to his signs.

Robert Lesley

Offered comments regarding events he attended giving misinformation; would like to see the City moving forward without divisiveness

Harry Holmes

Offered comments regarding Council Member Dear

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Rojas announced she will retire from the Los Angeles Police Department (LAPD) after 35 years of service. She thanked Harry Holmes for his years of service.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS

None.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Dear stated he attended the Filipino American History Month Celebration. He thanked staff for their hard work.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Rojas thanked staff for allowing her to present the video of the Filipino American History Month Celebration and look forward to many more celebrations with the community.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks announced/reported/commented the following:

- Dominguez Town Hall Meeting on October 23, 2024 is cancelled and will be rescheduled for a later date
- Event, October 30, 2024, at 6:30 P.M., Anderson Park
- Groundbreaking Ceremony, October 29, 2024, at 11:00 A.M., Mills Park
- Food Giveaway on November 1, 2024 at Calas Park is postponed and will be rescheduled for a later date
- Thanked everyone for their well wishes of his 39th Wedding Anniversary October 5, 2024
- Relay for Life, October 19, 2024, at 9:00 A.M., Anderson Park
- Reminded everyone to vote on November 5, 2024
- Wished his daughter Nia a Happy Birthday

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes announced/reported/commented the following:

- Groundbreaking News, 4 Sites, 4 Transformations for Carson residents: Wednesday, October 23, 2024, at 10:00 A.M., Community Center Amphitheater; Tuesday, October 29, 2024 at 11:00 A.M., Mills Park; Wednesday, October 30, 2024 at 11:00 A.M., Foisia Park; and Thursday, October 31, 2024, at 11:00 A.M., Carriage Crest Park
- Thanked staff for their work
- Thanked Council Member Hicks and Mayor Pro Tempore, Dr. Hilton for their support

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman, Dr. Hilton announced/reported/commented the following:

- Cast of Larry Itliong Musical, October 26, 2024, from 9:00 A.M. to 12:00 P.M. at the Carson Community Center
- Encouraged everyone to vote on November 5, 2024

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes reported the Jazz Festival was a success and thanked staff for their hard work. She announced the Women's Health Conference on October 18, 2024 at the Carson Community Center and thanked the Council Aides for their assistance.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

None.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

None.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

None.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

None.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:38 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Davis-Holmes.

Lula Davis-Holmes

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



File #:

Version:

Report to City Council, Successor Agency, and Housing Authority

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

APPROVAL OF MINUTES 13.

To: City Council, Successor Agency, and Housing Authority

From: Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk CCO Administration

Subject: APPROVAL OF THE CARSON CITY COUNCIL-SUCCESSOR AGENCY-HOUSING AUTHORITY
OCTOBER 15, 2024 MINUTES (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

The City Clerk's Office is seeking approval of the following minutes:

- Tuesday, October 1, 2024 (Regular)

II. RECOMMENDATION

APPROVE the minutes as listed.

III. ALTERNATIVES

None.

IV. BACKGROUND

None.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

None.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Minutes, October 15, 2024 (Regular)

Prepared by: Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk

Attachments

[Minutes - 07-05-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 07-19-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 08-02-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 08-23-16 CC Special Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 09-06-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 09-20-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 10-04-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 10-18-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 11-14-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 11-28-16 CC Special Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)

[Minutes - 12-06-16 CC Reg Mtg FINAL.pdf](#)



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING JULY 5, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 5:14 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary Simarago noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Also Present:

Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager; Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; Ralph Aranda, Interim Director of Community Services; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Saied Naaseh, Planning Manager; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY – None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:17 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 6:25 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-743 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 2. 2016-761 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(1) because there is a significant exposure to litigation in 1 case.

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 3. 2016-760 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows Monette Gavino v. City of Carson, et al, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC617593

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 4. 2016-744 CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6, with Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, Sunny Soltani, City Attorney and Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human

Resources, its negotiators(s), regarding labor negotiations with AFSCME Local 809, AFSCME Local 1017, Carson Professionals and Supervisors Association (CPSA), Association of Management Employees (AME), and the unclassified groups.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 5. 2016-759 CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8, to enable Successor Agency to consider negotiations with Macerich, with whom the Successor Agency is negotiating, and to give direction to its negotiators Kenneth C. Farfsing, Executive Director and John Raymond, Director of Community Development, regarding that certain real property known as Assessor Parcel Nos. 7336-010-013, 7336-010-016, 7336-010-24 and 7336-010-25. The Successor Agency's real property negotiator will seek direction from the Agency member regarding the price, payment terms for purchase, sale or lease.

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 6. 2016-771 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: City of Carson, a Public Entity, v. Shell Oil Company d/b/a Shell Oil Products US, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, et.al., Case No BC499369, Superior Court.

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 7. 2016-780 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL AND SUCCESSORY AGENCY)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: City of Carson v. Michael Cohen, et. al; Case Number 34-2016-80002359-CU-WM-DGS; Court Name Superior Court of California, Sacramento.

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

FLAG SALUTE:

Item No. 8. 2016-745 SIMONE PEARSON AND MICAH AINUU, YOUTH FROM CARSON'S SUMMER DAY CAMP

INVOCATION:

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 9. 2016-736 REPORT FROM CAPTAIN MARKS OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION

Captain Marks was unavailable.

Item No. 10. 2016-751 PROCLAMATION ACKNOWLEDGING PARKS AND RECREATION MONTH PRESENTATIONS

Parks and Recreation presented with a certificate by Council.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

Dr. Rita Boggs

- Offered comments regarding the state of the land on which the outlet is to be built and fireworks disturbances

Anthony Almond

- Offered comments on housing homeless veterans

Shania – Item No. 23

- Offered comments on Pacific American Student Services grant funding

Bill DeLuca

- Offered comments on recommending grant funding for the arts program at CSUDH

Alexi Steele

- Offered gratitude for funding of the public arts program

Francisco Martinez – Item No. 23

- Offered comments on obtaining funding for his dance program that was once funded

Ms. Vasquez – Item No. 3

- Offered comments on the ongoing legal case

Speaker – Item No. 20

- Offered comments of gratitude on the completion of the budget and housing the homeless

Robert Lesly – Item No. 21

- Offered comments on the state of the land

Ron Jones

- Offered comments on barricades being placed on streets during certain holidays

Ken Laturno

- Offered comments on residential inspections concerns

Speaker – Item No. 3

- Offered comments on the ongoing legal case

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Item No. 11. 2016-778 TUESDAY, APRIL 5, 2016 (SPECIAL)

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina

Noes: None

Abstain: Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Absent: None

CONSENT: (Items 12-20)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested to remove Item No. 14.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks requested to remove Item No. 15.

It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 12 to 20, except Items No. 14 and 15, on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 12. 2016-768 Resolution No. 16-083, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$2,708,471.96, DEMAND

CHECK NUMBERS 130213 THROUGH 130399

ACTION: Item No. 12 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 13. 2016-728 CONSIDER APPROVING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT FOR CONTRACT SERVICES WITH MUNICIPAL PETROLEUM ANALYSTS RELATED TO THE PIPELINE FRANCHISE AUDIT(CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: APPROVE a First Amendment to the Agreement for Contract Services between Municipal Petroleum Analysts and the City of Carson, for an amount not-to-exceed \$87,875.00, and AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the same upon approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: Item No. 13 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 14. 2016-711 CONSIDER AUTHORIZING A SIX MONTH CONTRACT AMENDMENT WITH GOODWILL INDUSTRIES TO PROVIDE BUS STOP AND BUS SHELTER MAINTENANCE FOR THE CARSON CIRCUIT (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked if the bus stop on Carson Street will be included once the master plan is completed. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Recommendation: 1. APPROVE contract Amendment #2 with Goodwill Industries to provide routine maintenance for the City of Carson's bus stops and selected bus shelters in the amount of \$6,696.92 per month, for a total cost of \$40,181.52, for the period July 1 through December 31, 2016.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the Goodwill Industries contract extension following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 15. 2016-731 CONSIDER AN AMENDMENT TO THE CONSULTING

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
July 5, 2016

**SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE FORECLOSURE
REGISTRATION PROGRAM WITH NATIONWIDE COST
RECOVERY SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS IN
AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$255,000.00 (CITY COUNCIL)**

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested clarification on dollar amounts collected. City Manager Farfsing and Director Raymond clarified.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the First Amendment to the Agreement for Contract Services with Nationwide Cost Recovery Services that extends NCRS' contract for an additional 3 years, adds mailing and postage costs as reimbursable expenses, and increases NCRS' compensation by a not to exceed amount of \$255,000 (covering the additional 3 year term).

2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the First Amendment to the Agreement for Contract Services with Nationwide Cost Recovery Services after approval as to legal form by City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations with corrections on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 16. 2016-752 CONSIDER APPROVING THE SIXTH AMENDMENT TO THE PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND PANATTONI DEVELOPMENT COMPANY, INC. FOR THE SALE OF AGENCY-OWNED PROPERTY LOCATED AT 2254 E. 223RD STREET (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the Sixth Amendment.

2. AUTHORIZE the Agency Chairman to execute the Sixth Amendment following approval as to form by Agency Counsel.

ACTION: Item No. 16 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 17. 2016-754 CONSIDER RESOLUTION 16-082 SUPPORTING AB 1721 WHICH INCREASES THE TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPETITIVE CAL GRANTS AWARDS AND EXPANDS THE NUMBER OF THESE AWARDS AVAILABLE TO, AND RESERVED FOR, COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDENTS (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-082, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, SUPPORTING AB 1721 WHICH INCREASES THE TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPETITIVE CAL GRANTS AWARDS AND EXPANDS THE NUMBER OF THESE AWARDS AVAILABLE TO, AND RESERVED FOR, COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDENTS."
2. DIRECT staff to transmit an executed copy of the resolution to Scott Svonkin, President of Los Angeles Community College District and Assemblymember Jose Medina, Chair of the Assembly Higher Education Committee.

ACTION: Item No. 17 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 18. 2016-765 MAYOR'S APPOINTMENT OF SAIED NAASEH TO THE OVERSIGHT BOARD OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY PURSUANT TO HEALTH & SAFETY CODE SECTION 34179 (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: RECEIVE and File.

ACTION: Item No. 18 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 19. 2016-767 PROPOSED SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING AUTHORITY BUDGETS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2016-17

Recommendation: 1. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-14 CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE DISSOLVED CARSON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET.
2. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-16 CHA, A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY ADOPTING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET.
1.

ACTION: Item No. 19 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 20. 2016-774 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-090 OF THE CITY OF CARSON TO SUPPORT HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES BILL 3484 (H.R. 3484): LOS ANGELES HOMELESS VETERANS LEASING ACT OF 2016, AN ACT THAT AUTHORIZES THE

SECRETARY OF VETERANS AFFAIRS TO ENTER INTO CERTAIN LEASES AT THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS WEST LOS ANGELES CAMPUS IN LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No.16-090 expressing "SUPPORT OF THE CITY OF CARSON FOR H.R. 3484: LOS ANGELES HOMELESS VETERANS LEASING ACT OF 2016".

ACTION: Item No. 20 was approved on Consent.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (NONE)

DISCUSSION: (Items 21-28)

Item No. 21. 2016-532 EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO NEGOTIATE AND A REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT WITH CAM-CARSON, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY CORPORATION AND AN AFFILIATED ENTITY OF MACERICH, FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF A FASHION OUTLET RETAIL CENTER ON CELL 2 OF A 157-ACRE PARCEL OWNED BY THE CARSON RECLAMATION AUTHORITY, THE FORMER CAL-COMPACT LANDFILL (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Director Raymond gave a PowerPoint presentation.

Randy Brent, Vice President of Macerich, gave a presentation.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles amended Director Raymond's presentation, with the approval of Randy Brent, instead of a \$1,000,000 sales tax advance, Macerich will provide \$2,000,000 as well as a 90-day negotiation period.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks concerned with receiving physical renderings for residents to see. Randy Brent responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes had concerns regarding internet shopping and the possible duplication of stores in the outlet and mall. Randy Brent responded.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. APPROVE the Exclusive Right to Negotiate with CAM-CARSON, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.
2. APPROVE the Reimbursement Agreement with CAM-CARSON, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.
3. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the Agreement and all

related documents in a form acceptable to the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on the motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 22. 2016-694 CONSIDER IMPROVEMENTS TO THE PERMIT PARKING PROGRAM FOR THE NEIGHBORHOODS ADJACENT TO CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AT DOMINGUEZ HILLS AND THE STUB HUB CENTER (CITY COUNCIL)

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. gave the staff report.

Traffic Engineer Garland provided a report.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks questioned what agency enforces permits during events at Stub Hub Center. Engineer Garland responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked for clarification on when letters will be sent to residents. It was explained that the letters will be sent out at the beginning of the year.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. DIRECT staff to take over the responsibility of issuing parking permits to the residents of Stevenson Village, Dominguez Hills, Victoria Park, and University Heights, a task which is currently conducted by the StubHub Center.
2. DIRECT staff to modify the parking signs in these areas to state "Tow Away - No Event Parking - 4PM to 4AM - Except by Permit - Zone F" and "Obtain Permits at Carson City Hall - Business License Counter" and "For Towed Vehicles - Sheriff's Dept. 310-830-1123 - Public Safety Dept. 310-952-1786."
3. DIRECT staff to formulate an agreement with the StubHub Center, whereby they would fund the costs of the new signs and permits; reimburse the City for the labor costs associated with installing the signs and issuing the permits; and reimburse the City for the ongoing annual costs of administering the permit parking program.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded

by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 23. 2016-742 CONSIDER ALLOCATIONS FOR CULTURAL ARTS GRANTS AS RECOMMENDED BY THE CULTURAL ARTS COMMISSION (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing introduced the staff report.

Director Aranda gave the staff report.

Mayor and Council discussed their recommendations for funding and the criteria of the grant.

Recommendation: APPROVE the Cultural Arts Commission recommendations for 2016/17 Cultural Art grants.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations with the amendment of the Rodrick Jones Foundation is not included for reasons stated and entities not funded made aware to reapply on motion of Robles.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes made a second motion.

It was moved to approve staff recommendations with the amendment of using the money not funded to Rodrick Jones Foundation to fund the other entities up to 50% on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Robles and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 24. 2016-757 CONSIDER STATUS REPORT ON THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION AND CARSON DECLARATION OF THE EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY WITHIN THE

CAROUSEL TRACT (CITY COUNCIL)

Director Raymond gave the staff report.

Recommendation: CONSIDER and DISCUSS.

ACTION: The report was received and filed.

Item No. 25. 2016-710 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTIONS CALLING FOR THE HOLDING OF A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 2016, ADOPTING REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO CANDIDATES STATEMENTS, AND REQUESTING EITHER SPECIFIC ELECTION SERVICES FROM LOS ANGELES COUNTY OR ELECTION CONSOLIDATION WITH LOS ANGELES COUNTY; AND, WHETHER THE CITY OR THE COUNTY SHALL ADMINISTER THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 2016(CITY COUNCIL).

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani gave the staff report.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes and Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks had concerns with the separation of city and county ballots.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes had concerns with the county's polling place relocation from Harbor Village to Stevenson Village because of the confusion caused to residents.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton suggested providing a list of traditional polling locations to the county.

Recommendation: IF the City desires to have the City administer the General Municipal Election on November 8, 2016, THEN TAKE the following ACTION NOS. 1-3:

1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-079, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, CALLING FOR THE HOLDING OF A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE CITY'S ELECTION OFFICIAL AND TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 2016, FOR THE ELECTION OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AS REQUIRED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA RELATING TO GENERAL LAW CITIES."
2. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-088, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING REGULATIONS FOR

CANDIDATES FOR ELECTIVE OFFICE, PERTAINING TO CANDIDATES STATEMENTS SUBMITTED TO THE VOTERS AT A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE CITY'S ELECTION OFFICIAL AND HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 2016."

3. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-085, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES TO RENDER SPECIFIED SERVICES TO THE CITY RELATING TO THE CONDUCT OF A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE CITY'S ELECTION OFFICIAL AND HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 2016." IF the City desires to have the County administer the General Municipal Election on November 8, 2016, THEN TAKE the following ACTION NOS. 4-6:

4. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-087, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, CALLING FOR THE HOLDING OF A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 2016, FOR THE ELECTION OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AS REQUIRED BY THE PROVISIONS OF THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA RELATING TO GENERAL LAW CITIES."

5. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-089, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING REGULATIONS FOR CANDIDATES FOR ELECTIVE OFFICE, PERTAINING TO CANDIDATES STATEMENTS SUBMITTED TO THE VOTERS AT A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 8, 2016."

6. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-080, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, REQUESTING THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES TO CONSOLIDATE A GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 8, 2016, WITH THE STATEWIDE GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON THE DATE PURSUANT TO 10403 OF THE ELECTIONS CODE."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations with an amendment to Resolution 16-079 to add Section 11 motioned by Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council

Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council
Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina,
Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

**Item No. 26. 2016-779 CONSIDERATION OF DETERMINATION THAT MEASURE C TO
EXTEND THE UTILITY USERS TAX HAS PASSED, BASED ON
A FULL CANVASS OF THE VOTE, THROUGH PASSAGE OF
RESOLUTION NO. 16-091 RECITING THE FACT OF THE
SPECIAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION HELD ON JUNE 7, 2016,
DECLARING THE RESULT AND SUCH OTHER MATTERS AS
PROVIDED BY LAW (CITY COUNCIL)**

City Manager Farfsing read the election results report.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. ALLOW the City Clerk or her designee to report and provide the
certification of the final results and canvass of the June 7, 2016,
Special Municipal Election in the City of Carson; and
2. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-091, "A
RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
CARSON, CALIFORNIA, RECITING THE FACT OF THE
SPECIAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION HELD ON JUNE 7, 2016,
DECLARING THE RESULT AND SUCH OTHER MATTERS AS
PROVIDED BY LAW."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on the motion of Robles,
seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency
Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council
Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council
Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina,
Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

**Item No. 27. 2016-758 CONSIDERATION OF MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR MEMORIAL
STATUE AND TRUSTEE ACCOUNT FOR DONATIONS (CITY
COUNCIL)**

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton questioned the
discrepancies in the chair seat of the committee and funds.

City/Agency/Authority Treasurer Cooper gave a report.

Recommendation: DISCUSS and PROVIDE direction on the following:

1. Does the City Council want to continue with a city sanctioned Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Monument Committee and appoint new members to that committee?
2. Does the Council wish to continue to raise funds for the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. statue through the Carson Community Foundation?

1.

ACTION: It was moved to have the City Manager's, City Attorney's, and City Treasurer's offices meet with the committee and bring recommendation to Council.

It was moved to direct the City Treasurer to not release funds until there is a full report as to the details created at the beginning of the committee brought to City Council motioned by Robles, amended by City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 28. 2016-762 CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCES TO UPDATE AND REVISE PROCEDURES TO ISSUE CERTAIN CARSON BUSINESS OPERATOR PERMITS BY: 1) REDUCING OR REMOVING INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS TO OBTAIN PERMITS TO OPERATE CERTAIN BUSINESSES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON (AMBULANCES, SELF-SERVICE LAUNDRIES/DRY-CLEANERS, SKATEBOARD CENTERS/SKATING RINKS, REBOUND TUMBLING CENTERS) BY AMENDING SECTIONS 63103, AND REPEALING SECTIONS 63132(J), 63147.5(A) AND 63145, OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE; AND, 2) STREAMLINING REVIEW OF COMPLIANCE WITH INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR PERMITS TO OPERATE CERTAIN BUSINESSES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON (AMBULANCES, TAXICABS, PONY/KIDDIE/AMUSEMENT RIDES) BY AMENDING SECTIONS 63103(C), 63143.10 AND 6510 OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks questioned property insurance policies for the above properties. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. WAIVE further reading and INTRODUCE Ordinance Nos. 16-1586, 16-1587, 16-1588, 16-1589, 16-1593 and 16-1594.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (Item 29)

Item No. 29. 2016-769 ORDINANCE NO. 16-1591: AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING SECTIONS 2953 THROUGH 2956 AND ADDING SECTION 2955.1 OF CHAPTER 9.5 OF ARTICLE II OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE, RELATING TO THE CITY'S FISCAL ADMINISTRATION

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) – None.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS – None.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary McDonald announced the Memorial Adjournment:

Pastor Reginald LaFall
John B. Valdez
Maxima "Baby" S.
William Brisco
Ray Carpenter, Jr.
Briana Hill

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked for Code Enforcement to send out fines for election signs left after the 30 days. She requested City Manager Farfing give a summary of the reason of opposition to a sales tax measure from the South Bay Council of Governments.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked for a report on human trafficking. He announced that he represented the Council at the Pitch and Pail.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the continued Closed Session items.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The meeting was recessed into a continued Closed Session at 10:01 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

The meeting was reconvened at 10:57 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani reported:

Closed Session Item No. 2

Not taken up.

Closed Session Item No.3

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 5

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 6

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 7

The Council authorized a settlement with the State of California Department of Finance and

will be placed on a future Successor Agency agenda for approval.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles announced he was not present for the discussion of Item No. 3.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 11:10 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING JULY 19, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 5:02 P.M. by Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary Simarago noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles (Entered after Closed Session)

Also Present:

Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager; Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; Michael Whittaker, Jr., Director of Community Services; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Saied Naaseh, Planning Manager; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary; and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY –

Dr. Boggs – Item No. 2

- Questioned if the lawsuit was personal or as the head of the union

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:19 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 6:21 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-794 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: City of Carson, a Public Entity, v. Shell Oil Company d/b/a Shell Oil Products US, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, et.al., Case No BC499369, Superior Court.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 2. 2016-832 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Eleanor De Nize Hunt v. City of Carson et. al., Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC609000

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 3. 2016-793 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 4. 2016-819 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) and (e)(1) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced an emergency Closed Session item was taken up. Item No. 5 was added to discuss whether City Council wanted to participate in the Gardena vs. Regional Water Board Control Case No. 30-2016-00833722CUWMCJC and Duarte vs. Regional Water Quality Control Board case LA Superior Court No. BS156303.

ACTION: Council authorized staff to participate in the litigations in a limited capacity.

FLAG SALUTE:

Item No. 5. 2016-818 STEVEN FINNIE, JR. AND DAVID MITCHELL, CITY OF CARSON'S 3-IN-1 ENRICHMENT SUMMER CAMP

INVOCATION:

Item No. 6. 2016-802 IMAM ASHRAF CARRIM, INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TOLERANCE

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 7. 2016-784 REPORT FROM CAPTAIN MARKS OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION

Captain Marks reported/announced:

- Thanked residents for showing support to the deputies in the field
- August 3rd - Community Night Out

Item No. 8. 2016-782 RECOGNITION OF RETIREMENT FROM THE CITY OF CARSON: JACK FERNANDEZ AND RICHARD BETHAM

City Manager Farfsing introduced the individuals.

Item No. 9. 2016-783 INTRODUCTION OF NEW EMPLOYEE, ROBIN WILSON, PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMS ADMINISTRATOR

City Manager Farfsing introduced Robin Wilson.

Item No. 10. 2016-826 LEGISLATIVE UPDATE FROM ASSEMBLYMEMBER MIKE

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
July 19, 2016

GIPSON

Assemblymember Gipson gave a legislative PowerPoint report.

**Item No. 11. 2016-718 PRESENTATION BY MARSHA D. MITCHELL-BRAY,
DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES & FAMILY SUPPORTS
FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL LOS ANGELES REGIONAL
CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL
DISABILITIES, INC.**

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

Barbara Post – Item No. 24

- Thanked Council, City Attorney, and staff for taking time to hear the residents concerns while further explaining the concerns of the residents

Speaker – Item No. 24

- Thanked Council for their clarification of the settlement issue

Steven Estrada – Item No. 24

- Had questions regarding the oil digging and the effects it will have on the neighborhood

Bart Wyle – Item No. 24

- Commented on the state of the neighborhood and the length of the lawsuit

Speaker – Item No. 24

- Commented on the fume odors permeating throughout the neighborhood

Joe Ramirez – Item No. 24

- Concerned about the lack of parking and amount of dust in homes

Robert Lucero – Item No. 24

- Concerned about the excavation and toxicity of the vapors

Speaker – Item No. 24

- Commented on the toxicity of the land and the effects it has on her family (daughter with cancer)

Dominic Piazza – Item No. 24

- Questioned the monitoring of the polluters that are self-monitoring

Gina – Item No. 24

- Commented on including days of the smell during town halls to understand the frequency of the smell of crude oil

Monette Gavino – Item No. 23

- Commented on legal case

Ms. Muriano – Item No. 23

- Commented on support of Monette Gavino

Miriam Vasquez – Item No. 23

- Commented on the legal case

Speaker – Item No. 23

- Commented on the legal case of Monette Gavino

Speaker – Item No. 26

- Commented on the liens placed on properties

Speaker – Item No. 25

- Asked for clarification from City Attorney Soltani on the City paying Jim Dear's legal fees

Robert Lesly – Item No. 26

- Commented on the real estate liens and inspections

Speaker – Item No. 26

- Commented on real estate inspection on a property she sold

Speaker, Building Inspector from the RPR program – Item No. 26

- Clarified information given by the previous speaker

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

**Item No. 12. 2016-828 SUCCESSOR AGENCY TUESDAY, JANUARY 19, 2016
(SPECIAL)**

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina

Noes: None

Abstain: Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Absent: None

CONSENT: (Items 13-22)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton requested to pull Item No. 16.

It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 13 to 22, except Item No. 16 on motion of Robles,

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
July 19, 2016

seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

**Item No. 13. 2016-805 Resolution No. 16-093, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS, AS FOLLOWS:
TOTAL OF \$1,752,878.59 FOR GENERAL DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 130400 THROUGH 130654.
TOTAL OF \$7,163,451.50 FOR CO-OP AGREEMENT DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 1000 THROUGH 1059, WHICH ARE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, USING BOND PROCEEDS TRANSFERRED FROM THE SUCCESOR AGENCY TO THE CITY.**

ACTION: Item No. 13 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 14. 2016-807 Resolution No. 16-16-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$3,386.94, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS SA-001665 THROUGH SA-001667

ACTION: Item No. 14 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 15. 2016-808 Resolution No. 16-17-CHA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,575.31, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS HA-001569 through HA-001572

ACTION: Item No. 15 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 16. 2016-648 CONSIDER AUTHORIZING FIRST AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CROSSING GUARD SERVICES BETWEEN THE CITY OF CARSON AND WORLD PRIVATE SECURITY, INC. (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 16 was heard after the Approval of Minutes.

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked to have a partnership with the schools and law enforcement to establish rules that keep children safe.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes expressed concern with the City funding for crossing guards without allowing the schools to be involved.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks explained that LAUSD should be funding crossing guards and not the City.

Recommendation: AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute First Amendment to the Contract Agreement for Professional Crossing Guard Services, following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 17. 2016-804 CONSIDER MONTHLY INVESTMENT AND CASH REPORT FOR THE CITY OF CARSON, CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY, CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE.

ACTION: Item No. 17 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 18. 2016-815 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-089, AMENDING THE FY 2016/17 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND BALANCE

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-089, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE FY 2016/17 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND."

ACTION: Item No. 18 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 19. 2016-792 CONSIDER APPROVAL OF THE STORMWATER PROJECT SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH COUNTYSANITATION DISTRICT NO. 2 OF LOS ANGELES COUNTY FOR THE

**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CARSON
STORMWATER CAPTURE FACILITY AT CARRIAGE CREST
PARK (CITY COUNCIL)**

Recommendation: 1. APPROVE the Stormwater Project Services Agreement with County Sanitation District No. 2 of Los Angeles County.
2. AUTHORIZE the City Mayor to execute the Stormwater Project Services Agreement following approval as to form by the City Attorney.
1.

ACTION: Item No. 19 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 20. 2016-821 CONSIDER SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE REGARDING PAYMENT OF THE CARSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS SERIES 2009 (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Recommendation: 1. APPROVE THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT 2 HERETO.
2. MOTION TO AUTHORIZE STAFF TO PREPARE A AN AMENDMENT TO THE ROPS 16-17 TO PROVIDE FOR THE APRIL 1, 2017 DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT BY THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND TO REIMBURSE THE CITY FOR ALL OR PART OF ITS SEPTEMBER 1, 2016 DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT AND TO SUBMIT THE AMENDMENT TO THE OVERSIGHT BOARD AND DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

ACTION: Item No. 20 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 21. 2016-824 APPROVE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, THE CITY RESOLUTION NO. 16-094, THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND THE CARSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY RELATING TO THE PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE ON THE CARSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS (REMEDIATION PROJECT), SERIES 2009 (PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY)

Recommendation: APPROVE THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT 2 HERETO

ACTION: Item No. 21 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 22. 2016-825 APPROVE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, THE CITY RESOLUTION NO. 16-094, THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND THE CARSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY RELATING TO THE PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE ON THE CARSON PUBLIC

FINANCING AUTHORITY REVENUE BONDS (REMEDIAION PROJECT), SERIES 2009, AND TAKE CERTAIN ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH INCLUDING APPROVING A BUDGET AMENDMENT OF \$982,075 FOR THE CITY AND THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE ROPS 16-17 (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation:

1. APPROVE THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT ATTACHED AS EXHIBIT 2 HERETO.
2. ADOPT RESOLUTION NO. 16-094 ENTITLED "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND" APPROVING A BUDGET AMENDMENT OF \$982,075.00 TO THE GENERAL FUND BUDGET WITH \$641,856.25 FOR THE DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT ON OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND \$340,218.75 FOR THE APRIL 1 DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL BY THE DOF OF THE SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT AND SUBJECT TO THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY'S APPROPRIATION FOR THE APRIL 1 PAYMENT AND REIMBURSEMENT OF THE CITY.
3. MOTION TO AUTHORIZE STAFF TO PREPARE A AN AMENDMENT TO THE ROPS 16-17 TO PROVIDE FOR THE APRIL 1, 2017 DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT BY THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND TO REIMBURSE THE CITY FOR ALL OR PART OF ITS SEPTEMBER 1, 2016 DEBT SERVICE PAYMENT AND TO SUBMIT THE AMENDMENT TO THE OVERSIGHT BOARD AND DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

ACTION: Item No. 22 was approved on Consent.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (None)

DISCUSSION: (Items 23-30)

Item No. 23. 2016-829 STATUS REPORT ON MONETTE GAVINO V. THE CITY OF CARSON, LOS ANGELES SUPERIOR COURT CASE NO. BC 617593

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani gave a report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles gave a report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked if the City had any recourse available to retrieve the funds the City has spent on the matter.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked if Monette Gavino was legally able to be employed by the city. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani stated that while she was the Assistant City Attorney, she recalled the former City

Manager inquired about the immigration status of Monette Gavino. She stated the City received a letter from an attorney stating Ms. Gavino was in the process of obtaining status and be employed. The letter was placed in Ms. Gavino's personnel folder.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks concerned with the fiscal impact on the City regarding attorney fees and punitive fees and exploring all avenues of being refunded.

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE this report.

ACTION: Item No. 23 was received and filed with direction of recourse and refunds given to the City Attorney by Council.

Item No. 24. 2016-830 CONSIDER STATUS REPORT ON THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION AND CARSON DECLARATION OF THE EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY WITHIN THE CAROUSEL TRACT (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 24 was heard after Oral Communications without objection.

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani gave a presentation.

Recommendation: CONSIDER and DISCUSS.

Item No. 25. 2016-831 CONSIDER CONTINUING TO PROVIDE LEGAL DEFENSE IN EXISTING LITIGATION AGAINST JIM DEAR SUED FOR FRAUD IN HIS PERSONAL CAPACITY IN THE RAND RESOURCES LITIGATION

Item No. 25 was heard after Item No. 23 without objection.

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton inquired on the standard municipal capacity of representing an elected official as well as why the City is paying attorney fees as Mr. Dear is no longer the mayor. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani stated and explained Government Code Section 995 and 995.2. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked if there is certainty Mr. Dear acted in the scope of work. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani discussed the pending Anti-SLAP motion which she explained discovery has not yet been conducted.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if a do not exceed amount can be imposed. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani requested to not deviate from common practices of the City.

Recommendation: AUTHORIZE the City Attorney to continue to represent Mr. Dear in the case captioned Rand Resources, et al. v. City of Carson, et al,

ACTION: It was moved to approve providing legal defense in existing litigation against Mr. Dear in the Rand Resources case subject to the modifications to him signing a revised reservation of rights letter taking into consideration the points made at this council meeting on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 26. 2016-753 RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY REPORT PROGRAM UPDATE (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton recused himself as he is a member of the South Bay Board of Realtors.

Director Raymond gave a presentation.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks concerned that the RPR program was not given the list requirements or the state requirements for properties before they are sold. He also listed concerns regarding health and safety requirements and codes for inspection. Director Raymond responded.

Recommendation: Staff requests direction from the City Council regarding an ordinance amendment to update the Residential Property Report (RPR) Program.

ACTION: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles proposed the creation of an ad-hoc committee with the service of Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes and Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks to work with Director Raymond

Item No. 27. 2016-763 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION 16-087 TO COMMIT UNASSIGNED GENERAL FUND BALANCE FOR THE CITY OF CARSON'S 50TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farsing gave the staff report.

Director Whittaker gave a report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks questioned how the Carson Foundation would work in fundraising. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Recommendation:

1. APPROVE Resolution No. 16-087, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL COMMITTING UNASSIGNED GENERAL FUND BALANCE FOR THE CITY OF CARSON 50TH ANNIVERSARY EVENT."
2. DIRECT staff to form a volunteer committee comprised of representatives from specific city commissions to assist in the planning and development of events and activities to commemorate the city's 50th anniversary.
3. DIRECT staff to work with the volunteer committed to identify and prepare a proposed calendar of events and activities to commemorate the city's 50th anniversary.
4. DIRECT staff to formulate a proposed event and activity budgets to support the planning of events and activities for the city's 50th anniversary.
5. DIRECT staff to begin solicitation of sponsors for the city's 50th anniversary celebration.
- 1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks, and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 28. 2016-796 CONSIDER INCLUDING THE ORIGINAL CITY OF CARSON "INCORPORATORS" TO THE FOUNDER'S FOUNTAIN

City Manager Farfsing requested Item No. 28 and 29 be taken together.

Mr. Marquez gave a presentation.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles requested formal action for West Basin to aid in funding the reclaimed water line.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton addressed concerns regarding traffic flow and beautification on Main Street by the Porsche Experience.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked for clarification

regarding street pavement on Del Amo Boulevard and Main Street.

Recommendation: CONSIDER and PROVIDE direction to staff.

ACTION: Council provided direction to staff.

Item No. 29. 2016-811 PROVIDE A PROJECT STATUS UPDATE; CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A LICENSE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF CARSON AND THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND POWER FOR PROJECT NO. 1043: CARSON STREET MASTER PLAN (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. RECEIVE and FILE.
2. AUTHORIZE the City Manager to approve the License Agreement between the City of Carson and the Department of Water and Power after approval as to form by the Agency Counsel.
1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 30. 2016-755 CONSIDER APPOINTMENTS BY MAYOR ROBLES, TO, AND/OR REMOVAL FROM COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. Mayor to CONSIDER, APPOINT, or REAPPOINT members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards (Exhibit No. 1) in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1516 regarding the number and composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 2); Ordinance No. 13-1519 regarding the number of members of various commissions (Exhibit No. 3); Ordinance No. 13-1520 regarding the composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 4); and Resolution No. 13-046 regarding the composition of the Carson Utility Users Tax Citizens Budget Oversight Committee (Exhibit No. 5);

2. Mayor and City Council to CONSIDER REMOVAL, if desired, of members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1523 regarding the process of removal from various commissions (Exhibit No. 6), with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: The Mayor and City Council took the following actions:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a vacancy to the Human Relations Commission. He nominated Jasmine Pitcher to the Citywide Advisory Commission. He nominated Felita Hicks to the Economic Development Commission. He nominated Jack Fernandez and Jimmy Broussard to the Public Works Commission. He nominated Huey Carpenter to the Public Safety Commission. He declared three vacancies in the Youth Commission as Alternate No. 1. He nominated Exodus Gordon as Alternate No.1 and Viviana Espinosa as Alternate No. 3 to the Youth Commission. He declared a vacancy in the Veteran Affairs Commission. He declared a vacancy in the Beautification Commission. He moved Shirley Graves to the vacated position. He declared a vacancy in the Community Civic Engagement Board. He declared Alternate No.3 vacant in the Bullying Prevention Commission.

It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (Items 31-36)

Item No. 31. 2016-786 ORDINANCE NO. 16-1586, "AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA MODIFYING CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF AN AMBULANCE OPERATOR'S PERMIT, THROUGH REDUCING MINIMUM REQUIRED INSURANCE COVERAGE, REPEALING MULTIPLE REQUIRED INSURANCE POLICY ENDORSEMENTS, AND AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF RISK MANAGEMENT TO REVIEW AND APPROVE REQUIRED INSURANCE POLICIES, BY AMENDING SECTION 63103 (AMBULANCE OPERATOR) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADES) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 32. 2016-787 ORDINANCE NO. 16-1587, "AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA REPEALING INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS PERMITS TO OPERATE SELF-SERVICE LAUNDRIES AND DRY CLEANERS WITHIN THE CITY BY REPEALING SUBSECTION (J) OF SECTION 63132 (LAUNDRIES AND DRY CLEANERS - SELF SERVICE) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADES) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Santarina, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 33. 2016-788 ORDINANCE NO. 16-1588, "AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA REPEALING INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS PERMITS TO OPERATE SKATEBOARD CENTERS OR SKATING RINKS WITHIN THE CITY BY REPEALING SUBSECTION (A) OF SECTION 63147.5 (SKATEBOARD CENTER OR SKATING RINK) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADES) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency

Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 34. 2016-789 ORDINANCE NO. 16-1589, "AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA REPEALING INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS PERMITS TO OPERATE REBOUND TUMBLING CENTERS WITHIN THE CITY BY REPEALING PART OF SECTION 63145 (REBOUND TUMBLING CENTER - OPERATION REQUIREMENTS) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADES) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 35. 2016-790 ORDINANCE NO. 16-1593, "AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA MODIFYING CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF A PERMIT TO OPERATE A TAXICAB BUSINESS, THROUGH AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF RISK MANAGEMENT TO REVIEW AND APPROVE REQUIRED INSURANCE POLICIES, BY AMENDING SECTION 6510 (PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE) OF CHAPTER 5 (TAXICAB REGULATION) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Hilton, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 36. 2016-791 ORDINANCE NO. 16-1594, "AN ORDINANCE BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA MODIFYING CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF A PERMIT TO OPERATE PONY RIDES, KIDDIE AND AMUSEMENT RIDES, THROUGH AUTHORIZING THE DIRECTOR OF RISK MANAGEMENT TO REVIEW AND APPROVE REQUIRED INSURANCE POLICIES, BY AMENDING SECTION 63143.10 (PONY RIDES, KIDDIE AND AMUSEMENT RIDES) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADES) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE"

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC)

Janice Schaffer

- Commented on the election ballot decision made at the July 5th meeting

Ken Laturno

- Commented on the lack of transparency in the planning department

Joy Jimino

- Commented on the liens placed on personal properties

Speaker

- Commented on people who make false allegations and Monette Gavino

Lourdes Everett

- Commented on opposition of point of sale on real property in any city

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS – None.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

Memorial Adjournments

Lucia Luciano
Lavell Mann
Logan Mann
Legend Mann
Joseph Lee Hunter, Jr.
Willie Dillard
Gene Williams
Alphonso Caluza, Sr.
Fallen Officers in Baton Rouge and Dallas
Alton Sterling
Phil Castille
Mrs. Choyce Dillard

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY) – None.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION – None.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION – None.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS – None.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 1:03 A.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING AUGUST 2, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 5:00 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary Simarago noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes

Also Present:

Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager; Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; Michael Whittaker, Jr., Director of Community Services; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Saied Naaseh, Planning Manager; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary; and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY –

Dr. Rita Boggs – Item No. 4

- Had concerns regarding the waste management rate increase

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:18 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 6:10 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-855 CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8, to enable the City Council to consider negotiations with John H. Semcken, III, Senior Vice President of Majestic Realty Co., with whom City is negotiating, and to give direction to its negotiator(s) Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, and John Raymond, Director of Community Development regarding that certain real property at 2403 East 223rd Street. The City's real property negotiator will seek direction from the City Council regarding the price and terms of payment for the property.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 2. 2016-856 CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8, to enable the Successor Agency to consider negotiations with Edwin T. Tanglao, representing ETOIL, Inc., with whom the Successor Agency is negotiating, and to give direction to its negotiator(s) Kenneth C. Farfsing, Executive Director and John Raymond, Director Community Development regarding that certain real property 17505 S. Main Street. The Successor Agency's real property negotiator will seek direction from the Agency regarding the price and terms of payment for the property.

ACTION: Not yet taken up.

Item No. 3. 2016-858 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 4. 2016-859 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(5), because there is a significant exposure to litigation in one case. Claim and dispute on Waste Management rate increase is available for review in the City Clerk's Office.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 5. 2016-887 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Eleanor De Nize Hunt v. City of Carson et. al., Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC609000

ACTION: Not yet taken up.

Item No. 6. 2016-888 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: City of Carson, a Public Entity, v. Shell Oil Company d/b/a Shell Oil Products US, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, et.al., Case No BC499369, Superior Court.

ACTION: Council instructed a settlement to be reached.

FLAG SALUTE:

Item No. 7. 2016-880 DELYLAH SICAIROS AND AZERETH SICAIROS, 232ND PLACE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

INVOCATION:

Item No. 8. 2016-801 PASTOR JANEL BUYCKS, IMITATORS OF GOD

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 9. 2016-833 REPORT FROM CAPTAIN MARKS OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION

Captain Marks reported/announced:

- Discussed an update about a residence fire
- Community Night Out on August 3, 2016 at 6:00 P.M.

Item No. 10. 2016-718 PRESENTATION BY MARSHA D. MITCHELL-BRAY, DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY SERVICES & FAMILY SUPPORTS FOR THE SOUTH CENTRAL LOS ANGELES REGIONAL CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES, INC.

Dr. Marsha D. Mitchell-Bray gave a presentation.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

Huey Taylor – Item No. 34

- Concerns regarding retrieval of money until there is a viable plan

Marsha Hern – Carousel Tract

- Concerns about the Carousel Tract

Resident of Carousel Tract

- Concerned about the money Shell gave the residents' attorneys that they have not received

Shirley Gatlin – Carousel Tract

- Concerned about distribution of funds owed to the residents

Tanya Randall – Carousel Tract

- Concerned about the distribution of funds and the health problems her family has assumed

Lula Piazza – Carousel Tract

- Discussed the health issue she is facing and wants the money owed to her

Barbara Post – Carousel Tract

- Echoed the sentiments of the previous speakers
- Offered concerns about the money being distributed to the residents

James Winston – Item No. 34

- Concerned with retrieval of their funds

Alma Alvarez

- Commented on the increase of trash services

Abe Pactana – Item No. 16

- Commented on the film festival

Dr. Rita Boggs – Item No. 31

- Commented on the term limits of specific city positions

Ana Minnie – Item No. 15, 24, 32

- Requested clarification on facilities needing liability insurance, pay parity for finance director, and fees for the use of city facilities

Miriam Vasquez – Item No. 31

- Commented on need for term limits

Serena Josell – Item No. 33

- Commented on the approval of solar canopies at Kaiser

Diane Thomas – Item No. 33

- Commented in support of renewable energy

Speaker – Item No. 28

- Commented on the need to keep the rate low

Speaker – Item No. 28

- Commented on the 6.29% increase

Robert Lesly

- Commented on the upcoming election

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Item No. 11. 2016-890 TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 16, 2016 (SPECIAL)

CONSENT: (Items 12-26)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton requested to pull Item No. 15.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina requested to pull Item No.16.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks requested to pull Item No. 18, 19, and 25.

It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 12 to 26, except Item No. 15, 16, 18, 19 and 25

on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

**Item No. 12. 2016-872 Resolution No. 16-101, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS, AS FOLLOWS:
TOTAL OF \$2,192,242.60 FOR GENERAL DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 130655 THROUGH 130791. TOTAL OF \$44,390.68 FOR CO-OP AGREEMENT DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 1060 THROUGH 1062, WHICH ARE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, USING BOND PROCEEDS TRANSFERRED FROM THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE CITY.**

ACTION: Item No. 12 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 13. 2016-873 Resolution No. 16-17-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$8,410.82, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS SA-001668 THROUGH SA-001672

ACTION: Item No. 13 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 14. 2016-874 Resolution No. 16-18-CHA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$13,490.50, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS HA-001573 through HA-001575

ACTION: Item No. 14 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 15. 2016-624 CONSIDER AMENDING CITY FACILITY RENTERS CONTRACTS AND PERMITS TO REQUIRE PROOF OF LIABILITY INSURANCE (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked if there was a clear definition of the amount of liability insurance given to the public if they hold events in city owned spaces. Director Aranda responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked for clarification regarding use of outdoor spaces at parks. Director Aranda and City Manager Farfsing

responded.

Recommendation: TAKE the following action:

1. APPROVE amending the current contracts and permits to include the requirement that renters of City facilities provide commercial general liability insurance.
2. APPROVE COUNCIL POLICY & PROCEDURE NUMBER 01.04.01, RENTERS OF CITY FACILITIES/REQUIREMENT FOR LIABILITY INSURANCE.

1.

ACTION: The item will be brought back with clarifications and options for Council to vote.

Item No. 16. 2016-795 CONSIDERATION OF THE LOS ANGELES PHILIPPINE INTERNATIONAL FILM FESTIVAL'S REQUESTS (1) TO INCLUDE THE FILM FESTIVAL ON THE CITY OF CARSON'S FILIPINO AMERICAN HISTORY MONTH FLYER AND (2) TO USE THE CITY'S LOGO IN ITS ADVERTISEMENTS AND SPONSORSHIP LETTERS (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina confirmed that the city is not paying for this event and offered gratitude to City Manager Farfing and staff for working on this project.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the Use and Indemnification Agreement between the City of Carson and the Los Angeles Philippine International Film Festival ("LAPIFF");
2. INCLUDE the film festival on the City's Filipino American History Month Celebration flyer provided that LAPIFF adheres to the terms of the Use and Indemnification Agreement; and
3. GRANT LAPIFF a limited revocable right to use the City's logo on its advertisements and sponsorship/solicitation letters provided that LAPIFF adheres to the terms of the Use and Indemnification Agreement.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Santarina, seconded by Robles and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 17. 2016-827 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-064, AMENDING THE FY 2015/16 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND RELATED TO THE DOMINGUEZ CHANNEL ENHANCED WATERSHED MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-064, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE FY 2015/16 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND."

ACTION: Item No. 17 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 18. 2016-847 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-102, AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2015-16 BUDGET TO PAY OUTSTANDING INVOICES FOR THE CROSSING GUARD CONTRACT (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 18 was heard after Item No. 29 without objection.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked if staff went to the school district to negotiate the portion, if not all, that the school would pay for. Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. clarified that it was the last school year's bill that the city agreed to pay.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. AUTHORIZE Resolution No. 16-102, a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Carson, California amending the Fiscal Year 2015-16 General Fund budget by appropriating \$31,000 from the Temporary Part-time Salaries, account number 01-90-930-133/5004 to Crossing Guard Contract Services, account number 01-90-930-133/6005.
2. AUTHORIZE amendment of Contract Purchase Order No. C01810 in the amount of \$42,040.42 to pay the three outstanding World Private Security, Inc. invoices for Fiscal Year 2015-16.
1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 19. 2016-853 APPROVAL FOR SERVICES OF TELE DIGITAL MEDIA TO CONDUCT HISPANIC HERITAGE TWO-DAY CARNIVAL

EVENT

Item No. 19 was heard after the approval of Consent items without objection.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles notified that the event would take place in the Community Center and additional security be paid by the promotor.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks expressed concern regarding whether the promoter would pay staffing cost as well as permit costs for the carnival. Director Aranda responded.

Recommendation: Approve a two day carnival event subject to the review and approval of necessary agreements by the city attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve the modification of staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 20. 2016-865 CONSIDER AN AWARD OF A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR PROJECT NO. 1435 [FEDERAL NO. HSIPL-5403(022)]: AVALON BOULEVARD AND CARSON STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AND CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-100, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF PROGRAM SUPPLEMENT AGREEMENT NO. N016 TO ADMINISTERING AGENCY-STATE MASTERAGREEMENT NO. 07-5403R FOR FEDERAL AID PROJECTS COVERING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE OF THIS PROJECT (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. AWARD a Construction Contract for Project No. 1435: Avalon Boulevard and Carson Street Intersection Improvements, in the amount of \$618,569.00, to the lowest responsible bidder, All American Asphalt contingent upon receiving a revised E-76 and a revised Program Supplement Agreement from Caltrans.
2. AUTHORIZE the expenditure of a construction contingency, if necessary, in an amount not-to-exceed \$61,621 (10%) for change orders such as the removal and remediation of contaminated soil, substructure conflicts, and other unforeseen construction work that may be required to complete this project.
3. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the Construction Contract following approval as to form by the City Attorney and upon

receiving a revised E-76 and a revised Program Supplement Agreement from Caltrans.

4. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-100, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF PROGRAM SUPPLEMENT AGREEMENT NO. N016 TO ADMINISTERING AGENCY-STATE MASTER AGREEMENT NO. 07-5403R FOR FEDERAL AID PROJECTS COVERING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE OF PROJECT NO. 1435: AVALON BOULEVARD AND CARSON STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS" contingent upon receiving a revised E-76 and a revised Program Supplement Agreement from Caltrans.

ACTION: Item No. 20 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 21. 2016-868 APPROVE A ONE-YEAR CONTRACT AMENDMENT WITH MEDEX FOR THE PERIOD AUGUST 15, 2016 THROUGH AUGUST 15, 2017 (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation:

1. WAIVE, pursuant to Carson Municipal Code section 2604 (a), the process as defined by Carson Municipal Code section 2610.
2. APPROVE a contract amendment for one-year with MEDEX for the period August 15, 2016 to August 15, 2017.
3. AUTHORIZE the City Manager to execute the one-year MEDEX contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: Item No. 21 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 22. 2016-869 CONSIDER A CONTRACT SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH CNC ENGINEERING, INC., TO PREPARE THE PROJECT PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES FOR PROJECT NO. 1422: BROADWAY INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS, TRAFFIC SIGNAL MODIFICATIONS (CALL FOR PROJECTS ID NO. F7322) (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation:

TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE a Contract Services Agreement with CNC Engineering, Inc., to prepare Plans, Specifications and Estimates for Project No. 1422: Broadway Intersection Improvements, Traffic Signal Modifications (Call for Projects no. F73222), for a negotiated fee of \$50,320.00.
2. AUTHORIZE the expenditure of design contingences, if necessary, in the amount of \$5,032.00 (10%) for any additional work that may be required to design this project as specified in the contract.
3. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the Contract Services

Agreement following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: Item No. 22 was approved on Consent.

**Item No. 23. 2016-875 CONSIDER AUTHORIZING THE DISPOSAL OF
NONOPERATIONAL CITY BUSES (CITY COUNCIL)**

Recommendation: APPROVE the disposal of seven City-owned buses that have exceeded their useful life.

ACTION: Item No. 23 was approved on Consent.

**Item No. 24. 2016-882 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NOS. 16-095 AND 16-096
ESTABLISHING THE SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR
UNCLASSIFIED, NON-REPRESENTED FULL-TIME
EMPLOYEES (CITY COUNCIL)**

Recommendation: 1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-095 "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING THE SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR UNCLASSIFIED MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES."
2. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 15-096 "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING THE SALARY AND BENEFITS FOR THE UNCLASSIFIED, NON-REPRESENTED, NON-MANAGEMENT, FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES (FIELD DEPUTY AND SENIOR FIELD DEPUTY)."

ACTION: Item No. 24 was approved on Consent.

**Item No. 25. 2016-883 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION 16-103 REQUESTING
AUTHORIZATION TO ACCEPT AND APPROPRIATE VARIOUS
DONATIONS IN THE GENERAL FUND (CITY COUNCIL)**

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked whether the accounts would continue to be used for donations or if they would be formalized for the foundation. City Manager Farfaring responded.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. ACCEPT the donations received from April through June 2016 in the amount of \$2,535.00.
2. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-103, amending the FY 2015/16 revenue and expenditure budget in the General Fund.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency

Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency
Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council
Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 26. THIS ITEM INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (Items 27-29)

**Item No. 27. 2016-843 PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER A REQUEST TO INCREASE
THE INTEGRATED RESIDENTIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT
SERVICES**

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Director Slaughter gave a presentation.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave the Public Hearing report. There were nine protests letters received.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Public Hearing open.

Miriam Vasquez

- Commented in opposition of the increased rate for waste management as many people are senior citizens on a fixed income

Vera DeWitt

- Commented on lowering the percentage increase when looking at comparable cities as well as upgrading the facility to match the need for a rate increase

Doug Corkwin, Waste Management Representative

- Commented in the affirmative for the rate increase

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked Mr. Corkwin for the rate the company is paid at on the residential level and asked how the fee is competitive with other cities. Mr. Corkwin responded. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton inquired about the senior discount rate.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if there are any plans for the facility to be updated. Mr. Corkwin responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina asked what the percentage of the senior rate is in terms of a dollar amount for clarity for the residents. Mr. Corkwin responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked Mr. Corkwin if he was aware on

any city where senior citizens were paying less than the new proposed rate of \$10.61. Mr. Corkwin responded that he is not aware of.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked if Waste Management could consider implementing a system to notify senior citizens of continued eligibility to avoid the reapplication process. Mr. Corwin responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Public Hearing closed.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. OPEN the Public Hearing, TAKE public testimony, ACCEPT any additional written protests, CLOSE the Public Hearing and the Mayor shall ask the City Clerk to provide a count of all protests received.
2. CONSIDER AND DISCUSS the 6.29% increase to the FY16/17 integrated residential waste management services rate proposed by Waste Management.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 28. 2016-844 PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER A REQUEST TO INCREASE THE INTEGRATED COMMERCIAL WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES RATE BY 6.29% (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Public Hearing open.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Director Slaughter gave a presentation.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave the Public Hearing report. One written communication received. The business that protested was protesting the original amount however they are not opposed to a reasonable amount.

Doug Corkwin, Waste Management Representative, asked if all testimony and answers from Item No. 27 could be used for this item. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani confirmed.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked if the CPI for

residential increase was the same as commercial. Mr. Corkwin responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton asked how often there an increase in commercial has been made. Mr. Corkwin responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Public Hearing closed.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. OPEN the Public Hearing, TAKE public testimony, ACCEPT any additional written protests, CLOSE the Public Hearing and the Mayor shall ask the City Clerk to provide a count of all protests received.
2. CONSIDER AND DISCUSS the 6.29% increase to the FY16/17 integrated commercial waste management services rate proposed by Waste Management.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 29. 2016-850 PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-099, FINDING THE CITY OF CARSON TO BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AND ADOPTING THE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM LOCAL DEVELOPMENT REPORT (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Public Hearing open.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave the Public Hearing report. No written communications were received.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Public Hearing closed.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. OPEN the Public Hearing, TAKE public testimony, and CLOSE the Public Hearing.
2. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-099, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, FINDING THE CITY OF CARSON TO

BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CONGESTION
MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AND ADOPTING THE
CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PROGRAM LOCAL
DEVELOPMENT REPORT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE
CALIFORNIA GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 65089."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Santarina,
seconded by Robles and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency
Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency
Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council
Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

DISCUSSION: (Items 30-35)

**Item No. 30. 2016-881 CONSIDER STATUS REPORT ON THE REGIONAL WATER
QUALITY CONTROL BOARD ENVIRONMENTAL
INVESTIGATION AND CARSON DECLARATION OF THE
EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY WITHIN THE
CAROUSEL TRACT (CITY COUNCIL)**

Item No. 30 was heard after Oral Communications.

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani gave the staff report.

Tim Gallagher provided an update on the mediation efforts.

Council offered gratitude to Mr. Gallagher.

Recommendation: CONSIDER and DISCUSS.

**Item No. 31. 2016-889 CONSIDER ORDINANCE 16-1595 ESTABLISHING TERM
LIMITS FOR ALL ELECTED OFFICIALS IN THE CITY OF
CARSON**

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani gave the staff report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles relayed a message from Mayor Pro
Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes where she supported
the three-twelve which is the twelve-year period and that it be cumulative for all elected
officials.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles recommended three terms for the lifetime
with no cool-off period instead of two terms because three terms are consistent with the new

policy that was voted on.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks agreed with Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles' recommendation. He asked City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani the difference between charter cities and general law cities with regards to the city clerk and city treasurer. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded that charter cities have more flexibility.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks recommended that direction be given for a resolution as far as the amount of the term, elected officials a part of term limits, and if there would be or could be a cooling period.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, councilmembers, and City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani began drafting language for the resolution.

Recommendation: CONSIDER and PROVIDE direction.

ACTION: The item will be brought back with a formal resolution.

Item No. 32. 2016-841 ESTABLISHMENT OF FEES FOR THE USE OF CITY FACILITIES AND A FEE REDUCTION PROCESS FOR USE OF CITY FACILITIES (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Director Aranda gave a presentation.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks had questions regarding the Civic Engagement Board taking on fees as well as fee waivers for specific groups listed in the presentation. Director Aranda responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles concerned with the discount for the government rate and recommended they pay the full rate. Director Aranda answered.

Recommendation: 1. Approve the Facility Use Rates and Group Categories as defined in Exhibit No. 1.
2. Cancel and rescind all fee waivers that have been granted in perpetuity by previous City Councils. Fee waivers with established sunset dates shall continue to be honored.
3. Approve the consolidated List of Organizations and Applicable Rates August 2016 as detailed in Exhibit No. 2.
4. Approve the process in which a reduced fee request is to be approved.
1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 33. 2016-846 CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-104 AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U FOR KAISER PERMANENTE AT 18600 S. FIGUEROA STREET (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: 1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-104, "ALLOWING AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U TO ALLOW PROCESSING OF PLANS AND ALL RELATED PERMITS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SIX PHOTO-VOLTAIC (PV) SOLAR CANOPIES TO BE INSTALLED OVER THE EXISTING PARKING AREA TO THE SOUTH OF THE EXISTING KAISER PERMANENTE BUILDING LOCATED AT 18600 S FIGUEROA STREET."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 34. 2016-878 CONSIDER OPTIONS FOR THE DR. MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. MONUMENT FUND (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 34 was heard after Item No. 19 without objection.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks concerned with the procedure of giving back money to individuals/groups. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Members of organizations that donated to the foundation restated their concerns. Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles decided on a plan of action that would satisfy their wants.

Recommendation:

TAKE the following actions:

1. REQUEST written verification and documentation from the Abe Thomas ATUCO of their organizations officers, information on the organization and a written letter requesting the refund.
 2. CONSIDER if the City Council wishes to continue with the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Statue Project or if the project should be considered by the Carson Community Foundation.
 3. CONSIDER reactivating the Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Project Committee and appointing new members and officers.
- 1.

ACTION: It was moved to refund money to all individuals/groups that contributed and have the Carson Foundation consider the creation of a subcommittee to move forward with the Martin Luther King, Jr. monument on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 35. 2016-885 CONSIDER APPOINTMENTS BY MAYOR ROBLES, TO, AND/OR REMOVAL FROM COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation:

TAKE the following actions:

1. Mayor to CONSIDER, APPOINT, or REAPPOINT members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards (Exhibit No. 1) in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1516 regarding the number and composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 2); Ordinance No. 13-1519 regarding the number of members of various commissions (Exhibit No. 3); Ordinance No. 13-1520 regarding the composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 4); and Resolution No. 13-046 regarding the composition of the Carson Utility Users Tax Citizens Budget Oversight Committee (Exhibit No. 5);
2. Mayor and City Council to CONSIDER REMOVAL, if desired, of members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1523 regarding the process of removal from various commissions (Exhibit No. 6), with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: The Mayor and City Council took the following action:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles removed Maria Horton from the Mobile Home Park Rental Review Board.

It was moved to ratify the Mayor's removal of Maria Horton from the Mobile Home Park Rental Review Board on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (None)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) – None.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS – None.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

Memorial Adjournments

Jonathan Brown

Ramona Bass

Clarence Findley

Anne Louise Stafford

Laronda Calloway

Buffie Carpenter, Jr.

Gloria Dumis

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks announced concerns the sidewalk on Avalon by Togo's having large tree wells prohibiting those with a cane from walking. He also asked that weeds be taken care of on the corner of Avalon and Carson.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton announced he will be at the Del Amo Homeowner's Association giving an update on the new development on Central and University.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the continued Closed Session items.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The meeting was recessed into a continued Closed Session at 9:44 P.M. by Mayor/Agency

Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously present.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

The meeting was reconvened at 11:00 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani reported:

Closed Session Item No. 2

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 5

No reportable action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 11:15 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY SPECIAL MEETING AUGUST 23, 2016 1:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 1:16 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Donesia Gause noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Also Present:

Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; and Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (Items 1-2)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY

Dr. Rita Boggs – Item No.2

- Asked how the company came into negotiations with the City of Carson

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS INTO CLOSED SESSION:

The meeting was recessed at 1:23 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION:

The meeting was reconvened at 2:10 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT ON CLOSED SESSION ACTIONS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-906 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in two cases.

ACTION: In one matter, no reportable action was taken. In the second matter, with a vote of 4-1 with Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton voting no, the city authorized the city attorney's office to pursue litigation.

Item No. 2. 2016-926 CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8, to enable the City Council to consider negotiations with Alon Abady, Abady Holdings Corporation, with whom City is negotiating, and to give direction to its negotiators, Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, and John Raymond, Director of Community Development regarding that certain real property know as 21316 Avalon Boulevard. The City's real property negotiator will seek direction from the City Council regarding the price and terms of payment for the property.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 2:16 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY/PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING SEPTEMBER 6, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 5:28 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Also Present:

Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager; Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; Michael Whittaker, Jr., Director of Community Services; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Saied Naaseh, Planning Manager; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary; and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY – None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:32 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 6:05 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-898 CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6, with Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, Sunny Soltani, City Attorney and Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources, its negotiators(s), regarding labor negotiations with AFSCME Local 1017.

ACTION: The item was not taken up during the meeting.

Item No. 2. 2016-914 CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8, to enable the City Council to consider negotiations with John H. Semcken, III, Senior Vice President of Majestic Realty Co., with whom City is negotiating, and to give direction to its negotiator(s) Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, and John Raymond, Director of Community Development regarding that certain real property at 2403 East 223rd Street. The City's real property negotiator will seek direction from the City Council regarding the price and terms of payment for the property.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 3. 2016-915 CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8, to enable the Successor Agency to consider negotiations with Edwin T. Tanglao, representing ETOIL, Inc., with whom the Successor Agency is negotiating, and to give direction

to its negotiator(s) Kenneth C. Farfsing, Executive Director and John Raymond, Director Community Development regarding that certain real property 17505 S. Main Street. The Successor Agency's real property negotiator will seek direction from the Agency regarding the price and terms of payment for the property.

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 4. 2016-916 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 5. 2016-886 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in two cases.

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 6. 2016-951 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Eleanor De Nize Hunt v. City of Carson et. al., Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC609000

ACTION: The item was not yet taken up.

FLAG SALUTE:

Item No. 7. 2016-949 MARIELA MONTIJO, LOMITA MAGNET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

INVOCATION:

Item No. 8. 2016-950 REPRESENTATIVE FROM MISSION EBENEZER FAMILY CHURCH

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 9. 2016-891 REPORT FROM CAPTAIN MARKS OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION

Lieutenant Evans (in place of Captain Marks) reported/announced:

- Introduced Janette Rubio as a new detective
- Unveiling of the memorial wall is on September 27th
- Block Captain's Barbecue hosted by Tesoro is on Saturday from 12:00 P.M.-5:00 P.M.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles announced a 9/11 memorial service for fallen rescuers at the Community Center.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR) – None.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

**Item No. 10. 2016-953 TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 16, 2016 (SPECIAL)
THURSDAY, AUGUST 11, 2016 (SPECIAL)
TUESDAY, AUGUST 23, 2016 (SPECIAL)**

ACTION: It was moved to approve Tuesday, February 16, 2016, on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina

Noes: None

Abstain: Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Absent: None

It was moved to approve Thursday, August 11, 2016, on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

It was moved to approve Tuesday, August 23, 2016, on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency

Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

CONSENT: (Items 11-18)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton requested to pull Item No. 16 for discussion.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested to pull Items Nos. 17 and 18 for discussion.

It was moved to approve Consent Items Nos. 11 to 18, with exception of Item No. 16, 17, and 18, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 11. 2016-938 Resolution No. 16-18-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$41,054.52, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS SA-001673 THROUGH SA-001679

ACTION: Item No. 11 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 12. 2016-939 Resolution No. 16-19-CHA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$18,198.60, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS HA-001576 through HA-001582

ACTION: Item No. 12 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 13. 2016-943 Resolution No. 16-125, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS, AS FOLLOWS:

TOTAL OF \$7,296,037.62 FOR GENERAL DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 130792 THROUGH 131437.

TOTAL OF \$911,036.72 FOR CO-OP AGREEMENT DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 1063 THROUGH 1070, WHICH ARE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, USING BOND PROCEEDS TRANSFERRED FROM THE SUCCESSION AGENCY TO THE CITY.

ACTION: Item No. 13 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 14. 2016-854 CONSIDER AN AWARD FOR MAINTENANCE AND HARDWARE SUPPORT CONTRACT FOR TWO HEWLETT-PACKARD (HP) SERVERS TO ABTECH TECHNOLOGIES (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: AWARD a one-year agreement for the maintenance, repair and hardware support of two HP Servers and its peripherals for the period of September 6, 2016 through September 5, 2017, in an amount no-to-exceed \$25,212.00, to Abtech Technologies, in a form to be approved by the City Attorney.

ACTION: Item No. 14 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 15. 2016-879 CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PARCEL MAP NO. 62011: CONVERSION OF 4-DETACHED DWELLING UNITS INTO RESIDENTIAL CONDOMINIUMS LOCATED AT 537 EAST 213TH STREET (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE Parcel Map No. 62011, located at 537 East 213th Street.
2. MAKE the findings listed in the body of this report.
3. ACCEPT the dedications as indicated on said map.
4. APPROVE and ACCEPT the work agreements and improvement securities listed in the body of this report, following approval as to form by the City Attorney.
5. INSTRUCT the City Clerk to endorse the certificate that embodies the approval of said map on the face of Parcel Map No. 62011.

ACTION: Item No. 15 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 16. 2016-924 CONSIDER APPROVAL OF THE THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH TCM GROUP, INC., A HILL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY, FOR PROJECT NO. 919 [FEDERAL NO. HPLUL-5403(017)]: WILMINGTON AVENUE INTERCHANGE MODIFICATION AT THE I-405 FREEWAY (CITY COUNCIL AND SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton questioned the item's number of amendments as well as the whereabouts of the contingency money. Director Slaughter responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes noted that the project had been amended for the third time and asked how much has been spent on the project to date. Director Slaughter answered.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked what the difference in the scope of work from the beginning of the project is to now. Director Slaughter responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina asked if council could be provided with a timeline of the work.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the Third Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with TCM Group, Inc., a Hill International Company, to reflect an extension of the time of service for a negotiated fee not-to-exceed \$779,990.16.
2. AUTHORIZE the Chairman to execute the Third Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement with TCM Group, Inc., a Hill International Company, following approval as to form by the Agency Counsel.
3. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-19-CSA, A resolution of the Carson Successor Agency board amending the fiscal year 2016-17 budget in the Successor Agency Bond Fund, to increase the Successor Agency budget by \$230,000

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on the motion of Hilton, seconded by Robles and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 17. 2016-927 CONSIDER APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL CONTRACT SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH MUNICIPAL PETROLEUM ANALYSTS TO ADDRESS COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTITIES OPERATING WITHOUT A FRANCHISE AGREEMENT (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes had

concerns with not receiving a report in writing of the progress as it has been given multiple extensions. City Manager Farsing responded that it may need to go to litigation and come back as an item. Director Slaughter also replied.

Craig Kirstie, owner of Municipal Petroleum Analyst, gave a report.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked if there was a clause that stated the city should receive an increase every so many years. Mr. Kirstie responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked City Manager Farsing when a report could be received by council regarding the April report of outstanding money. Mr. Kirstie answered it would be three months.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina asked for clarification on the staff report's language.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks questioned if there is a statute of limitation, will it interfere with receiving funding. Mr. Kirstie responded.

- Recommendation:
1. APPROVE the Professional Contract Services Agreement to Municipal Petroleum Analysts in the amount, not to exceed, \$75,000.00 (Exhibit No. 1).
 2. APPROVE Resolution 16-126, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND" (Exhibit No. 2)

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on the motion of Robles, seconded by Davis-Holmes and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 18. 2016-942 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-124 AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION PLAN, RESOLUTION NO. 77-111, BY ADOPTING THE CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION FOR BUDGET ANALYST (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes had concerns with filling this position that has been vacant for only one month when there are

positions that have been vacant for two years.

City Manager Farfsing responded that the reorganization meetings have been difficult to schedule, and positions have been added in pieces as they are completed per department.

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and adopt Resolution No. 16-124 "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION PLAN, RESOLUTION NO. 77-111, BY ADOPTING THE CLASSIFICATION SPECIFICATION FOR BUDGET ANALYST."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on the motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY

DISCUSSION: (Items 19-25)

Item No. 19. 2016-955 CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT WITH CARDINAL CAVALRY LLC; CARSON HOLDINGS LLC; CARSON RECLAMATION AUTHORITY; SUCCESSOR AGENCY TO THE CARSON REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY; AND CARSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

Item No. 19 was heard after Item No. 20 without objection.

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the staff report.

City Manager Farfsing noted that the city did not pay any money for the NFL project, the NFL paid in full, and the city now has \$250,000 in excess funds.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles informed of the how the positive press attention influenced the interest of major developers coming to the city. He stated that the Carson Reclamation Authority owns the 157-acre plot of land.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes thanked City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani for her hard work on the settlement agreement as well as staff.

Recommendation: It is recommended that the City, the Successor Agency and the Public Finance Authority take the following action:

1. Approve the Proposed Settlement Agreement by and between the City, Cardinal Cavalry, LLC; Carson Holdings, LLC; the Carson Reclamation Authority; the Successor Agency to the Carson Redevelopment Agency ("Successor Agency"); and the Carson Public Financing Authority ("Authority").
2. The Carson Reclamation Authority is required to take a separate action to approve the proposed Settlement Agreement.

- 1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on the motion of Santarina, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 20. 2016-937 DISCUSS AND CONSIDER THE VISION PLAN FOR THE 640 ACRES SURROUNDING THE 157 ACRE FORMER CAL COMPACT SITE (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 20 was heard after Item No. 18 without objection.

City Manager Farsing gave the staff report.

Planning Manager Naaesh and gave a presentation.

Karen Gulley, a representative from Place Works, gave a presentation.

Larry Cosmot, Cosmot Company, gave a presentation.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked Ms. Gulley and Mr. Cosmot if they could give a report of their meetings with the landowners. Ms. Gulley and Mr. Cosmot answered.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks stated that some business owners had concerns with the addition. He also inquired about the law enforcement impact it will have on the city being that the city is contracted with law enforcement. Mr. Cosmot responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton emphasized the creation and inclusion of a special needs park to parents that expressed concern within the master plan.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina asked if the order of the plan was to be followed as presented. Ms. Gulley responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles emphasized the plan's main reason for formation was not to take owners' properties from them or have condemnation, but it is to increase the value for the property owner. Mr. Cosmot confirmed that there would be no condemnation or new taxes and that it is a cooperative effort to increase the value of the properties and improve the city.

Dr. Rita Boggs

She had concerns regarding the contamination aspect.

Recommendation: WAIVE FURTHER READING AND ADOPT RESOLUTION NO. 16-122, ENTITLED "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON APPROVING THE VISION PLAN, DIRECTING STAFF TO TAKE ALL NECESSARY STEPS TO IMPLEMENT THE VISION PLAN INCLUDING PREPARATION OF A GENERAL PLAN UPDATE, A ZONING CODE UPDATE, SPECIFIC PLANS, A FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS FOR FORMATION OF THE ENHANCED INFRASTRUCTURE FINANCING DISTRICT, ALL NECESSARY CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT ANALYSIS RELATED TO THESE ACTIONS, AND EXTENSION OF THE TEMPORARY MORATORIUM FOR THE VISION PLAN AREA TO FROM DECEMBER 15, 2016 TO DECEMBER 15, 2017"

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on the motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 21. 2016-946 PARTICIPATION IN 2024 OLYMPIC GAMES (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked what the city's relationship is with CSUDH as the dorms built on campus were made for 1984 Olympic games. He inquired about the future of the dorms and if they will be upgraded. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes had

concerns regarding the language regarding Carson being labeled as a venue city. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Recommendation: The City Council should discuss the requested commitment letter and give direction. The Council should authorize the Mayor to sign the commitment letter, incorporating any Council or City Attorney concerns.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on the motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 22. 2016-909 CONSIDER AMENDING CITY FACILITY RENTERS CONTRACTS AND PERMITS TO REQUIRE PROOF OF LIABILITY INSURANCE (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farsing introduced the staff report.

Director Aranda gave the staff report.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes had concerns with city facility renters using their homeowners' insurance. She requested to see options for renters/residents to keep costs down.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked what other information is needed for the disclaimer on permits to be more effective. City Manager Farfsing responded. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks also explained his concerns with regards to passing the UUT while continuing to raise fees for the residents. City Manager Farfsing provided a response.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina requested further research.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton asked staff to investigate the city having an insurance policy and listing the special event as an additional user so that residents can have their deposit refunded providing nothing happens during the event.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked staff to research the homeowner's insurance idea. She recommended the item be brought back with the incorporation of the council's recommendations.

Recommendation: TAKE the following action:

1. APPROVE amending the current contracts and permits to include the updated indemnity language and a requirement that renters of City facilities provide commercial general liability insurance in the amount of \$1,000,000.
2. APPROVE COUNCIL POLICY & PROCEDURE NUMBER 01.04.01, RENTERS OF CITY FACILITIES/REQUIREMENT FOR LIABILITY INSURANCE.

1.

ACTION: It was moved to continue the item to the first meeting of October without objection by Robles.

Item No. 23. 2015-676 CONSIDERATION TO AWARD A THREE-YEAR PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR SELECTED HEAVY-DUTY TRUCKS AND TRAILERS TO PENSKE TRUCK LEASING CO., LP. (CITY COUNCIL)

Director Slaughter and City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks explained the continued issue with finding a maintenance company and the lack of maintenance Penske provides for the vehicles.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles recommended to City Manager Farfsing to have staff research and consider bringing maintenance back in house.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton agreed with going outside of Carson to find a different company.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked for staff to investigate the cost-benefit assessment as to see the advantages of contracting out or bringing in a portion of the maintenance.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina read a portion of the contracting clause of Penske.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes recommended spreading out the search for a maintenance contract.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. AWARD a three-year preventive maintenance contract for selected heavy-duty trucks and trailers to Penske Truck Leasing Co., LP, in an amount not-to-exceed \$39,756.00 per year which includes estimated corrective maintenance costs of \$9,000.00 per year.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the agreement, following

approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to re-bid the contract with an expansion of the area, have staff perform the analysis, and take the vehicles to get maintenance on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Robles and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 24. 2016-952 CONSIDER REFUNDING SERIES 2009 TAX ALLOCATION BONDS AND SERIES 2009 LEASE REVENUE BONDS (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Recommendation: DIRECT Staff to move forward with preparations for refunding the Series 2009 Tax Allocation Bonds and Series 2009 Lease Revenue Bonds on a taxable basis.

ACTION: The item was continued.

Item No. 25. 2016-899 CONSIDER APPOINTMENTS BY MAYOR ROBLES, TO, AND/OR REMOVAL FROM COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. Mayor to CONSIDER, APPOINT, or REAPPOINT members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards (Exhibit No. 1) in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1516 regarding the number and composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 2); Ordinance No. 13-1519 regarding the number of members of various commissions (Exhibit No. 3); Ordinance No. 13-1520 regarding the composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 4); and Resolution No. 13-046 regarding the composition of the Carson Utility Users Tax Citizens Budget Oversight Committee (Exhibit No. 5);
2. Mayor and City Council to CONSIDER REMOVAL, if desired, of members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1523 regarding the process of removal from various commissions (Exhibit No. 6), with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: The Mayor and City Council took the following actions:

Parks and Recreation Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles nominated the promotion of Devin Brown from Alternate 1 to Regular Member, thereby, creating a vacancy of the Alternate 1 position.

Environmental Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles nominated Dr. Celia Villalpando to the vacancy of Mr. Morales.

Human Relations Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles proposed a promotion of Alternate 1, Hector Callidonio, to the vacant position.

City-Wide Advisory Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles nominated the promotion of Alternate 1, Vera Dorsey Reeves, to the vacancy.

Economic Development Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the position held by Felipta Hicks vacant. He nominated Mason Enocentez to the Alternate 1 position.

Public Relations Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles proposed moving Alternate 1, Natalie Nunnelly, to the Public Relations Specialist vacancy. He nominated Catalina Mora to the Alternate 1 vacancy.

Women's Issues Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles promoted Alternate 2, Dr. Greta Price, to the vacancy.

Youth Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles nominated Christina Camacho for the vacant position.

Veteran Affairs Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles moved Kenneth Ramirez from Alternate 3 to the vacancy of Alternate 1.

Community Civic Engagement Board

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles nominated Yza Lansang to the youth position.

Bullying Prevention Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles nominated Althea Carrim to the Alternate 3 vacancy.

ACTION: It was moved to approve the Mayor's appointments on motion of Robles, seconded by Davis-Holmes and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (None)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC)

This was heard after the Approval of Minutes.

Pastor Vera and guests

- Invited Mayor and council to a prayer rally at the Double Tree Hilton in San Pedro at 2 P.M.

Speaker

- Expressed concern with a traffic sign on Main Street by the 405 exit so it is visible to truck drivers

Speaker

- Explained that trucks need to be on Main Street around Millmore as there are businesses that require deliveries and pickups

Speaker

- Commented on Jim Dear's lawsuits against City of Carson elected officials and requested financial records of what Mr. Dear has cost the City of Carson

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested that staff create a summary of all the costs the city has paid out because of Mr. Dear's lawsuits.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton to provide his list of nominees for the 50th Anniversary Commission.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause presented the following Memorial Adjournment Requests:

Gloria Jean Dumas
Cynthia Antoinette Showfner
Monty Monabog
Juanita Pulido
James Wilson
Danny Lopez
Robert Brown
Gustavo Lopez
LaRhonda C.
Ruby Pearl Harris
Families that passed in the Philippines
Crayton James

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested that the city pray for Chad Brown.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks announced that residents on the corner of Sepulveda and Ronan have complained that trucks are staying longer on the streets in their neighborhood.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes announced the Jazz Festival at Anderson Park is on October 1st. She also announced the 2nd Annual Women's Conference is October 21st and tickets are \$30.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton announced a resident volunteered their property to hold a public safety office.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles thanked Director Raymond and staff on the workshop for the residents of the Carousel Tract. He also announced that the settlement agreement has been signed and in route to the next party for signature.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the continued Closed Session items.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The meeting was recessed into a continued Closed Session at 9:06 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously present.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

The meeting was reconvened at 10:03 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani reported:

Closed Session Item No. 3

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 4

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 5 was not taken up.

Closed Session Item No. 7

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 7 – Subsequent Item Added

The majority consensus provided further litigation strategy for the matter.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:06 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING SEPTEMBER 20, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 5:01 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary Simarago noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes (excused at 5:02 P.M.)

Also Present:

Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager; Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; Michael Whittaker, Jr., Director of Community Services; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Saied Naaseh, Planning Manager; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary; and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY – None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:03 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 6:00 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-968 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 2. 2016-981 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Frank Lindsay V. City of Carson; Case Number 2:16 cv-06559-GHK-RAO, Central District of California.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 3. 2016-983 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Colony Cove Properties, LLC v. City of Carson, C.D. Cal. Case No. 14CV-03242, Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals Case No. 16-56255.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 4. 2016-994 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: City of Carson, et al. v. Superior Court (Petitioners/City of Carson, et al.) matter, Case No. B277440.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

FLAG SALUTE:

Item No. 5. 2016-995 CAYDEN & CASHUS FLEMISTER, KINDERGARTEN STUDENTS ATTENDING AMBER AVENUE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

INVOCATION: PASTOR JAWANE HILTON

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 6. 2016-958 REPORT FROM CAPTAIN MARKS OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION

Lt. Bill Evans announced/reported:
• Introduced Deputy Steve Pomeroy

Item No. 7. 2016-992 PRESENTATION OF A CERTIFICATE OF COMMENDATION LOS ANGELES SHERIFF DEPUTY STEVE POMEROY

Mayor and Council presented a certificate.

Item No. 8. 2016-1004 PRESENTATION BY CLERK GAUSE ON NOVEMBER 2016 ELECTION UPDATE

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave an update on the date of the election being on November 8th as well as a general election update.

INTRODUCTION OF CITY EMPLOYEES

Item No. 9. 2016-969 STEVEN GREEN, PROMOTED TO SUPERVISOR OF THE WAREHOUSE

Item No. 10. 2016-1005 ANGELA BURGESS, PROMOTED TO FULL TIME STATUS

City Manager Farfsing announced Ms. Burgess.

Item No. 11. 2016-1006 AARON RAINEY, NEW SENIOR CUSTODIAN

City Manager Farfsing announced Mr. Rainey.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

Jose Gonzalez

- Thanked everyone for their support in Hispanic Heritage Month event

Dr. Rita Boggs

- Commented on properties within the city containing oil under them and requested to ask for state funding

Miriam Vasquez

- Commented on how Carson Street looks and asked for an update on the construction

Robert Lesly – Item No. 26

- Commented on the expenditures the city has made on the Dear case, the impact of Prop 64, and the impact of Measure M

Speaker – Item No. 28

- Commented on the 50th Anniversary celebration of the city

MaryAnn Oneill

- Commented and recognized Dr. Vergie Seymour for her hard work in supplying the youth with school supplies and clothing

Faye Walton

- Commented on adding seats for senior citizens at the Carson Circuit bus stops

Daryl Alexander and friends

- Commented on no longer having the ability to set up their fireworks stand on 223rd Street and asked about the grandfather clause

Speaker

- Commented on the lack of dog parks in the City of Carson

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles announced a special forum with Macerich will be held on October 17th at 4:00 P.M. at the Community Center.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

CONSENT: (Items 12-23)

It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 12 to 23 on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks requested to pull Items No.

18 and 19 for discussion.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina requested to pull Item No. 22 for discussion.

The motion to approve Consent Items No. 12 to 23, except Items No. 18, 19, and 22, was carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 12. 2016-979 Resolution No. 16-128, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS, AS FOLLOWS:

TOTAL OF \$361,585.27 FOR GENERAL DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 131438 THROUGH 131599.

TOTAL OF \$124,242.40 FOR CO-OP AGREEMENT DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 1071 THROUGH 1072, WHICH ARE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, USING BOND PROCEEDS TRANSFERRED FROM THE SUCCESOR AGENCY TO THE CITY.

ACTION: Item No. 12 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 13. 2016-986 Resolution No. 16-20-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$749.46, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS SA-001680 THROUGH SA-001681

ACTION: Item No. 13 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 14. 2016-987 Resolution No. 16-20-CHA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMAND IN THE AMOUNT OF \$345.47, DEMAND CHECK NUMBER HA-001583

ACTION: Item No. 14 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 15. 2016-894 FISCAL YEAR 2015-16 BUDGET AMENDMENTS AND APPROPRIATIONS CONTINUED TO FISCAL YEAR 2016-17

(CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: 1. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-105, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2015-16 BUDGET IN VARIOUS FUNDS OF THE CITY FOR FISCAL YEAR-END BUDGET AMENDMENTS AND APPROPRIATIONS CONTINUED TO FISCAL YEAR 2016-17.
2. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-106, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET IN VARIOUS FUNDS OF THE CITY FOR APPROPRIATIONS CONTINUED FROM FISCAL YEAR 2015-16.
1.

ACTION: Item No. 15 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 16. 2016-912 CONSIDER MONTHLY INVESTMENT AND CASH REPORT FOR THE CITY OF CARSON, CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY, CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE.

ACTION: Item No. 16 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 17. 2016-944 CONSIDER AUTHORIZING THE DISPOSAL OF WAREHOUSE SURPLUS INVENTORY (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: APPROVE the disposal of surplus that has exceeded its useful life.

ACTION: Item No. 17 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 18. 2016-959 CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATES, AND AWARD OF A CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS PURCHASE CONTRACT FOR RUBBERIZED SLURRY SEAL PROJECT NO. 1413: CITYWIDE ANNUAL RUBBERIZED SLURRY SEAL PROGRAM (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks announced that Hemmingway Park will be included in the slurry seal project.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. APPROVE the plans, specifications and estimates, Location Maps and Location List, and order the work for Project No. 1413: Citywide Annual Rubberized Slurry Seal Program.
2. MAKE the California Environmental Quality Act finding that the proposed Citywide Annual Rubberized Slurry Seal Program is categorically exempt pursuant to Section 15301, 15301(c), and 15301(d) of the California Environmental Quality Act guidelines.
3. AUTHORIZE staff to record the "Notice of Exemption" in the

office of the Los Angeles County Clerk for the Citywide Annual Rubberized Slurry Seal Program.

4. WAIVE the formal bid process defined by the Carson Municipal Code, Section 2604, as allowed by Section 2604(d).

5. AUTHORIZE the City of Carson to piggy back on a competitively bid contract between the City of Los Angeles and Petrochem Materials Innovations, LLC.

6. Award a Construction and Materials Purchase Contract to Petrochem Materials Innovations, LLC, in the amount of \$288,344.00 for the Citywide Annual Rubberized Slurry Seal Program.

7. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the Construction and Materials Purchase Contract following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Hicks, seconded by Robles and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 19. 2016-974 CONSIDER EXTENDING THE AGREEMENT FOR LANDSCAPED MEDIAN MAINTENANCE SERVICES TO THE CITY (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked if the plant material can be further examined for the medians.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles commented on the nine-month extension being overly excessive. He suggested to shorten the extension to three-months. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton added that he has personally seen Swayzer trucks and they are working on weekends and early mornings and volunteering in the community and asked that they receive a fair opportunity to bid as they do a lot of work within the community.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles expressed that he did not want to retroactively renew contracts and wanted to be vigilant on the matter.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. WAIVE the formal bid process defined by the Carson Municipal Code, Section 2607, as allowed by Section 2604 (d).

2. APPROVE the extension of the agreement for landscaped median maintenance services with Swayzer Corporation for an additional nine months, effective July 1, 2016, through March 30, 2017, at a total cost of \$148,500.00.

3. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the contract amendment with Swayzer Corporation, following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation with the amendment that the process be completed by December 31, 2016 on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 20. 2016-975 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION 16-130 IN SUPPORT OF YES ON PROPOSITION 54, THE CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE TRANSPARENCY ACT (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-130, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, SUPPORTING PROPOSITION 54."
2. INSTRUCT staff to transmit a copy of the executed resolution to Jeff Kierman, Regional Public Affairs Manager, League of California Cities and Kristi K. Thielen with the Yes on 54 Campaign.

ACTION: Item No. 20 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 21. 2016-989 CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-129 IN SUPPORT OF THE PROJECT LIST FOR THE MEASURE R OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENT AND RAMP / INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM KNOWN IN THE SOUTH BAY AS THE SOUTH BAY HIGHWAY PROGRAM (SBHP). (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-129, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, IN SUPPORT OF THE PROJECT LIST FOR THE MEASURE R OPERATIONAL IMPROVEMENT AND RAMP / INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM KNOWN

IN THE SOUTH BAY AS THE SOUTH BAY HIGHWAY PROGRAM (SBHP)."

2. DIRECT staff to submit Resolution No. 16-129 to the Metropolitan Transportation Authority for its governing board's consideration.

ACTION: Item No. 21 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 22. 2016-1000 CONSIDER ADOPTION OF A CITIZEN PARTICIPATION PLAN FOR THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina acknowledged the great work of Keith Bennett on the Citizen Participation Plan for the CDBG program. He also pointed out some inaccuracies within the document for updates.

Recommendation: ADOPT the updated Citizen Participation Plan for the Community Development Block Grant Program.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Santarina, seconded by Robles and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 23. 2016-1009 CONSIDER THE ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-127 AUTHORIZING THE DESTRUCTION OF RECORDS AND RESOLUTION NO. 16-123 AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL DEMAND (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-123, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE DESTRUCTION OF SPECIFIED CITY RECORDS LOCATED AT THE CITY'S OFFSITE STORAGE FACILITY"; and WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-127, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND.

ACTION: Item No. 23 was approved on Consent.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (Items 24-25)

Item No. 24. 2016-996 CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 16-1602 ADOPTING NEW ZONING STANDARDS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW CONVENIENCE STORES AND AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS, EXPANSION OF EXISTING CONVENIENCE STORES AND AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS, LEGAL NON-CONFORMING EXISTING CONVENIENCE STORES AND AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS, AND SIGNAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 24 was heard after Item No. 22 without objection.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing open.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles announced Item No. 24 would be continued however, if anyone wanted to provide testimony, they had the opportunity to do so.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave the Notice of Postings report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing closed.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE Ordinance No. 16-1602 Regarding Convenience Stores, Automobile Service Stations, and Signage within the City of Carson.
- 1.

ACTION: The item was continued.

Item No. 25. 2016-997 CONSIDERATION OF ORDINANCE NO. 16-1603 ADOPTING NEW ZONING STANDARDS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW DISCOUNT STORES, EXPANSION OF EXISTING DISCOUNT STORES, AND LEGAL NON-CONFORMING DISCOUNT STORES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing open.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles announced Item No. 25 would be continued however, if anyone wanted to provide testimony, they had the opportunity to do so.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave the Notice of Postings report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing closed.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE Ordinance No. 16-1603 Regarding Discount Stores

within the City of Carson.

ACTION: The item was continued.

DISCUSSION: (Items 26-31)

Item No. 26. 2016-781 COST AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE CITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE FORMER CITY CLERK JIM DEAR (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked why the lawsuit from the Voice of San Diego against Mr. Dear, where in the deposition he admitted to shredding documents, was not listed in the financial report. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani clarified the lawsuit was not included as a cost or expense because it was a newspaper essentially conducting a public records request. She stated that from the reimbursement from the Chargers and Raiders, there was no effect to the general fund.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked why the lawsuit against the City Recorder and City Clerk where Mr. Dear wanted to remove his name from a ballot was also not included. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani stated that staff used the instruction of the council to conduct the search.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles inquired about the missing lawsuit which was filed by Ms. Gavino at the behest of Mr. Dear. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded that the lawsuit was in a previous staff report where the finding was the cost was \$108,000.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked if they had an idea of the staff costs. City Manager Farfsing responded. Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks continued by asking what the loss of staff time for medical issues and needed time off was. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles suggested the report should include lawsuits from the Voice of San Diego, the election challenge, and the Gavino case at the request of Mr. Dear.

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE this report.

ACTION: Item No. 26 was received and filed.

Item No. 27. 2016-990 CONSIDER STATUS REPORT ON THE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD ENVIRONMENTAL INVESTIGATION AND CARSON DECLARATION OF THE EXISTENCE OF A LOCAL EMERGENCY WITHIN THE CAROUSEL TRACT (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 27 was heard after Item No. 11 without objection.

City Manager Farfsing gave a report.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked if there was a specific timeline that the company is to pay the amount and if so, will they be affected by bill collectors. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Barbara Post

- Thanked the city for their hard work

Chuck Keith

- Explained and showed pictures of the buckets of oil dug up from his inside of his home

Teresa Alvarez

- Described her experience with oil buildup in her pipes that destroyed her home's plumbing and the pricing

Cathy Ponce

- Commented on her experience with oil buildup in her home's plumbing
- Explained that a loan of \$22,000 had to be taken out to combat the issue

Bill Ogden

- Commented on his experience with cracked pipes in his plumbing due to the oil

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked how to address replacing piping and the sewer system for the residents. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded. Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks said it should be impossible to waive rights when it comes to health and safety issues.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton asked about the clause of signing the settlement while under duress. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded.

Resident of the Carousel Tract

- Concerned about the health of the community because of the gases trapped in the soil

Sharron McCloud

- Commented on a conversation with executives at Shell stating their plan for fixing the pipes however, the soil under the house would be the homeowner's problem to fix

Victoria Lofthouse

- Commented on the state of her pipes and described the soil samples that smelled only of oil

Vera DeWitt

- Commented on the plumbing damage and asked why Shell has not bought the residents out so everyone can move on

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked if there was a clause regarding a buyout and is it still on the table. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded. Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks also asked about a relocation fee and find a property within the city so they would not lose their residents. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani explained the real estate program and fair market value.

Piazza Family

- Concerned with the fair market value they would receive for their homes and it not being enough money to find property within the city or surrounding cities
- Commented on most of the homes being contaminated and in danger of collapsing
- Commented on the lack of concern by the water board and their lack of mitigating the pipes and water corrosion

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked whether fair market value is the value of the property sans being on contaminated land or as it is. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded.

Item No. 27 was continued after Consent Items.

Director Raymond gave a presentation.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles thanked the media for keeping attention on the Carousel Tract.

Recommendation: CONSIDER and DISCUSS.

ACTION: It was moved to direct City Manager Farfsing and Director Raymond to work with the City Attorney's office to ensure all options are evaluated and to have the City Attorney investigate the process of expediting the funds on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton, and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 28. 2016-851 50TH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION VOLUNTEER COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: CONSIDER appointing individuals to serve as members of the 50th anniversary committee, by Mayor Albert Robles with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: Item No. 28 was continued.

Item No. 29. 2016-998 CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-131 AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U FOR HABITAT COMMERCIAL AT 21316 AVALON BOULEVARD (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: 1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-131, "ALLOWING AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U TO ALLOW PROCESSING OF PLANS AND ALL RELATED PERMITS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A COFFEE BEAN AND TEA LEAF WITH A DRIVE THRU LOCATED AT 21316 AVALON BOULEVARD."

ACTION: Item No. 29 was continued.

Item No. 30. 2016-1002 PROVIDE DIRECTION TO STAFF REGARDING AN ADVISORY BODY ON ISSUES CONCERNING PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (CITY COUNCIL)

Director Raymond gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton gave full support for the creation of positions within the Human Relations Commission for persons with disabilities.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks expressed concern with displaying equal representation meaning individuals on the commission should have some form of disability to properly discuss issues regarding persons with disabilities.

Recommendation: ASSIGN the subject of issues concerning persons with disabilities to the existing Human Relations Commission, and CREATE positions on the Human Relations Commission for persons with disabilities.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Santarina, seconded by Hilton and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes

Item No. 31. 2016-980 CONSIDER APPOINTMENTS BY MAYOR ROBLES, TO, AND/OR REMOVAL FROM COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (CITY

COUNCIL)

Recommendation:

TAKE the following actions:

1. Mayor to CONSIDER, APPOINT, or REAPPOINT members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards (Exhibit No. 1) in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1516 regarding the number and composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 2); Ordinance No. 13-1519 regarding the number of members of various commissions (Exhibit No. 3); Ordinance No. 13-1520 regarding the composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 4); and Resolution No. 13-046 regarding the composition of the Carson Utility Users Tax Citizens Budget Oversight Committee (Exhibit No. 5);
2. Mayor and City Council to CONSIDER REMOVAL, if desired, of members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1523 regarding the process of removal from various commissions (Exhibit No. 6), with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: Item No. 31 was continued.

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (None)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) – None.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks:

- Asked for an update on the veteran's housing project.
- Reported an issue with the mobile home parks regarding new contracts issued under the rent control issue and asked that City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani research how legally binding the contracts are because residents are being coerced to sign
- Reported that city is being harassed by peddlers for trash and wanted staff to research surrounding city ordinances
- Finding solutions for the illegal truck parking on Sepulveda between Delores and Main
- Asked for an update on a supermarket on the north end of the city
- Asked for an update on the development on the corner of Avalon and Carson

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks announced:

- Jazz Festival will occur on October 1st 12:00 P.M – 6:00 P.M. at Anderson Park
- All About Me Women's Health Conference on October 21st at 8:00 A.M. – 2:00 P.M. at the Community Center with tickets priced at \$30

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina announced:

- Recognition of residents in Galaxy West

- Philam History Month kickoff on October 1st at 9:00 A.M. – 12:00 P.M

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton announced:

- Recognition of Dr. Vergie Seymour
- The Carson Companies are conducting a finance study in North Carson to find a top-rate grocery store

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles announced:

- Water Replenishment District groundbreaking ceremony on October 22nd at 11:00 A.M.
- October 17th open forum at the Community Center for the residents with Macerich

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause read the Memorial Adjournments as follows:

Margie Mayhem
Chadwick Brown
Leticia Laronta
Gabriel Frisco
Oliver Bell, Jr.
Benny Townsend, Jr.
Fetty Lovely
Marie Hopson
Terrance Coocher
Alberta Carter

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY) – None.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION – None.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION – None.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS – None.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:00 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING OCTOBER 4, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 5:00 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary Simarago noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Also Present:

Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager; Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; Michael Whittaker, Jr., Director of Community Services; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Saied Naaseh, Planning Manager; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary; and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY – None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:02 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 6:15 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-961 CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6, with Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, Sunny Soltani, City Attorney and Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources, its negotiators(s), regarding labor negotiations with AFSCME Local 809.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 2. 2016-1008 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(1) because there is a significant exposure to litigation in one case.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 3. 2016-1017 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 4. 2016-1039 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code
City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
October 4, 2016

Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: City of Carson, a Public Entity, v. Shell Oil Company d/b/a Shell Oil Products US, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, et.al., Case No BC499369, Superior Court.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 5. 2016-1047 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) and (h), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Oudy Wall v. Carson; Case Number: BC582634; Los Angeles Superior Court.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 6. 2016-1048 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) and (h), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Tanap v. Carson; Case Number: BC568094; Los Angeles Superior Court.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 7. 2016-1049 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1) and (h), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Lauderdale v. Carson; Case Number: BC573625; Court Name: Los Angeles Superior Court.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 8. 2016-1051 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such

litigation is as follows: City of Carson v. The Community Development Center, Case No. BC565404, Los Angeles Superior Court .

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

FLAG SALUTE:

Item No. 9. 2016-1052 ANGELICA MARISCAL, DEL AMO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL (3RD GRADE)

INVOCATION:

Item No. 10. 2016-1022 PASTOR MU FILEMU, SEVENTH DAY ADVENTIST CHURCH

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 11. 2016-1040 PRESENTATION OF A PROCLAMATION TO CAPTAIN MARKS

Mayor and Council presented a proclamation.

Item No. 12. 2016-1041 INTRODUCTION OF CAPTAIN JASON SKEEN, NEW CAPTAIN OF THE CARSON SHERIFF STATION

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles gave an introduction of Captain Skeen.

Captain Skeen announced:

- Coffee with a Cop Day on October 7th from 9:30 A.M. – 11:30 A.M. at South Bay Pavilion

Item No. 13. 2016-1011 PRESENTATION OF PROCLAMATION TO RICHARD BIS RECOGNIZING RED RIBBON WEEK

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina presented the proclamation.

Item No. 14. 2016-1023 PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATES TO PARTICIPANTS AND WINNERS OF THE COOL KIDS READ DECLAMATION CONTEST

**ELEMENTARY STUDENTS:
JALYN WARD AND SAMARA BRADLEY**

**MIDDLE SCHOOL STUDENTS:
JENNY FUENTES, CHRISTINA TAPIA, ANGIE TAPIA
AND YULISSA ORTIZ**

**HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS:
ROYCELIN LOVE AND NIA JORDAN**

Mayor and Council presented certificates.

INTRODUCTION OF CITY EMPLOYEES

**Item No. 15. 2016-1013 REVENUE MANAGER, CRISTINE GAIENNIE
PURCHASING MANAGER, ZACHARY WULF
COMMUNITY CENTER MANAGER, ADRIAN REYNOSA**

City Manager Farfsing introduced the new employees.

**ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS
OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)**

Speaker

- Commented on the good work of Mayor Robles

Miriam Vasquez – Item No. 22

- Asked where the new discount store would be located

Speaker

- Commented on the workers not doing their job throughout the City of Carson

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: None

CONSENT: (Items 16-20)

It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 16 to 20 on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

**Item No. 16. 2016-1026 Resolution No. 16-21-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE
CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY RATIFYING CLAIMS
AND DEMAND IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1,250.00, DEMAND
CHECK NUMBER SA-001682**

ACTION: Item No. 16 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 17. 2016-1032 Resolution No. 16-21-CHA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMAND IN THE AMOUNT OF \$5,592.00, DEMAND CHECK NUMBER HA-001584

ACTION: Item No. 17 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 18. 2016-1035 Resolution No. 16-134, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS, AS FOLLOWS:

TOTAL OF \$852,367.87 FOR GENERAL DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 131600 THROUGH 131833.

TOTAL OF \$156,634.47 FOR CO-OP AGREEMENT DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 001073 THROUGH 001075, WHICH ARE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, USING BOND PROCEEDS TRANSFERRED FROM THE SUCCESOR AGENCY TO THE CITY.

ACTION: Item No. 18 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 19. 2016-952 CONSIDER REFUNDING SERIES 2009 TAX ALLOCATION BONDS AND SERIES 2009 LEASE REVENUE BONDS (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Recommendation: DIRECT Staff to move forward with preparations for refunding the Series 2009 Tax Allocation Bonds and Series 2009 Lease Revenue Bonds on a taxable basis.

ACTION: Item No. 19 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 20. 2016-1054 CONSIDER AN EXTENSION OF THE CONTRACT FOR HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING COMPUTER MAINTENANCE SERVICES AT CITY HALL AND THE CONGRESSWOMAN JUANITA MILLENDER-MCDONALD COMMUNITY CENTER (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. WAIVE the formal bid process defined by the Carson Municipal Code, Section 2607, as allowed by Section 2604 (d).

2. APPROVE a one-year contract amendment with Siemens Industry, Inc. for Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) computer maintenance services for City Hall and the Community Center in the amount of \$53,244.00 for the period of November 1, 2016, through October 31, 2017.
3. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the contract amendment with Siemens Industry, Inc. following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: Item No. 20 was approved on Consent.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (Items 21-22)

Item No. 21. 2016-1020 CONTINUED PUBLIC HEARING CONSIDERING ORDINANCE NO. 16-1602 ADOPTING NEW ZONING STANDARDS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW CONVENIENCE STORES AND AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS, EXPANSION OF EXISTING CONVENIENCE STORES AND AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS, LEGAL NON-CONFORMING EXISTING CONVENIENCE STORES AND AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS, AND SIGNAGE WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Continued Public Hearing open.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause stated the Notice of Public Hearing was given on September 20th and reported there were no comments received.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Planning Manager Naaseh gave a presentation.

Speaker

- Commented in favor of establishing a new convenience store as the prices are beneficial to lower and middle income

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Continued Public Hearing closed.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked how and if convenience stores and automobile service stations be co-branded with, for example, Starbucks, Coffee Bean, and McDonald's. Planning Manager Naaseh responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks commented on the separation requirement of a half-mile distance still being too close. Planning Manager Naaseh

responded. He asked whether existing convenience stores will be grandfathered in and upgrade their facades to abide by current requirements. Planning Manager Naaseh responded. He also asked whether the twelve locations that are available are in one area of the city or spread out. Planning Manager Naaseh responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked about 10% window coverage to do signage and if window clings were permitted. Planning Manager Naaseh responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes concerned with the half-mile separation and asked why it could not be a one-mile separation requirement. Planning Manager Naaseh responded.

Recommendation:

TAKE the following actions:

1. OPEN the Continued Public Hearing, TAKE additional public testimony, and CLOSE the Continued Public Hearing.

2. WAIVE further reading and INTRODUCE Ordinance No. 16-1602, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A TEXT AMENDMENT TO THE ZONING ORDINANCE, AMENDING PART 3 (COMMERCIAL ZONES) OF CHAPTER 1 (ZONING), AMENDING SECTION 9131.1 (USES PERMITTED) OF PART 3 (COMMERCIAL ZONES), AMENDING SUBDIVISION (B) OF SECTION 9136.7 (SIGNS) OF DIVISION 6 (SITE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS) OF PART 3 (COMMERCIAL ZONES), AMENDING SECTION 9138.12 (AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATION) OF DIVISION 8 (SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN USES), AMENDING SECTION 9138.13 (AUTOMOBILE LAUNDRIES) OF DIVISION 8 (SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN USES), AMENDING SECTION 9138.14 (MISCELLANEOUS RETAIL PETROLEUM OUTLETS) OF DIVISION 8 (SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN USES), AMENDING SECTION 9141.1 (USES PERMITTED) OF PART 4 (INDUSTRIAL ZONES), AMENDING SUBDIVISION (B) OF SECTION 9146.7 (SIGNS) OF DIVISION 6 (SITE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS) OF PART 4 (INDUSTRIAL ZONES), AMENDING SECTION 9148.3 (MISCELLANEOUS RETAIL PETROLEUM OUTLETS) OF DIVISION 6 (SITE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS) OF PART 4 (INDUSTRIAL ZONES), ADDING SECTION 9182.44 (NONCONFORMITY FOR CONVENIENCE STORES) OF DIVISION 2 (NONCONFORMITIES) OF PART 8 (IMPLEMENTATION PROVISIONS) OF CHAPTER 1 (ZONING) OF ARTICLE IX (PLANNING AND ZONING) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE, ADDING SECTION 9182.45 (NONCONFORMITY FOR AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS) OF DIVISION 2 (NONCONFORMITIES) OF PART 8 (IMPLEMENTATION PROVISIONS) OF CHAPTER 1 (ZONING) OF ARTICLE IX (PLANNING AND ZONING) OF THE CARSON

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
October 4, 2016

MUNICIPAL CODE, AMENDING PART 9 (DEFINITIONS) OF CHAPTER 1 (ZONING) OF ARTICLE IX (PLANNING AND ZONING) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE, AND AMENDING SECTION 9190 (DEFINITIONS), OF CHAPTER 1 (ZONING) OF ARTICLE IX (PLANNING AND ZONING) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING CONVENIENCE STORES AND AUTOMOBILE SERVICE STATIONS"

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendations on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Hilton, and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 22. 2016-1021 CONTINUED PUBLIC HEARING CONSIDERING ORDINANCE NO. 16-1603 ADOPTING NEW ZONING STANDARDS FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW DISCOUNT STORES, EXPANSION OF EXISTING DISCOUNT STORES, AND LEGAL NON-CONFORMING DISCOUNT STORES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Continued Public Hearing open.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause stated the Notice of Public Hearing was given on September 20th and reported there were no comments received.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Planning Manager Naaseh gave a presentation.

Ricardo Pulido

- Commented in favor of bringing in stores like Trader Joe's, Whole Foods, and educational stores for children like Lakeshore

Brandi Murdock

- Commented in favor of the city receiving better quality grocery stores

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared the Continued Public Hearing closed.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes offered concerns with a store leaving and one moving in without the city having a say. Planning Manager Naaseh answered. She asked that research be conducted on the code and ordinances and bring it back to Council with an amendment in the next 60 to 90 days. She stated the importance of researching the code to give the city control over what businesses are coming in and out.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton suggested that once business licenses are transferred then the city should be able to assess and determine if the new business receives an opportunity in the city. He also asked if a trigger ordinance could be taken into consideration. Director Raymond responded. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked how many discount stores have been put in place under the half-mile separation. Planning Manager Naaseh responded. Based upon a year's separation of a business leaving, he recommended no more than 6 months' time and preferably 90 days from the time a business closes to either reopen or follow the rules of the new ordinance.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. OPEN the Continued Public Hearing, TAKE additional public testimony, and CLOSE the Continued Public Hearing.
2. WAIVE further reading and INTRODUCE Ordinance No. 16-1603, " AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A TEXT AMENDMENT TO THE ZONING ORDINANCE, AMENDING PART 3 (COMMERCIAL ZONES) OF CHAPTER 1 (ZONING) OF ARTICLE IX (PLANNING AND ZONING), AMENDING SECTION 9131.1 (USES PERMITTED) OF DIVISION 1 (USES PERMITTED) OF PART 3 (COMMERCIAL ZONES), ADDING SECTION 9138.19 (DISCOUNT STORES) OF DIVISION 8 (SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CERTAIN USES) OF PART 3 (COMMERCIAL ZONES), AND ADDING SECTION 9182.43 (NONCONFORMITY FOR DISCOUNT STORES) OF DIVISION 2 (NONCONFORMITIES) OF PART 8 (IMPLEMENTATION PROVISIONS), OF CHAPTER 1 (ZONING) OF ARTICLE IX (PLANNING AND ZONING) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING DISCOUNT STORES."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendations on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Hicks, and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

DISCUSSION: (Items 23-32)

Item No. 23. 2016-1055 MEASURE M - FUNDING REQUEST FOR THE PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAM (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 23 was heard after Oral Communications for Non-Agenda Items.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked if there was a total litigation cost and if it could be deducted from the community outreach portion. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles requested to continue the item and to have City Manager Farfsing gather more information.

Recommendation: Staff RECOMMENDS participating in the Gateway Cities Council of Governments public information program.

ACTION: The item was continued, without objection, to the next council meeting.

Item No. 24. 2016-1044 UPDATE ON THE APPROVED UNION SOUTH BAY MIXED USE PROJECT AT NORTHWEST CORNER OF CARSON STREET AND AVALON BOULEVARD (CITY COUNCIL)

Planning Manager Naaseh gave a presentation.

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE

ACTION: Item No. 24 was received and filed.

Item No. 25. 2016-1036 UPDATE ON THE PROPOSED VETERANS AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROJECT ON THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF CARSON STREET AND FIGUEROA STREET (CITY COUNCIL)

Planning Manager Naaseh and Director Raymond gave a presentation.

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE

ACTION: Item No. 25 was received and filed.

Item No. 26. 2016-1057 CONSIDER AUTHORIZATION TO EXPEND

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
October 4, 2016

**ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY FOR
PROJECT NO. 1043 CARSON STREET MASTER PLAN;
AND CONSIDER APPROVAL OF THE SECOND
AMENDMENT TO THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
AGREEMENT WITH ANDERSON PENNA PARTNERS,
INC. THE ENTIRE PROJECT HAS BEEN FUNDED FROM
THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY BOND FUND
(CITY COUNCIL AND SUCCESSOR AGENCY)**

Item No. 26 was heard after Item No. 22 without objection.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Director Slaughter provided a report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles discussed the process of West Basin Municipal Water District providing and paying for recycled water lines. He stated opposition to giving the project to West Basin on their terms when the previously stated terms provided to other cities has not been given to Carson.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton offered concerns of the date of the project being delayed. He requested that every city council meeting should contain an update because businesses are having trouble keeping their doors open due to the lack of access to Carson Street.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina asked for specific reasons for the delay.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks recalled the project was began in 2015 with the intentions of completion in September 2016. He echoed sentiments of the business owners stating their businesses are taking a huge financial hit. He also mentioned traffic being a main concern. He requested researching Successor Agency funding to find ways to alleviate the financial burden businesses on Carson Street are facing. He requested updates be sent to business owners to keep them informed. He also requested work being completed outside of the water line and sending the bill to West Basin.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes had questioned regarding the city doing the work and paying West Basin while West Basin instructs. She requested plans and other options for the completion of the reclaimed water line.

City Manager Farfsing addressed concerns and questions.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if the continuation of reclaimed water to city hall already has a connection or if it must be connected. Director Slaughter responded the connection is there.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles stated the previously discussed water line

connecting to city hall was paid for by West Basin.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if all documentation for payment have been submitted to West Basin. Director Slaughter confirmed there has been no documentation sent discussing payment however, there has been documentation of costs associated sent to West Basin. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks confirmed there was no formal request asking West Basin to pay for the water line sent. Director Slaughter stated a letter was sent in August asking for funding assistance.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles suggested to stop the recycled water line at its current place and inform West Basin that unless the funding is paid in full, as it is done for every city, then the city will take over the project.

Gilbert Marquez gave a report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles recommended informing West Basin to stop the water line at its current place or inform them that the city is willing to take \$842,000 to continue the water line to service City Hall.

Recommendation:

TAKE the following actions:

1. AUTHORIZE additional contingency funds in the amount of \$1,034,256.47 to cover pending change orders, other additional work, extended construction management services, and other unforeseen construction work that may be required to complete Project No. 1043: Carson Street Master Plan.
2. APPROPRIATE funds in the amount of \$1,034,256.47 from the unreserved, undesignated Carson Successor Agency fund balance to augment the amount currently budgeted for Project No. 1043 - Carson Street Master Plan.
3. ACCEPT funds in the amount of \$842,000.00 from West Basin Municipal District as their participating cost to cover a portion of the additional construction contingency necessary to complete the installation of the reclaimed water line, other pending change orders and unforeseen work as part of Project No. 1043 - Carson Street Master Plan.
4. APPROVE the Second Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement between the Carson Successor Agency and AndersonPenna Partners, Inc. for the additional construction management time and construction inspection services needed to complete Project No. 1043: Carson Street Master Plan, for a negotiated fee not-to-exceed \$404,133.97.
5. AUTHORIZE the Chairman to execute the Second Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement between the Carson Successor Agency and AndersonPenna Partners, Inc., contingent upon review and approval as to form by the Agency Counsel.
6. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-22-CSA, A resolution of the Carson Successor Agency board amending the fiscal year 2016-17 budget in the Successor Agency Bond Fund, to increase the Successor

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
October 4, 2016

Agency budget by \$1,034,256.47

ACTION: It was moved to (1) send West Basin Municipal District a letter asking for reimbursement of all the costs of the recycled water pipeline project, (2) send a letter asking if they will provide funding for the businesses along Carson Street, (3) if they want the water pipeline continued to Avalon Boulevard to service City Hall, then they will allow the city to use the \$842,000 to offset the \$957,000 and if not, the water pipeline project will be completed by the city without their assistance, (4) include recommendation items no. 4 and 5 on motion of Robles, seconded by Davis-Holmes and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 27. 2016-984 CONSIDER PROVIDING DIRECTION ON OPTIONS FOR UTILITY BOX ARTISTIC TREATMENTS ALONG CARSON STREET IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE CARSON STREET IMPROVEMENTS (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested to refer this item to the city's Buildings and Facilities Sub-Committee and asked the committee to review the renderings for each part of the city.

Recommendation: CONSIDER choosing one of the two presented options for utility box artistic wraps along Carson Street in conjunction with the Carson Street Improvements.

ACTION: Item No. 27 is referred to Buildings and Facilities Sub-Committee.

Item No. 28. 2016-988 CONSIDER AND DISCUSS THE SCOTTSDALE RESIDENTIAL TOWNHOUSES REVITALIZATION PILOT PROJECT LOCATED AT 23400 AVALON BOULEVARD, INCLUDING THE USE OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUNDS, NO CITY GENERAL FUNDS WILL BE USED (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing introduced the staff report.

Director Raymond gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton applauded the staff for finding the funds to upgrade the entire city.

anniversary committee, by Mayor Albert Robles with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 31. 2016-980 CONSIDER APPOINTMENTS BY MAYOR ROBLES, TO, AND/OR REMOVAL FROM COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. Mayor to CONSIDER, APPOINT, or REAPPOINT members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards (Exhibit No. 1) in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1516 regarding the number and composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 2); Ordinance No. 13-1519 regarding the number of members of various commissions (Exhibit No. 3); Ordinance No. 13-1520 regarding the composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 4); and Resolution No. 13-046 regarding the composition of the Carson Utility Users Tax Citizens Budget Oversight Committee (Exhibit No. 5);
2. Mayor and City Council to CONSIDER REMOVAL, if desired, of members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1523 regarding the process of removal from various commissions (Exhibit No. 6), with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: The Mayor and City Council took the following actions:

Technology, Advancement, and Innovation Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles nominated Ming Zhou to the vacant position.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Davis-Holmes and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency

Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Please note: the video of the meeting continuously buffered throughout the item therefore, the nominations are incomplete.

Item No. 32. 2016-1056 CONTINUED CONSIDERATION OF AN ADVISORY BODY ON ISSUES CONCERNING PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES (CITY COUNCIL)

Director Raymond gave the staff report.

Director Raymond proposed to add positions to the advisory board to have enough availability to include people with disabilities.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles designated one vacancy on the Community Civic Engagement Committee for the individual with a disability and/or disability advocate and the other vacancy to an individual with a disability status.

Recommendation: ADOPT the changes to the Carson Municipal Code described herein.

ACTION: It was moved to designate two vacancies for an individual who holds a disability status and/or a special needs advocate and for an individual with a disability status on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (None)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC)

Speakers

- Requested if the city could provide a scout house where young children can learn

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles announced on October 17th in the

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
October 4, 2016

Community Center all residents are invited to a forum where they would like to see in the mall development built by Macerich.

Judy Sullivan

- Commented on a door hanger by the Carson Alliance for Truth
- Commented on an article in the Daily Breeze about Jim Dear

Janice Schaffer

- Commented on the costs and expenses staff report of Jim Dear

Speaker

- Commented on council members', past and present, negative relationships causing the deficit in the City of Carson

Vera DeWitt

- Offered fact checking to previous speakers and commented on a flyer mailed out by Santarina

Speaker

- Commented on the previous agenda item discussing the cost Jim Dear had on the City of Carson

Mr. Randall

- Commented on the rent increase by the park owner as well as commended the council for the rent review

Williams Koonz

- Responded to Ms. DeWitt's statements and commented on changing the dog ordinance

Robert Lesly

- Commented on the disrespectful demeanor of the public

Lula Davis-Holmes

- Commented on a doorhanger placed on her home that discuss the happenings with Jim Dear

City Manager Farfsing made clarifications to statements regarding the stormwater permits and EWIMPs.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles requested that an item regarding a restraining order lawsuit against Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, City Manager Farfsing, and Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. be placed on the next agenda for discussion.

Ms. Ramirez

- Commented on the lack of signage on Carson Street that businesses were inaccessible, a reasonably priced grocery store, and the mail being delivered at 9 PM and mail boxes

at the post office are too full

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause provided an update on mail-in ballot dates and explained the measures differentiation on the ballots.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause read the Memorial Adjournment Requests as follows:

Doley Mae Harris
Curtis Simpson, Sr.
Nelly Smith

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks recognized Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina for his Filipino History Month event and Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes for her well attended Jazz Festival. He thanked the staff for bringing updates on new developments within the city. He asked for an update on trash peddling. He asked for a stoplight on Dimondale and Central.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina asked residents to be mindful of dates to celebrate Red Ribbon Week. He announced Philam History Month on October 8th at South Bay Pavilion. He also announced the Los Angeles Philippine International Film Festival on October 7th to October 9th at Cinemark.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes announced the Women's 'All About Me' Health Conference on October 21st from 8 A.M. until 2 P.M. She thanked Dr. Vergie Seymour and the Carson Club for their donations to the youth.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles thanked staff for their work and encouraged residents of Carson to watch Birth of a Nation.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton welcomed Bath and Body works to the city of Carson. He wants to check a stoplight on Main and Victoria. He asked for clarification from the City Attorney that the council voted to allow fracking in Carson. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani clarified the misconception.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The meeting was recessed at 10:55 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to a continued Closed Session.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

The meeting was reconvened at 11:57 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina did not participate in Closed Session.

Closed Session Item No. 2

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 3

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 4

No reportable action was taken.

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani reported Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton did not participate in Item No. 8 because his property is within 500 feet.

Closed Session Item No. 8

No reportable action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 11:59 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING OCTOBER 18, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 5:06 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Also Present:

Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager; Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; Michael Whittaker, Jr., Director of Community Services; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Saied Naaseh, Planning Manager; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary; and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY – None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:12 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 6:30 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-1069 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani asked for Item No. 1 be for exposure in 3 cases as a matter raised after the completion of the agenda as a subsequent need item.

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(1), because there is a significant exposure to litigation in 2 cases.

ACTION: It was moved to add one sub-item to Item No. 1 pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(1) on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani reported Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina was not a part of the discussion and stepped out of the room.

No reportable action was taken on the subsequent item.

No reportable action was taken on Item No. 1a.

Item No. 2. 2016-1075 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Regular Meeting - 5:00 P.M.
October 18, 2016

LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(5), because there is a significant exposure to litigation in 1 case.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 3. 2016-1090 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 4. 2016-1114 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(4), because there is a significant exposure to litigation in one case.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 5. 2016-1063 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Sialic Contractors Corporation dba Shawnan v. City of Carson, Case No. TC028350, Los Angeles Superior Court.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 6. 2016-1081 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Aurelia Mascorro vs. City of Carson; Case No. TC028042, Superior Court-South Central District-Compton Courthouse.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 7. 2016-1123 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Eleanor De Nize Hunt v. City of Carson et. al., Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC609000

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 8. 2016-1091 CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6, with Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, Sunny Soltani, City Attorney and Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources, its negotiators(s), regarding labor negotiations with AFSCME Local 809, AFSCME local 1017, CPSA and AME.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

FLAG SALUTE: EMELIE SARMIENTO, 5TH GRADER FROM DELORES STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

INVOCATION: DR. LEE FIELDS-ROBINSON

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 9. 2016-1059 REPORT FROM CAPTAIN SKEEN OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION

Capt. Skeen reported/announced:

- The success of Coffee with a Cop event at South Bay Pavilion
- Sponsoring Red Ribbon Week
- An event describing the collaboration with law enforcement and the community on Thursday at the Carson Community Center
- Announced Sergeant Melissa Ramirez and Sergeant Patrick Mowry

Item No. 10. 2016-1024 PRESENTATION TO KEN DAMI AND GLORIA LERMA OF TESORO RECOGNIZING TESORO FOR HOSTING THE BLOCK CAPTAINS BBQ

Mayor and Council presented a certificate.

Item No. 11. 2016-1025 PRESENTATION TO BILLIE MILLER AS THE BLOCK CLUB HONOREE

Mayor and Council presented a certificate.

Item No. 12. 2016-1096 PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING BREAST CANCER AWARENESS MONTH TO BE PRESENTED TO A MEMBER OF THE WOMEN'S ISSUE COMMISSION

Mayor and Council presented a certificate.

Item No. 13. 2016-1097 PROCLAMATION RECOGNIZING ANTI-BULLYING MONTH / NATIONAL BULLYING PREVENTION TO BE PRESENTED TO A MEMBER OF THE BULLYING PREVENTION COMMISSION

Mayor and Council presented a certificate.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

Patricia Rivera

She announced Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. will now be open on Fridays starting November 8th.

Dr. Rita Boggs

She expressed concern with construction noise at 7 A.M. Regarding Item No. 15, she asked if the bonds could be used for something else. On Item No. 21, she asked if Western Medical Group was used by employees.

Miriam Vasquez

She spoke in opposition of candidate Jim Dear running for Mayor and encouraged residents to vote.

Janice Schaffer – Item No. 31

She believed the item was complete a couple of meeting ago and did not see why it was being brought back.

Mr. Love – Item No. 31

He commented on item's cost to the city inflicted by the Council and not Mr. Dear.

Speaker

She commented in opposition of Mr. Dear.

Marcos Perez – Item No. 39

He commented in favor of Measure M because it is a starting point that can be worked on and bettered.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Item No. 14. 2016-1126 TUESDAY, JUNE 21, 2016 (REGULAR)

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded

by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

CONSENT: (Items 15-29)

It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 15 to 29 on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton requested to remove Items No. 16 and 20 for discussion.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested to remove Items No. 21 and 22 for discussion.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles requested to remove Item No. 26 discussion.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks requested to remove Item No. 29 for discussion.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina requested to remove Item No. 24 for discussion.

It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 15 to 29, except Items No. 16, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, and 29, on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 15. 2016-1100 Resolution No. 16-137, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS, AS FOLLOWS:

TOTAL OF \$1,348,772.26 FOR GENERAL DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 131834 THROUGH 132101.

TOTAL OF \$212,898.99 FOR CO-OP AGREEMENT DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 1076 THROUGH 1077, WHICH ARE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, USING BOND PROCEEDS TRANSFERRED FROM THE SUCCESOR AGENCY TO THE CITY.

ACTION: Item No. 15 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 16. 2016-945 CONSIDERATION OF THE REORGANIZATION PLAN FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 16 was heard after Item No. 40 without objection.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked if the vacant typist clerk position be defunded rather than eliminated. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks for the dollar amount saved with the reorganization to be stated. Director Slaughter replied. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks expressed concern with recreation reorganization. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina opposed eliminating the vacancy altogether but agrees to defund.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes agreed to eliminating the position because it is a position that can be asked of council to add if needed.

Recommendation: TAKE the following action:
1. Approve the reorganization proposal for the Public Works Department.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Hicks and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks
Noes: Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina

Abstain: None

Absent: None

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation except for elimination of the typist clerk position and leave it unfunded to on substitute motion of Santarina, seconded by Hilton and carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina
Noes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 17. 2016-1014 CONSIDER AN AWARD FOR MAINTENANCE AND HARDWARE SUPPORT CONTRACT TO INTELLI-FLEX INC. FOR THE AVAYA PHONE SYSTEM (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: AWARD a three-year annual maintenance, repair and hardware support contract to Intelli-Flex Inc. for the city's Avaya Phone system. In an amount not-to-exceed \$54,623.61, to Intelli-Flex Inc.

ACTION: Item No. 17 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 18. 2016-1031 CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-133 AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION PLAN, RESOLUTION NO. 77-111, BY REVISING THE CODE COMPLIANCE OFFICER AND THE CODE COMPLIANCE SUPERVISOR TITLES TO CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER AND CODE ENFORCEMENT SUPERVISOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-133 "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION PLAN, RESOLUTION NO. 77-111, BY REVISING THE CODE COMPLIANCE OFFICER AND CODE COMPLIANCE SUPERVISOR TITLES TO CODE ENFORCEMENT OFFICER AND CODE ENFORCEMENT SUPERVISOR."

ACTION: Item No. 18 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 19. 2016-1034 RECOMMENDATION TO AWARD CONTRACT TO DUDEK, ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE ASSOCIATES, MARINE RESEARCH SPECIALISTS, AND MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL, INC, FOR AS-NEEDED ON-CALL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: APPROVE the On-Call Environmental Services agreements with

Dudek, Environmental Science Associates, Marine Research Specialists, and Michael Baker International, Inc. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the agreements following approval as to form by the Counsel.

ACTION: Item No. 19 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 20. 2016-1064 CONSIDER THE CITY'S INVESTMENTS WITH WELLS FARGO BANK & COMPANY (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton expressed importance of the city liquidating the accounts amid bank scandals and thanked City/Agency/Authority Treasurer Cooper for doing so.

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE.

ACTION: Item No. 20 was received and filed.

Item No. 21. 2016-1068 APPROVE AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE WESTERN MEDICAL GROUP INC. CONTRACT (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked staff to issue a request for qualifications to replace Western Medical Group because of improper disclosure of an employee's medical record to Jim Dear.

Recommendation: 1. APPROVE the amendment No.2 of the contract with Western Medical Group Inc.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the amendment to the Western Medical Group Inc. contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation and to direct staff to immediately issue a request for qualifications on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 22. 2016-1074 CONSIDERATION OF THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE CONSULTANT RETAINER AGREEMENT WITH W.G. ZIMMERMAN ENGINEERING INC. TO PROVIDE STAFF

**AUGMENTATION TO IMPLEMENT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT
PROGRAM PROJECTS AND VARIOUS DEVELOPMENT
PROJECTS (CITY COUNCIL)**

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked for clarification on the Public Works department savings while hiring an engineering consultant. City Manager Farfsing responded. Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes emphasized once staff is hired, the engineering firm will go away.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the First Amendment to the Consultant Retainer Agreement with W.G. Zimmerman Engineering Inc. to reflect an increase in compensation in the amount of \$105,000.00, resulting in a total contract sum not-to-exceed \$175,000.00.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the First Amendment to the Consultant Retainer Agreement with W.G. Zimmerman Engineering Inc. following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 23. 2016-1079 CONSIDER RESOLUTION APPROVING THE APPLICATION FOR YOUTH SOCCER AND RECREATION DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM GRANT FUNDS (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE Resolution No. 16-135 Approving the application for the Youth Soccer and Recreation Development Program Grant Funds.
2. APPROVE the addition of this project to the five year capital improvement program.

1.

ACTION: Item No. 23 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 24. 2016-1103 CONSIDER MONTHLY INVESTMENT AND CASH REPORT FOR THE CITY OF CARSON, CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY, CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina thanked City/Agency/Authority Treasurer Cooper for a thorough report.

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE.

ACTION: Item No. 24 was received and filed.

Item No. 25. 2016-1108 CONSIDERATION TO ADOPT RESOLUTION NO. 16-132, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMITTAL OF APPLICATIONS FOR ALL CALRECYCLE GRANTS FOR WHICH THE CITY OF CARSON IS ELIGIBLE (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-132, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE SUBMITTAL OF APPLICATION(S) FOR ALL CALRECYCLE GRANTS FOR WHICH THE CITY OF CARSON IS ELIGIBLE."

ACTION: Item No. 25 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 26. 2016-1115 AUTHORIZE FEE WAIVER FOR THE USE OF THE COMMUNITY CENTER ROOMS AND EQUIPMENT FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA GOVERNOR'S OFFICE FOR A BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, CALIFORNIA COMPETES TAX CREDIT WORKSHOP (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles highlighted this item to show how the city supports small businesses.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked to include staff as they must set up the rooms.

Recommendation: Authorize waiver of room and equipment fees for use of rooms 107 ABC for the CCTC workshop on December 13, 2016.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles with the amendment of including staff by Davis-Holmes, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 27. CONSIDER EXTENSION OF PROPERTY TAX MANAGEMENT AND RELATED SERVICES CONTRACT WITH HDL COREN & CONE (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: APPROVE an extension of the HdL Coren & Cone contract for property tax management and related services to June 30, 2017.

ACTION: Item No. 27 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 28. 2016-1119 CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-141 AMENDING THE DUTIES, FUNCTIONS, AND COMPOSITION OF THE COMMUNITY CIVIC ENGAGEMENT BOARD (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: WAVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-141, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE DUTIES, FUNCTIONS, AND COMPOSITION OF THE COMMUNITY CIVIC ENGAGEMENT BOARD."

ACTION: Item No. 28 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 29. 2016-1120 CONSIDER THE SOUTH BAY WORKFORCE INVESTMENT AREA FUNDING AGREEMENT NO. 16-W152 BY AND BETWEEN THE SOUTH BAY WORKFORCE INVESTMENT BOARD, INC. AND THE CITY OF CARSON FOR THE CARSON CAREER CENTER OPERATIONS (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked staff for a report on the job clearing house and how the services improving. Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. responded.

City Manager Farfsing provided additional comments.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested staff to contact the various warehouses to facilitate vacancies to Carson residents.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton requested to have the GPA requirement redefined to help students on the borderline to give summer job opportunities to at-risk youth. Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes clarified reasons for previously hiring 100 summer youth workers.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina asked if there were guidelines or trainings in place for individuals that are hard to place. Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. responded.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the annual funding agreement with the South Bay Workforce Investment Board.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the funding agreement following the approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (Item 30)

Item No. 30. 2016-1061 SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY AND AFFIRMED HOUSING GROUP, INC. FOR A PROJECT LOCATED AT 402 EAST SEPULVEDA BOULEVARD, AND APPROVING A GRANT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY AND NEXUS FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING, INC., A CALIFORNIA NON-PROFIT (HOUSING AUTHORITY)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing open.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause reported the Notice of Postings.

Director Raymond provided the staff report.

Miriam Vasquez

She commented on behalf of the Latino senior population who want to know when the city will have senior housing as it is a big need.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing closed.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked staff what the process is of getting people on the list to occupy spaces. Director Raymond responded. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks followed up with if provisions can be made for Carson residents to give them priority over other applicants. Director Raymond responded. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks wants staff to look at land and into building senior living on the north side.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked if

redevelopment areas were income driven as she also had concerns regarding the north side of Carson. Director Raymond responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina concerned with staff explaining how seniors can apply. He suggested providing the information in the Carson Report and within city hall to maximize the announcements.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE Resolution No. 16-22-CHA, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY APPROVING THE SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY AND AFFIRMED HOUSING GROUP, INC., AND APPROVING A GRANT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY AND NEXUS FOR AFFORDABLE HOUSING, INC., RELATING TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF 402 SEPULVEDA BOULEVARD."
2. AUTHORIZE the Chairman to execute the Resolution and all Agreements related to the Amendment or Grant Agreement.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

DISCUSSION: (Items 31-42)

Item No. 31. 2016-1038 COST AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE CITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE FORMER CITY CLERK JIM DEAR (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 31 was heard after Consent without objection.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles clarified reasons the item was brought back to Council.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes concerned with Jim Dear's trip to China to meet with Chinese investors and the Rand litigation costs. She

asked staff for a total amount in an expense summary left out of the report. City Manager Farfsing responded the total amount is \$1,100,000.

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE this report.

ACTION: The item was received and filed with \$1,100,000 added to the report on the request of Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes.

Item No. 32. 2016-1058 ENDORSE THE SUBMITTAL OF A GRANT APPLICATION FOR \$250,000 TO TESORO CORPORATION FOR THE DEVELOPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF AN INCLUSIVE PLAYGROUND FOR DOLPHIN PARK AND ALLOW NAMING RIGHTS TO TESORO CORPORATION FOR THIS PROJECT (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles explained the grant money usage and a submittal of a separate application for security cameras throughout the city which could be eligible for separate funding from Tesoro Corporation. A representative from Tesoro Corporation confirmed.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if the city had a say on where the playground is placed. Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles explained Tesoro Corporation is only funding the project.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton highlighted for families that the playground is autism friendly.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. ENDORSE the submittal of the grant application for \$250,000 to the Tesoro Corporation Charitable Foundation to design, develop and construct an Inclusive Playground at Dolphin Park.
2. Should the City's grant application be approved, ADD this project to the Five- Year Capital Project Plan.
3. ALLOW Tesoro Corporation to have naming rights to the Inclusive Playground at Dolphin Park.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation amended as described on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 33. 2016-1060 ADOPT RESOLUTION NO. 16-137, ACCEPTING A \$5,000.00 GRANT FOR THE "WHY I LIKE CARSON" ESSAY CONTEST, AND RECEIVE AN UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE CARSON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 33 was heard after Item No. 36 without objection.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. ACCEPT the \$5,000.00 grant awarded by the Carson Community Foundation for the 'Why I Like Carson' Contest to be used to gift cards, medallions, and certificates of commendation for the winners, and to cover the cost of the awards ceremony.
2. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-137, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET FOR SPECIAL EVENTS.
1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 34. 2016-842 CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-140, AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U FOR REMODELING OF THE K-MART BUILDING AND CONVERTING IT TO A MULTI-TENANT BUILDING, INCLUDING JOHN'S INCREDIBLE PIZZA, AND OTHER TENANTS AS THEY REQUEST TO LOCATE IN THE BUILDING IN THE CARSON TOWN CENTER LOCATED AT 500 CARSON TOWN CENTER (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-140, "ALLOWING AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U TO ALLOW PROCESSING OF PLANS AND ALL RELATED PERMITS FOR REMODELING OF THE K-MART BUILDING AND CONVERTING IT TO A MULTI-TENANT BUILDING INCLUDING JOHN'S

INCREDIBLE PIZZA AS ONE OF THE TENANTS IN THE CARSON TOWN CENTER AND OTHER TENANTS AS THEY REQUEST TO LOCATE IN THE BUILDING LOCATED AT 500 CARSON TOWN CENTER."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Hilton, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 35. 2016-920 CONSIDERATION OF THE PIPELINE FRANCHISE ASSIGNMENT TO TESORO REFINING AND MARKETING COMPANY

Recommendation: CONSIDER and PROVIDE direction.

ACTION: Item No. 35 will be continued.

Item No. 36. 2016-963 KOTT PROPERTY EXEMPTION CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-139 AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U FOR KEN PORTER AUTO AUCTIONS AT 21212 AVALON BOULEVARD (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 36 was heard after Item No. 32.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested for landscape plans and plans to keep the area clean before an extension was approved. Planning Manager Naaseh responded.

City Manager Farfsing suggested to have final plan approvals be presented to the City Council.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested to implement fines if the discussed plans are not properly executed.

Paul Freeman, on behalf of the Kott Family Trust, explained the reasons for the item and detailed the plans addressing the requests from Council. A tenant on the property spoke of the tenant leaving the property and plans of cleaning the property.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks requested lighting be added to the plans.

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-139, "ALLOWING AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U TO ALLOW PROCESSING OF PLANS AND ALL RELATED PERMITS FOR CONTINUATION OF THE CURRENT TEMPORARY USES RELATED TO KEN PORTER AUCTIONS UNTIL FEBRUARY 1, 2020 LOCATED AT 21212 AVALON BOULEVARD."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 37. 2016-1077 CONSIDER THE CITY COUNCIL, SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING AUTHORITY NOVEMBER 15, 2016 MEETING SCHEDULE

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles noted the Porsche Experience's grand opening day on November 15th.

Recommendation: CONSIDER the meeting schedule for the month of November and PROVIDE direction.

ACTION: It was moved to schedule the next Council meeting for November 14, 2016 on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 38. 2016-1105 OIL PIPELINE FRANCHISE AUDIT RESULTS (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks concerned with not collecting

all that is underground without a comprehensive study. He agreed to increase the fees.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes expressed the want to decrease the 25-year leases and finding shorter time spans.

Recommendation: Council should direct staff to contact the eight pipeline operators that were identified as delinquent and request payment of their outstanding balances. Until the ordinance revisions are completed, Council should consider placing additional conditions on pipeline franchise agreements as they are being renewed to implement the intent of the ordinance.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 39. 2016-1106 MEASURE M - TRANSPORTATION SALES TAX INCREASE - PUBLIC INFORMATION PROGRAM UPDATE (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked for confirmation that the pro-rata share of legal costs incurred will be subtracted from the contribution request. City Manager Farfsing clarified information.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked if there was any insurance that the money given is not for an opposition campaign. City Manager Farfsing responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes concerned with the return on investment only being \$1.3 million after giving \$12.5 million and the life extension of Measure R.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. APPROVE participating in the public information program for \$20,000. In addition, ten cities participated the legal challenge and will reimburse the City of Carson on their per city costs.
2. APPROPRIATE \$20,000 from the general fund reserve to account no. 01-50-010-001-6004.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Hicks and carried by the following vote:

The vote is 4-0-1-0. The video is unclear as to which member abstained.

Item No. 40. 2016-1112 CONSIDER A REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS OR A FINAL ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION FOR FEDERAL AND STATE LEGISLATIVE ADVOCACY SERVICES (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 40 was heard after Item No. 42 without objection.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. gave a report.

Mr. Townsend, President of Townsend Public Affairs, and Mr. Gibbs were welcomed by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to give a presentation. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked that since the bill is dying, can a request for additional funding be put into place based on the bond. Mr. Gibbs provided an explanation.

Recommendation: CONSIDER and PROVIDE direction.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Hilton, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 41. 2016-1124 DOG PARK STATUS UPDATE (CITY COUNCIL)

Director Aranda provided an update.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks clarified two designated areas for small and large dogs. Director Aranda responded to the inquiry.

Recommendation: Authorize staff to proceed with the necessary process transfer ownership, prepare the site, and to hire a Landscape Architect to prepare conceptual designs and plans for the Dog Park.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded

by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 42. 2016-1127 CONSIDER APPOINTMENTS BY MAYOR ROBLES, TO, AND/OR REMOVAL FROM COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 42 was heard after Item No. 30 without objection.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. Mayor to CONSIDER, APPOINT, or REAPPOINT members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards (Exhibit No. 1) in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1516 regarding the number and composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 2); Ordinance No. 13-1519 regarding the number of members of various commissions (Exhibit No. 3); Ordinance No. 13-1520 regarding the composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 4); and Resolution No. 13-046 regarding the composition of the Carson Utility Users Tax Citizens Budget Oversight Committee (Exhibit No. 5);
2. Mayor and City Council to CONSIDER REMOVAL, if desired, of members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1523 regarding the process of removal from various commissions (Exhibit No. 6), with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: The Mayor and City Council took the following actions:

Veterans Affairs Commission

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles appointed Al Kenneth Ramirez to fill the vacancy and become a regular member. Alternate 1 is now vacant.

Mobile Home Park Rental Review Board

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles appointed Rick Jong to the Park Owner Member vacancy and Maria Horton for the Park Owner Member Alternate vacancy.

ACTION: It was moved to approve the Mayor's appointments on motion of Robles,

seconded by Davis-Holmes and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (None)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC)

This item was heard after Oral Communications for Agenda Items.

Judy Sullivan

She commented on the Council's treatment of Mr. Dear and the amount it has cost the city.

Laronda Brown

She commented and elaborated on her disdain for a councilmember's endorsement of Jim Dear.

Speaker

Thanked the city and Council for the support during the loss of her mother.

Mr. Koonz

He commented on the fiscal mismanagement of the Council.

Robert Lesly

He commented on inaccuracies about Mr. Dear.

Lula Davis-Holmes

She commented on people willingly voting for Jim Dear would be the same as voting for Donald Trump as they spew the same hateful rhetoric. She also commented on the disrespect towards women by telling her experience of a disrespectful name Jim Dear called her.

Bill Smolley

He commented on a memory of Jim Dear going on a tirade during a Council meeting after 20 women told their stories of being harassed by him.

Jeff Bearman

He commented on the Western Medical Group item.

Ricardo Pulido

He offered comments on the water board election and electioneering.

Miriam Vasquez

She offered comments on Mr. Dear being brought to a church to campaign.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked for prayers for Mike Boyer, a staff member.

City Clerk/Agency Clerk/Authority Clerk Gause announced no Memorial Adjournment Requests and discussed issues with residents not receiving vote-by-mail ballots.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton announced a scam happening with a young woman and her mother asking people for their social security number to register to vote.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks announced a scam utilizing addresses as the return address on mail from out of state. He asked for a traffic study to be conducted for the southbound traffic on Avalon and the 405 freeway. He asked for the tree removal on Abbotson and asked for a status update for trash peddlers. He provided an update to the traffic study on Dimondale and Central.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles addressed the incompatibility of public offices.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The meeting was recessed at 11:03 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to a continued Closed Session.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

The meeting was reconvened at 12:08 A.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani reported:

Closed Session Item No. 1b

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 2

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 3

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 4

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 6

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 7

No reportable action was taken.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina did not participate in Closed Session.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 12:10 A.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING NOVEMBER 14, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 4:59 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Also Present:

Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary; and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY – None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:05 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 6:23 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. 2016-1179 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because the City is considering whether to initiate litigation in one case.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 2. 2016-1170 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: City of Carson, a Public Entity, v. Shell Oil Company d/b/a Shell Oil Products US, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, et.al., Case No BC499369, Superior Court.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 3. 2016-1189 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Colony Cove Properties, LLC v. City of Carson, C.D. Cal. Case No. 14CV-03242, Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals Case No. 16-56255.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 4. 2016-1178 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING

LITIGATION

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d) (1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: The Community Development Center vs. City of Carson, Case Number BC565404, Los Angeles Superior Court.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 5. 2016-1202 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Eleanor De Nize Hunt v. City of Carson et. al., Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC609000

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 6. 2016-1172 CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6, with Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, Sunny Soltani, City Attorney and Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources, its negotiators(s), regarding labor negotiations with AFSCME Local 809, AFSCME local 1017, CPSA and AME.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

FLAG SALUTE: WILLIAM MENDOZA

INVOCATION: ARNOLD CARRAWAY

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 7. 2016-1162 REPORT FROM CAPTAIN SKEEN OF CARSON SHERIFF'S STATION WITH A PRESENTATION FROM THE PARK ENFORCEMENT TEAM

Captain Skeen announced/reported:

- Introduced the Park Enforcement Team

Item No. 8. 2016-1188 RECAP OF THE HOMELESS OUTREACH EVENT HELD OCTOBER 27, 2016 IN CARSON

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles provided a recap of the Homeless Outreach Event and introduced a representative from PATH (People Assisting the Homeless) who gave a presentation.

Council members had questions regarding slides within the presentation.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

Dillan, member of the Youth Commission

He invited Mayor and Council to the Youth Commission's charity event at Albertson's for a Thanksgiving meals to families of the parks.

Dr. Rita Boggs

She commented on the moratorium for mobile home parks.

Mila Boyer – Item No. 19

She commented in favor for affordable housing for veterans.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Item No. 9. 2016-1199 TUESDAY, JULY 5, 2016 (REGULAR)

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

CONSENT: (Items 10-18)

It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 10 to 18 on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles requested to remove Items No. 13 and 14 for discussion.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina requested to remove Items No. 17 for discussion.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested to pull Item No. 15 for discussion.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton requested to remove Item No. 18 for discussion.

The motion to approve Consent Items No. 10 to 18, except Items No. 13, 14, 15, 17, and 18 was unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 10. 2016-1183 RESOLUTION NO. 16-148, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS, AS FOLLOWS:

TOTAL OF \$4,332,025.89 FOR GENERAL DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 132271 THROUGH 132490.

TOTAL OF \$276,402.91 FOR CO-OP AGREEMENT DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 1088 THROUGH 1090, WHICH ARE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, USING BOND PROCEEDS TRANSFERRED FROM THE SUCCESOR AGENCY TO THE CITY.

ACTION: Item No. 10 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 11. 2016-1186 Resolution No. 16-24-CHA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,430.00, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS HA-001587 through HA-001588

ACTION: Item No. 11 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 12. 2016-1185 Resolution No. 16-26-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMAND IN THE AMOUNT OF \$35,733.70, DEMAND CHECK NUMBER SA-001687

ACTION: Item No. 12 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 13. 2016-1140 CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-25-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF ITS TAX ALLOCATION

REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017A (PROJECT AREA NO. 1 SECOND LIEN; RPTTF SECURED), THE EXECUTION OF AN INDENTURE OF TRUST, BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT AND CERTAIN OTHER DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REFUNDING OF AN INSTALLMENT PAYMENT CONTRACT RELATED TO THE CARSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY'S REVENUE BONDS (REMEDATION PROJECT), SERIES 2009 AND APPROVING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS AND TAKING OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Director Downs gave a report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked Curt Tekurnis, City's financial advisor, for the savings of the refinancing. Mr. Tekurnis explained that the savings will depend on the bond market at the time of the sale of the bonds in February.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes informed residents that with the refinance of the bonds the community center is no longer collateral.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks clarified that the amount of the bonds will not be attributed to the general funds and that the bonds will be structured so they are easier to manage.

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and adopt Resolution No. 16-25-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY, APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF ITS TAX ALLOCATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017A (PROJECT AREA NO. 1 SECOND LIEN; RPTTF SECURED), THE EXECUTION OF AN INDENTURE OF TRUST, BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT AND CERTAIN OTHER DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE REFUNDING OF AN INSTALLMENT PAYMENT CONTRACT RELATED TO THE CARSON PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY'S REVENUE BONDS (REMEDATION PROJECT), SERIES 2009 AND APPROVING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS AND TAKING OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH (Exhibit A).

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 14. 2016-1161 **CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-24-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING CHANGES TO DOCUMENTS, THE FORM OF A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE AND PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY'S TAX ALLOCATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2016A (PROJECT AREA NO. 1 SECOND LIEN; RPTTF SECURED) (TAXABLE) AND TAKING CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)**

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading, and adopt Resolution No. 16-24-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING CHANGES TO DOCUMENTS, THE FORM OF A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE AND PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY'S TAX ALLOCATION REFUNDING BONDS SERIES 2016A (PROJECT AREA NO. 1 SECOND LIEN; RPTTF SECURED) (TAXABLE) AND TAKING CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH (Exhibit A).

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 15. 2016-1195 **CONSIDERATION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-149 SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION FOR THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES 2016 WATER-ENERGY GRANT**

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. informed Mayor and Council of Item No. 15's withdrawal from the agenda as Mills Park's splash pad does not meet the requirements of the grant.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked for the qualifications of the grant. Director Slaughter responded to the inquiry.

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-149, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, SUPPORTING AN APPLICATION FOR THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES 2016 WATER-ENERGY GRANT."
1.

ACTION: Item No. 15 was withdrawn.

Item No. 16. 2016-1168 CONSIDER ELIMINATING THE TRUCK PARKING ZONE ON THE EAST SIDE OF MAIN STREET, NORTH OF FRANCISCO STREET IN FRONT OF THE PORSCHE EXPERIENCE CENTER (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. AUTHORIZE the elimination of the truck parking zone on the east side of Main Street, north of Francisco Street in front of the Porsche Experience Center.
2. DIRECT the Public Works Department to remove the existing sign designating the truck parking zone.
1.

ACTION: Item No. 16 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 17. 2016-1198 CONSIDER A CONTRACT WITH PEOPLE ASSISTING THE HOMELESS (PATH) TO PROVIDE HOMELESS SERVICES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON (CITY COUNCIL)

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. asked to include the Housing Authority and gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina asked for clarification on a discrepancy in dollar amount within the staff report. He requested staff to present a report and resolution adding the cost to the Housing Authority budget.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked staff to identify how many RVs are registered with Carson residents.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. APPROVE the agreement with PATH as presented.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the agreement following the approval as to form by the City Attorney.
1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency

Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 18. 2016-1201 CONSIDER THE APPROVAL OF PROGRAM GUIDELINE MODIFICATIONS TO THE CITY OF CARSON'S NEIGHBORHOOD PRIDE RESIDENTIAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CITY COUNCIL)

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked staff to elaborate on the qualifications and application progress. Director Raymond responded to the request.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if requests will be completed for properties with life-threatening or health and safety concerns. Director Raymond answered the question.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked if life-threatening or health and safety concerns will be given priority as it is written in the standards. Director Raymond responded to the inquiry.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks recommended to limit approval authority to \$25,000 for the director. If the amount exceeds \$25,000, then a dual approval of the director and city manager is needed for up to \$35,000. If the amount is beyond \$35,000, then modifications cannot be completed. Director Raymond clarified the amendment of approval authorities.

Director Raymond specified that the City Manager can approve up to \$35,000.

Recommendation: APPROVE program guideline modifications as presented.

ACTION: It was moved to amend staff's recommendation with the City Manager approving up to \$35,000 on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Robles and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (Items 19-21)

Item No. 19. 2016-1194 OPEN A JOINT PUBLIC HEARING ON A DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY, THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY, AND CARSON FIGUEROA AFFORDABLE HOUSING, LP, FOR 50 UNITS OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING FOR VETERANS AT 600 WEST CARSON STREET, AND CONTINUE THE PUBLIC HEARING TO THE NOVEMBER 28, 2016 SPECIAL MEETING

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing open.

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. gave the staff report.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave the Notice of Postings and reported no written communications were received.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked if the order obligation of who qualifies can be changed. Director Raymond responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing continued.

Recommendation: 1. OPEN the Public Hearing.
 2. RECEIVE testimony on the project.
 3. CONTINUE the Public Hearing to the November 28, 2016 meeting.

ACTION: Item No. 19 was continued.

Item No. 20. 2016-1167 CONSIDER ISSUING THE "10-DAY REPORT", PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 65858(D), REGARDING INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1604U, EXTENDING A TEMPORARY MORATORIUM FOR 12 MONTHS ON NEW DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION OR MODIFICATION OF EXISTING BUILDINGS OR SITES IN SIX PLANNING AREAS WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON PENDING A STUDY OF THE CITY'S REGULATIONS; AND A PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER ADOPTING INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1604U EXTENDING A MORATORIUM ON NEW DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION OR MODIFICATION OF EXISTING BUILDINGS OR SITES IN SIX PLANNING AREAS WITHIN THE CITY FOR 12 MONTHS (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing open.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave the Notice of Postings and

reported no written communications were received.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing closed.

Recommendation: 1. ISSUE the "10-Day Report," pursuant to Government Code Section 65858(d), regarding Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 15-1604U extending a temporary moratorium on new development and expansion or modification of existing buildings or sites in six planning areas within the City; and
 2. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 16-1604U, "AN INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, EXTENDING A MORATORIUM ON NEW DEVELOPMENT AND EXPANSION OR MODIFICATION OF EXISTING BUILDINGS OR SITES IN SIX PLANNING AREAS WITHIN THE CITY FOR 12 MONTHS."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendations on motion of Robles, seconded by Davis-Holmes and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 21. 2016-1182 AN INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA EXTENDING A TEMPORARY MORATORIUM ON THE CLOSURE OF MOBILEHOME PARKS FOR ONE YEAR PENDING THE REVIEW AND POSSIBLE AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO SUCH CLOSURES (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing open.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause gave the Notice of Postings and reported no written communications were received.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Public Hearing closed.

Recommendation: 1. APPROVE issuance of 10-Day Report.
 2. ADOPT Ordinance No. 16-1606U.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hilton and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

DISCUSSION: (Items 22-25)

Item No. 22. 2016-1150 CITY EVENT FUNDING - REMAINING SIX MONTHS OF THE FISCAL YEAR

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. gave the staff report.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested the special event, Act First Safety Now, budgeted at \$30,000 be reviewed for expenses thus far.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks noted the Black History Month and Martin Luther King Jr. event are not budgeted and requested funding.

The requested items will be continued at the next council meeting.

Recommendation:

1. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-146, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND AND SPECIAL EVENTS FUND (Exhibit A)
2. DIRECT Staff to submit applications for grants from the Carson Community Foundation to fund City events identified by City Council.

1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Robles and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 23. 2016-1139 CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 16-144, AN EXCEPTION TO THE

APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U FOR A MODIFICATION OF A BUILDING MOUNTED CELL SITE LOCATED AT 550 CARSON PLAZA DRIVE (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-144, "ALLOWING AN EXCEPTION TO THE APPLICATION OF INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 16-1578U TO ALLOW FOR A MINOR MODIFICATION TO A DESIGN OVERLAY REVIEW OF A BUILDING MOUNTED CELL SITE LOCATED AT 550 CARSON PLAZA DRIVE."

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 24. 2016-1193 GRANT IDENTIFICATION AND WRITING SERVICES - CALIFORNIA CONSULTING - PILOT PROGRAM (CITY COUNCIL)

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked the name of cities the program has worked with, how much did other cities receive from the grants, what programs have the grant funds been used for, how much staff time is needed to submit the proposal. Mr. Simwillian, grant program representative, addressed the questions.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked how much work can be done in six months as the grant writing process is extensive. Mr. Simwillian responded to the inquiry.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks noted that the unfunded CIP projects are priority. He asked how success of the grant program will be assessed. Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. responded.

Recommendation: APPROVE a professional services contract subject to approval of the City Attorney with California Consulting for grant writing services for a six-month trial period. The total amount of the contract would be \$24,000.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 25. 2016-1204 CONSIDER APPOINTMENTS BY MAYOR ROBLES, TO, AND/OR REMOVAL FROM COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles noted the term of commissions expires March 31, 2017, to coincide with previous council elections. He asked that the ordinance be updated to change expiration dates be changed to December 31st of every even numbered year. He declared all commissions be vacated except for Environmental Commission, Economic Development Commission, Planning Commission, Mobile Home Rental Review Board, Parks and Recreations Commission, and the Youth Commission.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles and Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes stated that commissioners of vacated commissions will serve until the expiration date of December 31st and can be considered for reappointment after applying.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked that the letter sent to commissioners describing the act to vacate commissions explain the change in expiration date is due to the election year and to immediately inform the City Clerk of their continued interest in serving on the commission. He also requested an email as well as a hard copy of the letter.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked City Clerk Gause to include the action is taking place while commissions are dark.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. Mayor to CONSIDER, APPOINT, or REAPPOINT members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards (Exhibit No. 1) in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1516 regarding the number and composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 2); Ordinance No. 13-1519 regarding the number of members of various commissions (Exhibit No. 3); Ordinance No. 13-1520 regarding the composition of various commissions (Exhibit No. 4); and Resolution No. 13-046 regarding the composition of the Carson Utility Users Tax Citizens Budget Oversight Committee (Exhibit No. 5);

2. Mayor and City Council to CONSIDER REMOVAL, if desired, of members to the Commissions, Committees, and Boards in accordance with Ordinance No. 13-1523 regarding the process of removal from various commissions (Exhibit No. 6), with the approval of a majority of the entire City Council present.

ACTION: It was moved to approve the amendments to staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (None)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) – None.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked that a resolution be created for undocumented veterans who were honorably discharged as well as mental health and homeless programs for veterans.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause commended the city of Carson for having a great voter turnout. She noted to update the city's website accordingly as votes are tabulated.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause read the Memorial Adjournment Requests as follows:

Dr. Martha Lou Stewart
Janet Reno
Larry Tabalone
Elswood Jackson
Lives taken by New Zealand's earthquake

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks thanked the residents of Carson for officially electing him as a city council member.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina announced the Greater

Los Angeles Vector Control meetings. He will attend a meeting with the HOA of Dominguez Center at 9:30 A.M. on November 15th.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton thanked the residents of Carson for electing him and congratulated all his colleagues for winning their respective races.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes congratulated her colleagues for their success in the election. She requested to the staff to change the dark day from the first meeting in January to the second meeting in December. She requested a report on the RV parking to come back to council the second meeting in January and no later than the first meeting of February. She requested to finalize the fireworks committee.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles thanked residents and congratulated Council Member Hicks and Council Member Hilton. He announced the grand opening of the Porsche Experience on November 15th.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes announced the Annual Turkey Giveaway on November 20th at 2 P.M. at South Bay Pavilion in front of the Children's Dental Group.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The meeting was recessed at 10:00 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to a continued Closed Session.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

The meeting was reconvened at 10:50 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Closed Session Item No. 1

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 2

This item was not taken up.

Closed Session Item No. 4

This item was not taken up.

Closed Session Item No. 6

No reportable action was taken.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:53 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY SPECIAL MEETING NOVEMBER 28, 2016 4:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 4:15 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes
(Entered at 4:19 P.M.)

Also Present:

Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; and Cristal McDonald, Chief Deputy City Clerk/Chief Deputy Agency Secretary/Chief Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles stated, without objection, Closed Session will be taken up at the end of the meeting.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY – None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items after Oral Communications from council members.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 6:00 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting did not reconvene after Closed Session as it was the last item on the agenda.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

There was no report on Closed Session items as the video ended once council recessed to Closed Session.

Item No. 1. 2016-1211 CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8, to enable the City Council to consider negotiations with Waste Management, with whom City is negotiating, and to give direction to its negotiator(s) Kenneth C. Farfing, Executive Director and John Raymond, Director of Community Development, regarding that certain real property 321 W. Francisco Street, Carson, CA 90745. The City's real property negotiator will seek direction from the City Council regarding the price and terms of payment for the property.

Item No. 2. 2016-1212 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: City of Carson, a Public Entity, v. Shell Oil Company d/b/a Shell Oil Products US, a Delaware Limited Liability Company, et.al., Case No BC499369, Superior Court.

Item No. 3. 2016-1213 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d) (1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: The Community Development Center vs. City of Carson, Case Number BC565404, Los Angeles Superior

Court.

Item No. 4. 2016-1214 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: Eleanor De Nize Hunt v. City of Carson et. al., Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC609000

Item No. 5. 2016-1222 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(1), because there is a significant exposure to litigation in one case.

FLAG SALUTE: CAPTAIN SKEEN

INVOCATION: CAPTAIN SKEEN

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) –

Oral Communications was heard after Item No. 13.

Miriam Vasquez

She offered comments on wanting to understand more about litigations in closed sessions.

CONSENT: (Items 6-9)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks pulled Item No. 6 for discussion.

ACTION: It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 6 to 9, except Item No. 6, on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 6. 2016-1160 CONSIDER A SIX MONTH CONTRACT AMENDMENT WITH GOODWILL INDUSTRIES TO PROVIDE BUS STOP AND BUS SHELTER MAINTENANCE FOR THE CARSON CIRCUIT (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked if the contract would include Carson Street. Director Slaughter responded to the inquiry. Director Slaughter informed that another RFP for bus maintenance will take place at the conclusion of the Carson Street renovation.

Recommendation:

1. APPROVE Contract Amendment #3 with Goodwill Industries to provide routine maintenance of the City of Carson's bus stops and selected bus shelters in the amount of \$6,897.93 per month, for a total cost of \$41,387.58, for the period of January 1, 2017, through June 30, 2017.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the Goodwill Industries contract extension, following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 7. 2016-1169 CONSIDER APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SERVICE CONTRACT AGREEMENT WITH ELECTROSONIC, INC. FOR THE MAINTENANCE, SUPPORT & PROGRAMING FOR THE AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS AND AV ROOM, TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT BY ONE YEAR; AND, CONSIDER ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 16-147 TO AMEND FY 2016/17 PUBLIC EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT BROADCASTING BUDGET AND APPROPRIATE \$100,000.00 TO THE 1% PUBLIC, EDUCATIONAL, AND GOVERNMENTAL (PEG) ACCOUNT (CITY COUNCIL), TO PROVIDE FUNDING FOR SAID CONTRACT AMENDMENT (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation:

CONSIDER the following actions:

1. WAIVE the bidding and proposal requirements otherwise

required by the Carson Municipal Code (CMC) for this service contract, pursuant to the "sole source" exception provided by CMC Section 2604(a).

2. APPROVE the amendment to the existing contract with Electrosonic, Inc., for the maintenance and support of the audio equipment and programming of the audio and voting system for the Council Chambers, to extend the term of the contract by one year through calendar year 2017, for the additional amount of \$120,220, and AUTHORIZE Mayor to execute the same upon approval as to form by the City Attorney.

3. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-147, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE FY 2016/17 PUBLIC EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT BROADCASTING FUND BUDGET.

ACTION: Item No. 7 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 8. 2016-1209 CONSIDER POLICY CHANGES FOR THE CITY COUNCIL, SUCCESSOR AGENCY AND HOUSING AUTHORITY DECEMBER AND JANUARY MEETING SCHEDULES (CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY)

Recommendation: TAKE the following recommendations:

1. CANCEL the City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority meeting scheduled for December 20, 2016 due to a proposed lack of quorum.
2. DIRECT staff to amend the Carson Municipal Code to permanently change the December meeting schedule to meet on the first Tuesday in December and go dark on the third Tuesday of the month.
3. DIRECT staff to amend the Carson Municipal Code to permanently change the January meeting schedule to meet on the second and fourth Tuesdays of the month.

1.

ACTION: Item No. 8 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 9. 2016-1210 APPROVE A CHANGE ORDER FOR ADDITIONAL FUNDING NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE DOLPHIN PARK AND STEVENSON PARK REMODEL PROJECTS (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the change orders in the amount of \$60,478.00 to Damon Inc. to be funded from the Los Angeles County Park District Grant, Park Development Grant and Load Shed Fund Grant.
2. APPROVE the change orders in the amount of \$16,418.00 to

City Council/Successor Agency/Housing Authority
Special Meeting - 4:00 P.M.
November 28, 2016

Ramco General Engineering Contractor, to be funded from the Los Angeles County Park District Grant and Park Development Grant.
3. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 2016-153, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET IN THE LOAD SHED FUND," to cover the costs of the energy efficient windows and LED lighting for Dolphin Park Project #1475.

4. TRANSFER a total of \$25,258.20 from Account 16-90-999-004-8008 for the Hemingway Park Project No. 1470 to cover the remaining change order costs for Dolphin Park Project No. 1475 in the amount of \$14,318.40 and Stevenson Park Project No. 1477 in the amount of \$10,939.80.

ACTION: Item No. 9 was approved on Consent.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (Item 10)

Item No. 10. 2016-1207 CONTINUED JOINT PUBLIC HEARING ON A DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY, THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY, AND CARSON FIGUEROA AFFORDABLE HOUSING, LP, FOR 50 UNITS OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING FOR VETERANS AT 600 WEST CARSON STREET, AND CONTINUE THE PUBLIC HEARING TO THE DECEMBER 6, 2016 REGULAR MEETING

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Continued Joint Public Hearing open.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause noted the Notice of Postings was read on November 14th and no communications were received.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles declared a Continued Joint Public Hearing closed.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. TAKE additional public testimony on the project.
2. CONTINUE the Public Hearing to the December 6, 2016 meeting.

ACTION: Item No. 10 continued at the December 6th meeting.

DISCUSSION: (Items 11-15)

Item No. 11. 2016-1218 CONSIDER THE APPROVAL OF PROGRAM GUIDELINE MODIFICATIONS TO THE CITY OF CARSON'S COMMERCIAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CITY COUNCIL)

Director Raymond gave a report.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes inquired about \$5,000 being adequate to subtract from the grant funding for modifications. Director Raymond responded.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles suggested increasing to \$7,500 and concentrate efforts to get entire multi-tenant areas on board of the plan.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks asked who is eligible for funding. Director Raymond replied.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Santarina suggested notifying businesses that are eligible for the grant funding.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles asked for Director Raymond and staff to check the list of eligible businesses and present it to council, increase funding to \$7,500, and make a concerted effort to areas and not only single businesses.

Recommendation: APPROVE program guideline modifications as presented.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation with the amendment of presenting a complete list of eligible businesses to Council, increasing funds to \$7,500, and making a concerted effort to entire business areas on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 12. 2016-1184 CONSIDER AN AGREEMENT WITH TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC. FOR THE PURCHASE OF AN ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING (ERP) SYSTEM (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Director Downs gave a report.

IT Manager Eggleston addressed the Mayor's concern regarding Tyler Technologies presenting system issues.

Recommendation: 1. APPROVE the proposed contract with Tyler Technologies, Inc.
2. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-150 to increase the budget in the

Capital Asset Replacement Fund and General Fund (Exhibit No. 5).

3. DIRECT Staff to release a Request for Proposals for an implementation Project Manager.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 13. 2016-1217 CONSIDER AN AGREEMENT WITH CHARGE BLISS, INC. TO DEVELOP A NET ZERO ADVANCED ENERGY COMMUNITY WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, ENERGY COMMISSION SOLICITATION NO. GFO-15-312 (CITY COUNCIL)

Item No. 13 was taken up after Oral Communications without objection.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

John Harding of Charge Bliss gave a presentation.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton asked if electric vehicle charging stations will be a priority of the program. Mr. Harding responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if there were any concrete areas that the company wanted to come out of the project, how long the grant funding is for, and if solar panels for parks were from the same project. Mr. Harding responded to the inquiries. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks requested to look at the park gymnasium roofs to see if solar panels can be placed there as well as addressing the community center. Mr. Harding responded.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina inquired about other cities the company has worked with that can have their work reviewed. Mr. Harding replied that Carson is one of the firsts. Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina asked how useful the materials will be. Mr. Harding responded.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes offered concerns with the city placing 50% match for Phase II. Mr. Harding explained the match funding for Phase II. City Manager Farfsing also explained the options for financing.

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani offered a suggestion amendment to the language to the contract to Mr. Harding.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if a fee will be charged to receive reports generated. Mr. Harding responded. Jackie Backrag, South Bay COG, clarified the variations of the match and project.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested to add the language of the City Attorney if possible and to staff to include the pools at parks.

Recommendation: 1. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the Phase I Agreement with Charge Bliss, Inc., following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation with the City Attorney's amended suggested language on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Robles and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 14. 2016-1208 CONSIDER ADDITIONAL CITY EVENT FUNDING (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina recommended to add \$5,000 to the Cesar Chavez event or the Early Education Program graduation.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles suggested taking the unused money from S Fan event to fund Martin Luther King, Jr. Day and Black History Month.

Recommendation: 1. ADOPT Resolution No. 16-151, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2016-17 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND AND SPECIAL EVENTS FUND (Exhibit A); OR
2. PROVIDE alternative direction to staff.
1.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation with the amendment of using \$5,000 to fund a Cesar Chavez event on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 15. 2016-1219 COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles read the city ordinance describing the commissions, committees, and boards process after members are vacated and the term expiration.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles appointed Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes and Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks to the Accountability, Ethics, and Policy Sub-Committee.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause listed Human Relations Commission, Relocation Appeals Board, Utility Users Tax Citizens Oversight Committee, Carson Historical Committee, and the Community Civic Engagement Board as being governed by a different municipal code or by resolution.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles stated all commissions, committees, and boards except for the ones listed above have term expiration dates of November 30th. He asked that all commissions, committees, and boards expire on December 31st.

Recommendation: RECEIVE AND FILE.

ACTION: It was moved to approve the Mayor's appointment to the sub-committee on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes thanked sponsors, staff, and residents who came out for the turkey giveaway. She announced a toy

giveaway and pajama contest on Friday December 16th at the South Bay Pavilion.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles announced Narbonne High School's football advancement to the city finals.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION – None.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION – None.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:00 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



CITY OF CARSON

MINUTES CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/HOUSING AUTHORITY REGULAR MEETING DECEMBER 6, 2016 5:00 P.M.

CALL TO ORDER:

The meeting was called to order at 5:07 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles in the Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers, located at 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

ROLL CALL:

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause noted the roll:

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Board Members Present:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Albert Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Lula Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Elito Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Jawane Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Cedric Hicks

Council Members/Agency Members/Authority Members Absent:

Also Present:

Cecil Rhambo, Jr., Assistant City Manager; Sunny Soltani, City/Agency/Authority Attorney; Donesia Gause, City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary; Monica Cooper, City/Agency/Authority Treasurer; John Raymond, Director of Community Development; Maria Williams-Slaughter, Director of Public Works; Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources and Risk Management; Kathryn Downs, Director of Finance; Robert Eggleston, IT Manager; Glenn Turner, Computer Systems Support Technician; and Joy Simarago, Deputy City Clerk/Deputy Agency Secretary/Deputy Authority Secretary

CLOSED SESSION (5:00 P.M. - 6:00 P.M.) (Items 1-10)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – CLOSED SESSION ITEMS ONLY – None.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani announced the Closed Session items.

RECESS:

The meeting was recessed at 5:08 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to Closed Session.

RECONVENE:

The meeting was reconvened at 5:11 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (CITY ATTORNEY)

City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided the Closed Session report as follows:

Item No. 1. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(4) because there is a significant exposure to litigation in one case.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 2. 2016-1258 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(2) because there is a significant exposure to litigation in two cases.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 3. 2016-1259 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d) (1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such litigation is as follows: The Community Development Center vs. City of Carson, Case Number BC565404, Los Angeles Superior Court.

ACTION: This item was not yet taken up.

Item No. 4. 2016-1260 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - EXISTING LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1), to confer with legal counsel regarding pending litigation to which the City is a party. The title of such

litigation is as follows: Outfront Media LLC v. City of Carson, et al.,
Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. BC593880

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 5. 2016-1235 CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6, with Kenneth C. Farfsing, City Manager, Sunny Soltani, City Attorney and Gail Dixon-McMahon, Director of Human Resources, its negotiators(s), regarding labor negotiations with AFSCME Local 809, AFSCME local 1017, CPSA and AME.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

Item No. 6. 2016-1263 CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL - ANTICIPATED LITIGATION (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: A closed session will be held, pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2) or (d)(3) & (e)(1), because there is a significant exposure to litigation in one case.

ACTION: No reportable action was taken.

FLAG SALUTE:

INVOCATION:

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles requested to add a subsequent need item as Item No. 10a for the City Clerk to give an update on the election results.

ACTION: It was moved to approve the subsequent need item, Item No. 10a, on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None
Abstain: None
Absent: None

Item No. 7. 2016-1255 PASTOR DAVE STEWART, CALVARY CHAPEL SOUTH BAY

INTRODUCTIONS

Item No. 8. 2016-1206 REPORT FROM CAPTAIN SKEEN OF CARSON SHERIFF'S

STATION

Capt. Skeen announced/reported:

- Toy drive for families in need on December 7th at Target at the South Bay Pavilion
- Taking applications for families in need at the sheriff's department until December 9th

Item No. 9. 2016-1236 WOMEN'S HEALTH CONFERENCE & BUSINESS EXPO VOLUNTEERS AND SUPPORTERS

Mayor and Council presented awards and certificates.

Item No. 10. 2016-1220 RECOGNITION OF RETIREMENT, CECILIA MALELE

Mayor and Council presented a retirement certificate.

Item No. 10a. ELECTION RESULTS UPDATE

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause provided an update stating the LA Board of Supervisors unanimously declared the election results official. There were 37,650 votes casted and a 67% turnout.

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC) (LIMITED TO ONE HOUR)

Bill Smalley

He offered commented on protection of the mobile home park rental ordinance.

Speaker

She commented on the mobile home park issue.

Paul Randall – Item No. 20

He offered comments on mobile home rent review contract.

Rick Pulido

He commented on his election victory and requested a reduction in rates for an environmental program.

Robert Lesly – Item No. 15

He offered comments in opposition to a social media consultant.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

CONSENT: (Items 11-21)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes requested to pull Items No. 18 and 20 for discussion.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton requested to pull Item No. 15

for discussion.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks requested to pull Items No. 16 and 17 for discussion.

ACTION: It was moved to approve Consent Items No. 11 to 21, except for Items No. 15, 16, 17, 18, and 20, on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 11. 2016-1228 Resolution No. 16-154, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS, AS FOLLOWS:

TOTAL OF \$3,201,044.28 FOR GENERAL DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 132491 THROUGH 132739.

TOTAL OF \$165,930.19 FOR CO-OP AGREEMENT DEMANDS, CHECK NUMBERS 1091 THROUGH 1093, WHICH ARE COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OF CAPITAL PROJECTS WITHIN THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA, USING BOND PROCEEDS TRANSFERRED FROM THE SUCCESOR AGENCY TO THE CITY.

ACTION: Item No. 11 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 12. 2016-1239 Resolution No. 16-27-CSA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$28,365.20, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS SA-001688 THROUGH SA-001692

ACTION: Item No. 12 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 13. 2016-1240 Resolution No. 16-25-CHA, A RESOLUTION OF THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMAND IN THE AMOUNT OF \$690.94, DEMAND CHECK NUMBER HA-001589

ACTION: Item No. 13 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 14. 2016-1215 CONSIDER APPROVAL OF TRACT MAP NO. 72422: CONSTRUCTION OF TWO LIGHT INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS TO BE DIVIDED INTO EIGHT LIGHT INDUSTRIAL OFFICE/WAREHOUSE CONDOMINIUM UNITS LOCATED AT 18010 SOUTH FIGUEROA STREET(CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. APPROVE Tract Map No. 72422 located at 18010 South Figueroa Street.
2. MAKE the findings listed in the body of this report.
3. ACCEPT the dedications as indicated on said Tract Map.
4. APPROVE and ACCEPT the work agreements and improvement securities listed in the body of this report, following approval as to form by the City Attorney.
5. INSTRUCT the City Clerk to endorse the certificate that embodies the approval of said Tract Map on the face of Tract Map No. 72422.

ACTION: Item No. 14 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 15. 2016-1238 CONSIDER REQUESTS FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) FOR A QUALIFIED SOCIAL MEDIA CONSULTANT SERVICE (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton clarified reasons for the social media consultation service.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked staff to revisit community broadcasting.

Recommendation: AUTHORIZE preparation of a request for qualifications for a qualified Social Media Consultant.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Robles, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 16. 2016-1225 CONSIDER APPROVAL OF AMENDMENT NO. 5 TO THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION

**AUTHORITY AND THE CITY OF CARSON FOR PROJECT 919:
WILMINGTON AVENUE INTERCHANGE MODIFICATION AT
THE I-405 FREEWAY (CITY COUNCIL)**

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked staff for the completion date. He also requested information regarding funding after Measure M was passed. Director Slaughter announced a completion date of September 2017 and that funding was secured however, a MOU needs to be in place to go through 2018.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina asked for clarification on how to respond to residents on completion date and if the city has a problem completing the project. City Manager Farfaring responded to the questions.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if the roadway on Wilmington will be repaired. Director Slaughter responded that the roadway was included in the scope.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. APPROVE Amendment No. 5 to the Memorandum of Understanding between Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority and the City of Carson for Project No. 919: Wilmington Avenue Interchange Modification at the I-405 Freeway, in a form substantial similar to the attached draft, and subject to review, negotiation and final approval by the City Attorney.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 5 to the Memorandum of Understanding between the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority and the City of Carson following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

**Item No. 17. 2016-1242 CONSIDER EXTENDING THE AGREEMENT FOR
LANDSCAPED MEDIAN MAINTENANCE SERVICES TO THE
CITY (CITY COUNCIL)**

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks concerned with the scope of work and plant material used for the medians. Director Slaughter responded to the questions.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the extension of the agreement for landscaped median maintenance services with Swayzer Corporation for an additional 90 days, January 1, 2017 through March 31, 2017 at a cost of \$15,125 per month.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the contract amendment with Swayzer Corporation, following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 18. 2016-1245 AUTHORIZE A FEE REDUCTION FOR THE USE OF THE COMMUNITY CENTER ROOMS FOR THE ACADEMY OF MEDICAL ARTS ANNUAL HEALTH EXPO (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes reminded staff this item should utilize the SMP in place giving authority to the City Manager.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked to revisit the SMP.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles requested to have the Policy Committee and Council Sub-Committee review the SMP for amendments.

Recommendation: AUTHORIZE a 40% fee reduction for use of the Congresswoman Juanita Millender-McDonald Community Center for the Academy of Medical Arts.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation with the amendment of updating the SMP on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Robles and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 19. 2016-1248 CONSIDERATION OF CITY COUNCIL SUB-COMMITTEES BY MAYOR ROBLES (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: RATIFY the Mayor's appointment of Mayor Pro Tem Lula Davis-Holmes to the City Council Accountability, Ethics and Policy Subcommittee on November 28, 2016.

ACTION: Item No. 19 was approved on Consent.

Item No. 20. 2016-1249 CONSIDER APPROVAL OF AN AGREEMENT WITH ROSENOW SPEVACEK GROUP, INC. TO PROVIDE INTERIM MOBILE HOME RENT REVIEW SERVICES (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes had concerns regarding the payment and listing of a former employee as a consultant. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided an explanation.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked for clarification on the payment process. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani responded.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the agreement with Rosenow Spevacek Group, Inc. to provide interim Mobile Home Rent Review services in the amount not-to-exceed \$75,000.00, through July 31, 2017.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the agreement, following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation with the amendment of City Attorney's approval on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Robles and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 21. 2016-1253 RECOMMENDATION TO AWARD CONTRACT TO CSG CONSULTANTS, INC. FOR AS-NEEDED ON-CALL PLANNING SERVICES (CITY COUNCIL)

Recommendation: APPROVE the On-Call Planning Services agreement with CSG Consultants, Inc. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the agreements following approval as to form by the Counsel.

ACTION: Item No. 21 was approved on Consent.

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY: (Item 22)

Item No. 22. 2016-1226 CONTINUED JOINT PUBLIC HEARING ON A DISPOSITION AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CARSON SUCCESSOR AGENCY, THE CARSON HOUSING AUTHORITY, AND CARSON FIGUEROA AFFORDABLE HOUSING, LP, FOR 50 UNITS OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING FOR VETERANS AT 600 WEST CARSON STREET

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles opened the Continued Public Hearing.

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary announced the Notice of Postings was given at the November 14th meeting and no communications were received.

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles closed the Continued Public Hearing.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. TAKE additional public testimony on the project.
2. CLOSE the public hearing.

ACTION: Item No. 22 will be terminated and heard at a later date.

DISCUSSION: (Items 23-27)

Item No. 23. 2016-1224 CONSIDER AN UPDATE ON THE CITY OF CARSON APPLICATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE 2018 TOURNAMENT OF ROSES PARADE (CITY COUNCIL)

A presentation was given discussing the process after application submittal.

Recommendation: RECEIVE and FILE.

ACTION: Item No. 23 was received and filed.

Item No. 24. 2016-1244 CONSIDER RESOLUTION 16-155 STRONGLY URGING LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY TO ENSURE JOBS FOR CARSON RESIDENTS CONSIDERING THE PASSAGE OF MEASURE M (CITY COUNCIL)

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton announced that the Mayor of Los Angeles announced Carson will be a top priority for jobs.

Recommendation: TAKE the following actions:
1. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 16-155, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, STRONGLY URGING LOS ANGELES COUNTY METROPOLITAN TRANSIT AUTHORITY TO ENSURE JOBS FOR CARSON RESIDENTS CONSIDERING THE PASSAGE OF MEASURE M"
2. DIRECT staff to transmit an executed copy of Resolution No. 16-155 to the Metro the Chief Executive Officer, Phillip A. Washington and his administrative staff members.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation with the addition of transmission of an executed copy of the resolution to all cities in Los Angeles County and send similar resolution to the MTA and ask the same of the South Bay COG on motion of Hicks, seconded by Santarina and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 25. 2016-475 ADOPTION OF COUNCIL POLICY AND PROCEDURE NO. 1.2.03 - CELLULAR TELEPHONE/SMARTPHONE ALLOWANCE FOR CARSON OFFICIALS AND UNCLASSIFIED EMPLOYEES (CITY COUNCIL)

City Manager Farfsing gave the staff report.

City Controller gave a presentation.

Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes asked for clarification on pending laws regarding public records and personal cellphone usage. City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided an explanation. She requested a language change for disciplinary actions for officials being that it is grouped with employees.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks had questions regarding the stipend and whether that determined if information had to be turned over. He stated City/Agency/Authority Attorney Soltani provided an answer to his question prior to his question.

Recommendation: REPEAL SMP 6.50 and ADOPT Council Policy and Procedure No. 1.2.03-Cellular Telephone/Smartphone Allowance for Carson

Officials and Unclassified Employees.

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation with the amendment to the SMP separating elected officials and employees on motion of Davis-Holmes, seconded by Robles, and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 26. 2016-838 CONSIDERATION OF COUNCIL POLICY AND PROCEDURE (CPP) NO. 1.11.04 - SOCIAL MEDIA POLICY (CITY COUNCIL)

IT Manager Eggleston provided a report.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks asked if the multitude of social media pages will be shut down. IT Manager Eggleston responded to closing all accounts and only have one account.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton suggested using a social media platform manager that allows for a manager to manage all social media accounts using one platform.

Recommendation: APPROVE Council Policy and Procedure (CPP) No. 1.11.02 - Social Media Policy

ACTION: It was moved to approve staff's recommendation, 01.01.04, on motion of Hilton, seconded by Hicks and unanimously carried by the following vote:

Ayes: Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles, Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hilton, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina, Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Hicks

Noes: None

Abstain: None

Absent: None

Item No. 27. 2016-1246 COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES AND BOARDS (CITY COUNCIL)

Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles noted that he is not appointing commissions until all requests are received. He clarified that all commissions are vacated, except ones listed in a previous meeting, however, all commissioners are acting until they are

replaced.

Recommendation: RECEIVE AND FILE.

ACTION: Item No. 27 was received and filed.

ORDINANCE SECOND READING: (None)

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS FOR MATTERS NOT LISTED ON THE AGENDA (MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC)

Roberto Steven

He requested the installation of traffic lights, proper lighting, and street markings on Leapwood and Del Amo after the tragic passing of his mother at the intersection.

Gary Jacobs

He commented on the CSUDH Nature Reserve's potential of being a fire hazard.

Kim Moore

She announced on December 10th the City of Carson along with Waste Resources will host a free paper shredding event at the Community Center.

Diane Thomas

She commented on an incident that occurred at the charter school on Ambler Elementary's property.

Speaker

She advocated for the keeping of residential property on Hansom Avenue and complained about the nuisance of the empty commercial lot and habitants of the lot.

Mary Anne Oneill

She congratulated the election winners.

Speaker

He offered concerns on light synchronization on 223rd and Figueroa and refinery smells.

Speaker

He congratulated Mayor and Council Members for winning their election races.

COUNCIL MEMBER REQUESTS TO ADD ITEMS TO FUTURE AGENDAS

ORAL COMMUNICATIONS (COUNCIL MEMBERS)

City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary Gause announced the Memorial Adjournment Requests as follows:

Jim Remington
Robert Stoudamire

Laron Harbin
Howard Whitehead
Ron Jones
Richard B. Hicks
Duane Hurt
Martha Rogel

Assistant City Manager Rhambo, Jr. announced the career center is hosting a recruitment event for Royal Truck Body at the community center on December 14th from 9am-12pm. He noted December 22nd, 24th, and 29th employees will work from 7am-12pm.
Mayor Pro Tempore/Agency Vice Chairman/Authority Vice Chairman Davis-Holmes announced on December 16th 1st Annual Toy Giveaway at the South Bay Pavilion at 6:30pm.

Council Member/Agency Member/Authority Board Member Santarina announced Christmas lighting ceremony on December 8th at 5:30pm.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hicks requested a truck route assessment and traffic light assessment on Figueroa and 223rd. He requested a traffic light put in place on Dimondale and Central Avenue.

Council Member/Agency Member/ Authority Board Member Hilton asked if Council could write a letter to the Pop Warner football league for cancelling the 'Super Bowl' game.

The swearing in ceremony is scheduled for January 10th at 6pm at the Community Center.

ANNOUNCEMENT OF UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS (AS NECESSARY)

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The meeting was recessed at 8:45 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles to a continued Closed Session.

RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION

The meeting was reconvened at 10:51 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles with all members previously noted present.

REPORT OF ACTIONS ON UNFINISHED OR CONTINUED CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

Closed Session Item No. 1

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 2

No reportable action was taken.

Closed Session Item No. 3

Item was not considered, therefore, nothing to report.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 10:52 P.M. by Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman Robles.

Albert Robles
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Donesia Gause
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary

Lula Davis-Holmes
Mayor/Agency Chairman/Authority Chairman

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw
City Clerk/Agency Secretary/Authority Secretary



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 16.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: William Jefferson, Director of Finance FIN Accounting

Subject: CONSIDER ADOPTING RESOLUTION NO. 24-107, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,461,401.17, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS 175503 THROUGH 175962 (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

RESOLUTION NO. 24-107, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,461,401.17, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS 175503 THROUGH 175962.

II. RECOMMENDATION

WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 24-107, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON RATIFYING CLAIMS AND DEMANDS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$7,461,401.17, DEMAND CHECK NUMBERS 175503 THROUGH 175962."

III. ALTERNATIVES

NONE.

IV. BACKGROUND

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The claims and demands have been reviewed and verified for accuracy and compliance with the budget and applicable agreements and are hereby ratified in the amount herein after set forth, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit No. 1.

SECTION 2: On November 6, 2024, the City Council ratified the above demand numbers 175503 through 175962. The City Treasurer is hereby directed to pay out the funds named hereon, to each of the claimants listed above, the amount of warrant appearing opposite their respective names, for the purpose stated on the respective demands, making a total of \$7,461,401.17.

SECTION 3: That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage and adoption of this Resolution and enter it into the book of original resolutions.

PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED this 6TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2024.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney

CITY OF CARSON:

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

V. FISCAL IMPACT

CERTIFICATION

In accordance with Section 37202 of the California Government Code, I hereby certify that the above demands are accurate and that funds are available for payment thereof. I certify under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

EXECUTED THE 6TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2024 AT CARSON, CALIFORNIA:

David C. Roberts, Jr., City Manager

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF CARSON)

I, Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk of the City of Carson, California, hereby attest to and certify that the foregoing resolution, being Resolution No. 24-107, adopted by the City of Carson City Council at its meeting held on November 6, 2024 by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

VI. EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT TO DEMAND REGISTER RESOLUTION #24-107

Attachments

[Exhibit to Demand Register Reso# 24-107](#)

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175503	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008415 A & M YBASKET INC.	15,000.00			
175504	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007077 ADVANCED IMAGING STRATEGI	11,188.00			
175505	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007254 ADVANTEC CONSULTING ENGIN	15,538.56			
175506	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000797 ALESHIRE AND WYNDER LLP	230,740.95			
175507	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000042 ALIN PARTY SUPPLY CO	242.37			
175508	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006506 ALL IN ONE PARTIES	185.00			
175509	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007004 ALLTECH INDUSTRIES INC	53,717.08			
175510	10/03/2024	PRINTED	005523 AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	965.99			
175511	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008124 AMERICAN RAMP COMPANY	15,600.00			
175512	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000495 AMERICAN SOCCER CO INC	8,216.22			
175513	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006675 AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION S	1,068.14			
175514	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000543 AQUA FLO SUPPLY	916.66			
175515	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000568 ATKINSON, ANDELSON, LOYA,	5,495.00			
175516	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008194 BARRIOS & ASSOCIATES, LLC	23,225.00			
175517	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000697 BIG ANDYS TROPHIES AND PL	1,026.98			
175518	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003981 BIOMETRICS 4 ALL INC	11.25			
175519	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003126 BLOOMING FLOWERS	1,234.80			
175520	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001438 BLUE DIAMOND MATERIALS	106.04			
175521	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004165 CALIFORNIA CONSULTING	5,000.00			
175522	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000079 CALIFORNIA WATER SERVICE	80,105.71			
175523	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007161 CARLOS ALBERTO GUERRA	100.00			
175524	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001489 CHOURA VENUE SERVICES	11,548.47			
175525	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001489 CHOURA VENUE SERVICES	7,498.01			
175526	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001489 CHOURA VENUE SERVICES	1,502.55			
175527	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001489 CHOURA VENUE SERVICES	2,002.45			
175528	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004947 CINDY'S JUMPERS	1,500.00			
175529	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008033 CLARENCE JOHNSON	100.00			
175530	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000803 CLEAN ENERGY	2,902.26			
175531	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001311 LOUIS JOSEPH COGUT	50.00			
175532	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008325 COLOR CARD ADMINISTRATOR,	441.60			
175533	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001381 COMPLETE OFFICE	678.48			
175534	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004227 CONNIE DELA CRUZ-MANIO	50.00			
175535	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007159 CORODATA RECORDS MANAGEME	577.55			
175536	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000259 CROWN TROPHY OF CYPRESS	1,800.30			
175537	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007846 CUSTOM SIGNS, INC.	491.15			
175538	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000127 CALIFORNIA NEWSPAPERS PAR	1,311.03			
175539	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007176 DAVEY COACH SALES INC.	613.75			
175540	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007163 DIANNE THOMAS	100.00			
175541	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006465 LOUIE DIAZ	100.00			
175542	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006482 FREDERICK DOCDOCIL	100.00			
175543	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007595 DONNIE R. DORSEY	50.00			
175544	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007713 DORCAS A. WADDIS	50.00			
175545	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000985 DUDEK	3,836.25			
175546	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001105 EAGLE PORTABLES INC	868.59			
175547	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001205 ELITE SPECIAL EVENTS	5,190.00			
175548	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007745 EVENT AND PARTY SUPPLIES	1,092.00			
175549	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000039 EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	5,201.02			
175550	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004223 YOLANDA FIELDER	50.00			
175551	10/03/2024	PRINTED	002192 LEANDREA FIELDS-ROBINSON	50.00			
175552	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004019 FLEETCREW MAINTENANCE SOL	575.00			
175553	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001849 CAROLYN FOSTER	50.00			
175554	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008282 FREEDOM INDUSTRIES DOORS	482.99			

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175555	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003563 FUN EXPRESS LLC	525.89			
175556	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008312 GANAHL LUMBER COMPANY	280.48			
175557	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008052 GET TOOLS CORP	3,043.91			
175558	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008335 GOMEZ GROWERS INC.	292.16			
175559	10/03/2024	PRINTED	002354 FREDDIE GOMEZ	50.00			
175560	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000793 GRAINGER	494.26			
175561	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008132 HASA INC	383.16			
175562	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004308 DONALD HAYES	3,500.00			
175563	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007678 HEIDI LETICIA ROMERO	50.00			
175564	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000234 THE HOME DEPOT INC	1,918.29			
175565	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000615 DELL HUFF	100.00			
175566	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008284 ILLUMA ELECTRIC DESIGN LL	6,268.00			
175567	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006410 INNOVATIVE STAMPING CORP.	2,077.11			
175568	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007162 JAIME G. MONTECLARO	100.00			
175569	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006715 JAZZ IN PINK	3,500.00			
175570	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007588 JEFFREY GLENN ALLEN	50.00			
175571	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007688 JOKER PARTY SUPPLY, INC.	580.48			
175572	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008148 KEICHUN LERAINE GRAVES	50.00			
175573	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007596 KEITH EDWARD ARNOLD	50.00			
175574	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007093 KILEY & ASSOCIATES LLC	5,000.00			
175575	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006525 KOA CORPORATION	14,545.81			
175576	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004593 FE P KOONS	50.00			
175577	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004428 LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	23.55			
175578	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007280 LETICIA VASQUEZ WILSON	100.00			
175579	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006731 LIFESTATION INC	774.03			
175580	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003481 LL WATERFALL DESIGN	320.00			
175581	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000243 LOS ANGELES BUSINESS JOUR	1,200.00			
175582	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007248 MARIA'S GARDEN CENTER & L	88.20			
175583	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006831 MARSH USA INC.	8,873.48			
175584	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008191 MATTHEWS FAMILY COUNSELIN	1,000.00			
175585	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006271 MAYFLOWER DISTRIBUTING CO	265.25			
175586	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000037 MAYFLOWER DISTRIBUTING CO	147.54			
175587	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000669 MDG ASSOCIATES	458.00			
175588	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003110 MICHAEL BAKER INTERNATIONAL	2,385.00			
175589	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007605 MICHAEL K WILSON	50.00			
175590	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006214 NBS GOVERNMENT FINANCE GR	1,000.00			
175591	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000563 JANNY NOA	108.14			
175592	10/03/2024	VOID	008409 NORMAN BROWN	.00			
175593	10/03/2024	PRINTED	010999 KENT TRAN	275.24			
175594	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000528 PARTY PRONTO	3,224.00			
175595	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003099 PAMELA PITCHER	50.00			
175596	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001149 DENICE PRICE	50.00			
175597	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001126 GRETA PRICE	50.00			
175598	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000119 RED WING SHOE STORE	7,183.36			
175599	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003304 REQUEST LINE MUSIC	700.00			
175600	10/03/2024	PRINTED	010000 3V SIGNS & GRAPHICS	200.00			
175601	10/03/2024	PRINTED	010000 NATIONAL CONGRESS OF BLAC	500.00			
175602	10/03/2024	PRINTED	005541 GAVIN RHONE	7,000.00			
175603	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008216 ROBERT HALF INC.	2,880.00			
175604	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000120 S AND S WORLDWIDE INC	1,107.85			
175605	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007957 SAMUEL DACUS	50.00			
175606	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000444 MIGDALIA SANCHEZ	235.37			

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175607	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000124 SEPULVEDA BUILDING MATERI	825.64			
175608	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003159 SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	4,047.79			
175609	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000211 SMART AND FINAL IRIS	175.36			
175610	10/03/2024	PRINTED	004417 SOCALGAS	6,757.03			
175611	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007812 SONYA EATMAN	50.00			
175612	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006384 CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	13,188.64			
175613	10/03/2024	PRINTED	003100 LINDA STEWART	50.00			
175614	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007090 T-MOBILE USA INC.	3,064.72			
175615	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007897 THE SEGAL COMPANY (WESTER	124,725.00			
175616	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007612 THEODORE I. BENITO	7,875.00			
175617	10/03/2024	PRINTED	008356 PACIFIC WOOD AND IRON, LL	3,000.00			
175618	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001758 SHEILA TRESVANT	50.00			
175619	10/03/2024	PRINTED	007726 UC ADVANTAGE, INC.	643.75			
175620	10/03/2024	PRINTED	006404 UNIFIRST CORPORATION	93.84			
175621	10/03/2024	PRINTED	000562 THE WALKING MAN INC	1,750.00			
175622	10/03/2024	PRINTED	001507 XTREME FITNESS	165.00			
175623	10/08/2024	PRINTED	008409 NORMAN BROWN	5,000.00			
175624	10/08/2024	PRINTED	007777 National Corrosion	11,162.00			
175625	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000797 ALESHIRE AND WYNDER LLP	25,587.90			
175626	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000042 ALIN PARTY SUPPLY CO	195.95			
175627	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006506 ALL IN ONE PARTIES	685.00			
175628	10/10/2024	PRINTED	005523 AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	3,157.55			
175629	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000495 AMERICAN SOCCER CO INC	592.09			
175630	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007318 ARDYANNA DUCUSIN	200.00			
175631	10/10/2024	PRINTED	002177 ARIZONA MACHINERY LLC	637.77			
175632	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008208 AUDACY OPERATIONS, INC.	5,850.00			
175633	10/10/2024	PRINTED	004410 B D WHITE TOP SOIL CO INC	429.98			
175634	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007353 BEADOR CONSTRUCTION COMPA	63,268.86			
175635	10/10/2024	PRINTED	003126 BLOOMING FLOWERS	4,955.00			
175636	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006293 RUDOLFO BRILLANTES	50.00			
175637	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001713 KELVIN BROWN SR	50.00			
175638	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001031 JESUS-ALEX CAINGLET	50.00			
175639	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000405 CALPERS	14,574.64			
175640	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000351 CHEM PRO LABORATORY INC	638.40			
175641	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008179 CHENG-WEI PONG	3,300.00			
175642	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001610 CHICAGO TITLE CO	712.00			
175643	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001489 CHOURA VENUE SERVICES	1,413.05			
175644	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001489 CHOURA VENUE SERVICES	653.27			
175645	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000114 CITY OF CARSON PETTY CASH	108.74			
175646	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007718 CLIVABETH PHOTOGRAPHY LLC	3,330.00			
175647	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007159 CORODATA RECORDS MANAGEME	603.95			
175648	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001629 CORTEZ GRAPHICS	606.38			
175649	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001180 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES	16,081.11			
175650	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008147 CYNTHIA STAFFORD	1,500.00			
175651	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006467 CESAR DAHILIG	50.00			
175652	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000358 DELL COMPUTER CORP	6,150.71			
175653	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006876 DONS AUDIO VISUAL	458.50			
175654	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001105 EAGLE PORTABLES SANITATIO	2,144.03			
175655	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007456 EDWINA S. HUNTER	50.00			
175656	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008054 EJ USA, INC	1,476.64			
175657	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000039 EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	179.89			
175658	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000159 RAYMOND M. ALDRIGE, JR.	8,593.99			

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175659	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007224 FCS INTERNATIONAL, INC.	52,815.40			
175660	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000355 FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	29.70			
175661	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000221 FLEET PRIDE	9.31			
175662	10/10/2024	PRINTED	004019 FLEETCREW MAINTENANCE SOL	953.00			
175663	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008312 GANAHL LUMBER COMPANY	3,307.84			
175664	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007266 GHD INC	186,284.75			
175665	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000941 GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPAN	1,349.99			
175666	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001293 WALTER GONZALEZ	50.00			
175667	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008352 GRAFFITI PROTECTIVE COATI	4,329.92			
175668	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007128 GUITAR CENTER STORES, INC	4,818.99			
175669	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006981 HANGTIME SPORTS	560.00			
175670	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008132 HASA INC	1,149.49			
175671	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000532 HDL COREN AND CONE	4,460.00			
175672	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000242 HINDERLITER DE LLAMAS AND	3,635.53			
175673	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000248 HOBART CORP	4,528.00			
175674	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000234 THE HOME DEPOT INC	15,329.51			
175675	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008160 HZS ENGINEERING INC	148,494.96			
175676	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007655 IDS GROUP, INC	13,439.75			
175677	10/10/2024	PRINTED	004935 JACQUELINE JOHNSON	50.00			
175678	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007688 JOKER PARTY SUPPLY, INC.	156.57			
175679	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001775 KAYUMANGGI LIONS CLUB	330.00			
175680	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007672 KELLY PAPER COMPANY	1,137.28			
175681	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000663 LANGUAGE NETWORK	1,669.89			
175682	10/10/2024	PRINTED	004428 LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	151.58			
175683	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008197 LIFTECH ELEVATOR SERVICES	957.00			
175684	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006668 LOS ANGELES CONSERVATION	73,341.40			
175685	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000070 LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPT O	160,441.14			
175686	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000070 LOS ANGELES COUNTY DEPT O	138,880.80			
175687	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000074 LOS ANGELES COUNTY SHERIF	153,770.34			
175688	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006884 LYFT, INC.	7,780.32			
175689	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007248 MARIA'S GARDEN CENTER & L	4,041.77			
175690	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007973 MARIPOSA LANDSCAPES, INC	24,036.00			
175691	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000669 MDG ASSOCIATES	15,902.50			
175692	10/10/2024	PRINTED	002703 MIXONE SOUND LLC	9,000.00			
175693	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007664 WILLIAMS SCOTSMAN, INC.	309.36			
175694	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007310 VIGILANT SOLUTIONS, LLC	216,615.24			
175695	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007851 NAVIN SAMI	10,495.00			
175696	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000563 JANNY NOA	48.58			
175697	10/10/2024	PRINTED	010999 DEBBIE MIDDENWAY	327.56			
175698	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000649 PEPE'S INC	481.25			
175699	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001020 PITNEY BOWES	633.52			
175700	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008084 R&S OVERHEAD DOORS OF SOU	1,079.01			
175701	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008246 RA LUCAS COMPANY INC	273.13			
175702	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006973 RACE TELECOMMUNICATIONS,	2,154.44			
175703	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008412 REBECCA H OSBORNE	25,000.00			
175704	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000588 REFRIGERATION SUPPLIES DI	1,497.89			
175705	10/10/2024	PRINTED	003304 REQUEST LINE MUSIC	1,000.00			
175706	10/10/2024	PRINTED	010000 JOVITA WOOD	250.00			
175707	10/10/2024	PRINTED	010000 NATIONAL CONGRESS OF BLAC	242.60			
175708	10/10/2024	PRINTED	010000 TANISHA ANDERSON	250.00			
175709	10/10/2024	PRINTED	010000 THE SEGAL CO WESTERN STAT	1,350.00			
175710	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000402 ROADLINE PRODUCTS INC USA	8,250.40			

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175711	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001230 ROBERTSONS READY MIX CONC	1,138.77			
175712	10/10/2024	PRINTED	003585 RSG INC	4,934.36			
175713	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000427 SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	1,326.21			
175714	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001605 SC FUELS	55,525.49			
175715	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006964 SCCI, INC.	300.00			
175716	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000124 SEPULVEDA BUILDING MATERI	285.79			
175717	10/10/2024	PRINTED	003159 SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	88.97			
175718	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000211 SMART AND FINAL IRIS	375.76			
175719	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001413 SMART SOURCE OF CALIFORNI	3,039.13			
175720	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000240 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISO	132,324.25			
175721	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000538 SOUTH BAY CITIES COUNCIL	236,327.00			
175722	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000718 STAPLES ADVANTAGE	33,381.15			
175723	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006654 SWANK MOTION PICTURES INC	1,025.00			
175724	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007826 TETRA GRAPHICS, INC	1,958.63			
175725	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007612 THEODORE I. BENITO	7,875.00			
175726	10/10/2024	PRINTED	007612 THEODORE I. BENITO	6,466.29			
175727	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008106 TOTUM CORP	1,267.50			
175728	10/10/2024	PRINTED	004017 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	133,617.00			
175729	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006769 U S BANK CORPORATE PAYMEN	7,768.37			
175730	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006404 UNIFIRST CORPORATION	1,269.54			
175731	10/10/2024	PRINTED	001249 VERIZON WIRELESS	350.58			
175732	10/10/2024	PRINTED	005511 VULCAN MATERIALS CO.	3,700.40			
175733	10/10/2024	PRINTED	006220 WASTE RESOURCES, INC	625,331.05			
175734	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000302 WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	280.64			
175735	10/10/2024	PRINTED	008256 WESTERN A/V	110,342.98			
175736	10/10/2024	PRINTED	002212 HD SUPPLY CONSTRUCTION	2,427.35			
175737	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000144 YAMADA CO INC	1,333.64			
175738	10/10/2024	PRINTED	000544 ZEP MANUFACTURING CO	293.21			
175739	10/16/2024	PRINTED	007777 Frederick Robert Alvarez	4,320.00			
175740	10/16/2024	PRINTED	007777 Most Valuable Plumber	13,388.00			
175741	10/16/2024	PRINTED	007777 Resource Environmental LL	16,758.00			
175742	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000801 ABILITY FIRST	1,000.00			
175743	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000137 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES C	26,455.38			
175744	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000042 ALIN PARTY SUPPLY CO	1,798.88			
175745	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007409 ALISON WHITNEY MILLER	195.75			
175746	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004388 AIS TRUST ACCOUNT NEWPORT	384.00			
175747	10/17/2024	PRINTED	005523 AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	3,520.41			
175748	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000495 AMERICAN SOCCER CO INC	446.13			
175749	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000543 AQUA FLO SUPPLY	1,777.17			
175750	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000974 AT & T ALARM CIRCUITS	841.61			
175751	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007043 AUTOLIFT SERVICES INC	925.00			
175752	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004410 B D WHITE TOP SOIL CO INC	1,323.00			
175753	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007051 BASIC BENEFITS LLC	1,362.42			
175754	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000697 BIG ANDYS TROPHIES AND PL	3,358.21			
175755	10/17/2024	PRINTED	003126 BLOOMING FLOWERS	320.00			
175756	10/17/2024	PRINTED	001438 BLUE DIAMOND MATERIALS	1,854.07			
175757	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007365 BLUETRITON BRANDS, INC.	4,799.95			
175758	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008406 BRANDT MARTINEZ	1,265.31			
175759	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007656 BREEN DESIGN GROUP, INC	15,662.50			
175760	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006076 BRI CONSULTING GROUP, INC	4,715.00			
175761	10/17/2024	PRINTED	001627 BSN SPORTS LLC	424.90			
175762	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006455 AALON BUTLER	800.00			

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175763	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007225 CAJA ENVIRONMENTAL SERVIC	26,985.00			
175764	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007161 CARLOS ALBERTO GUERRA	100.00			
175765	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008141 CARTER PICTURE FRAMING &	257.14			
175766	10/17/2024	PRINTED	001489 CHOURA VENUE SERVICES	9,595.82			
175767	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004168 CIGNA BEHAVIORAL HEALTH I	681.45			
175768	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008204 CJ CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION,	356,190.00			
175769	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008033 CLARENCE JOHNSON	100.00			
175770	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008082 CLIMATEC LLC	3,516.00			
175771	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007718 CLIVABETH PHOTOGRAPHY LLC	270.11			
175772	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008325 COLOR CARD ADMINISTRATOR,	104.86			
175773	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008405 CORODATA SHREDDING INC.	59.00			
175774	10/17/2024	PRINTED	001180 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES	798.12			
175775	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004115 CSG CONSULTANTS INC	17,981.25			
175776	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007163 DIANNE THOMAS	100.00			
175777	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006465 LOUIE DIAZ	100.00			
175778	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006482 FREDERICK DOCDOCIL	100.00			
175779	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006876 DONS AUDIO VISUAL	4,264.50			
175780	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008189 ED'S FENCING, INC	13,690.00			
175781	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008383 ERWIN VASQUEZ	250.00			
175782	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000039 EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	563.36			
175783	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000159 RAYMOND M. ALDRIGE, JR.	404.62			
175784	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000355 FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	2,062.68			
175785	10/17/2024	PRINTED	003563 FUN EXPRESS LLC	462.75			
175786	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004437 GALLS LLC	187.24			
175787	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000941 GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPAN	56.35			
175788	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000865 GOODWILL LONG BEACH AND S	8,150.00			
175789	10/17/2024	PRINTED	005525 GREENBERG TRAUIG LLP	9,406.50			
175790	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006981 HANGTIME SPORTS	640.00			
175791	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000234 THE HOME DEPOT INC	1,994.76			
175792	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000615 DELL HUFF	100.00			
175793	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007655 IDS GROUP, INC	9,082.50			
175794	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007469 JENN SALES CORPORATION	6,550.51			
175795	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000152 JERRYS CLEANERS	210.50			
175796	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006528 JOHN CRUIKSHANK CONSULTAN	4,029.06			
175797	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007688 JOKER PARTY SUPPLY, INC.	1,694.90			
175798	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007672 KELLY PAPER COMPANY	180.21			
175799	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006724 9KOLE IMPORTS	5,268.91			
175800	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004428 LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	2,059.64			
175801	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007280 LETICIA VASQUEZ WILSON	100.00			
175802	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004284 LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF	94,643.10			
175803	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000243 LOS ANGELES BUSINESS JOUR	3,500.00			
175804	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000072 LOS ANGELES COUNTY REGIST	75.00			
175805	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000072 BUSINESS FILINGS AND REGI	75.00			
175806	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007248 MARIA'S GARDEN CENTER & L	7,242.98			
175807	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007428 MFUME, DEQUITA	100.00			
175808	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007453 NEICE KNIGHT	100.00			
175809	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008099 NGOZICHUKWU MORDI	2,975.00			
175810	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007736 NIKKI SHORTS	1,400.00			
175811	10/17/2024	PRINTED	001285 POWER WHOLESALE ELECTRIC	2,547.28			
175812	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004862 PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE	4,673.90			
175813	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007372 PROTIME SPORTS INC	3,548.39			
175814	10/17/2024	PRINTED	003829 REGIONAL TAP SERVICE CENT	52.52			

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175815	10/17/2024	PRINTED	003304 REQUEST LINE MUSIC	700.00			
175816	10/17/2024	PRINTED	010000 ANGIE MORANTE	250.00			
175817	10/17/2024	PRINTED	010000 FREEDOM FOREVER LLC	368.45			
175818	10/17/2024	PRINTED	010000 RAFI PAGUS	368.45			
175819	10/17/2024	PRINTED	010000 SHERRY TERESA TURPIN	200.00			
175820	10/17/2024	PRINTED	010000 SOLEX CONTRACTING INC	569.71			
175821	10/17/2024	PRINTED	010000 TAOSO MOLLY MAIKO	250.00			
175822	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000402 ROADLINE PRODUCTS INC USA	503.56			
175823	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008216 ROBERT HALF INC.	3,420.00			
175824	10/17/2024	PRINTED	001230 ROBERTSON'S READY MIX LTD	936.00			
175825	10/17/2024	PRINTED	001388 RUSSELL SIGLER INC	415.22			
175826	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000120 S AND S WORLDWIDE INC	193.04			
175827	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000427 SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	222.40			
175828	10/17/2024	PRINTED	000124 SEPULVEDA BUILDING MATERI	302.64			
175829	10/17/2024	PRINTED	003159 SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY	492.01			
175830	10/17/2024	PRINTED	007052 SL CARSON BUILDERS, LLC	113,879.00			
175831	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008027 SMARTSHEET INC.	4,500.00			
175832	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004417 SOCALGAS	5.11			
175833	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004977 CHARTER COMMUNICATION	1,479.00			
175834	10/17/2024	PRINTED	001843 STATE OF CALIFORNIA	684.10			
175835	10/17/2024	PRINTED	005013 SWAYZER CORPORATION	34,279.39			
175836	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008180 TOBIAS LEVI MOODY	600.00			
175837	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004017 TYLER TECHNOLOGIES	17,860.00			
175838	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006769 U S BANK CORPORATE PAYMEN	10,492.04			
175839	10/17/2024	PRINTED	006404 UNIFIRST CORPORATION	675.31			
175840	10/17/2024	PRINTED	004186 THE UPS STORE 6721	716.64			
175841	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008424 VICTORIA SMITH	25,000.00			
175842	10/17/2024	PRINTED	008256 WESTERN A/V	87,496.84			
175843	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004020 ABTECH TECHNOLOGIES INC	3,390.80			
175844	10/24/2024	PRINTED	002904 ADMINISURE INC	9,363.00			
175845	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007077 ADVANCED IMAGING STRATEGI	652.50			
175846	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008190 ALFARO COMMUNICATIONS CON	217,467.82			
175847	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000042 ALIN PARTY SUPPLY CO	534.91			
175848	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007409 ALISON WHITNEY MILLER	13,767.75			
175849	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004388 AIS TRUST ACCOUNT NEWPORT	2,770.78			
175850	10/24/2024	PRINTED	005523 AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	4,495.48			
175851	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008395 ANDREA VILLASANA	50.00			
175852	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000543 AQUA FLO SUPPLY	565.80			
175853	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000974 AT & T ALARM CIRCUITS	95.96			
175854	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001001 AT&T PHONE	2,021.66			
175855	10/24/2024	PRINTED	003104 AUDIOTECH PRODUCTION	1,500.00			
175856	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004410 B D WHITE TOP SOIL CO INC	251.37			
175857	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004641 BILLYE BATES	50.00			
175858	10/24/2024	PRINTED	003242 BLACK KNIGHT PATROL, INC	1,260.00			
175859	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000348 BLUEPRINT SERVICE	1,006.14			
175860	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000140 CARL WARREN AND CO	10,491.00			
175861	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000351 CHEM PRO LABORATORY INC	12,256.49			
175862	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007718 CLIVABETH PHOTOGRAPHY LLC	7,276.50			
175863	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007718 CLIVABETH PHOTOGRAPHY LLC	1,622.50			
175864	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007718 CLIVABETH PHOTOGRAPHY LLC	885.00			
175865	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008325 COLOR CARD ADMINISTRATOR,	57.94			
175866	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001381 COMPLETE OFFICE	1,471.84			

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175867	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001180 COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES	2,179.86			
175868	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004895 COUNTY SANITATION DISTRIC	31,500.00			
175869	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000268 DAILY JOURNAL CORP	384.40			
175870	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000534 DIRECTV	267.99			
175871	10/24/2024	PRINTED	006876 DONS AUDIO VISUAL	6,437.00			
175872	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001105 EAGLE PORTABLES SANITATIO	4,236.90			
175873	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007512 EDDINGS ENTERPRISES, INC.	673.34			
175874	10/24/2024	PRINTED	003667 ERNESTINE LEVERETTE	50.00			
175875	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000039 EWING IRRIGATION PRODUCTS	5,399.62			
175876	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000355 FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC	273.47			
175877	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008312 GANAHL LUMBER COMPANY	27.78			
175878	10/24/2024	PRINTED	006085 GARCIA, MARIA DE JESUS	61.46			
175879	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001268 GBROS INC	506.15			
175880	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000941 GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPAN	23,325.74			
175881	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008335 GOMEZ GROWERS INC.	140.02			
175882	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001093 SHIRLEY GRAVES	50.00			
175883	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008394 HANNAH MITCHELL	50.00			
175884	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007378 HERC RENTALS INC.	3,445.22			
175885	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000234 THE HOME DEPOT INC	663.75			
175886	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001210 HYGRADE PLANTING MIX	138.00			
175887	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000152 JERRYS CLEANERS	545.00			
175888	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008390 JOSHUA MOORE	50.00			
175889	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008397 KHRISTOPHER REDWAY	50.00			
175890	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000094 LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERI	269.89			
175891	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008272 LARHONDA BROWN	50.00			
175892	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004428 LAWSON PRODUCTS INC	1,214.38			
175893	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008391 LEWIS COLSON	50.00			
175894	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007569 LINDA R. DUNN	50.00			
175895	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008396 LIV WILLIAMS	50.00			
175896	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004767 DELIA LOPEZ	50.00			
175897	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000243 LOS ANGELES BUSINESS JOUR	3,500.00			
175898	10/24/2024	PRINTED	006668 LOS ANGELES CONSERVATION	33,337.00			
175899	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000074 LOS ANGELES COUNTY SHERIF	2,099,702.71			
175900	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000494 M AND S METALS	15,746.12			
175901	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007248 MARIA'S GARDEN CENTER & L	1,064.57			
175902	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000037 MAYFLOWER DISTRIBUTING CO	193.68			
175903	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000173 MMASC	125.00			
175904	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000379 MUTUAL PROPANE CO INC	182.66			
175905	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008437 MYESHIA HORTON	27.55			
175906	10/24/2024	PRINTED	006214 NBS GOVERNMENT FINANCE GR	2,206.88			
175907	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004292 NEWEGG BUSINESS INC	315.60			
175908	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008358 NTH GENERATION COMPUTING,	20,670.00			
175909	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000481 OCEAN BLUE ENVIRONMENTAL	4,282.48			
175910	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010999 JESSICA OLIVIA VILLACIS	215.43			
175911	10/24/2024	PRINTED	002445 PATRICIA PATTERSON	50.00			
175912	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000649 PEPE'S INC	385.00			
175913	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000460 PETES ROAD SERVICE INC	3,102.06			
175914	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000118 JULIE RUIZ RABER	50.00			
175915	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000588 REFRIGERATION SUPPLIES DI	1,134.60			
175916	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 AFC CONSULTING LLC	860.00			
175917	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 BELINDA HAYES	500.00			
175918	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	360.00			

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

FOR CASH ACCOUNT: 100-99-999-999-1010-

FOR: All Except Stale

CHECK #	CHECK DATE	TYPE	VENDOR NAME	UNCLEARED	CLEARED	BATCH	CLEAR DATE
175919	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 FRANCISCO GONZALEZ	500.00			
175920	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 JONATHAN CAMERON	360.00			
175921	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 KHOON STEPHANIE	480.00			
175922	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 LCE TELECOM INC	360.00			
175923	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 MISCHALAY LATRICE	250.00			
175924	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 MOST VALUABLE PLUMBER	1,080.00			
175925	10/24/2024	PRINTED	010000 RENEE GRANT	500.00			
175926	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000402 ROADLINE PRODUCTS CO	16,254.58			
175927	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000402 ROADLINE PRODUCTS INC USA	13,225.78			
175928	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001230 ROBERTSONS READY MIX LTD	1,694.78			
175929	10/24/2024	PRINTED	002515 MYRNA RONQUILLO	50.00			
175930	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001388 RUSSELL SIGLER INC	37.53			
175931	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000427 SAM'S CLUB DIRECT	1,386.21			
175932	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001605 SC FUELS	11,586.84			
175933	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004226 DARLENE SIMPSON-LOTT	50.00			
175934	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000191 SMARDAN SUPPLY	322.39			
175935	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000211 SMART AND FINAL IRIS	707.62			
175936	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000240 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISO	59,131.24			
175937	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008152 SO CAL EQUIPMENT REPAIR,	1,124.32			
175938	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007582 SO CAL SANITATION, LLC	9,244.46			
175939	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001663 SONSTRAY MACHINERY LLC	69.82			
175940	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000189 SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY M	707.00			
175941	10/24/2024	PRINTED	004977 CHARTER COMMUNICATION	257.15			
175942	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000718 STAPLES ADVANTAGE	840.32			
175943	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000289 STATE OF CA DOJ/ACCTG OFF	225.00			
175944	10/24/2024	PRINTED	001115 STEAMX LLC	694.56			
175945	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000016 COASTLINE GRAPHICS	874.27			
175946	10/24/2024	PRINTED	005013 SWAYZER CORPORATION	54,189.39			
175947	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007612 THEODORE I. BENITO	10,000.00			
175948	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008106 TOTUM CORP	975.00			
175949	10/24/2024	PRINTED	006769 U S BANK CORPORATE PAYMEN	22,085.04			
175950	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000023 UNITED REFRIGERATION INC	146.14			
175951	10/24/2024	PRINTED	005511 VULCAN MATERIALS CO.	56.20			
175952	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000437 ITELIA WALKER	50.00			
175953	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000562 THE WALKING MAN INC	650.00			
175954	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000302 WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY	1,105.17			
175955	10/24/2024	PRINTED	008256 WESTERN A/V	5,807.52			
175956	10/24/2024	PRINTED	002212 HD SUPPLY CONSTRUCTION	3,828.09			
175957	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000144 YAMADA CO INC	998.62			
175958	10/24/2024	PRINTED	000544 ZEP MANUFACTURING CO	834.37			
175959	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007777 Atari, Inc.	12,850.00			
175960	10/24/2024	VOID	007777 Amir Atari Sharghi, Bran	.00			
175961	10/24/2024	VOID	007777 Jonathan Cameron	.00			
175962	10/24/2024	PRINTED	007777 LCE Telecom	1,950.00			
460 CHECKS				CASH ACCOUNT TOTAL	7,461,401.17	.00	

AP CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

		UNCLEARED	CLEARED
460 CHECKS	FINAL TOTAL	7,461,401.17	.00

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Breana Brown **



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 25.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Michael George, Assistant to the City Manager {{customField.department}} {{customField.division}}

Subject: CONSIDER ESTABLISHING A \$25,000 REWARD FOR INFORMATION LEADING TO THE ARREST AND CONVICTION OF THOSE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DEATH OF CHERISE JOHNSON IN THE CITY OF CARSON (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

This item transmits the City Council an opportunity to set a reward of \$25,000 for information leading to the arrest and conviction of those responsible for the death of Cherise Johnson in the City of Carson.

II. RECOMMENDATION

APPROVE the establishment of a \$25,000 reward.

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE another action the City Council deems appropriate and that is consistent with applicable laws.

IV. BACKGROUND

Cherise Johnson was tragically killed in a hit-and-run incident in the City of Carson on August 31, 2024, at the corner of Del Amo Blvd. and Tillman Avenue. This item allows for the establishment of a \$25,000 reward for information leading to the arrest and conviction of those responsible.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

The fiscal impact would be \$25,000 should the reward be paid out.

VI. EXHIBITS

None.



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 18.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Joshua Boudreaux, Director of Human Resources HR Administration

Subject: CONSIDER ADOPTING RESOLUTION NO. 24-104, AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION SALARY RATE FOR THE BUDGET MANAGER POSITION (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

On August 26, 2024, the City Council approved the creation of a Budget Manager position within the Finance Department. However, the salary range used during this approval was based on the 2022 AME monthly schedule. To align with the five percent increase approved by AME, staff needed to use Range 501 in the 2023 approved monthly salary schedule. Staff is now requesting City Council approval for this update to accurately reflect the correct salary range.

II. RECOMMENDATION

WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 24-104, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION SALARY RATE FOR BUDGET MANAGER."

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE another action that City Council deems appropriate.

IV. BACKGROUND

The Finance Department identified the need for a Budget Manager to handle advanced responsibilities. In response, AME consulted with Human Resources, and the review confirmed that this role was essential due to an expanded scope of duties, increased task complexity, and evolving priorities within the City's operational and strategic framework. As a result, the creation of the Budget Manager position was presented to and approved by the City Council on August 26, 2024. Although the salary code presented to the Council was accurate, the range did not reflect the most recent MOU year, prompting a request to update it in line with the five percent adjustment made on June 24, 2023.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact from the proposed resolutions as these positions were already approved in the adopted Fiscal Year 2024-25 operating budget.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Resolution No. 24-104; Budget Manager
2. Budget Manager Classification Specification

Attachments

[EXHIBIT NO. 1-Reso No 24-104 Budget Manager](#)

[EXHIBIT NO. 2-Budget Manager.pdf](#)

EXHIBIT 1

RESOLUTION NO. 24-104

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING THE CLASSIFICATION SALARY RATE, RESOLUTION NO. 24-076, BY ADOPTING A NEW SALARY FOR **BUDGET MANAGER**

WHEREAS, Section 503 of the City's Charter provides that the City Council shall determine, by ordinance or resolution, the amount and type of compensation to be paid to all City officers, department heads and employees; and

WHEREAS, The Director of Human Resources is authorized and directed under provisions of Sections 2797.1 of the Carson Municipal Code and Section II, Rule II of the City Personnel Rules to prepare and recommend position classification and compensation plans, after consultation with the affected Directors, which becomes effective upon approval by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, Rule III of the City of Carson Personnel Rules provides that modification to the classification plan, embodied in Resolution No. 24-076, shall be made only after the authorized Human Resources staff members consults with the affected Directors and affected recognized employee organizations; and

WHEREAS, The City has reviewed the needs and services of the Finance Department and determined that, to improve its services to the City of Carson and efficiency of the Finance Department, the City of Carson desires to adopt the classification specification of **BUDGET MANAGER** to ensure the service and efficiencies; and

WHEREAS, The Director of Human Resources has consulted with the affected parties and has met and conferred with the representatives of the affected recognized employee organizations pursuant to its obligations under the MMBA, concerning the classification specification for the **BUDGET MANAGER**.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The foregoing recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 2. The updated classification for the **BUDGET MANAGER** position will be utilized from Salary Range 501 in AME MOU, as approved on June 24, 2023, reflecting the current job roles and responsibilities, and is hereby adopted.

SECTION 3. In the event of any conflict between this Resolution and any prior City resolution relating to the subject matter hereof, this Resolution shall supersede and prevail over the prior resolution to the extent of the conflict.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution and deem it effective as of November 6th of 2024 the same shall be in force and effect.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 6th day of November 2024.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) SS:
CITY OF CARSON)

I, Khaleah Bradshaw, City Clerk of the City of Carson, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 24-104, was passed and approved by the City Council of the City of Carson at its meeting held on November 6, 2024, by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

By: _____
Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

BUDGET MANAGER

Job Summary

Under the direction of the Director of Finance this professional management position is responsible for the development and management of the City's budget, financial analysis, and planning. This position plans, organizes, and manages the budget and long-term financial planning processes, performs complex and technical analysis, financial projections and forecasts, and works with all city departments to develop budgets.

ESSENTIAL DUTIES

(These functions are representative and may not be present in all positions in the class. Management reserves the right to add, modify, change or rescind related duties and work assignments.):

- Manages, coordinates, and oversees the City's budget process with all city departments, including meeting with department staff to create revenue, payroll and other expenditure budgets, provides complex financial analysis and develops various financial reports.
- Provides technical advice and assistance to departments regarding the budget process and procedures. Reviews budget details and narratives submitted by departments for accuracy and work with departments to resolve problems.
- Conducts extensive research of external markets, legislation, and analysis to determines impacts to City operations and performance to formulates revenue and expenditure forecasts and convey detailed recommendations for annual budgetary proposals, modifications, and adjustments.
- Coordinates with department directors and staff to prepare operating budgets, the five-year capital improvement plan, budget modifications, and adjustments. Develops and conducts budget process training.
- Performs and coordinates the integration of budget changes, amendments and transfers in the budget system and assures alignment with the chart of accounts. Researches, develops, and prepares revenue and expenditure analysis and monthly budget status reports.
- Manages the budget system, maintains system integrity, chart of accounts alignment, system, and process documentation. Coordinates budget system updates and modification and end-user training.
- Presents and communicates financial information in a timely, accurate, understandable and meaningful form to City Council, City management, various Commissions and the public as required.
- Provides budget analytical support for collective bargaining negotiations, including budget analysis and reports and costing of proposals.

- Develops and/or reviews City-wide Indirect Cost Allocation Plan and determine billable rates.
- Evaluates software systems to ensure property system controls and efficiency. Implements new software as needed.
- Trains, motivate, and evaluates assigned staff; establishes standards of productivity and performance; prepares and presents employee performance reviews and action plans, as needed; provides or coordinates staff training; recommends employee recognition; and oversee daily operations.
- Conducts budget audits and reviews; advises Director of Finance & City Treasurer on budgetary, financial, or other departmental matters.
- Builds and maintains positive working relationships with coworkers, other City employees, and the public using principles of good customer service.
- Performs other special projects and duties as assigned.

QUALIFICATIONS

A typical way to obtain the requisite qualifications to perform the duties of this class is as follows:

Education and/or Experience:

- Bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with major course work in accounting, financial management, business administration, public administration, economics, or a closely related field, or any combination of education and experience that provides equivalent knowledge, skills, and abilities is required. A master's degree in accounting, budgeting, financial management, or a related field is preferred. Five (5) years of performing increasingly responsible professional experience in finance, budgeting, or accounting is required. At least two (2) years of experience supervisory

License:

- Possession of a valid California Class C driver's license. Employee in this classification will be enrolled in the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) Government Employer Pull Notice Program, confirming possession of a valid driver's license and reflecting the driving record.

Knowledge of:

- Principles, practice, and objectives of public sector budgeting include development, preparation, adoption, implementation, evaluation, and performance monitoring, auditing and reporting.
- Local government operations, functions, and relevant federal, state, and local public policies and fiscal requirements pertinent to local government.
- Project management principles and practices experience, including experienced user of project management software, and the ability to apply concepts to effectively communicate

(written and verbal). Collaboration, and lead projects and teams to guide and define practice and process change.

- Principles and practices of effective employee supervision, including selection, training, evaluation, discipline, team building and employee growth.
- Principles and methods of administration, including goal setting and policy and procedure development.
- Principles and practices of financial software systems, including software used to develop municipal budget books.

Skill and Ability to:

- Develop and maintain effective partnerships and working relations with coworkers, representatives from other entities and departments, boards and commissions, and the public.
- Research, prepare, and present clear, concise, and complete financial reports and complex financial and budget information to a variety of audiences, including but not limited to City Council, in writing and verbally.
- Analyze, validate, verify, and document methods and sources to substantiate the accuracy of financial and statistical data and information.
- Compose clear and comprehensive budget policies, procedures, guidelines, budget narratives, staff reports, presentations, and budget process and system documentation.
- Develop automated comprehensive budgeting and reporting fiscal management systems using computer applications in the preparation of complex budget financial and written reports.
- Plan, organize, assign, direct, review, and evaluate the work of professional, technical, and clerical staff.
- Review and verify accuracy of financial data, information, and associated legal documents.
- Analyze, evaluate and reconcile complex financial data to arrive at accurate conclusions and recommendations.
- Perform accurate mathematical and statistical calculations.
- Exercise sound independent judgment within established procedure guidelines; Communicate clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing.

Working Conditions:

Employee accommodation for physical or mental disabilities will be considered on a case-by-case basis. Positions in this class normally:

- Require vision (which may be corrected) to read small print.
- Perform work which is primarily sedentary.
- Is subject to inside environmental conditions.

- May be required to attend periodic evening meetings and/or to travel within and out of District boundaries to attend meetings.
- May be required to work evenings or weekends.



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 17.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
From: Michael George, Assistant to the City Manager CMO Administration
Subject: CONSIDER AN UPDATE ON CITY COMMISSIONS (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

This report provides an informational update to the City Council on the recent activities of City Commissions.

II. RECOMMENDATION

RECEIVE and FILE this report.

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE another action the City Council deems appropriate and that is consistent with applicable laws.

IV. BACKGROUND

Updates on recent and planned Commission activities are included below.

Economic Development Commission

The Economic Development Commission convened its monthly meeting on October 3, 2024, at Dignity Health Sports Park. The meeting included an overview of preparations for the 2028 Olympic and Paralympic Games being made at Dignity Health Sports Park and California State University, Dominguez Hills. An Overview of the 2024-2025 Fiscal Year Economic Development Division Work Plan was presented by Economic Development Manager, Eric Romero.

Environmental Commission

The Environmental Commission (EC) meeting scheduled for October 2, 2024, was canceled so that members could participate in a beautification event at Anderson Park, which took place on the same day. This event was held in collaboration with Community Services and the Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Commission. The next EC meeting is set for Wednesday, December 4th, at 6:30 p.m. at City Hall.

Public Works Commission

The Public Works Commission met on October 14, 2024. Commissioners decided to set November's meeting date for November 18, 2024 since November 11 is Veteran's Day. Commissioners continued discussing an item from a previous meeting regarding a speed hump request on E 220th Street. Related to this request, staff presented an update on the Safe Streets and Roads for All Grant which was recently awarded to the City and will allow the City to explore alternative traffic calming measures. Staff provided an update on the Carson Streetscape Master Plan. Commissioners reviewed an item for a pedestrian crossing at Jay Street on Main Street. The Commission also heard from residents regarding several traffic and aesthetic concerns.

Human Relations Commission

On October 16, 2024, the Human Relations Commission successfully held their regular monthly meeting. A summary was given from the Commissioners who represented HRC at the City Council Meeting on October 1st as Proclamation Recipient for the Bullying Prevention Month, recognized by our Mayor and Council. All Commissioners will follow up in-person with the schools around November for encouraging participation of the Rising Star Essay Contest. The Food Pantry Ad Hoc Committee reported on their monthly effort of donation dropping off in September, with God's Army boxes of fresh produce, and continued their monthly collecting efforts to support CSUDH students. The Human Relations Commission will reconvene in November for their regular meeting.

Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Commission

The Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Commission convened on Thursday, September 26, 2024. The commissioners and Community Services/Recreation/Park Maintenance Department discussed two major topics: the Long Beach Kids Zone Ordinance and the relocation of the PRCAC meetings. The first topic was introduced by one of the commissioners. Upon discussing it, it was decided that more research and outreach is necessary before serious consideration. The Community Services department will reach out to various groups and bring forth the information for a proper discussion. Regarding the relocation of the PRCAC meetings, it was decided that the best option is for half of the meetings to be held in the Carson Event Center and the other half to be held at various park sites. By allowing parks to host meetings, we will encourage residents to become more involved in the welfare of their parks and provide them with another space to voice their concerns and suggestions. At the next meeting, the Community Services staff will be proposing the schedule for the upcoming year. The next Parks, Recreation, and Cultural Arts Commission meeting is scheduled for Thursday, November 7, 2024, at 6:30 p.m. in the Carson Event Center, Carson Dominguez Room.

Planning Commission

See Exhibit 1.

Public Relations Commission

The Public Relations Commission met on Tuesday, October 22, 2024. We discussed the Why I Like Carson Contest and submission dates, along with changing our meeting time to 11 am. Our commission will be dark for the months of November and December and will meet again on January 21, 2025.

Public Safety Commission

The Public Safety Commission met on Thursday, October 17 and successfully had a quorum. In this meeting we welcomed our new commissioner, Lawrence Flinton. We gave him a chance to introduce himself to the rest of the commissioners. Afterwards we proceeded to have an open discussion with the commissioners on topics related to Public Safety.

Senior Citizens Advisory Commission

The Senior Citizen Advisory Commission met on Monday, 10/14/2024, in the Carson Event Center Activity Room. The meeting began with the confirmation of a full quorum, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance and approval of the 10/14/24 agenda and minutes from 9/9/24. Votes were recorded and noted. Pauline Davis, recently appointed member to the Senior Citizen Advisory Commission, introduced herself, adding that she has lived in Carson over 25 years, enjoys the city, and wishes to become more involved. She was accompanied by her husband, Bill Davis, who introduced himself and stated that he had been retired from the military for 27 years. Staff members provided updates on a range of current and upcoming Carson programs and events including the Senior Information & Resource Fair on Thursday, November 7, 2024, the Holiday Tree Lighting Ceremony on Thursday, December 5, 2024, and the Senior Christmas Luncheon on Friday, December 6, 2024, to be held at the Carson Event Center. A brief discussion was held regarding the mayor's request to have the chair or vice chair of each commission attend a City Council meeting to provide a summary of the recent activities of their commissions. This matter will be discussed further at the commission's November meeting. Following oral communications by the commission and staff, a unanimous vote was cast to adjourn the meeting at 4:50 pm. Due to Veteran's Day on November 11, 2024, the next Senior Advisory Commission meeting has been rescheduled for Monday, November 18, 2024, at 4:00 p.m. at the Carson Event Center.

Veterans Affairs Commission

The Veterans Affairs Commission met on Monday, October 21, 2024. During the meeting, a guest inquired about establishing a designated area in the city for the proper disposal of worn-out flags. The Chair informed attendees that residents can drop off their old flags at the fire station and the VFW, where they will be disposed of respectfully and appropriately. The Commission does plan on spreading awareness of these programs so the community is informed and will know more about how and where they can dispose of their flags. It was decided that the Commission will provide a training on flag etiquette and presentation to the Recreation Center Supervisors during one of their upcoming meetings. The commission continues to provide feedback on their respective assigned parks, advising the Recreation Division on flag presentation and other maintenance concerns.

Women's Issues Commission

The Women's Issues Commission continues to explore ways to support the City of Carson and has made significant progress on the community survey aimed at understanding the needs and concerns of women in the city. In addition to the survey, the commission is in the early stages of developing a clothing drive for women in Carson who are in need. They will continue to engage with the community and further their mission of addressing women's issues within the city.

Youth Commission

The Youth Commission met on Wednesday, October 9, 2024. Adult Sports Coordinator Matt Jordan attended the meeting to introduce himself and provide an overview and history of the Golf Tournament Fundraiser. The Commissioners were very engaged with Matt and were eager to share ideas and ask questions as they will be working with him on the Golf Tournament Fundraiser Subcommittee. The commissioners continued to provide feedback on their observations after visiting their assigned parks and meeting with the park supervisors.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no direct fiscal impact associated with this report.

VI. EXHIBITS

Planning Commission Update

Attachments

[Planning Commission Update](#)

Planning Commission Report
October 2024

Planning Commission October 8, 2024

1. Conditional Use Permit (CUP) No. 1102-20 and Design Overlay Review (DOR) No. 000012-24

Applicant: Rengel+Company, Architects Inc

Property Owner: Prologis USLV NEWCA 4 LLC

Subject Property: 24760 Main Street (APN # 7406-025-031)

Request: A request for approval of truck related activities within 100 feet of residential properties

2. Development and Site Plan Review 00010-24, State Residential Density Bonus Application RDB-00001-24, Vesting Tentative Tract Map 00002-24, and Addendum to Carson 2040 General Plan Update EIR

Applicant: 21140 Avalon Blvd, LLC

Property Owner: Margaret C. Kott, Trustee

Subject Property: 21140, 21212, and 21126 Avalon Blvd. (APN 7337-003-012, 7337-003-013, 7337-003-014)

Request: A request for approval of a 315-unit residential development.

Planning Commission October 22, 2024

1. Modification of Conditions of Discretionary Permit (MOD) 00001-24

Applicant: Sara Houghton Michael Mulligan

Property Owner: Grace Orthodox Presbyterian Church

Subject Property: 22511 Figueroa Street (APN # 7341030007)

Request: A request to modify the conditions of approval for Tentative Parcel Map (TPM) TPM 100000-21, Tentative Parcel Map No. 82951



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 18.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council
From: Michael George, Assistant to the City Manager CMO Administration
Subject: CONSIDER AN UPDATE ON CITY PROJECTS (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

This report transmits a monthly ongoing informational update to the City Council, at Mayor Davis-Holmes' request, regarding various City projects that are underway or will begin soon. Detailed updates on projects are provided in the following City function areas: Community Development Department (Exhibit 1), Public Works Department (Exhibit 2), Information Technology Department (Exhibit 3), and the Public Safety Department within the City Manager's Office (Exhibit 4).

Ongoing updates will be provided to the City Council as these and other projects continue to develop.

II. RECOMMENDATION

RECEIVE and FILE this report.

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE another action the City Council deems appropriate and that is consistent with applicable laws.

IV. BACKGROUND

The projects included in this report are meant to provide an update on current projects underway and those that will begin soon.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

The purpose of this item is to provide information only and there is no direct fiscal impact associated with this staff report. Most of the projects included within this report have fiscal impacts and these expenditures have either already been approved by the City Council or will be presented to the City Council for approval once ready and as needed. Any item that staff identifies as needing additional or new funding beyond the budgets that were previously approved by the City Council will be addressed separately from this report.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Community Development Projects
2. Public Works Projects
3. Information Technology Projects
4. Emergency Management and Public Safety Projects

Attachments

[Community Development Projects](#)

[Public Works Projects](#)

[Information Technology Projects](#)

[Public Safety and Emergency Services Projects](#)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**PROJECT STATUS REPORT****11-6-24 City Council**

Name	Description	Status
Carson Lane	20207 S. Avalon Blvd; Existing: Imperial Avalon Mobile Home Park. Proposed: Imperial Avalon Specific Plan by Faring on 27.31 acres, 1,213 dwelling units (653 non-age-restricted multi-family units plus 180 age-restricted senior independent living units plus 380 townhouse units and two sit-down restaurants.	In plan check
Kott property at Avalon and 213 th St.	21140 S. Avalon Blvd: Existing: automobile dealerships and vehicle storage.	Green Law has filed an application for a 100,000 square-foot Tesla Sales, Service, Delivery, and Collision Center. In review. Waiting for applicant's response. Tesla application has been withdrawn.
The District Specific Plan Amendment Carson Goose Owner LLC	The developer, Carson Goose Owner LLC, which was selected by the CRA Board through an RFP process, is proposing 1,567,090 sf of light industrial and 33,800 SQFT of restaurant/retail space on Planning Area 3 (cells 3, 4 and 5.) The site also includes a 22,740-sf dog park, a 3,343-sf performance pavilion, 25,400 sf children's plan area, 19,400 sf botanic garden, a 19,490 sf bioretention garden, a 1,800 sf beer garden, a 2,975-sf sculpture garden, a 4,425 sf water feature and iconic element, a 35,210 sf flex event lawn area, 50,774 sf of planted open spaces, and 52,159 sf of planted buffer areas for a total of 273,906 sf (6.29 acres) of programmed spaces, and open space / amenity areas. There is also a 0.62-acre linear park to the west of the light industrial uses. The total site area is 96 gross acres (85.55 net acres.) The developer has filed for the following applications: Development Agreement, General Plan Amendment, Specific Plan Amendment, Site Plan and Design Review, Noise Variance and Tentative Parcel Map.	In plan check.
Kim Family Trust	21240-21250 Main St. Existing: Empty lot. Proposed: 19-unit market rate apartment consisting of two separate three-story buildings, at grade parking with associated common and private open space.	In plan check
Santiago De Leon	20926 Jamison St., Existing: Single Family Residence. Proposed: 2 single family residences with associated at grade parking, common and private open space.	Approved
Ken S. Chea Trust	21530 Martin St., Existing: Single Family Residence. Proposed: 4-unit residential subdivision.	Approved
Golden State Alliance, LLC	138 W. 223 rd St. Existing: Single Family Residence. Proposed: 10 attached condominiums consisting of two separate buildings with all market rate units, at grade 2 car garages, guest parking and private driveway.	Under Review

Name	Description	Status
Comfort Properties, LLC	140 W 223 rd . Proposed: Single Family Residence. Proposed: 2 detached single family residences, each on their own subdivided lot with associated at grade parking common and private open space.	Approved
Starbucks / Multi-tenant shopping center	860 E. Carson St #108-109 - Martial Arts studio and mod to shared parking CUP	Under Review
In-n-Out	20700 Avalon Blvd. Existing: portion of South Bay Mall parking lot. Proposed: In-n-Out restaurant with indoor and outdoor seating and associated parking (including drive-thru).	Under construction
Chevron	17453-17455 Central Ave. Existing: Chevron service station with McDonald's restaurant. Proposed: Add a new self-service car wash.	Under Review
21611 Perry Street LLC	21611 S. Perry St. Existing: Empty lot. Proposed: Self storage facility comprised of approximately 120,000 square feet in a mix of one and two-story buildings and a 5,000 square foot retail component.	In Plan Check
Carson Main Street LLC	20601 S. Main St. Existing: Vacant lot (Formerly KL Fenix). Proposed: three industrial buildings comprised of approximately 256,000 square feet including 137,000 square feet of warehouse, 92,000 square feet of manufacturing, 23,000 square feet of office, and 4,000 square-foot retail pad with 419 parking spaces, 18 dock doors, 6 at grade doors, and 3 trailer stalls.	Approved
First Industrial Realty Trust	18001 S. Main St. Existing: Gasket Manufacturing Company, Inc. Proposed: one industrial building comprised of approximately 60,000 square feet including 52,000 square feet of warehouse, 7,500 square feet of office space with 40 parking stalls and 8 dock doors.	In Plan Check
Centerpoint Properties Trust	16627 S. Avalon Blvd. Existing; Durham School Services. Proposed: one industrial building comprised of approximately 122,000 square feet including 114,000 square feet of warehouse, 5,000 square feet of office, 2,500 square feet of mezzanine with 107 parking stalls and 24 dock doors.	Construction complete
Watson Land	2277 E. 220th St. Existing: two-story office buildings. Proposed: one industrial building comprised of approximately 74,060 square feet of warehouse with 72 onsite parking stalls.	Under Review
USPS/ Prologis	24760 Main St., Permit trucking activities (existing building) within 100 feet from residential properties.	Under Review – Project was continued by the Planning Commission on 8/22/23. Staff met

Name	Description	Status
		with residents who were present at the Planning Commission meeting on 9-28-23. Applicant will hold a community meeting prior to the project going back before the Planning Commission for decision. Staff met with members of the community to share the changes for the project. A larger community meeting will be held at a later time. Staff is in communication with Prologis to make the site more compatible with the surrounding neighborhood. Staff held a community meeting to hear community concerns. The applicant will be making changes to plans suggested by the community and staff. The community's response was positive to the changes. The project will be rescheduled for a Planning Commission hearing. Staff will be meeting with a new tenant for the property. The new tenant would like to present their proposed use to the community. The property owner has introduced another new tenant with a new site plan. A community meeting will be set up to present the operations of the new tenant to the nearby residents.
Rexford Industrial, LLC	1055 E. Sandhill Ave. Existing: Formerly: General Mills processing facility. Proposed: one industrial building comprised of approximately 126,000 square feet including 122,757 square feet of warehouse, 3,256 square feet of mezzanine with 130 parking stalls, 20 dock doors, and 2 grade level doors.	Under Construction
LIT 9 th St. 224rd Carson LP	2104 E. 223 rd St. Existing: Formerly: Poly One Corporation facility. Proposed: one industrial building comprised of approximately 130,000 square feet including 124,324 square feet of warehouse, 5,000 square feet of office, 5,000 square feet of mezzanine with 122 parking stalls and 15 dock doors.	In Plan Check
BSREP III Dominguez, LLC	2001 E. Dominguez St. Existing: Western Tube & Conduit Corporation. Proposed: one industrial building comprised of approximately 424,000 square feet including 408,990 square feet of warehouse, 15,000 square feet of office with 283 parking stalls, 136 trailer parking stalls and 68 dock doors.	In Plan Check
City of Carson	Prohibition of storage of hazardous materials	Under Review, New buildings in industrial zone over 5,000 square feet requiring a CUP is scheduled for April 5 th City Council meeting, continued off calendar by City Council Subcommittee has met with the business community and has obtained their input Approved by City Council. Staff has notified over 2,000 business that maybe effected by

Name	Description	Status
		the ordinance that requires submittal of an application for Director's Permit. Staff has received applications from businesses. Next step is to issue an RFP to hire an inspection consultant.
California Water Service Group	21718 S. Alameda St., California Water has completed construction of a new groundwater production well to provided potable water to the public. Water quality of a new well has been established and has provided design parameters for the future onsite improvements. A new building will be used to house the well appurtenances, electrical, controls and pumping equipment. The preliminary building will be approximately 1,000 square feet.	In plan check.
City of Carson	Carson 2040 General Plan Update, the Housing Element update will be presented to the Planning Commission in January and to the City Council in February to meet the state mandated deadlines.	HCD informed the City the adopted housing element meets the statutory requirements of State Housing Element Law. However, the housing element cannot be found in full compliance until the City has completed necessary rezones to address the shortfall of sites to accommodate the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA). The 1 st Phase of the Zoning Code has been sent to HCD to seek certification of the Housing Element. Approved by City Council April 4, 2023. The next steps are the implementation of the General Plan and the Housing Element.
Avocet Battery	23320 Alameda, A 200-megawatt Battery Energy Storage system on an approximately seven-acre site that will help augment Edison during power shortages	Scheduled for City Council consideration on August 6 th .
VESI	18800 Broadway, a 100-megawatt Battery Energy Storage system on an approximately three-acre site that will help augment Edison during power shortages	Under Review
Chris Barker	605 W. 228 th St, Proposed closure of existing Ocean Villa mobilehome park	Under Review (inactive)
QES Incorporated	18101 Avalon Blvd, 30-unit condominium development on a former Church site	Under Review
Vivian	222 E. 220th St, four detached single-family homes.	Under Review
Pepsi Co.	19700 S. Figueroa St, Installation of EV Chargers for the Pepsi Co. fleet vehicles onsite.	Under Construction
Moshar	123 E. 223rd Street, 9-unit condominium development	Under Construction
Stan Lucas	747 E 223rd St., CUP 1085-18 -Ambulance facility and medical equipment storage.	Under Review
City of Carson	Continued the development of the Carson Enhanced Infrastructure Financing District (EIFD).	The EIFD Board approved its FY 24-25 budget including authorizing \$300,000 for Victoria Golf Course predevelopment studies and plans.

Name	Description	Status
City of Carson	Short Term Rentals	A subcommittee meeting was held and Subcommittee provided direction to staff. City Attorney's office will be drafting the ordinance.
City of Carson	Variety of housing related ordinances, such as Below Market Rent (establishment of fees to assist in increasing affordable housing unit inventory), SB 9 (allows up to 4 units per existing legal lot or allows lot split for existing legal lots to allow 2 units per lot for a total of 4 units), SB330 (a requirement to replace housing units that are demolished)	Approved
Maupin Development	Existing: 215 W. Carson Street, 64,500 SF (4 lots), comprised of 3 single-family homes, storage sheds and an unpaved empty lot. Proposed: 35 Townhomes – two floors over parking; 29 units/3 bedrooms; 6 units/2 bedrooms with common and private open space.	Under Review
Anastasi Development	Existing: 336 E Carson Street, 90,000 SF (lot), formerly a collection of automotive repair businesses within two multi-tenant buildings measuring a total of 40,000 SF. Proposed: 50 Townhomes – two floors over parking; all 3 bedrooms/2 baths with common and private opens space.	Under Review
City of Carson	Commercial Façade Program for retail centers	Six Funding Agreements were approved by the City Council's consideration on May 7 th . Staff is working with property owners to obtain 100% participation for the East Carson Street project. Three Funding Agreements have been completely executed. Structural and architectural design for the Victoria Park Plaza has been initiated.
City of Carson	Business Grants	86 checks for a total of \$1,670,000 have been issued to businesses with \$721,625 -remaining in the budget from the total \$2,400,000 allocated to this program (includes \$8,375 Wizehive Contract).
Trophy VPC, LLC	Mural installation at FAB Automotive	Approved by Planning Commission, Appealed by Councilmember Dear tentatively scheduled for October 18 th . City Council approved Mural #2 and requested staff to process a comprehensive sign code amendment
Infinity CF, LLC 23820 Avalon Blvd.	Two lot subdivision with a proposed Starbucks on one parcel and a carwash on the other.	Under Review (The proposed carwash and Starbucks were approved by the Planning Commission on 8/22/23)
PAR 1675-22	Eight (individual) SFR each with a detached ADU.	Pre-Application Review is complete. Comment letter including all routing and planning comments was sent to the applicant on 8/8.
Watson Land.	22418 and 22650 Bonita Demolition of two warehouse buildings measuring 147,500sf and 41,400sf, respectively, and construction of one spec warehouse building measuring 161,000 sf in conjunction with a lot merger.	Approved

Name	Description	Status
Tesla Charger	Admin DOR 1907-22. 2 Civic Center Drive, DoubleTree Hotel, Installation of eight EV charging posts and two equipment cabinets.	Constructed, waiting for SCE to provide power
Tesla Charger	Admin DOR 1911-22 801 E Carson St. Community Center, Installation of 20 EV charging posts and five equipment cabinets.	Under Construction
AT&T	Proposed new wireless installation on face of building at 20715 S. Avalon	Under Review
Vinfast	Vinfast electric car showroom, service center, and car storage for delivery to customers	Will be vacating the site (business decision)
Sywest	Specific Plan, General Plan Amendment, Development Agreement, DOR for development of a big box user and associated retail	Under Review The Notice of Preparation was issued on April 24, 2023 Applicant has resumed project meetings.
Brownfield Grants	Equitable Community Revitalization Grant (ECRG) Round 2 and EPA Grants	Three ECRG Grants have been awarded for \$875,000 plus an EPA grant for \$500,000. The implementation phase will follow.
Arris Studio Architects	888 E. Dominguez St. Marriot TownePlace Suites Hotel and new bar/lounge, (111 key)	In plan check
MSD	20920 Chico St. New senior health care facility within an existing 17,792 SF building, remodel building and provide site improvements: parking, landscape	Complete
Brandywine Carson Landing	Corner of Central Ave. and Victoria St. 175-unit condominiums, recreation center and dog park Previously a vacant lot	Under construction
Target	Drive-up Canopies for existing parking spaces	Under Review
Carson Hybrid Energy Storage	17171 Central Ave - Upgrade Existing energy storage facility	Processing application (+ MWELO approved / to be completed)
Shell Oil	20945 Wilmington Ave - CNG Dispensing Station	Approved / In Final Plan Check / +MWELO review
Air Products	23300 Alameda - Hydrogen Pipeline	Approved / In Final Plan Check - Engineering + MWELO review
Amer Khan	310 W. 220 St. - Addition to MF unit that exceeds \$50k valuation	In Review
Birch Specific Plan	21809-21811 S. Figueroa St. - 4-story, 32-unit condominium development with public seating & public art	Partially constructed and going through ownership change. Construction could restart by end of the year
DISH Wireless LLC	17900 S Central Ave. - Replace existing lattice tower with stealth wireless communications facility	Approved

Name	Description	Status
Bethel Baptist Church	1631 E. Carson St – 2 nd floor extensions and new fellowship hall added to existing church DOR 991-07 Modification #2	Approved
City of Carson	Resolution 21-2713: Recommend amendment to Site Plan and Design Review development procedures. ZTA 188-2021	Approved
Argo Warehouse	439 W. Gardena – New 3,754 SF warehouse	Under construction
The Boy & The Bear	139 W Victoria St. - Coffee roasting operation and on-line fulfillment center for wholesale roasted coffee	Approved
Edward Byungyull Kwon & Judy Jeongyang Kwon	20915 S. Lambertson Ave - Renovate existing site for a new truck parking facility	Complete (site vacated)
Southbay Tattoo	22811 S. Figueroa St. - Tenant Space No. 22813: Request for a CUP for a tattoo business (relocating from another Carson property)	Approved
Single Family	140 E. 218 th Pl. – Expand a 1-car garage into an attached, two-car garage and remodel (e) single-family house.	Approved
Mobile Mini	22632 S. Alameda St. - The project site will be developed for construction of a Cargo container storage facility that will consist of three modular office units and a maintenance canopy structure on a 14-acre site.	Approved
Link Logistics	100 W. Alondra Blvd.- Redevelopment of 13.06-acre site, including demolition of 2 existing buildings. Development consists of 2 new warehouse facilities. Building 1 covers 185,921 s.f. w/ 5,000 s.f. office & 3,000 s.f. mezzanine. Building 2 covers 106,677 s.f. w/ 5,000 s.f. office, & 3,000 s.f. mezzanine. Buildings will be supported by screen truck yards, vehicular parking areas, drive aisles and landscaping throughout. The larger northerly building will also have trailer storage parking.	Under construction
City of Carson	Comprehensive Zoning Code Update to implement the General Plan. Multiple development standards and policies guiding the implementation of the General Plan will be amended modified and updated to be consistent with state law. NOTE: This update excludes the non-residential portions of the code which will be prepared and presented at a later time.	Draft is underway and will be presented to Planning Commission in next few months. Staff will hold a study session prior to public hearing. On July 25 th , Planning Commission held a workshop and will consider the Phase 1 of the zoning code in a public hearing tentatively scheduled for August 22 nd . This project was heard by the Planning Commission on 8/22/23. The commission continued this item to 9/12/23. Tentative target dates for Phase 1 (excludes commercial and industrial) are: Planning Commission January 30, 2024 and City Council March 5, 2024 Scheduled for 1-31-24 Planning Commission Phase 1 approved by City Council

Name	Description	Status
Jack N the Box	Demo existing commercial bldg. propose approx. 1,800 SQFT drive-thru restaurant	Denied by the Planning Commission.
30 unit Multifamily	Application to demolish existing church and build 30 condos	Under review
Air Products	Proposal for a new modular bldg. with parking lot	Applicant received status letter awaiting response, revised plans have been submitted and are under review
Office to Warehouse conversion	Demolish existing office to construct new warehouse on the corner of 220 th and Arnold Center	Under Review
Harley Davidson	20507 Belshaw Avenue, EV Motorcycle Dealership (Harley Davidson/Live Wire)	Under Review
Petroleum Tanks	Installation of two petroleum tanks at an existing tank farm. Capacity increasing from 22 to 24 storage tanks.	Approved by Planning Commission
AT&T Monopine Foisia Park	23410 Catskill, Wireless Communication antenna	Under review
Tambuli Seafood Market	22200 S Main Steet, Expansion of an existing suite within an existing shopping center.	Under Review
Hyundai Dealership	2201 E. 223rd St, New Service Building	Approved by Planning Commission
Freeway Tires	2121 Alameda St., truck tire repair business	Approved by Planning Commission March 12 th
Grace Orthodox Presbyterian Church	A request for approval of a Tentative Parcel Map to subdivide a 1.59-acre parcel into two parcels	Under Review
Ulta	20700 Avalon Blvd. Suite 517 (South Bay Pavilion) Interior remodeling/ build-out and exterior modifications of an existing space contained within an existing building. Modifications include new mechanical, electrical and plumbing work.	Under review
South Bay Fleet Specialist	17126 S. Broadway St. Requesting approval to operate an auto body and paint shop (w/paint spray booth addition inside building).	Under Review
ASPCA Animal Clinic	16300 Figueroa St. Animal Clinic development on an industrial site that's currently vacant.	In plan check
19401 S. MAIN ST.	Pickleball facility, indoor and outdoor courts that will also include a clubhouse at full completion.	Under Review
16325 -16407 S MAIN ST	Renovate an existing 159,373 SF industrial building on a 5.88 acre site including removing approx. 6,503 SF of existing office/mezzanine/warehouse space, exterior building facade improvement, interior tenant improvement and site and landscaping improvements. After renovation the new building footprint will be approx.138,616 SF. The project also includes a lot line adjustment of the parcel(s)	Approved
427 E. 220th St.	Willow (formerly Cambria Ct.) - 35-unit condominiums designed as 2-story detached homes	In Plan check

Name	Description	Status
23825 Avalon Blvd.	Request to modify beer and wine CUP to allow for sale of distilled spirits for the G&M Gas Station/Mini Mart	Under Review
22511 Figueroa St.	Specific Plan, DOR, Zone Change for 33-unit residential apartment development on .69 acre lot	Under review
17126 S. Broadway St.	A Conditional Use Permit for operation of an Auto Body and Paint shop and installation of an interior Paint Spray Booth.	Under Review
City of Carson	Update and implementation of the Pipeline Franchise Ordinance. This item was recently transferred to Community Development. Staff has been working with the Council Subcommittee to update the ordinance. In addition, staff is getting up to date with all existing agreements to determine their status.	Under Review
21140 Avalon Blvd, LLC	A request for approval of a 315-unit residential development	Approved by Planning Commission 10/8/24
City of Carson	General Plan Amendment to the Land Use Element of the Carson 2040 General Plan (2024GPA-001) to require preparation of a Specific Plan prior to redevelopment of all sites that currently operate as oil or petroleum refineries within City of Carson	Scheduled for Planning Commission 11/12/24



Dr. Arlington Rodgers Jr., Director

The Public Works Department is comprised of three divisions: Administration, Engineering, and Operations. The Department maintains a total area of nineteen (19) square miles of streets which also includes maintaining twelve (12) park building facilities, two (2) aquatic centers, two (2) pools, a sports complex, and a boxing and weightlifting center, Carson Event Center, City Hall, and Corporate Yard. The Public Works staff includes 116 positions with 103 full-time regular employees and 13 part-time employees. The Public Works team collaborates both internally and externally to accomplish projects that enrich the quality of life for Carson's residents and visitors.

ENGINEERING DIVISION

The Engineering Division provides the technical foundation for a modern Public Works Department and its primary responsibility is to assist the Administration and Operations & Maintenance Divisions with project management and specialized design and construction skills. The Engineering Division determines which studies are needed to advise the department on deficiencies, regulatory requirements, compliance with applicable local, state, and federal laws, cost effectiveness, prudent approaches, and strategic plans. These activities inform executive management and City Council in determining project priorities.

Street Improvements

- **PW675: SEPULVEDA BRIDGE WIDENING FROM ALAMEDA TO EAST CITY LIMIT**
 - Location: Sepulveda Blvd. from Alameda to East City Limit
 - Description: The project involves the widening and improvement of the roadway and bridge along Sepulveda Boulevard to provide three lanes of traffic in both directions, construction of new sidewalk, relocation of existing electrical poles, and the modification of the existing traffic signal.
 - Budget: \$12,000,000.00
 - Current Phase: FINAL DESIGN
 - RKA is addressing the plan check comments from the County.
 - Working with the Environmental Planner on updating the permits
 - SCE is scheduling a meeting with the design team for shoofly.
 - SCE is working with Marathon on Easements
 - Meetings are now once a week with the team to verify progress.
 - Aiming to go out to bid in May 2024
 - Robert Lee is working on a letter to send to SCE he is reviewing the Franchise agreements.
 - Utility identification is being completed.
 - SCE has completed Potholing and is working around a conflict.
 - Status as of February 15, 2024: Meeting with Tenant on the southeast corner for TCE.
 - Status as of March 18, 2024: Designer is wrapping up the design, hoping to go out to bid early summer.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: Designer is wrapping up the design. We are hoping to go out to bid early summer. SCE has two more poles to locate, working on securing the required permits.

-
- Status as of May 15, 2024: Designer is wrapping up the design. We are hoping to go out to bid by late September or early November. SCE has two more poles to locate, working on securing the required permits.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Designer is wrapping up the design. We are hoping to go out to bid early summer. SCE has two more poles to locate, working on securing the required permits. Awaiting waterboard mitigation measures.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024: Working with utilities, permitting agencies, final design. Tentatively scheduled to go out to bid in Mid-November**
- PW919: WILMINGTON / I-405 FWY INTERCHANGE (aka: Wilmington & 223rd - Pull Box Access Improvements)
 - Location: Wilmington and 223rd St.
 - Description: Construct gate, ladder, and concrete platform to provide access to traffic signal pull boxes installed under existing bridge over the Dominguez Channel, at the southwest intersection of Wilmington Avenue & 223rd Street in Carson. This item is punch list work from PW 919, and it was requested by Los Angeles County so that the traffic signal can be maintained/serviced.
 - Budget: \$300,000.00 from Measure M and Gas Tax
 - Status: AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
 - Staff will make a recommendation to City Council on June 6, 2023, to award contract to CWS Systems. Inc. (Staff report 2023-0326)
 - Status (6/22/2023): Staff report 2023-0326 to award a construction contract to CWS Systems, did not complete the Legistar approval workflow for the June 6, 2023, City Council meeting, due to concerns from Finance/City Council/City Manager's office regarding a previous litigation matter with CWS Systems. The permit from Los Angeles County Flood Control District only allows for work in the Dominguez Channel to occur during the dry season, April 16 to October 14. Engineering Division needs clarification on how to move forward.
 - Status as of July 19, 2023: No update
 - Status as of August 17, 2023: Staff will be presenting staff report 2023-0326 at the September 5, 2023, City Council Meeting. Staff will be recommending awarding a construction contract to CWS Systems.
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Staff will present Staff Report 2023-0873 at the December 5, 2023, City Council meeting to award a construction contract to HZS Engineering.
 - Status as of January 3, 2024: Staff is working on the approval of the certificate of insurance prior to routing the contract for signatures. Staff is also reviewing project submittals. Estimated construction start date is March 2024.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: No update
 - Status as of February 15, 2024: Construction contract with HZS Engineering has been executed (C24-017), purchase order is pending. Estimated construction start date is March 2024 and estimated end of construction is May 2024. Pre-construction meeting is tentatively scheduled for February 29, 2024.
 - Status as of March 19, 2024: Engineering consultant (P.A. Arca Engineering, Inc.) issued revised drawings on March 8, 2024, which have caused a delay in the project. Staff is reviewing change order requests from contractor due to newly revised Civil and Structural drawings. Estimated construction start date is tentatively scheduled for March 25, 2024.

- Status as of April 24, 2024: Due to revised plans from design consultant received on March 8, 2024, construction started on April 15, 2024. Estimated construction completion date is May 3, 2024. Construction is currently at 85% complete.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: Construction is complete. Staff is reviewing final punch list items and processing final invoices. Staff is anticipating presenting a project completion staff report to City Council during the month of June 2024.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Contractor is working on second round of punch list items estimated to be complete by June 28, 2024. Staff is anticipating presenting a project completion staff report to City Council during the month of July 2024.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Project accepted as complete by City Council on July 16, 2024. Notice of Completion was filed on July 23, 2024. Project is 100% complete.
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024: Retention to contractor was released on 9/26/2024. Project is closed.**
-
- PW1393-4 & 1411-4: CITYWIDE ANNUAL OVERLAY PROGRAM AND CITYWIDE ANNUAL CONCRETE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM
 - Location: Main Street from Carson Street to Victoria St.
 - Description: The project includes grind and overlay, concrete road replacement, repair of damaged sidewalks, driveway approaches, curbs and gutter, access ramps, tree removal and replacement.
 - Budget: \$3,496,000.00
 - Current Phase: PURCHASE ORDER
 - Pending purchase order issuance.
 - Status (6/22/2023): Purchase order was printed on June 22, 2023. Estimated construction start date is August 7, 2023.
 - Status as of July 19, 2023: Estimated construction start date is August 2023.
 - Status of August 17, 2023: Construction started on August 7, 2023. Estimated completion date is December 29, 2023.
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Ongoing construction. No major updates.
 - Status as of January 3, 2024: Project is on hold. Kinder Morgan and Torrance Logistics Company are prohibiting the use of vibration rollers to compact the asphalt pavement near gasoline pipelines along Main Street. Staff is working on alternate construction methods to achieve the pavement compaction requirements without the use of vibration rollers which are industry standard. Staff anticipates that alternate compaction methods will cause an increase in cost and project schedule.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: No update
 - Status as of February 15, 2024: Project is on hold. Phillips 66 confirmed on 11/16/2023 that they have no concerns with the use of vibration rollers above their pipelines. Torrance Logistics Company confirmed on February 12, 2024, that they have no concerns with the use of vibration rollers above their pipelines. Kinder Morgan is the only company left that is expressing concerns with the use of vibration rollers above their pipelines. Staff met with Kinder Morgan on February 13, 2024, and is expecting an official response from Kinder Morgan by February 15, 2024.

-
- Status as of March 19, 2024: Ongoing construction. Cold milling started on March 18, 2024. Asphalt pavement resurfacing is estimated to be complete by April 10, 2024. Utility adjustment, traffic signal loop installation, and striping is expected to be complete by May 9, 2024.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: Ongoing construction. The Contractor is currently adjusting utilities and will begin the first coat of striping on April 29, 2024. Estimated construction completion by May 31, 2024.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: Ongoing construction. Construction is 90% complete. Staff will be presenting a staff report to the City Council to request additional funding for added project scope. Estimated project completion date is June 2024.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Ongoing construction including punch list items. Amendment No. 2 was approved at the June 18th City Council Meeting. Staff is moving forward with additional project scope. Estimated project completion date is July 2024.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Contractor is working on punch list items. Permit application to Caltrans for sidewalk improvements within Caltrans Right of Way is being finalized by staff. Expected completion date is October 2024.
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024: No update**
- **PW1536: BUS AMENITY AND WAYFINDING PROJECT**
 - Location: Various locations throughout the city
 - Description: Installation of monument signs, bike racks, and wayfinding signs.
 - Budget: \$852,859.00
 - Status: Initial scope of work completed; preparing for additional work
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Received Metro's approval of reduced scope of work and time extension and scope modifications.
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Reached out to Metro to confirm grant work reimbursable or to submit new extension request.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Confirmed with Metro that grant work is reimbursable and no new extension request is necessary.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: No update
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: No update
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: No update
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: No update
 - Status as of June 17, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Waiting for wayfinding guidance from City Manager's Office.
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: No update
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: Metro is requesting additional information to modify project scope to use all remaining funds toward wayfinding. Waiting for updates on wayfinding design direction from City Manager's office.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024:** Staff submitted additional information to Metro as requested. Waiting for updates on wayfinding design direction from City Manager's office.

- **PW1608: MLK JR. BLVD IMPROVEMENTS**

- Status as of January 3, 2024
 - TAIT is working on the 60% plans.
 - Awaiting the Geotechnical Report to confirm any recommendations.
 - Dennis to go over traffic comments with the City Traffic Engineer.
 - Plans sent over to Cal Water for their comments.
 - 60% of the plans are due on November 29th.
 - Will have 60% plan review meeting on December 5th.
 - 100% of the plans should be finished by January 25th, 2023.
 - Writing Staff report to take to council for the first meeting in February.
- Status as of February 15, 2024
 - Plans are currently at 60%, working with Cal Water for Coordination
 - Looking at other Grant applications for cost.
 - 100% plans by mid-March.
- Status as of March 18, 2024: 100% plans by mid-April.
- Status as of April 24, 2024: Designer is developing options in design for City to consider.
- Status as of May 15, 2024: Designer is developing options in design for City to consider, currently finalizing striping.
- Status as of June 24, 2024: Designer is developing options in design for City to consider, currently finalizing striping. Expect to have plans completed by the first week in August.
- Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
- **Status as of October 30, 2024: Pending County review of the street light plans, Plans and spec's almost completed ready for advertising**

- **PW1641: GARDENA BLVD. STREET IMPROVEMENT**

- Location: Gardena Blvd. from Figueroa to Avalon Blvd.
- Description: This project includes concrete reconstruction, tree removal/replacement, asphalt concrete pavement overlay, repair of damaged sidewalks, driveway approaches, curbs and gutters, and access ramps.
- Budget: \$2,060,000.00
- Current Phase: CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 - Construction started in February 2023.
 - Approximately 17 rain days during February and March pushed the completion date to July 2023.
- Status as of June 22, 2023: Construction is in progress. Estimated completion date is August 2023.
- Status as of July 19, 2023: Construction is in progress. Estimated completion date is August 22, 2023.
- Status as of August 17, 2023: Estimated substantial completion date has been revised to August 31, 2023. Staff will begin punch list walk on the week of August 21, 2023.
- Status as of November 20, 2023: FY23-24 purchase order pending approval. Once PO is approved, staff will process remaining invoices and close out the project after punch list items are completed.
- Status as of January 3, 2024: Staff is working on closing out final invoices. Staff is also working with Edison to repair handholes so that the contractor can finalize the sidewalk

repair part of the punch list. Staff anticipates presenting a staff report to accept project as complete during the month of March 2024.

- Status as of January 22, 2024: All construction punch list items are complete. Staff is working on final invoices.
- Status as of February 15, 2024: Construction is complete. Staff is working on processing final invoices.
- Status as of March 19, 2024: Construction is complete. Contractor is working on submitting a revised final invoice.
- Status as of April 24, 2024: Staff received final project invoice from contractor on April 18, 2024. Staff has reviewed and approved final project invoice. Staff anticipates presenting a staff report to accept project as complete during the month of May 2024.
- Status as of May 20, 2024: Staff will present a project closeout staff report to City Council on May 22, 2024. Final Invoice to contractor has been processed.
- Status as of June 20, 2024: Project was accepted as complete at the May 22, 2024, City Council Meeting. Item No. 25 File ID #2024-0348. Staff is working on processing the retention invoice. Notice of Completion form was recorded with the LA County Recorder's office on June 18, 2024.
- Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
- **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Retention has been released. Project is closed.
- **Status as of October 30, 2024: Project is closed.**

- **PW1642: DEL AMO BLVD. STREET IMPROVEMENT**

- Location: Del Amo from Central to Wilmington Blvd.
- Description: This project includes concrete reconstruction, tree removal/replacement, asphalt concrete pavement overlay, repair of damaged sidewalks, driveway approaches, curbs and gutters, and access ramps.
- Budget: \$2,924,641.10
- Current Phase: PRE-CONSTRUCTION.
 - Construction expected to start in February 2024
 - Preconstruction meeting scheduled for January 11, 2024
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: 80% of the PCC improvements have been completed, including driveways, sidewalks, and curb and gutter installations.
 - PCC pavement removal and replacement will commence on the week of March 18, 2024.
- Status as of March 18, 2024: Estimated completion date is May 2024
- Status as of April 24, 2023: Contractor is currently working on grinding of the pavement. Final cap of asphalt will be installed by May 9, 2024. Estimated completion date is May 2024.
- Status as of May 21, 2024: Project completed at approximately 90%. The first coat of striping paint was applied today.
- Status as of June 24, 2024: Contractor is working on punch-list items.
- Status as of July 25, 2024: Punchlist items have been completed. Awaiting final invoice and CMS boards.
- **Status as of August 29, 2024:** Project will be presented to City Council as complete on September 17, 2024.

- Status as of September 23 2024: Project will be presented to City Council as complete on October 1st, 2024.
- Status as of October 30 2024: Project has been recorded with the LA County

- PW1655: CARSON ST. REHABILITATION PROJECT
 - Location: Carson Street from Recreation Rd. to Santa Fe Ave.
 - Description: The length of this corridor is 2.2 miles, and the project includes concrete reconstruction, tree removal and replacement, asphalt concrete pavement overlay, repair of damaged sidewalks, driveway approaches, curbs and gutters, and access ramps.
 - Budget: \$2,799,100.00
 - Status: COMPLETION AND CLOSEOUT
 - Contractor provided response to punch list on May 10, 2023.
 - The punch list discussions with the contractor are expected to be completed on May 30, 2023.
 - Contractor provided response to punch list comments on July 10, 2023.
 - Contractor submitted proposal for pavement repairs on August 16, 2023.
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: Contractor to provide dates for repairs.
 - Status as of March 18, 2024: We are currently awaiting the contractor's response to the last email sent on March 5, 2024, regarding the final punch list item.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: No update
 - Status as of September 23, 2024: No update
 - Status as of October 30, 2024: No update
 -

- PW1686: INSTALLATION OF SAFETY & SECURITY CAMERA
 - Location: Avalon Boulevard from Scottsdale to 189th
 - Description: Removal and Replacement of a Network Based Safety and Security Camera System and associated work along Avalon Blvd.
 - Budget: \$200,000.00
 - Status: CONTRACT TERMINATION
 - Staff is working with the City Attorney to terminate contract.
 - Status as of June 22, 2023: No Update
 - Status as of July 19, 2023: Email notice of Contract Termination was sent to Datagear on July 17, 2023. Engineering Division will discuss contract termination processes with City Attorney's office.
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Bond has been released. Staff is working to process the final invoices.
 - Status as of January 3, 2024: One invoice was processed on 12/14/2023. Staff will be working on processing the final invoice for the retention amount.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: No update

- Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
- Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
- Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
- **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Project terminated/closed.
- **PW1687: CARSON ST. INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM**
 - Location: Carson St. from 405 Fwy to Figueroa Street
 - Description: The project involves the installation of CCTV cameras and appurtenant hardware at ten (10) intersections along Carson Street, connecting these to existing fiber optic cable, and tying the existing fiber optic cable into City Hall. The project will also include the establishment of a Traffic Management Center in City Hall for the purposes of traffic signal synchronization, traffic management, surveillance, and traffic monitoring.
 - Budget: \$700,000.00
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Reviewing feasibility of qualification-based contractor procurement strategies with Finance.
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Issued solicitation for systems engineering from Engineering On-call consultant list, proposals due 1/4/24.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Received proposals; need to discuss contract options with Purchasing.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Negotiating contract with consultant.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: Received updated proposal from consultant. Task Order to be issued to perform systems engineering.
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: Conducted kickoff meeting; conducting field review of existing equipment and fiber optic cable.
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: Field work ongoing.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Consultant met with IT Department at City Hall. Received 60% plans for traffic signal and fiber optic work.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Reviewing plans.
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** No update
- **PW1694: PROJECT: BRIDGE MAINTENANCE INSPECTION REPORTS – WORK RECOMMENDED**
 - Location: All bridges with an open inspection report
 - Description: Complete work recommended items as noted in the bridge inspection reports from Caltrans.
 - Status: CONTRACT EXECUTION
 - Staff will make recommendation to City Council on June 6, 2023, to award contract to Beador Construction Company, Inc. (Staff report 2023-0379)
 - Status (6/22/2023): Contract was awarded to Beador Construction company at the June 6 City Council meeting. The contract is being executed.
 - Status as of July 19, 2023: The contract was executed. Pending purchase order.
 - Status as of August 17, 2023: Pending purchase order approval.
 - Status as of September 21, 2023: Staff sent the purchase order to contractor and requested a preliminary baseline schedule. Estimated start date is pending.
 - Status as of January 3, 2024: No updates

-
- Status as of January 22, 2024: Estimated construction start date is March 2024. Staff is working on construction submittals.
 - Status as of February 15, 2024: No Update
 - Status as of March 19, 2024: Staff has reviewed the submittals from the contractor. Traffic control submittals have not been submitted by Contractor.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: Contractor is working on traffic control submittals. Estimated construction start date is June 2024.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: Staff is applying for encroachment permits to the following agencies: LA County Flood Control District, Caltrans, City of LA, City of Long Beach. Estimated construction start date is June 2024.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Staff is finalizing permit applications with the agencies above. Estimated Start date is August 2024.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Awaiting permit approval from Caltrans for traffic control encroachment within Caltrans Right of Way. Estimated start date is September 2024.
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024: No update**
-
- PW1701/1715: MEDIAN LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
 - Location: City-wide
 - Description: Irrigation upgrades, landscaping upgrades in City medians and streetscapes
 - Budget: \$1,500,000
 - Status: PRE-DESIGN
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Prepared draft scope for Median Streetscape Plan
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Working on receiving proposal by 1/31/24.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Negotiating contract with Consultant.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: Received updated proposal from consultant. Task Order to be issued to develop Streetscape Master Plan.
 - Status of April 18, 2024: Conducted kickoff meeting and first project design meeting. Reviewing existing conditions.
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: Draft plant palettes developed by consultant.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Three sets of concepts have been submitted by consultant.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: One concept for each land use type was selected internally and presented to the Public Works Commission. The consultant is working on the cost estimates and implementation plan.
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: Received draft Streetscape Master Plan from consultant. Staff reviewing to provide comments.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: City Staff to provide feedback to consultant next week. Streetscape Master Plan anticipated to go to City Council for acceptance 10/15/24.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Consultant presented on draft plan to Planning Commission.**
 - PW1763: ARPA ROADWAY REHABILITATION PROJECT
 - Location: Residential streets throughout the city selected per Pavement Management Program report.

-
- Description: Roadway rehabilitation with slurry seal method
 - Budget: \$3,500,000.00
 - Status: CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 - The contractor is scheduled to resume work in June 2023, pending warmer temperatures.
 - Contractor is working on the new schedule. Anticipating submittal, the week of July 10, 2023.
 - Contractor resumed with construction activities on July 17, 2023.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: Construction was completed in October 2023.
 - Status as of March 18, 2024: Repairs on streets that were completed during the Winter 2022 will take place in June 2024.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 21, 2024: Public Works Right of Way Division has started crack sealing. PMI is scheduled to start on June 3, 2024.
 - Status as of June 18, 2024: PMI is on the third week of the schedule. Construction is expected to be completed the week of July 1, 2024.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: PMI has completed the work and will provide a schedule for the punch list items.
 - Status as of September 23, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024:** PMI completed initial punch list. New punch list items have been added.
 - PW1765: LOMITA BLVD
 - Status as of January 3, 2024:
 - TAIT is sending over 30% of plans for review.
 - Geotechnical report will be completed by the end of November.
 - Railway spurs application is \$2,000 per spur, Tait is saying these fees will amount to \$8,000 for all the Street Improvement projects that the city has.
 - Plans should be complete by the end of January.
 - Plan to take to council for approval on the second meeting in February.
 - Status as of February 15, 2024: Plans are expected to be complete by mid-March.
 - Status as of March 18, 2024: Plans are expected to be complete by mid-April.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: Working with City of Los Angeles for applicable permits.
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: Meeting set up with the City of Los Angeles to go over permits and project.
 - Status as of June 24, 2024: Meeting set up with the City of Los Angeles to go over permits and project.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024:** Consultant working on the right of way issues for stormwater easement. Addressing additional Task Order request.
 - PW1773: CARSON ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION & COMMUNITY CONNECTIVITY PLAN
-

-
- Location: Citywide
 - Description: Develop Carson Active Transportation and Community Connectivity Plan.
 - Budget: \$405,000 (\$358,000 in Caltrans Sustainable Communities Grant)
 - Status: PREDESIGN
 - Contract awarded to Alta Planning + Design, Inc. at the May 2, 2023, City Council Meeting
 - Project kickoff meeting conducted August 31, 2023.
 - Status as of November 21, 2023: Consultant proceeding with existing conditions review and public outreach plan. Website anticipated to be up by January 2024
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Consultant preparing to go live with website, social media, etc. in January.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Website, social media, etc. are live. First virtual open house is set for 1/25/24.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Research and analysis is ongoing. In-person open house events planned for February 22, 2024, and April 18, 2024.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: In-person open house was held at Anderson Park on February 22, 2024. The final open house is scheduled for April 18, 2024, at Veterans Park. Research and analysis are ongoing.
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: Received existing conditions report draft and provided comments. The final open house is scheduled for April 18, 2024, at Veterans Park. Research and analysis are ongoing.
 - Status as of May 21, 2024: Final open house was conducted. Analysis is ongoing. Planning for fall workshop meetings in progress.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Walk audit conducted at select schools. Analysis is ongoing. Planning for fall workshop meetings is ongoing.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Consultant has begun to prepare draft recommendations, concepts, and cost estimates.
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: Staff working with consultant on draft recommendations.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: Internal draft document prepared for discussion with management. Public workshops scheduled for November.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Internal draft document and recommendations reviewed with City Manager's Office.**
- **PW1775: 213TH ST. STREET LIGHTS**
 - Location: East 213th Street between Chico Ave and Wilmington Blvd
 - Description: Installation of streetlights
 - Budget: \$800,000
 - Status: DESIGN PROCUREMENT
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Solicitation issued from Engineering On-call consultant list; 1 proposal received.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Negotiating contract with consultant.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: Consultant to send revised scope and fee (final iteration).
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: Waiting for Task Order and Notice to Proceed (NTP)
 - Status as of May 21, 2024: Conducted kick-off meeting.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Field work ongoing.

-
- Status as of July 25, 2024: Consultant is preparing plans.
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: No update
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: 30% submitted to City. Comments sent.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Consultant coordinating with SCE to develop service request which will require upgrading the circuit on 213th.**
- PW1779: WALNUT AVENUE (AVALON TO BILLINGS)
 - Status as of January 3, 2024
 - Webb is working on the 60% plans.
 - Webb needs to know from the city if they are going with just asphalt or a complete street rebuild.
 - Webb is finishing up with the plans.
 - Status as of March 18, 2024: Going to City Council for April 2, 2024, Meeting.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: Project has been ground and overlaid by the other project, working with city staff for upgrades in signing and stripping. Will fill CEQA.
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: Citywide asphalt project has applied asphalt, working with ROW Superintendent to finalize the sidewalk work, signs, and stripping. Filed CEQA documentation.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: No update
- PW1780: VICTORIA TRANSIT CENTER
 - Location: Victoria Street near Tamcliff Avenue
 - Design and construction of a new transit center adjacent to CSUDH.
 - Budget: \$3,525,000
 - Status as of November 21, 2023: DESIGN
 - Task Order 2023-008 issued to Breen for Conceptual Design
 - Follow-up meetings to be held to discuss incorporating CSUDH, Dignity Health input.
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Awaiting revised concept after 2nd meeting.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: No update
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Received revised concepts which are being reviewed by City and CSUDH Staff.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: Revised concepts discussed at February 29, 2024, meeting with consultant and CSUDH. Conceptual design to be finalized later this month.
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: Working with CSUDH to coordinate upcoming survey work.
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: Awaiting Access & Exclusivity Agreement from CSUDH to allow for onsite survey work.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Working with CSUDH to execute Access Agreement.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Still working to execute agreement. City working to obtain right-of-way documents from CSUDH.
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: No update
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: Agreement set to go to City Council 10/1/24 for approval.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Agreement executed, awaiting consultant schedule for survey work.**

- PW1785: BICYCLE MASTER PLAN UPDATE
 - Location: City-wide
 - Description: Update City Bicycle Master Plan
 - Budget: \$897,000
 - Status: PRE-DESIGN
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Working with Caltrans to program allocation request.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: No update
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: No update
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: On CTC March Agenda for allocation
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: CTC allocated funds for plan update. Program supplement agreement scheduled for the May 21, 2024, City Council Agenda.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Received approved finance letter from Caltrans. Drafting RFP scope of work.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: No update
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: Drafting project scope.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: No update**
- PW1753: UNIVERSITY DRIVE STREET IMPROVEMENT – AVALON TO WILMINGTON
FEDERAL PROJECT NO. STPL-5403(033)
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: Request for Authorization for Preliminary Engineering Application was resubmitted to Caltrans on May 16, 2024. Estimated construction start date is June 2025.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Staff resubmitted application on June 17, 2024. Revised application included “Expedited Project Selection Procedures (EPSP)” approval from SCAG.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024: Application pending approval from Caltrans.**
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024: Staff report item #23 was approved at the 10/1 Council Meeting along with resolutions 24-091 & 24-095. Staff routed the supplement agreement through City Clerk on 10/29 for the Mayors signature.**

Traffic Signal Improvements

- PW1611: TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION AT CENTRAL AVE. & DIMONDALE DR.
 - Location: Intersection of Central Ave. and Dimondale Dr.
 - Description: Installation of new Traffic Signal
 - Budget: \$660,000
 - Status: CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 - Construction resumed May 22, 2023
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: Geotechnical assessment underway to evaluate saturated soil conditions for signal pole foundation.

-
- Status as of November 20, 2023: Geotech report received. No structural redesign is needed. Directed KOA to provide formal response to RFI with recommendations. Contractor reviewing response.
 - Status as of November 21, 2023: Accepted; Notice of Completion recorded, retention release anticipated next week.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Work resumed December 27, 2023. Concrete pour of custom foundation complete. Construction is anticipated to be completed in February.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Traffic signal poles in place, SCE provided power. Signal scheduled to be activated on or before 2/19/24. Construction is anticipated to be completed in March.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: Traffic signal operational as of March 8, 2024. Punch list items and LA County review for acceptance of maintenance remaining.
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: No update
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Waiting for final signal timing plan from County.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: Approved final timing, waiting for County to implement.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: Timing implemented, accepted for maintenance by LA County, project completion going to City Council 10/1/24.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Project completion accepted by City Council on October 1, 2024. Notice of Completion was filed 10/8/24. Contract completion form was signed 10/24/24.**
- **PW1614: DEL AMO BLVD. AT STAMPS DR. TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT**
 - Location: Intersection of Del Amo Boulevard and Stamps Dr.
 - Description: Installation of new Traffic Signal
 - Budget: \$485,268.95
 - Status: CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 - Consultant to prepare legal description and exhibit to use for easement.
 - SCE to execute easement with property owner.
 - Crosstown to order poles after easement executed and locations verified.
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: SCE is working on plans to bring power to the intersection. Design engineer is revising plans to incorporate SCE changes.
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Property owners do not want to execute easement due to concerns over service location impacting their hardscape and access during construction. Other alternatives being explored.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Property owners do not want to execute SCE easement. City to explore alternative of constructing traffic signal along with development of property to the south.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: No update
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: No update
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: No update
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: No update

-
- Status as of July 25, 2024: Contract Termination Notice issued to contractor. Project to re-bid after re-design of electrical service and traffic signal.
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: Reviewing contractor invoices for work completed.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Equipment received from contractor on 10/22/24.**
- **PW1647: I-110 FREEWAY ARTERIAL IMPROVEMENTS**
 - Location: Del Amo Blvd at Vermont Ave; Del Amo Blvd at Figueroa St; Del Amo Blvd at Main St; Hamilton Ave at I-110 SB on/off-ramps; Figueroa St at I-110 NB on/off ramps; Figueroa St at Torrance Blvd; Main St at Torrance Blvd; Carson St at Vermont Ave; Carson St at Figueroa St; and Avalon Blvd at Carson St
 - Description: Traffic Signal Improvement at 6 intersections near I-110 /FOLA with Metro Express lanes Net Toll Revenue Reinvestment Grant
 - Budget: \$3,520,000 = \$1,760,000 (Grant Fund) + \$1,760,000 (Local Fund)
 - Status: DESIGN
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: Awaiting execution of Funding Agreement for extension and scope modifications.
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Received Metro's approval of reduced scope of work and time extension.
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Consultant reviewing and updating scope.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: No update
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Consultant reviewing relevant traffic studies to refine scope.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: No update
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Consultant's traffic analysis showed that proposed treatments at three of the project intersections will not markedly improve traffic conditions. City to submit request for Scope Modification from Metro to be able to use the funds on different traffic signals and treatments that will have a greater positive impact to traffic.
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: Scope modification request sent to Metro; meeting scheduled with Metro in September to discuss.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: Staff preparing additional documents for submission to Metro as requested to supplement scope modification request.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Staff submitted additional information to Metro, as requested. Received consultant proposal for 3 out of the 6 signals to be designed and preparing Task Order.**
 - **PW1649: HSIP H8-07-003 TRAFFIC SIGNAL UPGRADE**
 - Location: Intersections of Avalon Blvd at Victoria St, Main St at Sepulveda Blvd, Main St at 223rd St, and Figueroa St at Torrance Blvd
 - Description: Traffic Signal Upgrades for 4 intersections with HSIP Grant
 - Budget: \$1,912,000 = \$1,720,890 (HSIP Fund) + \$1,279,110 (Local Fund)
 - Status: DESIGN

-
- Awaiting final SCE plans
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: No update
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: No update
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: No update
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Received final SCE plans, working with designer to finalize PS&E package.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: Meeting scheduled this month with designer to review PS&E package and outstanding items.
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: Additional work on design and Caltrans authorizations will require forthcoming change order.
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: Contract amendment for the Consultant is scheduled for June 4, 2024, City Council Agenda for additional design and Caltrans authorization work. Working with Caltrans to submit necessary forms to authorize construction funding.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Working with Caltrans on necessary forms to authorize construction funding and FHWA review/approval of Carson's PLA.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: PLA does not apply to Federal-aid projects. Working with consultant to confirm utility investigation complete and finalize plans.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: NEPA CE received from Caltrans. Advantec submitted final plans. City performing final review. Anticipated City Council approval date of 10/15/24.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Notice of Exemption was approved at City Council 10/15/24. Request for Authorization for Construction was submitted to Caltrans 10/24/24.**
 - **PW1657: FOR MR 312.46 AND MR 312.41, TRAFFIC SIGNAL UPGRADES**
 - Location: Figueroa St at Victoria St; Main St at 220th St; Main St at Victoria St.
 - Main St at Albertoni St; and Figueroa St at 223rd St; and Figueroa Street at 234th St.
 - Description: Traffic Signal Upgrade at six (6) intersections. The proposed upgrades aim to improve signal coordination and traffic progression to alleviate arterial congestion by installing, replacing and/or updating traffic signal poles, mast arms, signal heads, controllers, cabinets, left turn phasing, CCTVs, countdown pedestrian signal heads, ADA compliant curb ramps and pedestrian push buttons, and traffic signal timing.
 - Budget: \$4,220,000 (Measure R Grant)
 - Status: DESIGN AND PERMITTING
 - Revised funding agreement approved on May 16, 2023, City Council
 - Awaiting final SCE plans
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: No update
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: No update
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: No update
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: Received final SCE plans, working with designer to revise PS&E package, Los Angeles City DOT to review location within their right-of-way.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: Received final PS&E package for Los Angeles City DOT location, to sign internally and submitted to LADOT for signature. Designer making final revisions to PS&E package.

-
- Status as of April 18, 2024: LADOT provided approval, but LABOE has not reviewed. Met with LABOE to clarify their approval process for “A Permit”.
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: LABOE to review plans.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: LABOE review continuing.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: LABOE reviewed with no further comments. LABOE issuing permit and final signing of plans.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: Staff preparing bid package, awaiting filing of Notice of Exemption.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Waiting for final updates from consultant. IFB planned for November pending budget.**
- **PW1667: TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT AT AVALON BLVD. & GARDENA BLVD.**
 - Location: Intersection of Avalon Blvd and Gardena Blvd
 - Description: Traffic signal upgrade design to include protected left-turn phasing for north-south traffic.
 - Budget: \$500,000
 - Status: DESIGN
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: Design Consultant to submit 100% PS&E packet. Status as of November 20, 2023: Designer is obtaining potholing. Designer will submit plans in early December. County is reviewing City’s request to incorporate our design into County’s Avalon TSSP project design.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Design complete. City has accepted package. Sent to County, who will be preparing revised signal design.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: County preparing update to design to insert into upcoming City procurement.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: No update
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Received County’s revised signal design; comments returned to County for final incorporation.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status of August 26, 2024: Received final plans from County. Reviewing and compiling bid package.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: Staff preparing bid package, awaiting filing of Notice of Exemption
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024: Notice of exemption filed, IFB anticipated in November pending budget.**
 - **PW1784: CENTRAL AVE. AT UNIVERSITY DR. TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENT**
 - Location: Intersection of Central Avenue and University Drive.
 - Description: Installation of left turn arrows at existing signalized intersection
 - Budget: \$640,000
 - Status: DESIGN
 - Consultant preparing 60% plans.
-

- Status of August 26, 2024: Consultant submitted 60% plans and City reviewing. Working through design issues with placement of new signal poles.
- Status as of September 18, 2024: City provided 60% comments. Consultant revising plans, 90% anticipated in November.

Summary of All Traffic Signal Projects:

Location/Intersection	Construction Start Date	Anticipated Construction Completion Date
PW 1611 Central Ave & Dimondale Dr	MAY 2023	OCTOBER 2024*
Avalon Blvd at Carson St	In Design	TBD
PW 1667 -Avalon Blvd at Gardena Blvd	MARCH 2025	TBD
PW 1649-Avalon Blvd at Victoria Ave	MARCH 2025	TBD
Carson St at Vermont Ave	In Design	TBD
Carson St at Figueroa St	In Design	TBD
PW 1736 - Carson St. at Wilmington Ave	(CIP 24-25 Design)	TBD
PW 1784 - Central Ave at University Dr	In Design	TBD
Del Amo Blvd at Vermont Ave	In Design	TBD
PW 1647 -Del Amo Blvd at Figueroa St	In Design	TBD
Del Amo Blvd at Main St	In Design	TBD
PW 1647 Del Amo Blvd at Hamilton Ave	In-Design	TBD
PW 1736 Dolores St. at 223 rd St.	(CIP 24-25 Design)	
PW 1647 Hamilton Ave at I-110 SB On/Off-ramps	In Design	TBD
PW 1657 -Main St at 220th St	MARCH 2025	TBD
PW 1649 -Main St at 223rd St	MARCH 2025	TBD
PW 1657 -Main St at Albertoni St	MARCH 2025	TBD
PW 1649 -Main St at Sepulveda Blvd	MARCH 2025	TBD
Main St at Torrance Blvd	In Design	TBD
PW1657 -Main St at Victoria St	MARCH 2025	TBD
PW 1647 -Main St. at I 405 NB On-ramp	In Design	TBD
PW 1647 -Main St. at I 405 NB Off-ramp	In Design	TBD
PW 1736 -Main St. at Carson St.	(CIP 24-25 Design)	TBD
PW 1657 -Figueroa St at 223rd St	MARCH 2025	TBD
Figueroa St at 228th St	In Design	TBD
PW 1657 -Figueroa St at 234th St	MARCH 2025	TBD
PW 1647 -Figueroa St at I-110 NB on/off ramps	In Design	TBD
PW 1649 -Figueroa St at Torrance Blvd	MARCH 2025	TBD
PW 1657 -Figueroa St at Victoria St	MARCH 2025	TBD

* Delays due to long-lead items and supply chain issues

Stormwater Improvements

- PW1682: STORMWATER FACILITIES & IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

- Location: Citywide
- Description: Developing a plan to identify potential new stormwater facilities that are needed for compliance with City's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination Systems (NPDES) permit. Ensures that we have clean water in our local waterbodies and helps with climate resiliency through water capture and pre-treatment and reduces our impact on the oceans. To also update the Enhanced Watershed Management Plan, which is a document that is used to maintain compliance with the City's NPDES permit. This is needed to keep up to date with permits from the State.
- Current Phase: PLAN DEVELOPMENT AND SITE SELECTION
 - The first project identified is the Stevenson Park Stormwater Capture Facility. The team has already reached out to Los Angeles County Sanitation to perform a sewer area study and is working on getting funding. The team must also gain approval from the Flood Control District before moving forward with an application next fiscal year. We have been informed that applications for future funding may be paused for this year.
 - The consultant has identified BMPs for the Gardena, Main and Avalon Green Street Improvement task that were added to the amended contract in June. 60% of the design has been completed and the project is pending a geotechnical review. We are negotiating and looking for potential funding to provide surveying and geotechnical work. Design is paused until this can be executed.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: The team is conducting outreach to the Mayor in February to help promote understanding and to gain feedback on potential stormwater facilities and compliance with the MS4 permit. They will also reach out to several other officials.
 - Status as of February 21, 2024: The team is conducting outreach to stakeholders throughout the city to inform them of the Plan. They are also revising several aspects of the scoring to provide a better assessment of possible stormwater facilities.
 - Status as of March 20, 2024: The consultant is preparing for outreach to City Council members and other stakeholders, outreach materials and content will be reviewed when submitted. The consultant is also planning on completing the Facilities Plan by the end of May.
 - Status as of April 23, 2024: The consultant is working on finalizing a prioritization of all stormwater BMPs in the coming months.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: The consultant expects to submit a completed draft master plan by the end of the month.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: The plan has been completed, a workshop will be planned to present the potential projects to City staff and inform feedback on moving forward with any projects.
 - Status as of October 30, 2024: Workshop has been completed and two projects will be selected for grant funding opportunities

- PW1776 CALAS PARK STORMWATER SUPPLEMENTAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT

- Location: Calas Park

- Description: Joint project with Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts to construct a stormwater treatment and capture facility. This project will divert water from the storm drain and allow it to be cleaned and/or reused in the park while also improving park facilities.
 - Current Phase: Request for Proposals to perform design services.
 - Status as of March 20, 2024: The RFP is out for bid and bids should be received by next month, with a selection in May.
 - Status as of April 23, 2024: We are on schedule with the RFP. A pre-proposal meeting was conducted with 30 attendees. The bid opening will be in early May with interviews the following week if needed.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: The project is set to be awarded in July and will go on the City Council's agenda. The company selected is Craftwater Engineering.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: Craftwater Engineering has begun pre-design for the project and the contract is in the process of being executed.
 - Status as of October 30, 2024: Preliminary design has been completed and the project is ready for 30% design to begin, scheduled to be completed in December
- **PW1783 DELFORD CULVERT REPLACEMENT**
 - Location: 22700 Delford Avenue to 174 W 226th Place
 - Description: Due to drainage issues and root intrusion found in this culvert, the City is replacing the entire length to prevent flooding at 22700 Delford Avenue. The replacement will be a box culvert that runs underneath private property.
 - Status as of February 21, 2024: Received plans, to be reviewed and approved before construction.
 - Status as of March 20, 2024: Final plans have been approved and the Project is ready to construct. However, the contract is still in the process of execution. Project will begin construction in mid to late April pending contract execution.
 - Status as of April 23, 2024: The contract has passed insurance requirements and Purchasing is processing the contract so that work may begin. The work will take place in May and residents have been notified of the upcoming construction.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: The project has completed design and insurance requirements. Construction will begin this month and is expected to be completed in August 2024.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - Status as of August 26, 2024: The pouring of the new culvert has been completed. Remaining work is accessory and due to be completed in the next month.
 - Status as of October 30, 2024: Project completed, remaining punchlist items

Bike Lane Projects

- **PW1451 & 1452: BIKE LANE INSTALLATION**
 - Location: Figueroa Street, Main Street, Victoria Street, and Carson Street. University Drive, Avalon Boulevard, Central Avenue, Del Amo Boulevard, and 223rd Street.

-
- Description: Design and construction of bike lane facilities
 - Budget: PW1451 = \$4,900,000.00; PW1452 = \$4,900,000.00
 - Current Phase: DESIGN AND PERMITTING
 - Final design plan review to be completed in January 2024
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: Metro Measure M funding awarded and programmed for construction phase.
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Working with Metro on funding agreement for Measure M funds.
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Working with Caltrans Local Assistance to confirm the revised funding plan including Metro funds and City match.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Resubmitted with additional Caltrans requirements.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: City performing design review to coordinate with other CIP projects.
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: No update
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: Consultant updating final plans package to incorporate other City projects, updates to Federal MUTCD.
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: LACMTA funding agreements scheduled for the May 22, 2024, City Council Agenda. Working with Caltrans to submit necessary forms to authorize construction funding.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Working with Caltrans on necessary forms to authorize construction funding and FHWA review/approval of Carson's PLA.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Meeting tentatively scheduled with Caltrans to discuss delivery options.
 - **Status of August 26, 2024:** Received tentative direction from Caltrans on City's project delivery and packaging plan. Confirmed that Metro also accepts this approach. Caltrans is agreeable to converting some Federal-Aid funds to State funds which will reduce the paperwork burden on CIP projects that use the new striping design. Project will be bid in 3 parts: 1) Median modifications and lighting relocation, 2) Federal-Aid signing and striping for projects not already in CIP (also not subject to PLA), and 3) individual signing and striping sheets for CIP projects to be implemented over this fiscal year and the next two (2) fiscal years prior to 2028 Olympics. City is waiting for final confirmation from Caltrans on this plan.
 - Status as of September 18, 2024: City awaiting final plans for each of 3 packages. Anticipated City Council approval date 10/15/24.
 - **Status as of October 28, 2024:** Anticipated City Council approval date 11/19/24.
- **PW1490 & 1600: DOMINGUEZ CHANNEL BIKE PATH INSTALLATION PHASES I & II**
 - Location – Phase I: Main Street to Avalon Boulevard
 - Location – Phase II: Avalon Boulevard to Carson St.
 - Description: Installation of Bike path along Dominguez Channel
 - Budget: \$9,000,000.00 (PW1490); \$5,500,000.00 (PW1600)
 - Current Phase: DESIGN AND PERMITTING
 - As a result of the redesign to address safety concerns, the City is working with Metro requesting additional funding and a time extension.
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: Consultant to continue design with modified scope.
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Consultant to continue design with modified scope.
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Consultant contract amendment approved, awaiting signed amendment in mail to issue task order.

- Status as of January 17, 2024: Awaiting signed task order memo to issue task order Notice to Proceed.
- Status as of February 7, 2024: Notice to proceed on Task Order was issued, working with LA County DPW to obtain permit to conduct survey work for design.
- Status as of March 13, 2024: LA County DPW permit obtained, survey work to begin this month.
- Status as of April 18, 2024: Seeking a meeting with LA County to review geotechnical scope, waiting for communication from LA County as to who is reviewing.
- Status of May 15, 2024: Met with LA County to review structural and geotechnical questions, working with LA County Flood District through permit requirements for various subcontractors' scope of work.
- Status as of June 20, 2024: Biological survey to be conducted this month.
- Status as of July 25, 2024: Biological survey is complete. Consultant is working on civil plans. Consultant submitted permit for geotechnical borings which is pending LA County review and approval. Conducted coordination meeting with County on Greenway project status, City's needs from County.
- Status of August 26, 2024: Conducted meeting with County to discuss Geotechnical exploratory permit pending LA County review. County should have comments on permit in September.
- Status as of September 18, 2024: Continued coordination with County on Greenway parklet plans, permit still pending LA County review and approval.
- **Status as of October 28, 2024: Geotech field work complete, awaiting soils report for structural and civil design. Continued coordination with County on Greenway parklet plans**

- **PW1534: ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM – SANTA FE BIKE LANE**

- Location: Santa Fe Ave and City-wide
- Description: Construct bike lane on Santa Fe Ave; install curb ramps city-wide; install speed feedback signs city-wide; install crosswalks city-wide; install pedestrian push buttons and countdown heads city-wide
- Budget: \$3,491,000
- Status: DESIGN
 - Status as of December 29, 2023: Working with Caltrans to program allocation request.
 - Status as of January 17, 2024: Resubmitted with additional Caltrans requirements.
 - Status as of February 7, 2024: No update
 - Status as of March 13, 2024: On CTC March Agenda for allocation.
 - Status as of April 18, 2024: CTC allocated funds for plan update. Program supplement agreement scheduled for the May 21, 2024, City Council Meeting Agenda.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Received approved finance letter from Caltrans for PA&ED phase. City reviewing procurement options for this project to complete design.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update

- Status as of September 18, 2024: Design to be advertised to include curb ramp design, median nose cuts, and other Community-Wide Safety Improvements that were approved in this grant. Project will then be bid as one construction package, which will include already completed Santa Fe Bike Lane design.
- **Status as of October 28, 2024: No update.**

Park Improvements

- **PW 1368: CARRIAGE CREST PARK REDEVELOPMENT**

- Location: Carriage Crest Park
- Description: Improve site condition of existing park and develop newly acquired 10-acre parcel for new athletic ballfields (baseball & soccer) with a new dog park, installation of all-abilities playground, renovation to existing building, construction of new picnic shelters, concession stand, restroom, and walking path.
- Status: DESIGN
 - Kick off meeting with designer was conducted in early May to establish project schedule and verify City's goals & objectives that shall be included in the design.
 - Funds were appropriated by City Council at the June 6, 2023, meeting for the discrepancy of the design cost due to the incorrect amount at the award of design on February 21, 2023, City Council meeting.
 - Designer (RJM) completed the land survey of the site.
 - It was discovered by Leighton Associates, that further soil testing is needed, which is beyond the current scope of work. The extended scope will require a council agenda item to increase costs and amend scope of work.
 - Staff is still waiting for the fully executed contract to be provided to RJM. The consultant is working in good faith that City will issue a purchase order along with the fully executed contract.
 - RJM is preparing preliminary concept plans to be reviewed by Community Services for a presentation to Council.
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: In progress; concept to be presented to Council by P&R.
 - Status as of November 27, 2023: Designer advised to move forward with the concept design to construction documents design phase. Review of first plan submittals is estimated for December.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: Staff (Maintenance Superintendents & Supervisors) reviewed and discussed comments on the 50% design submittal of the improvement plans. Comments were shared and discussed with designer for them to address and include in next submittal (90% Submittal)
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: Designer discovered a 69" RCP Storm drain system within a 13-ft easement, owned/maintained by LA County Department of Public Works. City must apply to LACDPW which may allow the City to build on/over said drainage system. If not allowed, the approved layout will need to be reconfigured due to the anticipated restrictions by LACDPW.
 - Status as of March 20, 2024: RJM submitted 90% of construction plans. Staff reviewing designs in detail.

- City staff is waiting for LA County's directions about the 69" RCP under a 13-ft easement that has proposed improvements on it.
- City staff are waiting for KOA to provide updated traffic study.
- City staff are waiting for report from Leighton Consulting to identify soil removal due to contamination.
- Status as of April 29, 2024:
 - County provided comments for improvements within the easement. They have requested exhibits with details.
 - Traffic Study is complete and warrants a new signal for ingress & egress at the new parking lot towards the southeasterly section of the park.
 - Leighton has unofficially informed that there is minimal soil that is considered contaminated. They are verifying the lab results to determine if removal is necessary based on the low detection results.
 - Staff provided comments on 90% to designer.
- Status as of May 23, 2024:
 - Submitted Exhibits per County's requirements. County added items to submit (beyond previous requirements). Designer preparing additional exhibits and tentatively scheduled to submit to County by end of May (delayed 3 weeks).
 - Completion of design is contingent on County's approval of proposed work over LA County's Storm Drain easement. LA County's review is a minimum of five (5) weeks from latest submittal. Estimated response from County is early July.
 - The newly estimated design completion is early August.
- Status as of June 24, 2024
 - Received comments back from LA County regarding encroachment to easement. Designer to address the last set of comments and expecting approval from LA County by early July.
 - Additional soil boring is required in the area where the park marquee sign will be placed. Consultant requesting additional compensation since this is beyond the scope of work.
 - Staff recently received PO for C-Below for exploration of existing petroleum utilities towards the easterly side of the property. Staff is coordinating work with contractor to be completed by early July. Data will be shared with the consultant to verify any conflicts with proposed improvements.
 - Staff is working with the designer to complete plans by the third week of July for bid advertising.
- Status as of July 25, 2024
 - CEQA approved and project PS&E are ready to be advertised.
 - Invitation for Formal Bids is posted to solicit bids on July 25, 2024.
- **Status as of August 26, 2024**
 - A pre-bid meeting was conducted to clearly inform interested bidders of the accelerated schedule and high expectations for the project.

-
- Several questions were submitted by interested bidders which resulted in a couple addendums. All responses and addendums were provided to the contractor at the appropriate time.
 - Bid opening is scheduled for September 4, 2024.
 - Status as of September 23, 2024
 - Bids opened and construction project is recommended to be awarded on the 10/1/24 City Council Mtg.
 - If awarded construction is estimated to start early November to have approximately 9 months of construction
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024**
 - Construction Contract was awarded to Urban Habitat for the amount of \$23M. Staff immediately circulated the contract for execution.
 - A preconstruction meeting is tentatively set for November 6th in anticipation of issuance of the Purchase Order by end of October.
 - Staff working closely with designer and building and safety for issuance of grading permit. A SWPPP to be provided by the contractor prior to issuance of Grading Permit. The SWPPP is also required to obtain a WDID from State website, also as part of the grading permit requirements.
 - Staff is soliciting service from an Environmental Engineering firm to locate an abandoned oilwell. The scope will also involve a leak test and mitigation plans, if necessary.
 - **PW1515: CARRIAGE CREST PARK STORMWATER CAPTURE-**
 - Location: Northeast corner of Sepulveda and Figueroa St.
 - Description: Installation of Stormwater chambers to capture and divert stormwater to Los Angeles County Sanitation District. This water will be used to augment the reclaimed water for regional uses. This type of stormwater project is the first of its kind in California.
 - Status as of December 21, 2023: CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 - Plans sent over to OHL to provide an estimate on field re-grading and sump pumps in the vaults.
 - OHL gathering materials and authorization to complete Punch List.
 - Remaining Punch List Items: funds are being added on the November 7th Staff Report.
 - OHL has the parts at the Yard and is getting ready to start.
 - Working on scheduling for restarting this project with OHL
 - Dave Piece doesn't have the budget for his staff to do inspection; he is reaching out to Tetra-tech for help with inspection and Project Management.
 - Working with OHL to sign Amendment No.1
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: Terminating contract with OHL for convenience and working with Sanitation District to bring project to functional status.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of June 24, 2024: Going to council to accept the O&M agreement from the LA County Sanitation District.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024: Los Angeles Sanitation district is working on Punch List items, anticipated completion Mid- December.**
 - **PW 1610: FOISIA PARK DESIGN**

- Location: Foisia Park
- Description: Improve site condition of existing park with construction of new stage area, new picnic area, shade structures and new outdoor exercise stations as well as renovations to the athletic ballfields, playground, restrooms, concession building, marquee sign and parking lot
- Status: DESIGN
 - Kick-off meeting with designer was conducted in early May to establish project schedule and verify City's goals & objectives that shall be included in the design.
 - A job walk with staff and designer (ADL) was conducted on June 14, 2023. The job walk clarified and defined the project's objectives and goals. Community Services Director and Superintendent were in attendance and provided clear information to the designer with components and features that should be considered for the improvements.
 - ADL is preparing preliminary concept plans to be reviewed by Community Services for a presentation to Council.
- Status as of October 26, 2023: In progress; concept to be presented to Council by P&R.
- Status as of November 27, 2023: Designer has been advised to move forward with the concept design to construction documents design phase. Review of 1st plan submittals is estimated for December.
- Status as of January 22, 2024: Staff (Maintenance Superintendents & Supervisors) reviewed and discussed comments on the 50% design submittal of the improvement plans. Comments were shared and discussed with designer for them to address and include in next submittal (90% Submittal)
- Status as of March 20, 2024: Concept plan modified to include artwork near the front of the park.
 - The designer is also proposing a concept for a front park marquee sign.
 - 90% of the plans are scheduled to be submitted March 20, 2024.
- Status as of April 29, 2024: Staff reviewed 90% of submittal. Designer to provide Estimate & Specifications. Advertise for Construction Bid is estimated to be published in June 2024.
- Status as of May 23, 2024:
 - The designer recently brought our attention to the replacement of electrical switchgear that has outlived its service life. The estimated lead time for the switchgear is 45 weeks from the time of order. The electrical service to the facility needs to be modified for the new switchgear and brought up to compliance with current SCE standards. A pod-mounted transformer shall be installed near the existing power pole (main power source)
 - The designer is wrapping up the design and preparing 100%PS&E for advertising tentatively scheduled June 6, 2024.
- Status as of June 24, 2024
 - Pre-Bid conference will be held on June 18, 2024.
 - An addendum will be sent to address a few items that need further details.
 - Bid opening due July 3, 2024.
- Status as of July 25, 2024
 - Bids were opened on July 8, 2024

- Apparent lowest bidder was reviewed and references were checked and was found to be a qualified contractor with a bid of \$9.9M.
- On July 18, 2024, apparent lowest bidder requested their bid be withdrawn. After further discussions with contractor and a review of public contract code with City Attorney's office, the contractor is continuing to pursue the withdrawal of their bid. All details of the bids and withdrawal of bids have been forwarded to the Director of Public Works for direction.
- **Status as of August 26, 2024**
 - After a review of the bids, the lowest responsive responsible bidder was identified. Staff prepared an agenda item to award the construction contract to Environmental Construction Inc (ECI). A week later ECI submitted an official request to *withdraw bids*. The 2nd lowest bidder was further evaluated and was eventually concluded to be the "lowest responsive responsible" bidder. Staff to present Award of Contract to PUB Construction Inc for \$12,757,062 at the September 17, 2024, City Council meeting.
- Status as of September 23, 2024
 - Project was awarded on the September 17th City Council Mtg to PUB Construction in the amount of \$12,757,062. Contracts are routed for signature. Soon after the contract has been approved by City Atty, Mayor and City Clerk, it'll be routed to finance for issuance of Purchase Order.
 - Pre Construction mtg will be scheduled soon after PO is issued and followed by start of construction (Notice to Proceed)
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024**
 - Construction Contract was awarded to PUB Construction for the amount of \$12M.

A preconstruction meeting is tentatively set for mid-November in anticipation of issuance of the Purchase Order by early November.

- **PW 1636: MILLS PARK DESIGN**

- Location: Mills Park
- Description: Improve site condition of existing park with construction of new splash pad, outdoor restroom, and an outdoor full-court basketball area as well as renovations to picnic areas, installation of shade structures, marquee sign and parking lot
- Status: AWARD CONTRACT
 - Six (6) proposals were received in April.
 - Staff reviewed and evaluated all proposals.
 - Negotiations and discussion with the potential design consultant will be finalized by the end of May.
 - Staff to award design contract tentatively scheduled for June 20th Council meeting.
 - The City Council approved award of Design Services on June 20th CC mtg to David Volz Design (DVD). Contracts have been sent to DVD for execution.
 - Staff is waiting for fully executed contract along with issuance of purchase order to have the Kick-Off meeting with designer.

-
- Status as of October 26, 2023: Purchase order issued; Design Kick-Off Meeting conducted on October 24, 2023.
 - Status as of November 27, 2023: Conducted a Kick-Off meeting with designer to discuss details and expectations for the improvements at the park.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: Concept plans were provided by designer. Staff had further comments on the proposed improvements to the building. Staff will be discussing the details with the designer prior to the start of construction plans.
 - Status as of March 20, 2024: Designer has provided a 4th version of the concept. This will be the concept they will use to start preparing for construction plans. There's a high probability that additional scope and cost will be requested by the designer due to the scope of work being broadened.
 - Status as of April 29, 2024: Designer started construction plans soon after approval of concept plans. 50% plan submittal is estimated to be received in early May.
 - Status as of May 23, 2024: Designer provided 60% submittal. Staff is slightly delayed with its internal design review (two weeks)
 - Status as of June 24, 2024
 - Design of building expansion is estimated to be completed by December 2024.
 - Completion of site improvements will be ahead of the building expansion.
 - Staff is working with the designer to phase out construction in two stages.
 - A separate scope will be provided to the architect for the expansion of the building.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024
 - Concept design for façade improvements of the building were received and shared with Parks staff for review and comments.
 - Site plan improvements 100% PS&E are in its final stage and scheduled to be advertised for bids (IFB) by early August.
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024**
 - Mills Park Project has been divided into two separate projects. Building Renovation Improvements will be assigned a different project number from Site Improvements Project No. 1636.
 - Site improvement was advertised on August 8, 2024.
 - Prebid meeting was held on August 14, 2024.
 - Several questions were submitted by interested bidders which resulted in a couple addendums. All responses and addendums were provided to the contractor at the appropriate time.
 - Bid opening is scheduled for September 4, 2024.
 - Status as of September 23, 2024
 - Bids opened and construction project is recommended to be awarded on the 10/1/24 City Council Mtg.
 - If awarded construction is estimated to start early November to have approximately 6 months of construction
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024**
 - Construction Contract was awarded to MBC Enterprises for the amount of \$3M. Staff immediately circulated the contract for execution.
 - A preconstruction meeting will be scheduled once release of PO has been determined.

- **PROJECT NO. XXX: MILLS PARK BLDG RENOVATION**

- **Status as of Aug 26, 2024**

- Staff to generate a new project number for this CIP.
 - A few façade concepts were presented and discussed with Parks & Recreation. Along with the façade concepts, a few different floor plans were presented and reviewed.
 - After a few iterations of the interior floor plan and exterior facade, P&R provided approval on August 5, 2024. Designer is currently working on construction plans & specifications based on the approved concepts.

- **Status as of October 30, 2024**

- Consultant has provided 90% submittal. Staff will review for final revisions and package plans/specs for bidding.

- **PROJECT NO. 1718: JAMES ANDERSON PARK**

- Location: 19101 S. Wilmington Ave.
 - Description: Accessibility upgrades that include replacing the concrete slab in front of the existing building and new asphalt paving/markings at the accessibility parking stalls.
 - Status: CONTRACTOR PROCUREMENT
 - City received five (5) bids on May 18, 2023; apparent low bidder came in at \$1,688,094.25.
 - Status as of November 27, 2023: Staff is waiting for fully executed contract along with issuance of purchase order to have the Kick-Off meeting with designer.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: Staff is waiting for issuance of Purchase Order prior to start of construction.
 - Status as of March 20, 2024: Purchase Order was issued, and staff immediately started coordinating start of construction with contractor. A start date was tentatively set for March 25th. But due to conflicting reservations at Anderson Park, Parks & Rec personnel ordered to halt construction until after Jazz Festival (October).
 - Status as of April 29, 2024: Pre-Construction meeting was held on April 3, 2024, followed with a jobsite meeting the week after.
 - Contractor placed fencing around the site week of April 29, 2024, to start mobilization of equipment and materials and be prepared for construction the following week.
 - Status as of May 23, 2024:
 - Construction has started. The contractor began demolition of affected concrete walkways per plan. Estimates from the contractor have been requested for the additional scope requested by Parks & Recreation staff. Additional funds for construction may be necessary to accommodate the added scope as well as items not accounted for in the original design.
 - Status as of June 24, 2024
 - Several design discrepancies are being addressed with the designer. Additionally, we are working with the city's Public Works maintenance crews to handle some of

- the demolition, instead of the contractor, to avoid issuing change orders and exhausting the contingency.
- **Status as of July 25, 2024**
 - Staff continue to work through several design discrepancies.
 - Approximately 300-ft of rails must be purchased because it was not part of the original scope for the contractor. Staff is soliciting quotes from various fabricators but are having difficulties finding interested vendors to provide a quote or fabricate the rails. Fabricators are expecting detailed drawings of the rails showing angles, turns, heights and depths. Staff is preparing detailed accurate cut sheet drawings to get accurate quotes.
 - The City's Concrete crew has been helping with several portions of the concrete work to avoid additional change orders stemming from design deficiencies.
 - The City's Irrigation crew has been helping with several irrigation adjustments to avoid additional change orders stemming from design deficiencies.
 - The Contractor has poured most of the concrete work. There are three (3) remaining locations scheduled to be poured by mid-August. Minor grading and clean up to follow.
 - Staff's attempt to find resolution to a big design discrepancy of a five (5) foot grade difference is on-going. Discussions for more grading with current contractors are in motion, which may add to the cost due to additional work.
- **Status as of August 26, 2024**
 - The contractor has substantially completed contract items. Only remaining item is installation of handrails. First set of handrails were delivered by the contractor on August 22, 2024, and adjustments are needed. Contractor is scheduled to come back early September for installation.
 - Another set of rails, which were not part of contractor's scope had to be ordered separately by City staff. Rail drawing details were provided to the fabricator with instructions to accelerate production time. All rails (approx. 300-lf) are expected to be completed by mid-September. Soon thereafter, city crews will install and paint the railing.
- **Status as of September 23, 2024**
 - Contractor will be complete installing rails the week of September 23, which is the last items to consider their work complete
 - City crews will be installing last rail the week of September 23rd, and will be painted before the weekend.
 - Fence around the perimeter of the park will be removed September 27th.
- **Status as of October 30, 2024**
 - Contractor has completed all the construction.
 - Contractor's request for additional compensation for increased wages was declined by CAO. Contractor has stated to file a claim.
 - Staff preparing project close-out

** On-going and maintenance related efforts at the Parks are also included within other categories below depending on the project management and type of work.*

Building Improvements

- **PW1632: COMMUNITY CENTER COILING WALL**
 - Location: Carson Community Center – 801 Carson St.
 - Description: Removal and replacement of existing coiling wall at Community Center Hall A, B, and C. Renovations shall include, at a minimum upgrade to bring the facilities up to current standards and applicable California Building Code (CBC) standards. The project also includes upgrades to the existing lighting and sound system in Hall A, B, and C.
 - Budget: \$1,700,000.00
 - Status as of December 21, 2023: CONTRACTOR PROCUREMENT
 - Bids Came in at \$3,450,000, evaluating bids.
 - One option is to do a reduced scope to only include the walls.
 - Going to City Council on January 9, 2024.
 - Status as of February 15, 2024: In conversation with the architect to divide the project into two.
 - Status as of March 18, 2024: New task order being sent out to divide project into two.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 15, 2024: BOA has submitted a proposal for the work.
 - Status as of June 24, 2024: BOA has submitted plans to Building and Safety for review, BOA has received comments back from Building and Safety and is addressing.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024:** Caltec is addressing submittal comments and issued a request for Substitution, plan to be completed with Project June 2, 2025

- **PW1662: NEW AIR FILTRATION & HVAC SYSTEMS AT CITY HALL & COMMUNITY CENTER**
 - Location: City Hall and Community Center
 - Description: Design-built contract to replace and/or upgrade HVAC, controls, roof at City Hall and Community Center.
 - Budget: \$6,546,676.00
 - Status: COMPLETION AND CLOSEOUT
 - Contractor has submitted mechanical punch list response on 5/23.
 - Staff expects the contractor to finalize all items by August 2023.
 - Once punch list items are completed and final invoice is paid, staff will make a recommendation to City Council to accept the project as complete.
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: Commissioning and punch list are pending new proposal from ALM.
 - Status as of March 2024: Currently, both the contractor and city staff are working to finalize punch list items in an acceptable manner.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Waiting on the contractor to provide a schedule for the repair of one AHU motor. Commissioning initial report received on July 25, 2024.
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** No update
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024:** Contractor working with B&S to close out the permit.

• **PW1693: ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING INFRASTRUCTURE (SCE CHARGE READY PROGRAM)**

- Location: 10 City Parks and Corporate Yard
- Description: Install 126 EV Chargers in City Parks and at the Corporate Yard
- Budget: City staff labor to Project Manage, but no capital fund costs to City
- Current Phase: DESIGN / PLAN CHECK
- Status as of June 22, 2023: Staff is reviewing easement documents and exhibits.
- Status as of July 19, 2023: No Update
- Status as of August 17, 2023: No Update
- Status as of September 21, 2023: Plans have been approved by Building and Safety for Veterans Park, Dominguez Park, Carriage Crest Park, and Carson Park.
- Status as of November 20, 2023: Staff has reviewed all easement documents, conveyance letters and plans received to date.
- Status as of January 3, 2024: No update
- Status as of January 22, 2024: No update
- Status as of February 15, 2024: No Update
- Status as of March 19, 2024: No Update. Staff reviewed all plans and easement documents to date.
- Status as of April 24, 2024: Staff participated in the pre-construction meeting for Veterans Park on April 23, 2024. Veterans Park construction is expected to begin on April 29, 2024, or May 6, 2024.
- Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
- **Status as of August 26, 2024:** No update

Electric Vehicle Charging Infrastructure Location	Construction Start Date	Anticipated Construction Completion Date
Veterans Park	Plan Review	TBD
Dominguez Park	Plan Review	TBD
Anderson Park	Submitted to Plan Check	TBD
Corporate Yard 1	Plan Review	TBD
Corporate Yard 2	In Design	TBD
Carriage Crest Park	Plan Review	TBD
Carson Park	Plan Review	TBD
Dolphin Park	Plan Review	TBD
Stevens Park	Plan Review	TBD
Hemmingway Park	Plan Review	TBD
Hemmingway Aquatic Center	Plan Review	TBD

• **PW1720: ELEVATORS AT CITY HALL AND COMMUNITY CENTER**

- Location: City-Hall and Community Center
- Description: Refurbish and Modernize Elevators at the Community Center and City Hall due to end-of-service life and maintainability. Elevators will be out of service during the active repair work for a duration of less than three months.
- Status: CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS

- Contracts for construction are being routed for signatures.
 - Working with vendors to meet the insurance requirements.
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: Plans were approved by Building and Safety on 7/28/23. Staff is preparing bid documents and is planning to advertise project by November 2023.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** No update
- **PW 1726/1727: COMMUNITY CENTER COURTYARD & EAST PARKING LOT**
 - Location: Community Event Center
 - Description: Construction of Courtyard, outdoor amphitheater stage, wedding venues and installation of shade structures.
 - Status: DESIGN
 - Kick off meeting with the designer was conducted in early May to establish project schedule and verify City's goals & objectives that shall be included in the design.
 - A job walk with staff and designer (ADL) was conducted on June 6, 2023. The job walk clarified and defined the project's objectives and goals. Community Services Superintendent and Supervisor were very informative to the designer with components and features that should be considered for the improvements.
 - ADL is preparing preliminary concept plans to be reviewed by Community Services for a presentation to Council.
 - Status as of November 27, 2023: Designer has been advised to move forward with the concept design to construction documents design phase. Review of 1st plan submittals is estimated for December.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: Staff (Maintenance Superintendents & Supervisors) reviewed and discussed comments on the 50% design submittal of the improvement plans. Comments were shared and discussed with designer for them to address and include in next submittal (90% Submittal)
 - Status as of March 20, 2024: 90% of the Plans were submitted and currently in review by Engineering, Maintenance, Building and Safety and Planning.
 - Status as of April 29, 2024:
 - Staff returned 90% back to designer. The plans were missing information and staff deemed it to be at 60% level rather than 90% completion.
 - The designer is expected to resubmit in early May.
 - Project is estimated to advertise for bidding around mid-June.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Bids are due to open on July 30, 2024.
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024**
 - Bids opened on July 30, 2024, and the apparent lowest bidder withdrew bids a week later bid opening. The 2nd lowest bidder (PCN3) was deemed responsive and responsible bidder with an amount of \$9,989,558.

- The award of construction contract is scheduled for September 17, 2024, City Council Meeting.
- o **Status as of September 23, 2024**
 - Project was awarded on the September 17th City Council Mtg to PCN3 Construction in the amount of \$9,989,558. Contracts are routed for signature. Soon after the contract has been approved by City Atty, Mayor and City Clerk, it'll be routed to finance for issuance of Purchase Order.
 - Pre Construction mtg will be scheduled soon after PO is issued and followed by start of construction (Notice to Proceed)
- o **Status as of October 30, 2024**
 - The Preconstruction mtg was conducted and contractor was issued a NTP effective Oct 28th.
 - Contractor started to place fence around the perimeter of the work zone and have moved in the work trailer at the southerly end of the community center.
 - Project team have been reviewing various submittals provided by the contractor.
 - Application for WDID have been submitted to the State's website awaiting for issuance.
- PROJECT: Tesla Chargers at Community Center East Parking Lot
 - o Location: City of Carson Community Center East Parking Lot adjacent to Desford St/Bonita St.
 - o Description: Installation of 20 charging stations
 - o Status: PLAN CHECK
 - Tesla is going through the plan check process. Electrical plan check has not been approved by Building and Safety. Approval of electrical design is pending a "SCE fault current" letter.
 - o Status as of June 22, 2023: No Update
 - o Status as of July 19, 2023: Tesla has not submitted the easement description or exhibit.
 - o Status as of August 17, 2023: No Update
 - o Status as of November 20, 2023: Pending easement from SCE.
 - o Status as of January 3, 2024: Staff has finalized the review of SCE easement exhibits.
 - o Status as of January 22, 2024: No update.
 - o Status as of February 15, 2024: No update.
 - o Status as of March 19, 2024: No Update
 - o Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - o Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - o Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - o **Status as of August 26, 2024:** No update
- PROJECT 1730: MSRC – 3 EV Charging Stations at Community Center
 - o Location: City of Carson Community Center Parking Lot Adjacent to Accessible Parking Stalls
 - o Description: Installation of three (3) EV level 2 charging stations
 - o Status: PLAN CHECK
 - Preliminary design plans were completed on May 5, 2023. Plans were submitted to Building and Safety for review and approval on May 18, 2023.
 - o Status as of June 22, 2023: No Update

-
- Status of July 19, 2023: Plans are being reviewed by building and safety for accessibility requirements. An electrical permit is not needed.
 - Status as of September 21, 2023: Plans were approved by Building and Safety on 7/28/2023. Staff is working on technical provisions and other related bid documents to release bid packet.
 - Status as of November 20, 2023: Staff will present Staff Report 2023-0883 at the December 5, 2023, City Council Meeting to award a construction contract to Alfaro Communications Construction, Inc. Estimated construction start date is March 2024.
 - Status as of January 3, 2024: Staff report 2023-0883, to award a construction contract to Alfaro, is proposed for the January 9, 2024, City Council Meeting.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: Staff is working on contract execution.
 - Status as of February 15, 2024: Contractor is working on revising their certificate of insurance to conform to the project requirements. Contract has not been executed.
 - Estimated construction start date is March 2024.
 - Status as of March 19, 2024: Staff is reviewing submittals. Estimated construction start date is April 2024.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: Estimated construction start date is June 2024. The staff is working with the design consultant on re-submitting addendum plans to the Building and Safety department.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Preconstruction meeting held on June 20, 2024. Estimated start is in July 2024. Estimated completion is in August 2024.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Charging stations have been powered up. First row of parking will need to be resurfaced to comply with ADA requirements of a max 2% slope at all accessible parking stalls. Staff is working with the contractor to activate charging stations and complete the site validation process. Pending work includes asphalt pavement resurfacing, striping, signs, handrails, charging station activation and site validation, and electrical and ADA inspection from Building and Safety.
 - **Status as of October 30, 2024: Contractor will finalize the parking striping on 10/31/2024. Estimated completion date is November 2024.**
- **PROJECT: UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PROJECT**
 - Location: City Hall
 - Description: Repairing the underground fuel storage tank due to secondary pipe being cracked. The backup generator remains operational and main fuel pipe remains in good working condition.
 - Status: CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 - New fuel has been installed in the fuel tank, the fuel pump on the day tank needs to be repaired before Cummings can finalize the repairs.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update. Estimated construction start date is June 2024.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of July 25, 2024:** No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** No update
 - **PW1786: CITY HALL RESTROOM AND KITCHENETTE UPGRADES**
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: Material palette for all restrooms and City Council break room was selected on 5/14/2024. **Estimated accelerated project schedule is as follows:**
 - 100% Construction Drawings June 2024
-

-
- Submit to Building and Safety for Plan Check June 2024
 - Advertise July 2024
 - Award Construction Contract August 2024
 - Execute Contract and Issue Purchase Order August 2024
 - Preconstruction and Material Order August 2024
 - Relocate Staff August 2024
 - Start Construction (2nd Floor and Council Area) September 2024
 - Status as of June 20,2024: Plans were submitted to Building and Safety on June 12,2024. Restroom floor plans for the North, East, and South wing need to be revised to accommodate door clearance requirements.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Staff will present Staff Report with File ID #2024-0708 at the September 17, 2024, City Council Meeting to award a construction contract to Caltec Corporation. Estimate construction start date is October 2024.
 - **Status as of October 30,2024: Contractor started construction on 10/30/2024. Estimated completion date is March 2025.**
- PW1787: CITY HALL 2ND FLOOR CARPET UPGRADES
 - Status as of May 20,2024: Staff is proposing to advertise project in August,2024. Construction will start after Project No. 1786; second floor scope of work has been completed.
 - Status as of June 20,2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Staff will present Staff Report with File ID #2024-0746 at the September 17, 2024, City Council Meeting to award a construction contract to Rod-West Floor Covering LLC. Estimated construction start date is October 2024.
 - **Status as of October 30,2024: Contractor to start resurfacing the concrete bands in November 2024 and the carpet replacement in December 2024.**

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DIVISION

The Operations and Maintenance (O&M) Division is the second half of Public Works' Operations at the Corporate Yard. This Division is responsible for maintaining infrastructure within the public right-of-way (ROW) to ensure public safety. Additionally, the O&M Division is responsible for environmental and hazardous waste clean-up, signage, pavement markings, striping, streets – asphalt & concrete, sidewalk sweeping, materials abatement, and construction. O&M also works with solid waste management including demolition and waste diversion, used oil collection, solid and organic waste, and streetlight maintenance/signal light malfunctions, electronic & beverage container recycling management. The assets of the Division include warehouse inventory, fleet vehicles, and heavy equipment. O&M also provides landscaping by tree trimming, ROW maintenance, median maintenance, and parkway trees. These services enable the safe use of public spaces, enhance the cleanliness of the city, and provide greenery to increase the beautification of the public ROW.

- PROJECT: CONCRETE GRINDING

-
- Location: Citywide
 - Description: The project involves grinding sidewalks and pathways identified as requiring grinding due to uplifting or posing a hazard to pedestrians.
 - Budget: \$700,000
 - Status: CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS
 - On-going through June 2024
 - Over 3700 sidewalk tripping hazards have been resolved.
 - Status as of January 22, 2024: Contract awarded to Precision Concrete
 - Meeting with Precision took place on May 20, 2024, to discuss work order/service requests (backlog) throughout the city to create a priority list.
 - Sidewalk cutting completed On June 30, 1924
- **Status as of August 26, 2024:** A new list of locations will be provided to Precision Concrete on August 29, 2024, for sidewalk cutting/grinding for safe pedestrian travel.
 - **Status Update as of September 2, 2024:** In-house staff will be grinding sidewalk lifts per maintenance zones 1-7 as needed to eliminate sidewalk hazards immediately.

PROJECT: ANNUAL CITYWIDE PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE

- **Status Update as of July 18, 2024:** IFB has been re-advertised and opened bids to achieve efficiencies, as this type of paving simultaneously in all districts was the first of its kind.
 - Status as of August 12, 2024: All American Asphalt was the lowest, responsible bidder in all districts 1,2,3 and 4.
 - Status as of October 1, 2024: Four paving phases have been completed.
 - Status as of October 15, 2024: Award of contract (consideration) Goes to City Council to All American Asphalt anticipated for 11/6/24 City Council Meeting.
 - Phase five anticipated to start Mid-December 2024, weather permitting.
- PROJECT: ANNUAL CITYWIDE CONCRETE MAINTENANCE
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: Contractor assigned a list of (backlog) priority locations to complete throughout the city.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: Contractor is working through the backlog priority locations.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: Preparing list of backlog locations in Districts Three (3) and Four (4) for contractor to be assigned on August 1, 2024.
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Contractor completed previous list of locations on July 30, 2024. A new list of locations for CJ Concrete is being compiled to be sent on August 29, 2024; work is anticipated to start within two weeks from that date.
 - Status update as of Oct 10, 2024: List of locations completed in districts 1,2,3 and 4.
 - A list of new locations in districts 1, 2, 3 and 4 of (backlog) service request/work orders will be assigned to CJ Concrete anticipated for Mid-November 2024.
 - ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
 - Perform weekly patrol to identify and coordinate removal of illegal dumping, hazardous waste, and proper removal for bulky items.
 - Monitoring construction & demolition projects for residents & businesses
 - Monitoring of median maintenance contractor citywide; provide maintenance directions as needed.

-
- Monitoring of abatement contractor and assign weed, debris, graffiti, and trash abatement citywide.
 - Monitoring of street sweeping contractor.
 - **MAINTENANCE: CONCRETE & ASPHALT**
 - Location: Citywide
 - Description: Monthly summary of work performed by City maintenance crews who regularly inspect the City's infrastructure and performing preventative maintenance to ensure safe and cost-effective operations
 - Status as of April 24, 2024:
 - Aggregate base and pavement maintenance are being performed on Lomita Boulevard.
 - In preparation of the upcoming scheduled slurry seal projects, the team is doing asphalt patching and crack sealing in the designated locations.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024
 - Pavement maintenance being performed on Lomita Boulevard
 - Preparation of the upcoming scheduled slurry seal projects, in June, the team is doing asphalt patching and crack sealing in the designated locations.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024
 - The team has completed the slurry sealing projects along with asphalt patching and crack sealing in designated locations. Special concrete projects have been undertaken by our team at Anderson and Carson Parks.
 - **Status as of Sept. 30, 2024**
 - Pavement maintenance is being performed on Lomita Boulevard, ongoing maintenance and monitoring until CIP project takes place in 2025.
 - Preparation of the upcoming scheduled slurry seal projects, the team is doing asphalt patching and crack sealing in the designated locations. Update: All slurry seal preparation tasks were completed mid-July 2024.
 - Our team continues to work on special concrete projects still in progress at Anderson Park – assignments completed October 10, 2024.
 - **MAINTENANCE: SIGNING & STRIPING**
 - Location: Citywide
 - Description: Monthly summary of work performed by City maintenance crews who regularly inspect the City's infrastructure and perform preventative maintenance to ensure safe and cost-effective operations.
 - Status as of October 2024:
 - Traffic sign asset management underway (over 5,000 traffic signs) on the main arterial streets throughout the city. Replacements, upgrades per CA-MUTCD and repairs.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024:
 - Curb painting maintenance citywide.
 - Fabricate and install new traffic signs per approved engineered traffic plans at various locations.
 - ONGOING-Sign Shop-Fabricate traffic signs per California-Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (CA-MUTCD) to replace deteriorated or obsolete signs that have surpassed their life expectancy and no longer have the proper reflectivity per MUTCD standards.
 - Prepare for annual (in-house) citywide restriping to start by Mid-Nov. to early Dec. 2024 weather permitting.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024
 - Layout and re-striping of newly slurry sealed streets city-wide.
-

- **Status as of August 26, 2024**
 - Traffic signs & pavement marking maintenance citywide per maintenance zones one (1) through seven (7).
 - Fabricate and install new traffic signs per work orders from city engineering division and service requests from the public regarding damaged and missing signage.
- **TREE MAINTENANCE: TRIMMING CITYWIDE**
 - City contract for tree maintenance is scheduled to expire in the Fall of 2024. Staff is gathering information to create an RFP.
 - In-house tree crew working on (backlog) work order/service requests in all maintenance zones (1 – 7).
 - In-house tree crew maintaining newly planted trees according to tree watering route.
 - West Coast Arborist (city contractor) is currently working on the maintenance tree route.
 - Status as of late July 2024: Special tree planting projects started at Carson Park
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** Special tree planting were completed as scheduled.

FLEET AND FACILITIES MAINTENANCE DIVISION

The Fleet & Facilities Maintenance Division is the second half of Public Works' operations at the Corporate Yard. It is responsible for the maintenance and repair of the municipal and park facilities in addition to the City's fleet vehicles and heavy equipment. These services enhance the cleanliness of the city, enable the safe use of public spaces, and provide greenery to increase the beautification of the city.

- **PW1640: PARK PLAYGROUND RUBBERIZED SURFACE REPLACEMENT**
 - Location: All Parks that have rubberized play surfaces. Dolphin Park excluded.
 - Description: Replace the damaged and worn - out rubberized play surface at all parks
 - Status: ON HOLD
 - City staff have used all available material and are preparing a Purchase Order for additional materials to continue repair work.
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: ON GOING
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** ON GOING
 - City staff continues to patch deteriorated areas at playgrounds city wide.
- **PW1712: PARK HVAC SYSTEMS**
 - Location: All Parks
 - Description: Assess and replace over 50 HVAC units that are past their useful and serviceable life at all 12 park facilities. Design and install brand new HVAC at Veterans Park and Gym.
 - Status: Anderson Park, Dolphin Park Office, Foisia Park Office have been completed.
 - Current Phase: **PROJECT ONGOING**
 - Status as of February 21, 2024: No update
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** New package units have been procured.

-
- PW1416: CALAS & FOISIA PARK RE-ROOFING
 - Location: Calas & Foisia Park
 - Description: Repair the roof at both snack bar and main office due to leaking roof.
 - Current Phase: Construction at Calas Park is Complete; Pre-procurement for Foisia Park
 - Status as of October 26, 2023: PROJECT COMPLETE
 - PREPARING FORMAL PROJECT CLOSEOUT
 - Status as of February 21, 2024: PROJECT CLOSEOUT
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** No update
 - PROJECT: SECURITY WALKING LIGHTS
 - Location: Various parks and facilities Citywide
 - Description: Repair of the damaged light poles at various parks
 - Status: COORDINATING
 - Coordinating with Community Services staff to determine desired lighting style.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** No update
 - PROJECT 1630: ELECTRICAL PANEL UPGRADE
 - Location: Anderson Park
 - Description: Install new electrical panel and switch gear
 - Status as of September 21, 2023: Staff soliciting proposals.
 - Status as of February 21, 2024: Three proposals received.
 - Status as of March 18, 2024: Going to City Council Meeting on May 7, 2024, to award contract.
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: City Attorney's Office is drafting contract.
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: Currently being advertised in four trade journals per City Attorney's direction.
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: No update
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: No update
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** In procurement
 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE-BUILDINGS/CUSTODIAL
 - Status as of February 21, 2024: YTD Completed Work Orders=317
 - Status as of March 18, 2024: YTD Completed Work Orders=571
 - Status as of April 24, 2024: YTD Completed Work Orders=818
 - Status as of May 20, 2024: YTD Completed Work Orders=1063
 - Status as of June 20, 2024: YTD Completed Work Orders=1163
 - Status as of July 25, 2024: YTD Completed Work Orders=1320
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** YTD Completed Work Orders=1487
 - CITY HALL ROOF REPAIRS
 - Location: City Hall
 - Description: Replace 800 ft of coping cap around perimeter of building.
 - **Status as of August 26, 2024:** In procurement
 - DEL AMO PARK, BLOCK WALL REPAIR
 - Location: Del Amo Park
 - Description: Repair block wall along western property line
-

- **Status as of August 26, 2024:** In procurement

ITS CAPITAL PROJECTS

October 2024

1. WIFI IN PARKS

Description: WiFi Internet access at all City facilities to increase public safety, education, programs, and events.

Contract: Datagear

Term: 3 year maintenance

Budget: \$420,272 (\$350,000 [ARPA] + 70,272)

Current Spend: \$286,373.60 (68.14%)

Project Start: May 15, 2023

Project Complete: March 18, 2024

Status: **COMPLETED**

Notice of termination issued to vendor on December 4, 2023.

Replacement vendor completed remaining (5) parks on March 18, 2024.

- ~~Mills Park 100%~~
- ~~Carson Park 100%~~
- ~~Veterans Park 100%~~
- ~~Foisia Park 100%~~
- ~~Stevenson Park 100%~~
- ~~Anderson Park 100%~~
- ~~Dominguez Park 100%~~
- ~~Del Amo Park 100%~~
- ~~Calas Park 100%~~
- ~~Hemingway Park 100%~~
- ~~Dolphin Park 100%~~
- ~~Carriage Crest Park 100%~~

2. TYLER UPGRADE / ENERGOV IMPLEMENTATION

Description: Upgrade **Tyler Munis** to latest version, enable Cloud access, and add inventory module. Implement new planning, permitting, licensing, asset management, and citizen request software platform **Energov**.

Contract: Tyler Munis/Integrated Technology Partners

Term: 6 years

Budget: 1.3M [ARPA]

Current Spend: \$921,965 incurred to date (71%)

Project Start: September 30, 2022

ETA: December 31, 2024

Status: **ON SCHEDULE**

- Employee Access Module complete, In Production
- EP&L Planning Module Setup complete, In Production
- EP&L Permitting Module Setup complete, In Production
- Open Finance (Socrata) Module Setup complete, In Production
- EP&L Business License Module Setup in progress
- 311 Civic Access Module Setup in progress

Next Step:

- Complete the testing of all Processes
- Test all forms and reports to ensure city needs are met
- Begin planning on End User Training with Documentation for the city

3. NETWORK SERVICES RELOCATION

Description: Ensure rapid recovery, accessibility, and increased security for all business-critical application services by relocating to a more equipped offsite location.

Contract: TBD

Term: 5 Years

Budget: TBD

Current Spend: \$0

Project Start: December 1, 2023

ETA: December 31, 2024

Status: **ON SCHEDULE**

- RFP issued 12/1/23.
- Sole bid rejected 1/23/24.
- Data Center Colocation award to vendor 4/2/24.
- Contract Executed
- Phase 1 Relocation completed 8/19/24.
- Phase 2 Relocation scheduled for 12/30/24.

4. CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS AUDIO/VIDEO IMPROVEMENT

Description: Upgrade Council Chambers broadcast equipment.

Contract: In Progress

Term: 5 Years

Budget: City Hall Council Chambers A/V: \$542,444.57 (PEG: \$398,707 General Fund: \$143,737.57)

Current Spend: \$0

Project Start: December 1, 2023

ETA: November 30, 2024

Status: **ON SCHEDULE**

- RFP issued 12/1/23.
- Notice of Intent to Award 1/23/24.
- Contract Executed 5/1/24.
- Purchase Order
- Audiovisual Hardware Installation Complete
- Agenda Management/AV Control Software Implementation Complete
- Agenda Management/AV Control Software Staff Training Complete

- Systems Testing Complete
- Punch List Items in Progress

5. CARSON EVENT CENTER AUDIO/VIDEO IMPROVEMENT

Description: Upgrade Carson Event Center Audiovisual broadcast equipment.

Contract: In Planning/Budgeting

Term: 5 Years

Budget: Carson Event Center A/V: TBD

Current Spend: \$0

Project Start: July 1, 2024

ETA: June 30, 2025

Status: **ON SCHEDULE**

- Project Planning Meetings with ITS and Community Services staff on mitigation of scheduled event impact

Public Safety/Emergency Services Projects



Project Name	Comprehensive Camera Coverage: City Facilities and Parks
Service Provider	Johnson Controls
Summary	The Public Safety department is spearheading an initiative to implement video surveillance camera systems across all City and Park facilities. This proactive measure aims to discourage criminal activities and capture video evidence of any unlawful incidents. The objective is to enhance safety by reducing criminal incidents, creating a secure environment for both residents and park users.
Update	Video surveillance and access control systems have been installed at several parks. The team is now working on the second phase of the project, which will involve adding additional cameras and extending coverage to mini parks. This expansion aims to enhance security measures across all recreational areas, ensuring a safer environment for the community. The second phase will include assessing the current system's effectiveness, determining optimal locations for new cameras, and integrating these additions into the existing infrastructure. The team is committed to implementing advanced technology to improve park safety and monitor activities more effectively.

Project Name	Citywide Fire Alarm Repairs and Enhancements
Service Provider	West Coast Fire & Integration
Summary	July 5, 2022, Council approved the West Coast Fire & Integration contract for maintenance and monitoring services for all city fire systems from July 1, 2022, to June 30, 2027. Enhancing fire detection and safety for all facility users.
Update	City personnel are collaborating with the vendor to address necessary improvements. The staff is concurrently in the process of enhancing all fire systems within the city and is also in the final phase of the integration of LFS systems with the new HVAC systems located in the basement and IT Room.

Project Name	Public Safety/Emergency Services Community Initiatives
Service Provider	Public Safety/Emergency Services Department
Summary	Public Safety and Emergency Services Community Initiatives encompass a range of proactive efforts aimed at fostering safer and more resilient community. These initiatives typically involve engagement with the public, educational programs, and collaborative events. They focus on building positive relationships between law enforcement, emergency services personnel, and the community, ultimately enhancing preparedness and trust. Examples include public education on safety measures, community outreach events, and meetings to empower local leaders. Such initiatives are pivotal in strengthening the overall safety and well-being of a community.
Update	Emergency Services and Public Safety have been actively engaging with the community in various initiatives. We've provided All Hazard training to our Block Captains in collaboration with our partners at LA County Fire. Additionally, we teamed up with the American Red Cross to conduct earthquake drills for children in the community. We also hosted an RX Takeback event in partnership with LA County Sheriffs. Lastly, Public Safety is working closely with local schools to promote the importance of emergency preparedness and encourage proactive participation. If you're interested in bringing a training to your area, please reach out to publicsafetydepartment@carsonca.gov .

Project Name	Enhancing Traffic Safety: Analysis of Accident Reduction and LPR Camera Deployment
Service Provider	Motorola Solutions
Summary	<p>The consultant will supply the city with the most up-to-date version of the L-Series Rapidly Deployable Solar Powered Camera. This camera system, known as an Automatic License Plate Recognition (LPR) camera, will assist the City, in collaboration with the Los Angeles County Sheriff's Department, in capturing essential investigative information and enhancing the safety of its residents. These cameras will be strategically positioned in specific locations throughout the city, including public rights of way and entrances to city facilities.</p> <p>The LPR system will collect comprehensive vehicle data, including make, model, color, and speed, both during daytime and nighttime conditions. The City's Public Safety department is working in partnership with LASD and Public Works to decrease traffic accidents within the city. Staff members have created data maps, and the Traffic Engineering Division will assess these maps to identify any recurring patterns and make infrastructure adjustments as necessary.</p>
Update	ALPR trailers will continue to be deployed at city events, serving as both messaging boards and tools to enhance community safety.

Project Name	Upgrading Radio Systems Project
Service Provider	Mission Critical Information Systems
Summary	In 2021, the City Council granted approval for the 'Radio Upgrade Project,' which allocated funds for the procurement of radios, radio equipment, batteries, and chargers necessary for transitioning the City from its UHF radio system to the Los Angeles Regional Interoperability Communication System (LA-RICS). Subsequently, the City Council sanctioned a contract with Mission Critical Information Systems to oversee the installation and programming, thus marking the successful completion of Phase 2 of the project. In September 2022, the City of Carson formalized a Hold Harmless Agreement with LA-RICS, granting the city the privilege of utilizing the platform.
Update	Distribution of additional mobile radios has been completed amongst several departments. The Motorola APX4500 mobile radios have been delivered, and the assembly of two SmartPTT racks at both City Hall and the Corporate Yard is underway. Additionally, the installation of antennas and lines at the City Yard is currently in progress.

Project Name	Hazard Mitigation Plan Update
Service Provider	Witt O' Brien's
Summary	FEMA mandates a Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) update every five years for all jurisdictions. The city's second update, however, is currently overdue. This plan serves to identify potential natural and human-induced hazards that the city may face vulnerability to and outlines strategies for mitigating or reducing risks associated with such incidents and events.
Update	A preliminary version of the Hazard Mitigation Plan (HMP) has been released. The planning team has conducted an internal review. The HMP draft has been submitted to Cal OES for their initial review.

Project Name	Basement/Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Upgrade Project
Service Provider	Westberg + White, GM Interiors, Johnson Controls
Summary	The project is currently in its planning phase. Initially, the project scope only covered the upgrade of the Emergency Operations Center (EOC). However, during the planning phase, it became evident that the Public Safety, Information Technology, and Emergency Services sectors could also derive substantial benefits from the upgrade. As a result, the revised scope of work encompasses upgrades for all four areas.
Update	The basement renovations have been approved by the council, and has begun. This will involve detailed planning and coordination with the contractor to ensure the project stays on schedule and meets all required standards. Staff will be overseeing the progress closely to ensure a smooth and efficient renovation process.

Project Name	Organizational Resilience: Internal Emergency Management Training
Service Provider	Westward Disaster
Summary	The city is responsible for the operation and management of its Emergency Operations Center (EOC), with the aim of enhancing preparedness, response, and recovery capabilities for emergencies and large-scale events. The consultant will furnish subject matter experts and instructors to aid in the creation and execution of a tailored EOC training program for city department staff.
Update	Our Emergency Operations Center (EOC) Awareness Course took place on April 18th and received overall positive feedback. The course was a success and brings our city and leadership one step closer to being prepared for the next emergency. Next, Westward and the City of Carson will be working on the upcoming EOC role-specific training.



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 19.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Gary Carter, Director, Information Technology and Security ITS Administration

Subject: CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF CONTRACT FOR GOOGLE CLOUD PLATFORM SOFTWARE LICENSES, MAINTENANCE, AND SUPPORT WITH INSIGHT PUBLIC SECTOR, INC. (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

The City requires Google Cloud Platform software licenses, maintenance, and support to provide an interactive website chatbot, offering a significant improvement to the City's document archival, storage and retrieval search to support the City's ongoing commitment to transparency, accessibility, and an improved customer experience. The Google Cloud software will be implemented to improve public queries and requests for services on the City's new website currently in development. The City currently does not have a chatbot on the current city website and the Google Cloud Platform will resolve complaints from the public about the difficulty searching for historical and archived information. The Google Cloud Platform agreement will provide software licenses for Google Compute, Storage and Databases, Networking, Big Data Transfer, Machine Learning, APIs, Internet-of-Things (IoT), Management, Develop and Security Tools. Staff is requesting City Council to consider approval of a new Contract with Insight Public Sector, Inc. to provide Google Cloud Platform software licenses, maintenance, and support under the State of California Cooperative Purchasing Program.

Staff is requesting City Council to consider approval of a Contract with Insight Public Sector, Inc. to provide Google Cloud Platform software licenses, maintenance, and support under the NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Program, for a total amount of \$208,223.16 over a 3-year term, with an initial year amount of \$69,407.72 and \$69,407.72 for each renewal year.

II. RECOMMENDATION

1. APPROVE a contract with Insight Public Sector, Inc. for Google Cloud Platform software licenses, including software maintenance, and software support for a total contract amount not to exceed \$208,223.16, for a term of 3 years; and
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute the contract after approval as to form by the City Attorney.

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE another action the City Council deems appropriate and consistent with the requirements of the City's Purchasing Ordinance.

IV. BACKGROUND

The City requires Google Cloud Platform Software Licenses to add a state-of-the art chatbot in response to resident requests for an interactive user experience option, enable text support, and coordinate handoff to the appropriate City representative via chat or phone during City business hours. In addition, residents have requested an improved user experience to search and access historical website documents. The City currently has a contract with Revize, LLC for the new City website development services currently in progress. However, Revize, LLC is not an authorized reseller for Google Cloud Platform licenses. City staff will coordinate with Revize, LLC to update the appropriate webpages to incorporate Google Cloud Platform into the new website design.

City staff seeks approval of a contract to procure and implement the City's Google Cloud Platform software licenses. Staff received competitive pricing from Insight Public Sector, Inc. under the NASPO Cooperative Purchasing Program.

Section 2611(g) of the City's Municipal Code (CMC) allows City, through its Purchasing Manager, to dispense with competitive bidding processes to purchase materials, supplies, equipment, or services by utilizing a cooperative purchasing program engaged in by any local, county, State, or Federal public entity or entities, even if the contracts and implementing agreements entered into by the participating entity or association under those cooperative purchasing programs were not entered into pursuant to a process that resulted in the contract being awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder under CMC 2610(i); provided, that the selected bidder was selected in compliance with the competitive bidding or proposal process requirements of any participating entity or association within three years of City's approval of the City contract entered into with the selected bidder via cooperative purchasing. The City Council has made a determination that the benefits to City of utilizing cooperative purchasing outweigh any incremental higher price that may be paid by City in certain instances as a result of not soliciting directly utilizing the lowest responsible and responsive bidder standard under CMC 2610(i).

The State of California is part of a NASPO cooperative purchasing program through which it entered into a contract with Google Cloud Platform Services supplied by Google, LLC authorized resellers including Insight Public Sector, Inc., referred to as The State of California Participating Addendum Number# 7-17-70-40-01-61001590 and California NASPO ValuePoint Master Agreement Number#AR2485, after engaging in a competitive bidding process, whereby it now receives Google Cloud Platform licenses at a significantly discounted rate.

The City's Purchasing Manager has determined that the competitive bidding or proposal process utilized by The State of California for Google Cloud Platform Services licenses complies with the requirements of Section 2611(g) of the CMC and has therefore, waived the formal bidding process for procurement of the Google Cloud Platform licenses.

The City and Insight Public Sector, Inc., seek approval from City Council to execute a contract for total amount not to exceed \$208,223.16 for a maximum term of three (3) years.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

The cost associated with the 3-year contract with Insight Public Sector, Inc., is not to exceed the amount of \$208,223.16. The first-year costs for software licenses, including maintenance and support, is for a total of \$69,407.72.

The total cost of \$69,407.72 for the initial year of software licensing, including maintenance, and support is included in the current Information Technology & Security Department FY2024-25 budget. Software licensing, maintenance and support will be included in the proposed FY2025-26 and subsequent fiscal year budgets.

Fiscal Year	Amount	Account Number
--------------------	---------------	-----------------------

FY2024-25	\$69,407.72	101-54-520-101-6004
FY2025-26	\$69,407.72	101-54-520-101-6004
FY2026-27	\$69,407.72	101-54-520-101-6004
Total	\$208,223.16	101-54-520-101-6004

VI. **EXHIBITS**

1. Contract with Insight Public Sector, Inc.
2. Purchasing Waiver

Prepared by: Gary Carter, Director, Information Technology & Security Department

Attachments

[Insight Contract Google Cloud Platform License Agreement \(1028571.1\).pdf](#)

[Purchasing Waiver - Insight Google Cloud Platform JT.pdf](#)

Google Cloud Platform Order Form Agreement
Workflow # 4010091639

Customer Name:	City of Carson, CA	Customer Acct. #	10957622
Address:	701 E CARSON ST CARSON California, 90745-2224	Customer Contact:	Gary Carter
State/Fed Contract:	State of California-NASPO Cloud Solutions- AR2485/ 7- 17-70-40-01-61001590	Domain:	Carsonca.gov

This Order Form ("Agreement") governs access to and use by the customer named above, on behalf of itself and its affiliates, successors, customers, and end users (collectively, the "Customer", "You" or "Your") of the Google Cloud Platform Services supplied by Google, LLC (the "Supplier" or "Google") and provisioned through Insight Public Sector, Inc. ("Insight"). The individual accepting this Agreement on behalf of Customer represents and warrants that he/she/they: (i) has full legal authority to bind Customer to this Agreement; (ii) has read and understands this Agreement; and (iii) agrees to the Agreement on behalf of Customer. If you do not have the legal authority to bind Customer, please do not accept this Agreement, or provision or use of any Services. Capitalized terms used in this Agreement that are not defined herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Google Cloud Master Agreement – Public Sector, available at https://static.carahsoft.com/concrete/files/8116/6981/5470/US_Public_Sector_CMA_flowdowns_10.17.22_-_GCP.pdf ("Google TOS"). All references to "Reseller and/or Distributor" in the Google TOS are references to Insight, for purposes of this Agreement.

1. Terms of Sale and Terms of Use for Cloud Services.

- 1.1. Terms of Sale.** The purchase of the Services will be subject to the NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions contract ("NASPO Contract"), including, but not limited to, pricing (where applicable) which will be set forth in the Google Cloud Platform console, tools or platform used by You to procure Services (the "Console"). If there is a conflict between the NASPO Contract and any of the other documents that comprise the Agreement ("Conflicting Terms"), the terms of the NASPO Contract ("Prevailing Terms") will take precedence over the Conflicting Terms solely with respect to Your use of the Google Cloud Platform Services. Moreover, the Prevailing Terms shall be construed as narrowly as possible to resolve the conflict while preserving as much of the Agreement as possible, including, but not limited to, preserving non-conflicting provisions contained within the same paragraph, section, or sub-section as the Conflicting Terms. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, NOTWITHSTANDING THE PRESENCE OR ACCEPTANCE BY INSIGHT OF ANY SEPARATE PURCHASE ORDER YOU MAY PROVIDE, TO THE EXTENT SUCH PURCHASE ORDER CONTAINS OTHER TERMS, IT WILL BE FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY AND THE PARTIES AGREE THAT THE GOVERNING TERMS AND CONDITIONS SHALL BE THOSE SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO IN WRITING BY INSIGHT AND YOU.
- 1.2. Terms of Service.** The Services are provided by the Supplier and are subject to the Google TOS, which are incorporated into this Agreement as if fully set forth herein. Such terms, including any additional Supplier terms provided in this Agreement, will apply to Your access to and use of the Services. By provisioning Services through the Console, you represent, warrant and covenant that you will not use the Services unless You have agreed to the Google TOS. For the avoidance of doubt, any change or update to the online version of the Google Cloud Platform Terms of Service found at <https://cloud.google.com/terms> (except for changes to the sections enumerated in Section 1.4 of the TOS, managed by Google) shall have no force or effect and shall not result in an amendment of the rights or obligations of the parties under this Agreement. The Google TOS are fixed, non-negotiable and may not be revised by either party.

- 1.3. **Your Account.** Once an account has been set up for you, Services may be enabled and provisioned by you via the Console. Use, reporting and invoicing of the Services are based on a consumption or actual use basis, as further described below. You will be invoiced for the Services you consume in accordance with usage reports provided by the Supplier.
- 1.4. **Third-Party Content.** Third-Party Content, such as software applications provided by third parties, may be made available directly to you by other companies or individuals under separate terms and conditions, including separate fees and charges. Because we may not have tested or screened the Third-Party Content, your use of any Third-Party Content is at your sole risk.

2. Security and Data Privacy

- 2.1. **Your Content.** You are solely responsible for the development, content, operation, maintenance, and use of your Content such as, but not limited to: (a) compliance of your Content with the Acceptable Use Policy, the other Policies, and the law; (b) any claims relating to your Content; and (c) properly handling and processing notices sent to you (or any of your affiliates) by any person claiming that your Content violates such person's rights, including without limitation, notices pursuant to the Digital Millennium Copyright Act.
- 2.2. **Other Security and Backup.** You are responsible for properly configuring and using the Services and taking your own steps to maintain appropriate security, protection, and backup of your Content, which may include the use of encryption technology to protect your Content from unauthorized access and routine archiving of your Content.
- 2.3. **Privacy Policy.** Google Cloud Platform Services are subject to Google's privacy policy located <http://www.google.com/policies/privacy/> as modified from time to time. Both parties acknowledge and agree that Insight will have no access to Customer and/or End User data stored on Google Cloud Platform. To the extent any European Data Protection Legislation or Non-European Data Protection Legislation applies to the performance of Insight's duties as reseller under this Agreement, Insight shall be liable to Customer for its non-compliance. You agree that Insight and Google are processors, and You are the controller, of any personal data.

3. Fees and Invoicing

- 3.1. **Fees.** The unit or per seat fees for Services payable by You will be the current Google list price less any applicable Google provided discount or Google provided credit, if applicable, at the time the applicable Services are consumed by You, less a six percent (6%) discount from MSRP at invoice. Such Fees are detailed in Schedule A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. Total Fees payable by you, with Insight's discount (if any), will be set forth in Insight's invoice in the manner described below. Insight reserves the right to modify the Fees payable as a result of changes implemented by Google to its partner/distributor program. If You exceed the usage limits, fee thresholds, Committed Units or any prepaid credits applicable to the Service, You agree to pay for the fees and charges for such over usage. For any extension of a Services subscription term or the provisioning of a Service upgrade, the then-current price will apply, unless otherwise mutually agreed in writing by You and Insight. Insight, may, from time to time in its sole discretion, change the fees it charges for the Service. Any increase in the fees will take effect at the beginning of the new subscription term. Insight will notify You of any such changes by updating the Console or sending notice by e-mail or regular mail.
- 3.2. **DISCOUNTS AND EXCLUSIONS.** Discounts only apply to Cloud Services which Insight is authorized to resell under Google's reseller program. GCP prices will be set to then-current list pricing (available on the Fees URL) after the Discount Period or the date on which this Agreement terminates. In addition, Discounts do not apply to:
 - 3.2.1. Items listed at <https://cloud.google.com/skus/exclusions> ("Exclusions List") as of the Implementation Date and anything added to the Exclusions List that is not already discounted for Customer under the Sub-Account when added.

- 3.2.2. Any Google Support SKUs listed at <https://cloud.google.com/support>.
- 3.2.3. Non-Google third-party services available via Google Marketplace.
- 3.2.4. Google Maps services.

Unless explicitly stated otherwise, (i) if more than one discount applies to the same SKU, only the discount providing the lowest price will apply, and (ii) percentage discounts are in addition to any applicable Committed Use Discount. All other Google SKUs will be charged at then-current list prices at the Fees URL less any Insight-Provided discounts. You should contact your Client Executive with any questions about the applicability of discounts to Your Services.

- 3.3. **Invoicing/Payment.** Unless otherwise set forth herein, Services used or enabled by you, including without limitation, any additions, reductions, increases or decreases in the per unit quantity of the Services used, will be invoiced on an actual use or consumption basis as measured and reported to Insight by Google. Google's records and usage reports are taken to be correct unless proven by you to be in error. Insight will invoice you monthly in arrears for the Services consumed in each preceding monthly billing period on an actual use or consumption basis as reported by Google. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing between the parties, you must pay all undisputed invoices in full within thirty (30) days of the invoice date. If You have purchased prepaid credits, You will be invoiced monthly against Your prepaid amount. You will have the option to either purchase additional increments of prepaid credits or default to consumption-based billing. Should You fail to purchase additional prepaid credits and Your usage exceeds Your prepaid credit amount, You agree to pay Insight for any and all amounts owed to Google for such over usage and You will continue to be invoiced on an actual use basis as reported to Insight by Google. Refunds (if any) are at the discretion of Insight and Google and will only be in the form of a credit for the Services.
- 3.4. **Delinquent Payments.** Customer is responsible for all reasonable expenses (including collections and/or attorneys' fees) incurred by Insight in collecting delinquent amounts, except where these unpaid or delinquent amounts are due to billing inaccuracies attributable to Insight.
- 3.5. **Google Cloud Platform Service SLAs.** The Google Cloud Platform Services are more fully described at <https://developers.google.com/cloud/services> and are subject to the service level agreements found at <https://cloud.google.com/terms/sla/>. ANY CREDITS OR TERMINATION RIGHTS DESCRIBED UNDER THE SLA SHALL BE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF CUSTOMER IN CONNECTION WITH ANY UNAVAILABILITY OF THE SERVICES OR BREACH OF THE SLA.

4. Term/Termination

- 4.1. **Agreement Term.** The "Term" of this Agreement will begin on the Effective Date and continue for a period of three (3) years thereafter unless the Agreement is terminated as set forth in this Article 4 of the Agreement.
- 4.2. **Termination for Breach.** Either party may terminate this Agreement for breach if: (i) the other party is in material breach of the Agreement and fails to cure that breach within thirty days after receipt of written notice; (ii) the other party ceases its business operations or becomes subject to insolvency proceedings and the proceedings are not dismissed within ninety days; or (iii) the other party is in material breach of this Agreement more than two times notwithstanding any cure of such breaches.
- 4.3. **Termination for Inactivity.** Insight or Google reserves the right to terminate the provision of the Service(s) to a Project upon 30 days advance notice if, for a period of 60 days (i) Customer has not accessed the Admin Console or the Project has had no network activity; and (ii) such Project has not incurred any Fees for such Service(s).
- 4.4. **Termination for Convenience.** Customer may stop using the Services at any time. Customer may terminate this Agreement for its convenience at any time on prior written notice and upon termination, must cease use of the applicable Services. Insight may

terminate this Agreement for its convenience at any time without liability to Customer. This section will not apply to Services with a minimum commitment.

- 4.5. Effect of Termination.** If the Agreement is terminated, then: (i) the rights granted by one party to the other will immediately cease; (ii) all Fees owed by Customer to Insight are immediately due upon receipt of the final bill; (iii) Customer will delete the Software, any Application, Instance, Project, and any Customer Data or Customer will transfer billing account direct to Google or a new service provider; and (iv) upon written request, each party will use commercially reasonable efforts to return or destroy all Confidential Information of the other party. Insight shall have no responsibility for the preservation of Customer Data upon termination.

5. Additional Required Terms

- 5.1. Liability for Breach/Indemnity.** In addition to any liability Customer may have to Insight, Customer agrees that Customer will also be legally responsible directly to Google for any breach of these terms and conditions. Unless prohibited by applicable law, Customer will indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Insight and Google, and their respective affiliates, from and against all liabilities, damages, and costs (including settlement costs and reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of a third-party claim: (a) regarding any Application, Project, Instance, Customer Data, or Customer trademark; or (b) regarding Customer's, or its end users', use of the Google Cloud Platform Services in violation of the Acceptable Use Policy. Google is a third-party beneficiary to this Agreement with respect to the terms and conditions set forth herein.
- 5.2. No Warranties.** EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE SERVICE SPECIFIC TERMS FOR PREMIUM SOFTWARE OR UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW: (a) INSIGHT, GOOGLE, AND/OR ITS RESPECTIVE SUPPLIERS DO NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, STATUTORY OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT; (b) INSIGHT, GOOGLE, AND/OR THEIR RESPECTIVE SUPPLIERS ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE FOR THE DELETION OF OR FAILURE TO STORE ANY CUSTOMER DATA AND OTHER COMMUNICATIONS MAINTAINED OR TRANSMITTED THROUGH USE OF THE SERVICES; (c) CUSTOMER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING AND BACKING UP ITS APPLICATION, PROJECT, AND CUSTOMER DATA; and (d) NEITHER GOOGLE NOR INSIGHT WARRANTS THAT THE OPERATION OF THE SOFTWARE OR THE SERVICES WILL BE ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED. NEITHER THE SOFTWARE NOR THE SERVICES ARE DESIGNED, MANUFACTURED, OR INTENDED FOR HIGH-RISK ACTIVITIES.
- 5.3. Intellectual Property Rights.** As between the parties, Customer owns all Intellectual Property Rights in Customer Data and the Application or Project (if applicable), and Google owns all Intellectual Property Rights in the Google Cloud Platform Services and Software.
- 5.4. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY.** UNLESS PROHIBITED BY APPLICABLE LAW, NEITHER PARTY WILL BE LIABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR LOST REVENUES OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, EVEN IF THE PARTY KNEW OR SHOULD HAVE KNOWN THAT SUCH DAMAGES WERE POSSIBLE AND EVEN IF DIRECT DAMAGES DO NOT SATISFY A REMEDY. NEITHER PARTY MAY BE HELD LIABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR MORE THAN TWO (2) TIMES THE AMOUNT PAID OR PAYABLE BY CUSTOMER TO INSIGHT FOR THE SERVICES DURING THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO LIABILITY. These limitations of liability set forth in the foregoing sentences do not apply to breaches of confidentiality obligations, violations of a party's intellectual property rights by the other party, indemnification obligations, or Customer's payment obligations. GOOGLE WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY DAMAGES, WHETHER DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL, ARISING FROM INSIGHT'S RESALE OF THE SERVICES TO CUSTOMER.
- 5.5. Other Restrictions.** Customer will not, and will not allow third parties under its control to: (a) copy, modify, create a derivative work of, reverse engineer, decompile, translate, disassemble, or otherwise attempt to extract the source code of the Google Cloud Platform

Services or any component thereof (except to the extent such restriction is expressly prohibited by applicable law); (b) use the Google Cloud Platform Services for High Risk Activities; (c) sublicense, resell, or distribute the Google Cloud Platform Services or any component thereof separate from any integrated Application; (d) use the Google Cloud Platform Services to create, train, or improve (directly or indirectly) a substantially similar product or service, including any other machine translation engine; (e) unless otherwise set forth in the Service Specific Terms, use the Services to operate or enable any telecommunications service or in connection with any Application that allows its end users to place calls or to receive calls from any public switched telephone network; (f) process or store any Customer Data that is subject to the International Traffic in Arms Regulations maintained by the Department of State; or (g) unless expressly permitted to, use the Services for any purpose or in any manner involving Protected Health Information (as defined in HIPAA).

- 5.6. Acceptable Use Policy.** Customer will comply with the Acceptable Use Policy and ensure that its Applications, Projects, and Customer Data, and use thereof by its end users comply with the Acceptable Use Policy. Insight and Google reserve the right to review the Application, Project, and Customer Data to ensure Customer's compliance with the Acceptable Use Policy.
- 5.7. Service Specific Terms and Data Processing and Security Terms.** Customer will comply with the Service Specific Terms. The Service Specific Terms (available at <https://cloud.google.com/terms/service-terms>) and Data Processing and Security Terms (available at <https://cloud.google.com/terms/data-processing-terms>) are incorporated by this reference into the Agreement.
- 5.8. Terms Related to Anthos Products.** If Customer is purchasing Anthos Products, the following terms shall apply:
- 5.8.1. During the Term, or so long as Customer is purchasing Anthos Products under the pay-as-you-go model, Customer must purchase and maintain Google technical support in order to receive technical support for the Anthos Product directly from Google;
 - 5.8.2. Customer may not, on behalf of a hyperscale public cloud provider, itself, or any other third-party, without Google's prior written consent, (a) conduct (directly or through a third-party) any comparative or compatibility testing, benchmarking, or evaluation (each, a "Test") of the Anthos Products, or (b) disclose the results of any such Test.

BY SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT (OR ISSUING A PURCHASE ORDER IN LIEU OF SIGNATURE), YOU HEREBY CERTIFY THE FOLLOWING: THAT (1) YOU ARE DULY AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER TO ACCEPT THIS ORDER, (2) THAT YOU ACCEPT THIS ORDER AND ALL APPLICABLE TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER, AND (3) THAT YOU AGREE TO PAY FOR ALL ORDERS, CHANGES, AND/OR INCREASES IN USAGE SUBSEQUENTLY PROVISIONED BY YOU UNDER YOUR ACCOUNT.

Client	
By:	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;"><i>Authorized Representative</i></div>
Print Name:	
Title:	
Date:	

SCHEDULE A - FEES AND ADDITIONAL ORDER DETAILS

Fees:

All prices set forth in this Schedule A are estimates of monthly Services usage only. Customer is responsible for all actual Services charges accrued in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement.

Services Order Details:

Part Number	Type of Description of Services	Price
G-POINTS-MON	GCP Points-Access to all GCP Solutions- Compute, Storage & Databases, Networking, Big Data Data Transfer, Machine Learning, APIs, IoT, Management, Developer and Security Tools- Payment-Monthly based Usage Year 1-12 Month Term Google - G-POINTS-MON Type: New Product: GCP	\$69,407.72
G-POINTS-MON	GCP Points-Access to all GCP Solutions- Compute, Storage & Databases, Networking, Big Data Data Transfer, Machine Learning, APIs, IoT, Management, Developer and Security Tools- Payment-Monthly based Usage Year 2-12 Month Term Google - G-POINTS-MON Type: New Product: GCP	\$69,407.72
G-POINTS-MON	GCP Points-Access to all GCP Solutions- Compute, Storage & Databases, Networking, Big Data Data Transfer, Machine Learning, APIs, IoT, Management, Developer and Security Tools- Payment-Monthly based Usage Year 3-12 Month Term Google - G-POINTS-MON Type: New Product: GCP	\$69,407.72
	Total Quote	\$208,223.16

**The parties acknowledge that Insight Public Sector's NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions contract #AR2485/7-17-70-40-01 expires on September 15, 2026, and further agree that any payments after that date pursuant to this Agreement will be made under the resulting replacement contract, if available, and if not, then as an open market purchase or via a mutually negotiated contract between Insight and Customer incorporating substantially those terms of the existing NASPO ValuePoint Cloud Solutions contract.*

True-up Fees: If at the end of the commitment period, Customer's spending under this account falls short of the minimum spending commitment, Customer will pay the difference between its spending and its commitment.



City of Carson
Purchasing Division
701 E. Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745
(310) 952-1758

Purchasing Waiver

In compliance with Chapter 6 (Purchasing System) of Article II (Administration) of the Carson Municipal Code (CMC), Staff are seeking to exercise waiver of the following requirements (check all that apply):

- ☒ **(A) Formal Bidding** (*Section 2611*)
☐ **(B) Written Contract** (*Section 2605(1)(iii)*)

If **(A)** is selected above, please select the exception being exercised for this purchase:

- ☐ **(d)** Emergency Purchasing (*Section 2611(d)*)
☐ **(e)** Sole Source Purchasing (*Section 2611(e)*)
☐ **(f)** Piggyback Purchasing (*Section 2611(f)*)
☒ **(g)** Cooperative Purchasing (*Section 2611(g)*)
☐ **(i)** Other Purchase Exceptions (*Section 2611(i)(1) through 2611(i)(18)*)

If **(e)** or **(f)** are selected above, please specify the contract number, awarding agency, and other contracting parties being exercised for this purchase:

NASPO Cloud Solutions - AR2485/7-17-70-40-01-61001590

Req # (if available): **N/A**
Vendor Name: **Insight**

Formal bidding and/or a written contract would normally be required because the purchase is for an amount \$75,000 or more; here, the amount is **\$208,223.16**

Written justification or summary of purchase.

Google Cloud Platform solutions including compute, storage, databases, machine learning, and APIs for City website integration.

Purchasing:

Authorized Department Staff:

Josilla Togiola, Purchasing Manager
10/16/2024

Name/Title: Gary Carter, IT & Security Director
Date:

**Attach all relative applicable documents including, but not limited to vendor quote, statement of sole source justification on vendor letterhead, relative contract agreements for piggybacking or cooperative purchasing exceptions, etc.*

***Attach a copy of the fully executed waiver to the corresponding requisition.*

0224JT



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 20.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Michael Whittiker, Community Services Director CS Community Services

Subject: CONSIDER APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU) BETWEEN THE CITY OF CARSON AND CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY DOMINGUEZ HILLS (CSUDH) TO EXPAND EXISTING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY PROGRAM TO INCLUDE ALL STUDENTS IN THE COLLEGE OF HEALTH, HUMAN SERVICES, AND NURSING (CHHSN) TO OBTAIN APPLICABLE EXPERIENCE IN CITY PROGRAMS (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

Since 2015, the City of Carson has collaborated with California State University Dominguez Hills (CSUDH) to provide current Occupational Therapy students the opportunity to obtain real-time, professional experience by working in the City's program at no cost to Carson. Currently, the MOU (Exhibit No. 1) and its subsequent Council-approved Amendment 1 (Exhibit No. 2) only permits students in this field to participate through June 30, 2029. The proposed Amendment 2 will authorize potential future partnerships during the term of the MOU (i.e., between now and June 30, 2029) across all programs within the College of Health, Human Services, and Nursing (CHHSN). Each specific subject area will still require a separate Implementation Agreement detailing how each endeavor will operate; however, Amendment No. 2 provides the City with the ability to initiate an expanded partnership with the University and College. The goal of this proposal is to allow other students in CHHSN to acquire needed experience while providing additional services to the Carson community.

II. RECOMMENDATION

TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE Amendment No. 2 to Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Carson and California State University, Dominguez Hills (CSUDH) that will expand its collaboration to include students across all programs in the College of Health, Human Services, and Nursing.
2. AUTHORIZE the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 2 to the Memorandum of Understanding, following approval as to form by the City Attorney.

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE another action City Council deems appropriate.

IV. BACKGROUND

For the past nine (9) years, the City of Carson and California State University Dominguez Hills (CSUDH) have partnered on an initiative that allows current Occupational Therapy students to obtain hands-on experience by working in the City's Occupational Therapy (OT) program. This endeavor is intended to help students grow professionally while providing OT participants a much-needed service free of charge. This collaboration was approved through an Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that established the criteria for cooperation between both parties and coordinates the placement of CSUDH students in the program (Exhibit No. 1). On June 18, 2024, City Council approved Amendment No. 1 to this MOU to extend the term of the relationship through June 30, 2029 (Exhibit No. 2).

To further strengthen this collaboration and provide additional services to residents, staff seeks the ability to partner across all programs within the College of Health, Human Services, and Nursing (CHHSN) during the extended term of the MOU. Approval of Amendment No. 2 (Exhibit No. 3) would provide staff the ability to initiate an expanded relationship with the College, and therefore work with each subject area to develop the required Implementation Agreement that would allow this endeavor to grow.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

None.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Memorandum of Understanding between City of Carson and California State University Dominguez Hills
2. Amendment 1 to Memorandum of Understanding between City of Carson and California State University Dominguez Hills
3. Proposed Amendment 2 to Memorandum of Understanding between City of Carson and California State University Dominguez Hills

Prepared by: Michael Whittiker, Jr., Director of Community Services/Recreation/Park Maintenance Department and Toni Costanzo, A/Principal Administrative Analyst

Attachments

[Memorandum of Understanding between City of Carson and California State University Dominguez Hills.pdf](#)

[Amendment 1 to Memorandum of Understanding between City of Carson and California State University Dominguez Hills.pdf](#)

[Proposed Amendment 2 to Memorandum of Understanding between City of Carson and California State University Dominguez Hills.pdf](#)



MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (MOU)

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is made and entered into on the 8TH day of JUNE 2022, by and between the Trustees of the California State University, an agency of the State of California, on behalf of the California State University, Dominguez Hills (hereinafter referred to as the "CSUDH"), and The City of Carson (hereinafter referred to as the "CC"). The CSUDH and the CC (collectively, "Parties" and/or individually, "Party"), wishing to establish relations between the two Parties, agree to cooperate with each other as follows:

1. The area of cooperation will be between the Occupational Therapy Department at California State University Dominguez Hills (CSUDH) and City of Carson (CC).
2. Cooperation may be carried out through activities such as, but not exclusive to, the following:
 - a. Joint collaboration between the faculty of CSUDH and the CC staff in the establishment and facilitation of fieldwork learning experiences for CSUDH students as part of an OT-CSUDH faculty fieldwork program.
 - b. Joint collaboration between clinical faculty of CSUDH and the CC staff in the implementation of services to the residents and community center participants of CC through occupational therapy interventions.
 - c. Joint collaboration between students and faculty of CSUDH and CC staff in the implementation of research projects that may promote and enhance evidence-based occupational therapy interventions for the participants in the CC programs.
3. **Term**

The MOU shall be effective June 1, 2022 to June 30, 2024 but may be terminated by the appropriate authorities of either Party by giving a three (3) months' notice to the other Party in writing, unless an earlier termination date is mutually agreed upon in writing.
4. **General Provisions**
 - a. **Indemnification**
 - i. Pursuant to Government Code section 895.4, CSUDH shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless CC and its elected and appointed officers, employees, and agents from and against all liability, including but not limited to demands, claims, actions, fees, costs and expenses (including attorney and expert witness fees), arising from or connected with CSUDH acts and/or omissions arising from and/or relating to this MOU. Such indemnification shall not cover any claim due to the sole negligence or willful misconduct of CC.

- ii. Pursuant to Government Code section 895.4, CC shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless CSUDH and its elected and appointed officers, employees, and agents from and against all liability, including but not limited to demands, claims, actions, fees, costs and expenses (including attorney and expert witness fees), arising from or connected with CC acts and/or omissions arising from and/or relating to this MOU. Such indemnification shall not cover any claim due to the sole negligence or willful misconduct of CSUDH.
- b. By signing this MOU, Parties certify they have current insurance policies and maintain the following types and amounts of coverage: Worker's compensation, employers' liability and comprehensive general liability (including automobile liability) - minimum of \$1,000,000 per occurrence; \$2,000,000 aggregate.
- c. CC and CSUDH will meet upon request or as necessary to resolve any potential conflicts and to facilitate a mutually beneficial experience for all involved.
- d. By signing this MOU, CSUDH and its employees and students agree to maintain confidential all communications, observations, and information made between, or about, community center participants or programs, including the names and specific addresses of residents and programs on site. Confidentiality will be maintained to the extent allowed by law. In addition, no photos shall be taken of any building or participants without permission from CC staff authorized to provide such permission.
- e. Prior to the initiation of each activity, the terms of cooperation for each specific activity implemented under this MOU shall be mutually discussed and agreed upon in writing by both Parties in a separate Implementing Agreement. Any such Implementing Agreements will form appendices to this Memorandum of Understanding. The Affiliation Agreement No. 8303-22, between CSUDH and CC, for the term July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2024, consisting of 4 pages, shall be incorporated herein and made a part of this MOU.
- f. Each Party shall designate a liaison officer to develop and coordinate the specific activities agreed upon.
- g. Financial and/or funding considerations, shall become the subject of specific discussion and agreement within the framework of a separate Implementing Agreement negotiated at a departmental or program level and approved by the appropriate Party authorities as well as appropriate CC authorities.
- h. Notices
On behalf of CC, such written notice shall be provided to:

Michael Whittiker, Director of Community Services, 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, CA 90745,
effective upon personal delivery or within five (5) days of postmarked date if delivery by U.S.
mail.

Notices

On behalf of CSUDH, such written notice shall be provided to:

Maria Hernandez, Director, Procurement and Contracts, WH A-485, California State University Dominguez Hills, 1000 E. Victoria St. Carson, CA 90747, effective upon personal delivery or within five (5) days of postmarked date if delivery by U.S. mail.

- i. The MOU may be amended or extended by mutual written consent of the two Parties.
- j. In compliance with federal law, including provisions of Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, CSUDH and CC will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, national origin, age, disability, veteran status, sexual orientation or gender identity in their administration of policies, programs, or activities; admission policies; other programs or employment.
- k. CC is, for all purposes, an independent contractor and shall not be deemed an employee of the CSUDH. CC and its employees, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an independent capacity and not as officers, employees or agents of CSUDH or the State of California. While CC may be required by this Agreement to carry Worker's Compensation Insurance, in no event shall CC and its employees be entitled to unemployment or workers' compensation benefits from CSUDH.
- l. Neither Party shall voluntarily or by operation of law, assign or otherwise transfer this Agreement without the other Party's prior written consent. Any purported assignment in violation of this paragraph shall be void.
- m. The validity, interpretation, and performance of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
- n. In the event any portion of this Agreement is declared invalid or void by a court of competent jurisdiction, such portion shall be severed from this Agreement, and the remaining provisions shall remain in effect, unless the effect of such severance would be to alter substantially the Agreement or the obligations of the Parties, in which case this Agreement may be immediately terminated.
- o. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be construed as conferring on any Party hereto any right to use the other Party's name as an endorsement of product/service or to advertise, promote or otherwise market any product or service without the prior written consent of the other Parties. Furthermore, nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as endorsement of any commercial product or service by CSUDH its officers or employees.
- p. The MOU as outlined in this document is not intended to be a legally binding document. Rather, it is meant to describe the nature and cooperative intentions of those Parties involved, and to suggest guidelines for cooperation. Nothing, therefore, shall diminish the full autonomy of either Party, nor may any constraints be imposed by either upon the other.

- q. Each Party represents and warrants that the person(s) signing below on its behalf has the authority to enter into this Agreement and that this Agreement does not violate any of its existing agreements or obligations.

In witness whereof, the Parties hereto have offered their signatures:

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY DOMINGUEZ HILLS

BY

Vera Ale Paniani

Name

Vera Ale Paniani

Title

Manager

Dated

6/23/22

THE CITY OF CARSON

BY

Lula Davis Holmes

Name Lula Davis-Holmes

Title Mayor

Dated

7/20/22

ATTEST:

K. Bradshaw

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ALESHIRE & WYNDER, LLP

Sunny K. Soltani

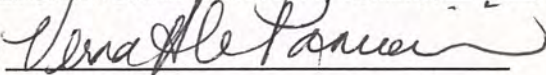
Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney
[ndp]

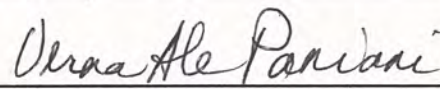


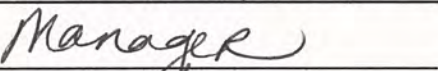
- q. Each Party represents and warrants that the person(s) signing below on its behalf has the authority to enter into this Agreement and that this Agreement does not violate any of its existing agreements or obligations.

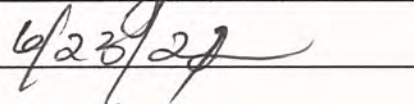
In witness whereof, the Parties hereto have offered their signatures:

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY DOMINGUEZ HILLS

BY 

Name 

Title 

Dated 

THE CITY OF CARSON

BY _____

Name Lula Davis-Holmes

Title Mayor

Dated _____

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ALESIRE & WYNDER, LLP

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney
[ndp]

CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE		DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 6/24/2022
PRODUCER Alliant Insurance Services Inc. 560 Mission Street, 6th Floor San Francisco CA 94105	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF EVIDENCE ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING COVERAGE PROVIDER, AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. IMPORTANT: IF THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS AN ADDITIONAL COVERED PARTY, THE MEMORANDUM OF COVERAGE MUST BE ENDORSED. A STATEMENT ON THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT CONFER RIGHTS TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER IN LIEU OF SUCH ENDORSEMENT(S). IMPORTANT: IF SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE AN ENDORSEMENT MAY BE REQUIRED. A STATEMENT ON THE CERTIFICATE DOES NOT CONFER RIGHTS TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER IN LIEU OF SUCH ENDORSEMENT(S).	
NAMED COVERED PARTY CSU, Dominguez Hills 1000 East Victoria Street Carson CA 90747	PROGRAM AFFORDING COVERAGE A: CSURMA B: C:	

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE COVERAGE IS AFFORDED TO THE ABOVE NAMED MEMBER, AS PROVIDED BY THE MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE, FOR THE PERIOD SHOWN BELOW, NOT WITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN. THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE PROGRAM DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS, AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE. THE FOLLOWING COVERAGE IS IN EFFECT.

JPA LTR	TYPE OF COVERAGE	MEMORANDUM NUMBER	COVERAGE EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	COVERAGE EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	CSURMA-LIAB-2223	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 2,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	\$ 2,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR				MED EXPENSE (Any one person)	\$ Excluded
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Contractual Liab				PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 2,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SIR \$250,000				GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 4,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:				PRODUCTS-COMP/OP AGG	\$ 4,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> MEMOR-ANDUM <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC				Sexual Abuse	\$2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO					\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS					
	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS					
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS					
A	WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY	CSURMA-WC-2223	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE/OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED?				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000
	IF YES, DESCRIBED UNDER SPECIAL PROVISION BELOW				E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000
					E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000
	OTHER					
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT/SPECIAL/PROVISIONS

Note: Workers' Compensation Coverage is provided as evidence only.

Evidence of coverage as respects the Agreement for Occupational Therapy Program use the clinical Facility for fieldwork experience. Term of Agreement: July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2024.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
The City of Carson Attn: Lula Davis-Holmes 701 E. Carson St. Carson CA 90745 <div style="text-align: right; color: blue; font-family: cursive;"> Approved RG 7-6-22 </div>	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MEMORANDUM(S) OF COVERAGE PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>David J. Howell</i>



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

6/24/2022

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Alliant Insurance Services, Inc.
560 Mission Street, 6th Floor
San Francisco CA 94105

CONTACT NAME: Van Rin

PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 415-403-1400

FAX (A/C, No): 415-874-4810

E-MAIL ADDRESS: vrin@alliant.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE

NAIC #

INSURER A: Lloyds of London

15792

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

INSURER F:

INSURED
The California State University (CSU)
401 Golden Shore, 5th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802
CSU Dominguez Hills

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 1854557512

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			B1820WLS22A036	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	EACH OCCURRENCE \$2,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$25,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$25,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$4,000,000 Sexual Abuse/Molest \$2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Student Professional Liability Insurance Program (SPLIP)			B1820WLS22A036	7/1/2022	7/1/2023	\$2,000,000 \$4,000,000 Each Claim Policy Aggregate

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS PROVIDED FOR EVIDENCE ONLY. General Liability and Professional Liability coverage is provided on a claims-made basis including a 3 year extended reporting period. Coverage extends to students enrolled in covered academic courses. Coverage extends to any affiliate institution to whom the Named Insured is obligated by written agreement to add as Additional Insured. Coverage applies only when there exists a written agreement between the University and the affiliate institution, which is executed prior to an incident giving rise to a claim for a covered loss.

Re: Agreement for Occupational Therapy Program use the clinical Facility for fieldwork experience. Term of Agreement: July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2024.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

The City of Carson
Attn: Lula Davis-Holmes
701 E. Carson St.
Carson CA 90745

Approved
RG
7-6-22

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

David J. Howell

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AMENDMENT NO. 1

TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

THIS AMENDMENT TO THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (“Amendment”) by and between the CITY OF CARSON, a California municipal corporation (“City”) and the Trustees of the California State University, an agency of the State of California, on behalf of the California State University, Dominguez Hills (“CSUDH”) is effective as of the 30th day of June, 2024. City and CSUDH are each sometimes referred to individually herein as a “Party”).

RECITALS

A. City and CSUDH entered into that certain non-binding Memorandum of Understanding dated June 8, 2022 (“MOU”), providing for cooperation in the area of Occupational Therapy between the City and the Occupational Therapy Department at CSUDH.

B. Pursuant to Section 3 of the MOU, the term of the MOU commenced June 1, 2022 and was to expire on June 30, 2024. Pursuant to Section 4(i) of the MOU, the MOU may be amended or extended by mutual written consent of the two Parties.

C. City and CSUDH now desire to amend the MOU to extend its term by five (5) years (subject to the parties’ termination rights under applicable provisions of the MOU) to provide for continued cooperation in the area of Occupational Therapy between the City and the Occupational Therapy Department at CSUDH.

D. Additionally, the MOU references and incorporates Affiliation Agreement No. 8303-22 between City and CSUDH, which was also originally slated to expire June 30, 2024, and which is also being amended (via a separate Amendment No. 1 to the Affiliation Agreement) to extend its term by five (5) years concurrent with the extension of the MOU. Accordingly, City and CSUDH also desire to amend the MOU to reflect the extended expiration date of the Affiliation Agreement where referenced in the MOU.

TERMS

1. **Contract Changes.** The MOU is amended as provided herein (added text is indicated in ***bold italics***, deleted text is indicated in ~~strike through font~~).

A. Section 3 (“Term”) of the MOU is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

“The MOU shall be effective June 1, 2022 to June 30, ***2029*** ~~2024~~ but may be terminated by the appropriate authorities of either Party by giving a three (3) months’ notice to the other Party in writing, unless an earlier termination date is mutually agreed to in writing.”

B. Subsection (e) of Section 4 (General Provisions) of the MOU is amended to read in its entirety as follows:

“Prior to the initiation of each activity, the terms of cooperation for each specific activity implemented under this MOU shall be mutually discussed and agreed upon in writing by both Parties in a separate Implementing Agreement. Any such Implementing Agreements will form appendices to this Memorandum of Understanding. The Affiliation Agreement No. 8303-22, between CSUDH and CC, for the term July 1, 2021 to June 30, ~~2029~~ 2024, consisting of 4 pages, shall be incorporated herein and made a part of this MOU.

2. **Continuing Effect of MOU.** Except as amended by this Amendment, all provisions of the MOU shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. From and after the date of this Amendment, whenever the term “MOU” appears in the MOU, it shall mean the MOU, as amended by this Amendment to the MOU.

3. **Affirmation of MOU.** City and CSUDH each ratify and reaffirm each and every one of the respective rights and obligations arising under the MOU. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that there have been no written or oral modifications to the MOU other than as provided herein. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the MOU is currently an effective, valid, and binding obligation, except as otherwise provided in the MOU.

4. **Authority.** Each Party represents and warrants that the person(s) signing below on its behalf has the authority to enter into this Amendment and that this Amendment does not violate any of its existing agreements or obligations.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment on the date and year first-above written.

CITY:

CITY OF CARSON, a municipal corporation

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ALESHIRE & WYNDER, LLP

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney
[brj]

CSUDH:

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY,
DOMINGUEZ HILLS

By:_____

Name:

Title:

By:_____

Name:

Title:

AMENDMENT NO. 2

TO MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

THIS AMENDMENT TO THE MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (“Amendment”) by and between the CITY OF CARSON, a California municipal corporation (“City”) and the Trustees of the California State University, an agency of the State of California, on behalf of the California State University, Dominguez Hills (“CSUDH”) is effective as of the ____ day of ____, 2024. City and CSUDH are each sometimes referred to individually herein as a “Party” and collectively as the “Parties”).

RECITALS

A. City and CSUDH entered into that certain non-binding Memorandum of Understanding dated June 8, 2022 (“MOU”), providing for cooperation in the area of Occupational Therapy between the City and the Occupational Therapy Department at CSUDH.

B. Pursuant to Section 3 of the MOU, the term of the MOU commenced June 1, 2022 and was to expire on June 30, 2024. Pursuant to Section 4(i) of the MOU, the MOU may be amended or extended by mutual written consent of the Parties.

C. Effective June 30, 2024, City and CSUDH entered into Amendment No. 1 to the MOU, which amended the MOU to extend its term by five (5) years (subject to the Parties’ termination rights under applicable provisions of the MOU) to provide for continued cooperation in the area of Occupational Therapy between the City and the Occupational Therapy Department at CSUDH.

D. Additionally, the MOU references and incorporates Affiliation Agreement No. 8303-22 between City and CSUDH (“Affiliation Agreement”), which was also originally slated to expire June 30, 2024, and which was also amended (via a separate Amendment No. 1 to the Affiliation Agreement) by City and CSUDH effective June 30, 2024, to extend its term by five (5) years concurrent with the extension of the MOU pursuant to Amendment No. 1 to the MOU.

E. The Parties now desire to amend the MOU a second time, by this Amendment, to expand the scope of the stated area of cooperation, which is currently limited to the Occupational Therapy Department (which is a part of CSUDH’s College of Health, Human Services, and Nursing), to also include all other programs within CSUDH’s College of Health, Human Services, and Nursing, which consists of the following programs:

Undergraduate Degree Program

Department of Child Development

Department of Clinical Science

School of Public Health & Health Sciences

Department of Human Services

Department of Kinesiology

School of Nursing

Graduate Professional Degree Programs

Professional Degree Programs:

Department of Marital and Family Therapy

Department of Social Work

Department of Occupational Therapy

School of Nursing

Orthotics & Prosthetics (O&P) Program

Radiologic & Imaging Sciences

Post Baccalaureate Certificate Programs:

Clinical Science

Communication Sciences & Disorders

F. Although the MOU, as amended by this Amendment, will provide for cooperation in the additional areas listed above, the actual initiation of activity in any of the additional areas will not commence unless and until a separate Implementing Agreement has been entered into by and between the Parties as provided in Section 4(e) of the MOU.

TERMS

1. **Contract Changes.** The MOU is amended as provided herein (added text is indicated in ***bold italics***, deleted text is indicated in ~~strikethrough font~~).

A. Section 1 is amended as follows: “The area of cooperation will be between the ***College of Health, Human Services, and Nursing*** ~~Occupational Therapy Department~~ at California State University Dominguez Hills (CSUDH) and City of Carson (CC).”

2. **Continuing Effect of MOU.** Except as amended by Amendment No. 1 and this Amendment, all provisions of the MOU shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect. From and after the date of this Amendment, whenever the term “MOU” appears in the MOU, it shall mean the MOU, as amended by Amendment No. 1 and this Amendment to the MOU.

3. **Affirmation of MOU.** City and CSUDH each ratify and reaffirm each and every one of the respective rights and obligations arising under the MOU. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that there have been no written or oral modifications to the MOU other than as provided herein. Each Party represents and warrants to the other that the MOU is currently an effective, valid, and binding obligation, except as otherwise provided in the MOU.

4. **Authority.** Each Party represents and warrants that the person(s) signing below on its behalf has the authority to enter into this Amendment and that this Amendment does not violate any of its existing agreements or obligations.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Amendment on the date and year first-above written.

CITY:

CITY OF CARSON, a municipal corporation

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ALESHIRE & WYNDER, LLP

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney
[brj]

CSUDH:

CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY,
DOMINGUEZ HILLS

By:_____

Name:

Title:

By:_____

Name:

Title:



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 21.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Dr. Arlington Rodgers, Director of Public Works PW Engineering

Subject: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND ESTIMATES AND AUTHORIZATION TO ADVERTISE FOR CONSTRUCTION BIDS; AND RECORDING A "NOTICE OF EXEMPTION" IN THE OFFICE OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY CLERK AND WITH THE STATE CLEARING HOUSE FOR PROJECT NO. 1756: FIGUEROA STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (FIGUEROA BOULEVARD FROM CARSON TO LOMITA BLVD), PURSUANT TO SECTION 15301 OF THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT GUIDELINES (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard (Exhibit No. 1) is included in the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for FY 24-25.

The Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&E) for Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project, covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard (Exhibit No. 2) have been completed and are ready for construction bids. The PS&E are on file in the City Engineer's Office. The estimated construction cost is \$8,000,000.00.

The City Council is requested to authorize staff to advertise for construction bids, and to record the Notice of Exemption to satisfy the California Environmental Quality Act's requirements (Exhibit No. 3)

II. RECOMMENDATION

TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE PS&E for Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard.
2. AUTHORIZE staff to advertise the work and call for construction bids for Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project, covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard.
3. MAKE the California Environmental Quality Act finding that the proposed Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project, covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard, is categorically exempt pursuant to Section 15301 of the California Environmental Quality Act guidelines.
4. AUTHORIZE staff to record the "Notice of Exemption" in the office of the Los Angeles County Clerk and with the State Clearing House at the Governor's Office of Planning and Research for Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project, covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard.

III. ALTERNATIVES

1. DO NOT APPROVE the above recommendations. However, staff will not be able to proceed with the construction of the project.
2. TAKE another action the City Council deems appropriate, consistent with the requirements of the law.

IV. BACKGROUND

Project No. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvement Project, covering Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard is included in the City's Capital Improvements Program (CIP). This project is programmed for FY 2024/25 and the estimated construction cost is \$8,000,000.00.

Project No. 1756 includes the removal and replacement of roadway pavement sections, grinding and overlaying existing asphalt pavement, and addressing the necessary concrete work. It involves removal and replacement of damaged sidewalks, driveway approaches, curbs, gutters, and access ramps, as well as tree removals and replacements. The required concrete improvements will restore these elements to city standards and ensure compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

The city retained the services of an on-call consultant Tait & Associates, Inc to complete the work for PS&E for this project. The plans and specifications for Project No. 1756 have been completed by the Engineering Services Division of the Public Works Department and are now ready to be advertised for construction bids.

Based on California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) guidelines, the proposed project is categorically exempt according to the following:

- Section 15301 of the CEQA includes the type of existing facilities projects that are categorically exempt. The following sections applies:
- Section 15301 (a): Interior or exterior alterations involving such things as interior partitions, plumbing, and electrical conveyances.
- Section 15301 (b): Existing facilities of both investor and publicly owned utilities used to provide electric power, natural gas, sewerage, or other public utility services.

It is requested that the City Council authorize staff to advertise the project for construction bids, and to record the Notice of Exemption to satisfy the California Environmental Quality Act's requirements.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

The PS&E scope of work was funded in the current fiscal year budget. However, the remaining project construction phase is currently unfunded. Staff is preparing to move this project forward in FY2025-26 once funding has been identified.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Location Map
2. Plans, Specifications, and Estimate
3. Notice of Exemption

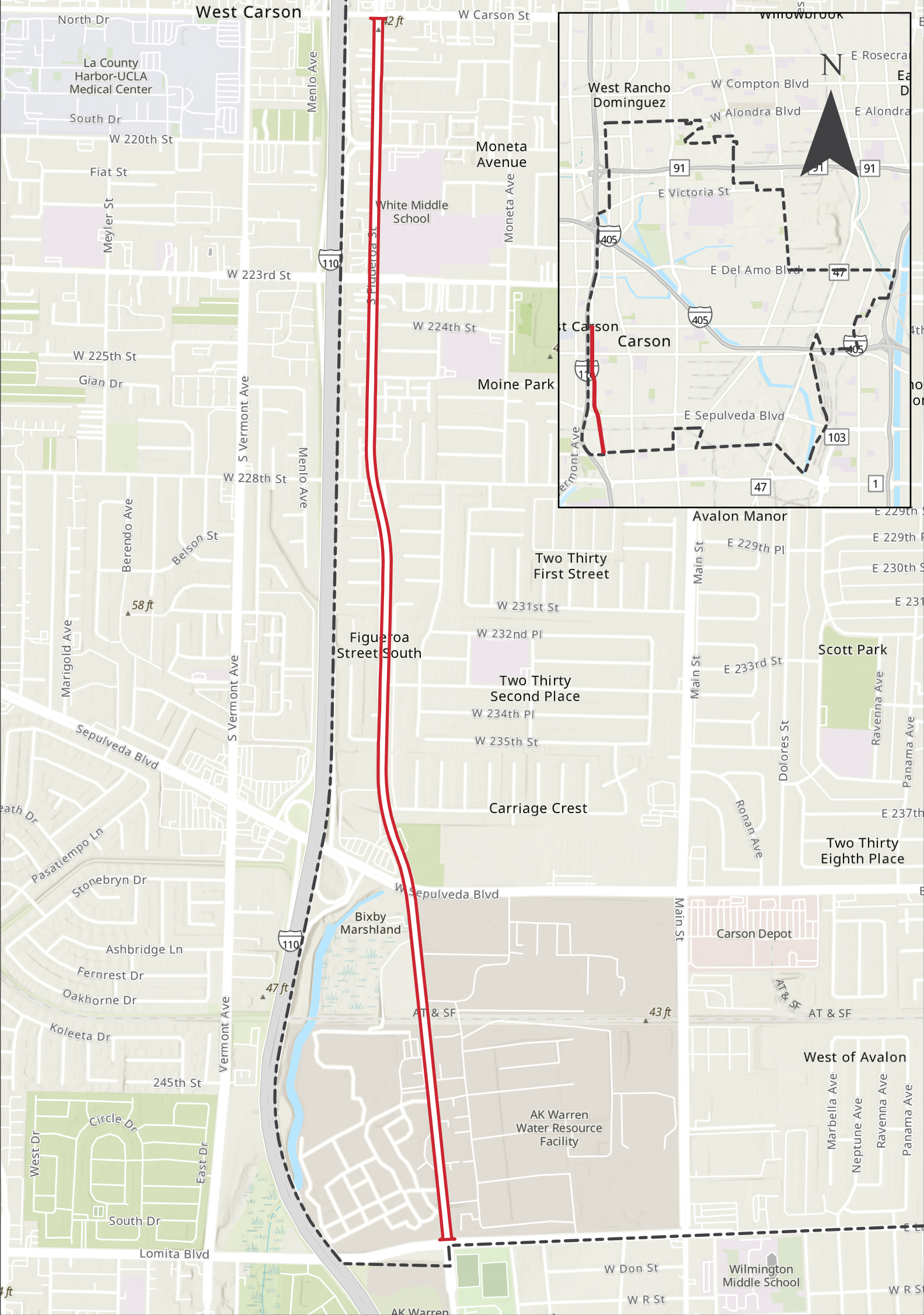
Prepared by: Gilbert Marquez, P.E., City Engineer; Jesus Sanchez, P.E., Senior Civil Engineer

Attachments

[Exhibit 01_Figueroa Street Location Map.pdf](#)

[Exhibit 02_PS&E.pdf](#)

[Exhibit 03_CEQA Notice of Exemption_Project 1756_Figueroa Street Improvement Project.pdf](#)



Location Map
Project No.1756
FY 2024/2025
Figueroa Street
Street Improvement Project Carson Street to Lomita Blvd.

City of Carson





CITY OF CARSON

LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

PROJECT NO. 1756:
Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

IFB-24-13

Bids must be submitted electronically using PLANET BIDS by **3:00 PM** on

CITY OF CARSON
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
BID DOCUMENTS
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS
FOR

PROJECT NO. 1756
Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

IFB-24-13

Prepared by
Jesus Sanchez
Public Works Department

Gilbert Marquez, P.E.,
Principal Civil Engineer/
City Engineer

C -58567

DATE 07.10.2024

Figueroa Street - 218th Street to Lomita Boulevard



LOCATION MAP
PROJECT NO. 1756

Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

Project Name/No.: 1756
Project Manager: Jesus Sanchez

Contract No.: _____
Approved: _____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page No.</u>
COVER SHEET	1
TITLE SHEET	2
LOCATION MAP.....	3
TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
INVITATION FOR BIDS	6
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	10
BID DOCUMENTS.....	23
Bid Letter & Bid Schedule.....	24
Schedule of Bid Items	27
Bidder's Declaration.....	28
Equal Opportunity Certification.....	30
Public Contract Code 102851.1, 10162, 10232	31
Noncollusion Affidavit	32
Bid Bond	33
Designation of Subcontractors	35
Construction Project Reference	37
Bidder's Assurance.....	39
Certificate of Non-Discrimination by Contractors.....	40
Project Labor Agreement - Letter of Assent.....	41
Cal/OSHA Certification.....	42
FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES DOCUMENTS	44
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	51
Public Works Agreement.....	52
Exhibit A (Contractor's Bid).....	81
Exhibit B (Special Requirements).....	82
Exhibit C (Faithful Performance Bond).....	83
Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate (Exhibit A-1)	87
Indemnification and Hold Harmless Agreement and Waiver Of Subrogation and Contribution	88
Exhibits	
A - Evidence of Insurance.....	89
B - Comprehensive Liability.....	92
C - Automobile Liability.....	94
D - Worker's Compensation	96
E - Excess Liability Insurance	98

Exhib

SPECIAL PROVISIONS	SP-1 – SP 26
TECHNICAL PROVISIONS	TP-1 – TP36
APPENDICES	A
(PROJECT DRAWINGS – Not Numbered)	

**CITY OF CARSON
701 EAST CARSON STREET
CARSON, CALIFORNIA 90745**

INVITATION FOR BIDS

FOR PROJECT NO. 1756 IFB-24-13

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE Purchasing Manager of the City of Carson will receive sealed bids for:

PROJECT NO.: PW **1756**

TITLE: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

**BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ELECTRONICALLY USING PLANET BIDS. TO
ACCESS AND REGISTER FOR THIS BID, PLEASE VISIT**

<https://www.planetbids.com/portal/portal.cfm?CompanyID=32461>

**Optional Pre-Bid Conference/Job Walk:
Prospective Contractor Questions Due:
Bids Due:**

**08/08/2024, 9:00 AM
08/20/2024, 2:00 PM
09/05/2023, 3:00 PM**

BID RESULTS: At the time designated for receiving sealed bids on said project, the bids will be publicly opened and read aloud at the Office of the City Clerk, City Hall, 701 East Carson Street, Carson, California 90745.

OBTAINING BID AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: Plans and Specifications are available on planet bids at <https://pbsystem.planetbids.com/portal/32461/portal-home>.

BID GUARANTY: Bids must be accompanied by cash, or by cashier's or certified check made payable to the City of Carson, or by a **bid bond** executed by an admitted surety insurer on the bond form provided herein, in the amount not less than **ten percent (10%)** of the total bid submitted, made payable to the City of Carson as a guarantee that the bidder, whose bid is accepted, will promptly execute the contract, secure payment of workers' compensation insurance, and furnish a satisfactory faithful performance bond in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total bid price and a payment bond (labor and material bond) in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total bid price which complies with all of the requirements of Civil Code Section 9554.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: Liquidated damages of \$1,000/day will apply to this project. See Special Provisions for detailed information on liquidated damages.

RETENTION: The City will deduct a five percent (5%) retention from all progress payments as specified in Section 7-3 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction. The City in accordance with Public Contract Code Section 22300 shall permit the substitution of securities for

any moneys withheld by a public agency to ensure performance under a contract. The City hereby incorporates herein all of the provisions set forth in Public Contract Code Sect. 22300.

The Contractor may, at Contractor's sole cost and expense, substitute securities equivalent to any monies withheld by the Owner to insure performance under the contract. Such security shall be deposited with the Owner or a state or federally chartered bank as escrow agent, who shall pay such monies to the Contractor upon satisfactory completion of the Contract. The Contractor shall be the beneficial owner of any security substituted for monies withheld and shall receive any accrued interest thereon. Securities eligible for investment shall include those listed in Government Code Section 16430 or bank or savings and loan certificates of deposit. No such substitution shall be accepted until the escrow agreement, letter of credit, form of security and any other document related to said substitution is reviewed and found acceptable by the Owner's Attorney.

STATE LABOR STANDARDS, WAGE, AND CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS; FEDERAL PREVAILING WAGE: Contractor shall comply with the requirements of SB 854. SB 854 requires all contractors bidding on public works projects to register with the DIR and to pay an annual fee. SB 854 requires that contractors and subcontractors must register in order to submit a bid and be awarded a contract. Bidders are advised that this Contract is a public work for purpose of the California Labor Code, which requires payment of prevailing wages. In entering into a public works contract, or a subcontract, to supply goods, services, or materials pursuant to a public works contract, the Contractor and all subcontractors agree to follow the State Labor standards. State Labor standards provisions, including prevailing wage requirements, will be enforced such that the general rate of per diem wages (prevailing wage) shall be paid for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to execute the contract to all workers employed in the execution of the contract. All contractors and subcontractors must furnish electronic certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner (aka Division of Labor Standards Enforcement). The State General Prevailing Wage Determination is as established by the California Department of Industrial Relations (available at <http://www.dir.ca.gov/DLSR/PWD/index.htm>). The prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City of Carson, Department of Public Works – Engineering, 701 E. Carson Street, Carson, California 90745, and are available to any interested party on request. The project is subject to compliance monitoring by the Department of Industrial Relations.

Contractor shall also cause a copy of the determination of the DIR Director of the prevailing rate of per diem wages to be posted at each job site.

This project is partially funded with federal funds. As such, all contracts including those with subcontractors, entered into pursuant to this notice shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Fair Labor Standards Act (40 U.S.C. Section 3141 *et seq*), and the implementation regulations issued pursuant thereto (29 C.F.R. Section 1, 3, and 5) and any amendments thereof. In the event there is a conflict between the amount of prevailing wages to be paid between state and federal laws, the contractor and all subcontractors shall pay not less than the higher wage rate.

EMPLOYMENT OF APPRENTICES: Attention is directed to the provisions in Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6 of the California Labor Code concerning employment of apprentices by the Contractor, or any Subcontractor under the Contractor. The Contractor, and any Subcontractor under the Contractor, shall comply with the requirements of said sections in the employment of apprentices;

however, the Contractor shall have full responsibility for compliance with said Labor Code sections for all apprenticeable occupations, regardless of any other contractual or employment relationships alleged to exist.

AWARD OF CONTRACT: Each contractor and subcontractor listed on the bid must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5, subject to the limited exceptions set forth in Labor Code Section 1771.1(a) (regarding the submission of a bid as authorized by Business & Professions Code Section 7029.1 or Public Contract Code Section 10164 or 20103.5, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded).

SUBCONTRACTOR'S LIST: Bidder understands that if he or she fails to specify a subcontractor for any portion of the work to be performed under the contract, he or she shall be deemed to have agreed to perform such portion himself and that he or she shall not be permitted to sublet or subcontract that portion of the work except in cases of public emergency or necessity. In compliance with the provisions of Section 4100 through 4113 of the Public Contract Code of the State of the California and any amendments thereto, and Title 49, Section 26.11 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the undersigned bidder has set forth on the form provided therefor, the name and location of the place of business of each subcontractor, the California contractor license number, and public works contractor registration number issued pursuant to Section 1725.5 of the Labor Code, who will perform work or labor or render services to the prime contractor, in or about the construction of or improvements to be performed, under the contract documents to which the attached bid is responsive including special fabrication and installation, and the portion of the work which will be done by each subcontractor for each subcontract in an amount in excess of one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of the prime contractor's total bid or, in the case of bids or offers for the construction of streets or highways, including bridges, in excess of one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of the prime contractor's total bid or \$10,000, whichever is greater. Additionally, once a subcontractor has been listed in the bid, another subcontractor may not be substituted unless the appropriate statutory procedure is followed and the City consents to the substitution, or as otherwise allowed under law.

CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE: At the time of "Award of the Contract", the Prime Contractor must have a valid California State Contractor's License with a classification of "A" in accordance with provisions of Chapter 9, Division 3, of the Business and Professions Code of the State of California and the Prime Contractor shall warrant that it and all subcontractors are properly licensed, which includes each entity having a City business license.

CITY'S RIGHTS RESERVED: The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received and to be the sole judge of the merits of the respective bids received. The award, if made, will be made to the lowest responsible bidder.

ENHANCED ELECTRICAL SAFETY POLICY: Bidders are advised that all work on this project shall be conducted in compliance with the requirements in the Enhanced Electrical Safety Policy adopted by the City on February 1, 2011, which are included in the Special Provisions, and made part of, the Contract Documents for this project.

PROJECT LABOR AGREEMENT (PLA): To be responsive to this Notice, Bids for this project must be presented taking into account the requirements of the current Project Labor

Agreement in effect for certain projects in the City of Carson which is included in the Special Provisions, and made part of, the Bid and Contract Documents for this project.

All interested bidders are advised that the scope of work or a portion thereof that is the subject of this Invitation for Bids is covered by the City's master Project Labor Agreement ("PLA"). The successful contracting party, and all of its subcontractors, shall have the obligation to comply with all of the terms of the PLA for all portions of the work which are subject to the PLA. A copy of the PLA is attached to the project specifications and incorporated. The successful contracting party, and all of its subcontractors, will be required, as a condition of being awarded an agreement, to deliver an executed letter of assent (as shown in PLA Attachment A) to the City **concurrently with the submittal of its bid** and again **concurrently with execution of any agreement** and prior to the issuance of any notice to proceed. Failure to provide the same shall be grounds for deeming the bid non-responsive and/or for summary termination of any agreement or for award of the agreement to some other bidder.

CARSON ONE-STOP CAREER CENTER: To the greatest extent feasible, the successor contracting party shall endeavor to employ residents of the City of Carson in the construction of the improvements required by the contract. All solicitations for employment arising in whole or in part out of performance of the contract, whether full- or part-time, new or replacement hires, shall be listed with the Carson One Stop Career Center. To list employment opportunities, contact the [Carson One-Stop Career Center at \(310\) 680 -3870 or in person \(by appointment only\) at 801 E. Carson Street, Suite 117, Carson, CA 90745.](#)

DIVERSION OF RECYCLABLE WASTE MATERIALS: In support of the City's waste reduction and recycling efforts, the selected contractor will be required to divert all Recyclable Waste Materials to appropriate recycling centers rather than area landfills. For purposes of this requirement, Recyclable Waste Materials shall include asphalt, concrete, brick, concrete block and rock. Contractor will be required to submit weight tickets and written proof of diversion with its monthly progress payment requests. All costs incurred for these waste diversion efforts shall be included as part of each Bidder's Total Bid Price.

CAL/OSHA: All bidders shall submit certifications that they have provided all required and necessary safety training to their employees related to the equipment to be utilized and work contemplated as described in this Invitation for Bids, and that all employees are familiar with the safety regulations pertaining to the work, in compliance with any and all Cal/OSHA regulations and mandates. Bids omitting such certification shall be deemed non-responsive.

BID QUESTIONS: All bid questions shall be submitted online through Planet Bids by the due date and time listed on the Invitation for Bids. The City will coordinate responses and post them to Planet Bids by five (5) calendar days prior to the bid deadline for all interested proposers to review. Proposers are not to contact City personnel or Elected Officials with any questions or clarifications concerning this Invitation for Bids other than through Planet Bids. Any City response for this IFB that is not posted through Planet Bids is unauthorized and will be considered invalid.

DATED THIS 1st DAY OF AUGUST 2024.

JOSILLA TOGIOLA
PURCHASING MANAGER

TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. AVAILABILITY OF BID DOCUMENTS
2. EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS
3. INTERPRETATION OF BID DOCUMENTS
4. INSPECTION OF SITE: PRE-BID CONFERENCE AND JOB WALK
5. ADDENDA
6. PREPARATION OF BIDS
7. MODIFICATIONS OF BIDS
8. SIGNING OF BIDS
9. BID GUARANTEE (BOND)
10. SUBMISSIONS OF SEALED BIDS
11. DELIVERY, OPENING OF BIDS, DISCREPANCIES IN BIDS
12. BID DOCUMENTS
13. WITHDRAWAL OF BID
14. AWARD PROCESS / COMPETENCY OF BIDDERS
15. DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS
16. LICENSED REQUIREMENTS
17. DISQUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS; INTEREST IN MORE THAN ONE BID
18. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
19. REQUIRED BIDDER CERTIFICATIONS AND NOTARIZATIONS
20. BASIS OF AWARD; BALANCED BIDS
21. FILING OF BID PROTESTS
22. PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND REQUIREMENTS
23. BIDDER PRE-QUALIFICATION
24. SALES AND OTHER APPLICABLE TAXES, PERMITS, LICENSES AND FEES
25. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT
26. CITY'S RIGHTS
27. BIDDER'S RESPONSIVENESS
28. BIDDER'S RESPONSIVENESS CHECKLIST
29. CONTRACT BID FORMS; LISTS OF SUBCONTRACTORS
30. RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA
31. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS
32. FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES DOCUMENTS
33. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

All Bids must be made in accordance with these Instructions to Bidders.

1. AVAILABILITY OF BID DOCUMENTS

Bids must be submitted to the City on the Contract Bid Forms, which are a part of the Bid Package for the Project. Bid Documents may be obtained from the City at the location(s) and at the time(s) indicated in the Invitation for Bids. Prospective bidders are encouraged to telephone in advance to determine the availability of Bid Documents. Any applicable charges for the Bid Documents are outlined in the Invitation for Bids.

The City may also make the Bid Documents available for review in one or more plan rooms. Please Note: Prospective bidders who choose to review the Bid Documents in a plan room must contact the City to purchase the required Bid Documents if they decide to submit a bid for the Project.

2. EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENTS

The City has made copies of the Bid Documents available, as indicated above. Bidders shall be solely responsible for examining the Project Site and the Bid Documents, including any Addenda issued during the bidding period, and for informing itself with respect to local labor availability, means of transportation, necessity for security, laws and codes, local permit requirements, wage scales, local tax structure, contractors' licensing requirements, availability of required insurance, and other factors that could affect the Work. Bidders are responsible for consulting the standards referenced in the Contract. Failure of Bidder to so examine and inform itself shall be at its sole risk, and no relief for error or omission will be given except as required under State law.

3. INTERPRETATION OF BID DOCUMENTS

Any request for an interpretation or clarification of the Bid Documents must be submitted online through Planet Bids within the date and time specified. Proposers are not to contact City personnel or Elected Officials with any questions or clarifications concerning this IFB other than through Planet Bids. Any City response for this IFB that is not posted through Planet Bids is unauthorized and will be considered invalid. **Any response that the City may choose to make for purposes of interpretation or clarification will be made available online via Planet Bids.** Bidders' inquiries must be received by **Tuesday, August 20, 2024 at 2:00 PM.** Where such interpretation or clarification requires a change in the Bid Documents, the City will prepare and issue an Addendum to the Bid Documents. The City shall not be bound by, and Bidder shall not rely upon, any oral interpretation or clarification of the Bid Documents. The bid process and terms and conditions will be in accordance with the Bid Documents herein stated above and the following:

- a. Bid Letter & Bidding Schedule(s)
- b. Schedule of Bid Items
- c. Bidder's Declaration

- d. Non-Collusion Affidavit
- e. Equal Employment Opportunity Certification
- f. Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire and Sections 10232 and 10285.1 Statements
- g. Bid Bond
- h. Designation of Subcontractors
- i. Construction Project Reference
- j. Bidder's Assurance
- k. Certificate of Non-Discrimination by Contractors
- l. Project Labor Agreement – Letter of Assent
- m. Cal/OSHA Certification
- n. Addenda(s) (if any issued by the City)

4. INSPECTION OF SITE; PRE-BID CONFERENCE AND JOB WALK

OPTIONAL JOB WALK: August 8, 2024 at 09:00AM

LOCATION: Figueroa Street and Sepulveda Boulevard, Carson, CA 90745

Each prospective bidder is responsible for fully acquainting themselves with the conditions of the Project Site, as well as those relating to the construction and labor of the Project, to fully understand the facilities, difficulties and restrictions, which may impact the total and adequate completion of the Project. Each prospective bidder is also responsible for conducting a walkthrough and for removal of any hazards that the City and bidders noticed or observed on the worksite.

Contractor shall monitor weather forecasts for adverse weather conditions that may impact the project and provide site and facilities protection due to unforeseen weather conditions during the course of the contract. Cost of this protection is included in the bid items.

Upon receiving the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is required to provide proof of order that any long lead items have been ordered. Items that require long lead time shall be those that require 75 days or more to obtain, and determination of which items require long lead times shall be made solely by City. Proof of purchase must include confirmation and expected delivery date.

Electrical Equipment, Mechanical Equipment and other long lead time items, if any, are required to be stored and protected at a location agreed to by the City and the Contractor, to allow delivery confirmation inspection by the City and Project Manager.

5. ADDENDA

The City reserves the right to revise the Bid Documents prior to the bid opening date. Revisions, if any, shall be made by written Addenda. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 4104.5, if the City issues an Addendum later than 72 hours prior to the deadline for submission of bids, and the Addendum requires material changes, additions or deletions to the description of the work to be performed or the content, form or manner of submission

of bids, the City will extend the deadline for submission of bids by at least 72 hours. Otherwise, the City may determine, in its sole discretion, whether an Addendum requires that the date set for opening bids be postponed.

The announcement of the new date, if any, shall be made by Addenda. Each prospective bidder shall provide the City a name, address and facsimile number to which Bid Document Addenda may be sent, as well as a telephone number by which the City can contact the Bidder. Copies of Addenda will be submitted electronically through Planet Bids without charge to any parties who have obtained a copy of the Bid Documents and provided such current information. **Please Note: Bidders are primarily and ultimately responsible for ensuring that they have received any and all Addenda. To this end, each Bidder should contact the Engineering Services Division to verify that he has received all Addenda issued, if any.**

Bidders must acknowledge receipt of all Addenda, if any, in its Bid Letter. Failure to acknowledge receipt of all Addenda may cause its Bid to be deemed incomplete and non-responsive.

6. PREPARATION OF BIDS

Bids shall be prepared only using copies of the Contract Bid Forms provided with the Bid Documents. The use of substitute bid forms other than clear and correct photocopies of those provided by the City will not be permitted and may result in the Bid being declared non responsive. Bids shall be executed by an authorized signatory as described in these Instructions to Bidders. In addition, Bidders shall fill in all blank spaces (including inserting "N/A" where applicable) and initial all interlineations, alterations, or erasures to the Contract Bid Forms. Bidders shall neither delete, modify, nor supplement the printed matter on the Contract Bid Forms nor make substitutions thereon. USE OF INK, INDELIBLE PENCIL OR A TYPEWRITER IS REQUIRED.

7. MODIFICATIONS OF BIDS

Each Bidder shall submit its Bid in strict conformity with the requirements of the Bid Documents. Each Bid prepared by Bidder shall be complete in itself and shall be submitted electronically through Planet Bids.

Unauthorized conditions, limitations, exclusions or provisions attached to a Bid will render it nonresponsive and may cause its rejection. Bidders shall neither delete, modify, nor supplement the printed matter on the Contract Bid Forms, nor make substitutions thereon. ORAL, TELEPHONIC AND FACSIMILE BIDS OR MODIFICATIONS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.

8. SIGNING OF BIDS

All Bids submitted shall be executed by the Bidder or its authorized representative. Bidders will be asked to provide evidence in the form of an authenticated resolution of its Board of Directors or a Power of Attorney evidencing the capacity of the person signing the Bid to bind the Bidder to each Bid and to any Contract arising therefrom.

If a Bidder is a joint venture or partnership, it will be asked to submit an authenticated Power of Attorney executed by each joint venturer or partner appointing and designating one of the joint venturers or partners as a management sponsor to execute the Bid on behalf of Bidder. Only that joint venturer or partner shall execute the Bid. The Power of Attorney shall also: (1) authorize that particular joint venturer or partner to act for and bind Bidder in all matters relating to the Bid; and (2) provide that each venturer or partner shall be jointly and severally liable for any and all of the duties and obligations of Bidder assumed under the Bid and under any Contract arising therefrom. The Bid shall be executed by the designation joint venturer or partner on behalf of the joint venture or partnership in its legal name. All signatures on Powers of Attorney must be witnessed by a notary.

9. BID GUARANTEE (BOND)

Each bid shall be accompanied by cash, a certified or cashier's check, bid bond (the bid bond must be submitted on the form included in these Bid Documents) or equivalent substitution in lieu of a bond, as authorized by Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.710, in an amount not less than 10% of the Total Bid Price. Any check, bond, or other substitute must be made payable to the City of Carson and shall be given as a guarantee that the Bidder will enter into the Contract described in the Bid Documents if awarded the work and will provide a satisfactory Performance Bond, Payment Bond, the required insurance certificates and endorsements, and any other certifications as may be required by the Contract. By submitting a bid, each bidder agrees that its failure to enter the Contract if awarded the work or to provide the Bonds and other information or documentation described above would result in damage to the City, and that it would be impracticable or extremely difficult to ascertain the actual amount of that damage. For this reason, each bidder agrees that the City may retain the bid guarantee as liquidated damages if the bidder is awarded the work but fails or refuses to timely enter into the Contract or to provide the Bonds and other information or documentation described above, except as may otherwise be required by California law.

If electing to provide a Bid Bond, as set forth above, each Bidder must obtain such a bond from an admitted surety insurer, as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120, authorized to do business as such in the State of California and satisfactory to the City. In addition, the Bid Bond must be submitted on the form furnished by the City, or one substantially in conformance with the City's form if previously approved in writing by the City.

Certified or cashier's checks must be drawn on a solvent state bank or a California branch of a solvent national bank.

After the City has made an award to the successful Bidder, and the Bidder has signed a Contract, submitted the necessary bonds, original insurance certificates and endorsements, and any other certifications as may be required by the Contract, the remaining Bid guarantees shall be returned to each particular bidder if requested by that bidder. If the City rejects all Bids, it will promptly return to all Bidders their Bid guarantees.

10. SUBMISSIONS OF SEALED BIDS

Once the Bid and supporting documents herein have been completed and signed as set forth above, they shall be uploaded, along with the Bid Guarantee and any proposed sketches

and brochures or other materials required by these instructions, onto Planet Bids as indicated in the Invitation for bids. NO ORAL, TELEPHONIC OR FACSIMILE FORMS WILL BE CONSIDERED.

No consideration shall be given by the City to bids received after the date and time set for the opening of bids as provided in the Invitation for Bids except to the extent such date and time are extended via addenda.

11. DELIVERY, OPENING OF BIDS, DISCREPANCIES IN BIDS

Bids will be received by the City via Planet Bids shown in the Invitation for Bids up to the date and time shown therein. The City will leave unopened any Bid received after the specified date and time, and any such unopened Bid will be returned to Bidder (where hardcopies are submitted too). It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure that its Bid is received as stipulated. Bids may be submitted earlier than the dates(s) and time(s) indicated.

Bids will be opened at the date and time stated in the Invitation for Bids unless such date and time are extended via addenda, and then reviewed by City. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informality or irregularity in any Bid received where such waiver is in the best interests of the City, and to be the sole judge of the merits of the respective Bids received including for responsiveness and determination of Bidder's responsibility.

In the event there is more than one bid item in a Bidding Schedule, the bidder shall furnish a price for all bid items in the Schedule, and failure to do so will render the Bid non-responsive and may cause it to be rejected by the City. The bidder shall state alphanumerically the unit prices or the specific sums as the case may be, for which it proposes to supply the labor, materials, supplies, or machinery, and completely perform the Contract. The total amount of each item bid and the total amount of the bid shall be stated alphanumerically as well.

If the unit price and the total amount named by a bidder for any items are not in agreement, the unit price alone, will be considered as representing the bidder's intention and the total will be corrected to conform thereto.

12. BID DOCUMENTS

All Bids shall include the following executed documents to be submitted with each bid:

- Bid Letter & Bidding Schedule(s)
- Schedule of Bid Items
- Bidder's Declaration
- Non-Collusion Affidavit
- Equal Opportunity Certification
- Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire and Sections 10232 and 10285.1 Statements
- Bid Bond
- Designation of Subcontractors
- Construction Project Reference
- Bidder's Assurance

- Certificate of Non-Discrimination by Contractors
- Project Labor Agreement Letter of Assent
- Cal/OSHA Certification
- Any Addenda Issued by the City

13. WITHDRAWAL OF BID

Electronic Bids are sealed and cannot be viewed by the City until the closing date and time. If you need to withdraw your bid, you may do so any time before the bid deadline, by going to the Planet Bids website and selecting “withdraw”. **No bid may be withdrawn after the time set for opening of bids.**

14. AWARD PROCESS / COMPETENCY OF BIDDERS

After the Bids have been opened, they will be checked for accuracy and compliance with all provisions as specified herein.

The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received and to be the sole judge of the merits of the respective bids received including for responsiveness and determination of Bidder’s responsibility.

The award, if made, will be made within **ninety (90) days** after the opening of the bids, provided that the award may be made after said period if the successful bidder shall not have given the City written notice of the withdrawal of his or her bid.

Award will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

In selecting the lowest responsive and responsible bidder, consideration will be given not only to the financial standing but also to the general competency of the bidder for the performance of the work covered by the plans and specifications. To this end, each bid shall be supported by a statement of the bidder's experience on the form entitled "**Construction Project Reference**" bound herein. A bidder may be required to present evidence that he has successfully performed similar work of comparable magnitude or submit other evidence satisfactory to the City that he or his associates are personally competent to manage the proposed undertaking and to carry it forward to a successful conclusion.

No bid will be awarded to a Contractor who, at the time of the bid opening and “Award of the Contract,” is not licensed in accordance with the laws of the State of California under applicable provisions of the Business and Professions Code or to a Contractor who has failed to demonstrate the attributes of trustworthiness, quality, fitness, capacity and experience to satisfactorily and fully perform under the public works contract. The Contractor shall include the Contractor's license number, license classification, and license expiration date on the form furnished herein entitled "Construction Project Reference." The licensing requirements for Contractors shall apply also to Subcontractors. In addition, any contractor or subcontractor who is ineligible under Lab C §§1777.1 and 1777.7 is prohibited from working on this Project.

Only manufacturers or contractors of established reputation or their duly authorized dealers or agents, having proper facilities for the manufacture of the materials or equipment and for

servicing same, or for proper execution of the work called for in the contract, will be considered in making the award.

15. DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

Pursuant to both state and federal law, the Bidders must designate the name, location of the place of business, the California contractor license number, and the public works contractor registration number issued pursuant to Section 1725.5 of the Labor Code and Title 49, Section 26.11 of the Code of Federal Regulations, of each subcontractor who will perform work or render services for the prime Bidder in an amount that exceeds one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Bidder's Total Bid Price, as well as the portion of work each such subcontractor will perform. Bidders must make these designations, as well as any others requested by the City, on the document titled "List of Proposed Subcontractors" which has been included with the Contract Bid Forms. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 4104, the City has determined that it will allow Bidders twenty-four (24) additional hours after the deadline for submission of bids to submit the information requested by the City about each subcontractor, other than the name, license number, DIR registration number, and location of each subcontractor.

16. LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to Section 7028.15 of the Business and Professions Code and Section 3300 of the Public Contract Code, all bidders must possess proper licenses for performance of this Contract. Subcontractors must possess the appropriate licenses for each specialty subcontracted. Pursuant to Section 7028.5 of the Business and Professions Code, the City shall consider any bid submitted by a contractor not currently licensed in accordance with state law and pursuant to the requirements found in the Bid Documents to be non-responsive, and the City shall reject the Bid. The City shall have the right to request, and the Bidders shall provide within five (5) Calendar Days, evidence satisfactory to the City of all valid license(s) currently held by that Bidder and each of the Bidder's subcontractors, before awarding the Contract.

17. DISQUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS; INTEREST IN MORE THAN ONE BID

No bidder shall be allowed to make, submit or be interested in more than one bid. However, a person, firm, corporation or other entity that has submitted a sub bid to a bidder, or that has quoted prices of materials to a bidder, is not thereby disqualified from submitting a sub bid or quoting prices to other bidders submitting a bid to the City.

More than one bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any bidder is interested in more than one bid for the work contemplated will cause the rejection of all bids in which such bidder is interested. If there is reason for believing that collusion exists among the bidders, all bids will be rejected and none of the participants in such collusion will be considered in future bids. Similarly, failure to comply with the registration requirements of Labor Code Section 1725.5, as further described in the Invitation for Bids, will disqualify a Bidder.

18. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Within the time specified in these Instructions to Bidders above, Bidder shall provide the City with four identical counterparts of all required insurance certificates and endorsements as specified in the Bid Documents. Failure to do so may, in the sole discretion of City, result in the forfeiture of the Bid Guarantee. All insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A:VIII, licensed to do business in California, and satisfactory to the City.

19. REQUIRED BIDDER CERTIFICATIONS AND NOTARIZATIONS

Bidders must comply with the following:

A. BIDDER CERTIFICATIONS:

- a. Bid Documents
 - i. Bid forms
 - ii. Bidder's Declaration
 - iii. Equal Opportunity Certification
 - iv. Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire and Sections 10232 and 10285.1 Statements
 - v. Construction Project References
 - vi. Bidder's Assurance
 - vii. Certificate of Non-Discrimination by Contractors
 - viii. Project Labor Agreement Letter of Assent
 - ix. Cal/OSHA Certification
 - x. Addenda (if any issued by the City)
- b. Contract Documents
 - i. None

B. BIDDER NOTARIZATIONS

- a. Bid Documents
 - i. Non-collusion affidavit (per Public Contract Code Section 7106)
 - ii. Bid bond
 - iii. Power of Attorney (if any)
- b. Contract Documents
 - i. Payment bond
 - ii. Performance bond

20. BASIS OF AWARD; BALANCED BIDS

The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City may reject any Bid which, in its opinion when compared to other bids received or to the City's internal estimates, does not accurately reflect the cost to perform the Work. Each Bidder must ensure that each bid item contains a proportionate share of profit, overhead and other costs or expenses, which will be incurred by the Bidder. The City may reject as non-responsive any bid, which unevenly weighs or allocates overhead and profit to one or more particular bid items.

21. FILING OF BID PROTESTS

Bidders may file a “protest” of a contract award in accordance with City of Carson Municipal Code Article II, Chapter 6, Section 2613.

22. PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND REQUIREMENTS

Within the time specified in these Instructions to Bidders above, the Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded shall deliver to the City **three** identical counterparts of the Performance Bond and Payment Bond in the form supplied by the City and included in the Bid Documents. Failure to do so may, in the sole discretion of City, result in the forfeiture of the Bid Guarantee. The surety supplying the bonds must be an admitted surety insurer, as defined in Code of Civil Procedure Section 995.120, authorized to do business as such in the State of California and satisfactory to the City.

The Performance Bond shall be for one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Bid Price, and the Payment Bond shall also be for one hundred percent (100%) of the Total Bid Price.

23. BIDDER PRE-QUALIFICATION

N/A

24. SALES AND OTHER APPLICABLE TAXES, PERMITS, LICENSES AND FEES

No mention shall be made in the bid of Sales Tax, Use Tax, or any other tax, as all amounts bid will be deemed and held to include any such taxes that may be applicable.

Contractor and its subcontractors performing work under this Contract will be required to pay California sales and other applicable taxes, and to pay for permits, licenses and fees required by the agencies with authority in the jurisdiction in which the work will be located, unless otherwise expressly provided by the Bid Documents.

25. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

The bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written contract with the City on the form agreement provided, and shall secure all insurance and bonds as herein provided within **fifteen (15) working days** from the date of written notice of the award. Failure or refusal to enter into a contract as herein provided, or to conform to any of the stipulated requirements in connection therewith shall be just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the bid guaranty.

26. CITY’S RIGHTS

The City may investigate the qualifications of any Bidder under consideration, require confirmation of information furnished by a Bidder, and require additional evidence of qualifications to perform the work described in these Bid Documents. The City reserves the right to:

- A. Reject any or all of the Bids if such action is in the best interest of the City.
- B. Issue subsequent Invitation for Bids.
- C. Cancel this entire Invitation for Bids.
- D. Appoint evaluation committees to review any or all Bids.

- E. Seek the assistance of outside technical experts to validate the Bid(s).
- F. Approve or disapprove the use of particular subcontractors.
- G. Waive informalities and irregularities in Bids.
- H. Evaluate the capability of bidder to successfully fulfill the contract schedule.

The Invitation for Bids does not commit the City to enter into a contract, nor does it obligate the City to pay any costs incurred in preparation and submission of Bids or in anticipation of a contract.

27. BIDDER'S RESPONSIVENESS

The City will evaluate Bids for responsiveness at the time of Bid opening and before award is made. Only Bids which conform in all material respects to the Bid Documents can be eligible for award. A Bid not meeting the requirements of the responsiveness checklist may be rejected immediately upon opening, and returned to the Bidder's representative.

28. BIDDER'S RESPONSIVENESS CHECKLIST

The City's initial responsiveness evaluation will consider the following:

- a. Completed and properly executed Bid Letter and Bidding Schedule (Including a completed Total Bid Price, completed Bid Bond amount, acknowledged addenda, completed state of incorporation or partner/joint venturer information (if applicable), completed license number, DIR registration number, and signature by authorized company officer;
- b. Completed Bid Data Forms (including Base Bid Price, Alternate Bid Price if any, valid and properly executed Bid Bond for 10% of the Total Bid Price and completed Lists of Proposed Subcontractors, including Exhibit 12-B, Bidder's List of Subcontractor (DBE and Non-DBE), of Caltrans' Local Assistance Procedures Manual for compliance with federal requirements); and
- c. Properly executed documents as follows:
 - i. Non-Collusion Affidavit
 - ii. Bidder's Declaration
 - iii. Equal Opportunity Certification
 - iv. Public Contract Code Section 10162 Questionnaire and Sections 10232 and 10285.1 Statements
 - v. Construction Project References
 - vi. Bidder's Assurance
 - vii. Certificate of Non-Discrimination by Contractors
 - viii. Project Labor Agreement Letter of Assent
 - ix. Cal/OSHA Certification
 - x. Addenda(s) (if any issued by the City)

If the Bidder is a joint venture, each joint venturer shall prepare and submit a separate form. Extra forms, if needed, can be obtained from the City, or photocopied by the Bidder, if necessary.

29. CONTRACT BID FORMS; LISTS OF SUBCONTRACTORS

a. Contract Bid Forms.

The Bid Letter and Forms must be completed as set forth below.

- (1) The Contract Bid Forms and Letter must be prepared using ink, indelible pencil or a typewriter.
- (2) The Bid Letter must be signed by the Bidder or on its behalf by the person or persons having the authority to do so. Proof of the authority to act on behalf of the firm must be submitted when requested. The proof shall be in the form of a certified copy of an appropriate corporate resolution, certificate of partnership or joint venture, or other appropriate document. If Bidder is an entity made up of multiple parties and no person or persons are designated to act on its behalf, all parties shall execute the Bid.
- (3) Addenda – Receipt of addenda must be acknowledged in the space provided in the Bid Letter.
- (4) The Bidder shall not delete, modify, supplement or make substitutions thereof, on the printed matter of the Contract Bid Forms or Bid Letter.
- (5) Corrections shall be initiated by the person who signs the Bid Letter.
- (6) Exceptions or qualifications to the Bid Documents are strictly forbidden. Any comment by the Bidder which the City determines can be construed as altering the requirements of the specifications or the terms and conditions of the Contract will render the Bid non responsive and disqualify the Bidder from consideration for award.

b. List of Proposed Subcontractors (Forms).

State law prohibits substitution listed in the original Bid except as otherwise provided in Section 4107 and 4107.5 of the California Public Contract Code and applicable case law. Bidders are required to list all Subcontractors whose participation in the Contract will exceed one-half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Bid Price. The List of Proposed Subcontractors Forms must be completed as set forth below.

- (1) Name. List the name of Subcontractors who will perform work in excess of one half of one percent (0.5%) of the Total Bid Price.
- (2) Location. For listed Subcontractors, identify the location of its place of business (City and State).
- (3) Work. For listed Subcontractors, identify the type/portion of work to be performed in the Contract.
- (4) License. For listed Subcontractors, list current valid license number and DIR registration number.

30. RESPONSIBILITY CRITERIA

Responsibility is the apparent ability of the lowest responsive Bidder to meet and complete successfully the requirements of the Contract. The City reserves the right to consider the financial responsibility and general competency of the lowest responsive Bidder, as well as its reputation within the industry. City may request the lowest responsive Bidder to provide

a financial statement, audited if necessary, including the Bidder's latest balance sheet and income statement, to demonstrate that he or she:

- a. Has or can secure adequate financial resources to perform the contract;
- b. Is able to meet the performance or delivery schedule of the contract, taking into consideration other business commitments; and
- c. Has a satisfactory record of performance. A contractor seriously deficient in past contract performance, considering the number of contracts and extent of the deficiencies, is presumed not to meet this requirement unless the deficiencies are beyond its control or there is evidence to establish its responsibility notwithstanding the deficiencies. Evidence of such satisfactory performance record should show that the contractor:
 - i. Has a satisfactory record of integrity in its dealings with government agencies and with subcontractors, and is otherwise qualified to receive an award under applicable laws and regulations;
 - ii. Has the necessary organization, experience, satisfactory safety record, accounting and operational controls and technical skills or the ability to obtain them; and
 - iii. Has the necessary production, construction, and technical equipment and facilities or the ability to obtain them.

31. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions and Technical Provisions bound herein for additional requirements of the Bid and Contract Documents.

32. FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES DOCUMENTS

Fair Employment Practices Documents are to be submitted by the low bidder within three days following the opening of bids. See enclosed instructions and documents.

33. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following Contract Documents are to be submitted AFTER award of contract:

Agreement

Faithful Performance Bond

Labor and Material Bond (Payment Bond)

Workers' Compensation Insurance Certificate (Exhibit A-1)

Indemnification and Hold Harmless Agreement and Waiver of Subrogation and Contribution

Evidence of Insurance (COIs and endorsements)

END OF INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS

BID DOCUMENTS

PROJECT NO. 1756:

Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

To Be Submitted

WITH

Bid Package

BID

PROJECT NO. : 1756

PROJECT NO. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

BID LETTER (IFB-24-13)

HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL
CITY OF CARSON
701 EAST CARSON STREET
CARSON, CALIFORNIA, 90745

Mayor and Council Members:

The undersigned declares that he has carefully examined the location of the proposed work and that he has examined the Plans and Specifications, has read the Contract Documents, and hereby agrees to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and services to do all work required for:

CITY'S PROJECT NO.: 1756

TITLE: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

in accordance with the Plans and Specifications prepared by the Engineer, in accordance with the Special Provisions and Technical Provisions, the Contract Documents, and in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (current edition), and the requirements of the Engineer under said documents, for the prices shown herein. All work shall be completed within **90 working days** from the date the notice to proceed is issued by the Engineer.

BID
BID SCHEDULE – (IFB-24-13)

PROJECT NO. 1756

- **PROJECT NO. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ITEM COST
1	Bonding, Insurance, and Mobilization (Carson General Conditions)	1	LS		
2	Traffic Control	1	LS		
3	Traffic Signs, Stripes, Pavement Markings & TOMS	1	LS		
4	Re-setting Centerline Ties and Permanent Survey Markers	1	LS		
5	Full Width Cold Milling: 2" thickness	794,026	SF		
6	Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM) 2.0" Finish Course (Includes Finish Course at Dig-Outs)	9,925	TON		
7	Remove 10" AC & CAB after cold mill (Dig-Out) and construct 6" [Class B 3/4"PG 64-10] Base Course on 4" CMB Section	112,355	SF		
8	Remove 6" AC Base after cold mill (Dig-Out) and construct 6" [Class B 3/4"PG 64-10] Base Course	72,067	SF		
9	Weed abate and crack seal existing surface, and apply Type II Rap Slurry Seal with 3% latex	124	ELT		
10	Remove (Sawcut, remove and haul away PCC of the existing Access Ramp including excavation of 4" native /base and adding & compacting 4" CMB) and Construct (Construct New PCC Access Ramps per CALTRANS Standard Plan A88A and /or Carson Std. Plan No. 124) Access Curb Ramps	19	EA		
11	Furnish and Install Truncated Dome Panel per CALTRANS Standard Plan A88A and /or Carson Std. Plan No. 124	14	EA		
12	Remove & Replace Sidewalks (or construct new) including excavation and adding 4" CMB and adjusting Water Meters, Pull Boxes, Traffic Signal Boxes, etc. to Grade	19,988	SF		
13	Remove and Replace Commercial Driveway Approach including Excavation and Adding Aggregate Base per Carson Standard Plan	17,500	SF		
14	Remove and Replace PCC Curb and Gutter	8,815	LF		
15	Remove Existing Slotted Cross Gutter and Construct New PCC Cross Gutter	11	EA		

16	Remove existing Intersection Curb Cut Island and Construct new ADA Compliant Intersection Curb	1	EA		
17	Remove and Replace Full Depth PCC Pavement	14,900	SF		
18	Remove PCC improvements in back of driveways on private property and reconstruct	2,528	SF		
19	Remove (3" min. AC at the back of driveways on private property) and Reconstruct [Class C 1/2"PG 64-10]	9,000	SF		
20	Replace Traffic Loop Detectors	32	EA		
21	[DELETABLE] Tree Removal and Disposal and Stump Grinding	20	EA		
22	[DELETABLE] New Tree Installation	20	EA		
23	Adjust Manhole or Vault to Grade within roadway	48	EA		
24	Adjust Valve Cover or Utility Box to Grade within roadway	39	EA		
25	Remove and Replace Catch Basin Lid & Local Depression	3	EA		
26	[DELETABLE] Geotextile Fabric and Macadam Material Removal and Disposal	198,500	SF		
27	RR Crossing Protective Liability Insurance and Flagging Fees	1	LS		
28	Unsuitable Material (Unforeseen Condition)	100	CY		
29	Saturated Soil (Unforeseen Condition)	100	CY		
30	Allowance	1	LS	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT*		Figures			
		Words			

The undersigned agrees that these Contract Bid Forms constitute a firm offer to the Owner which cannot be withdrawn for the number of days indicated in the Invitation for Bids from and after the bid opening date, or until a Contract for the Work is fully executed by the owner and another contractor, whichever is earlier. The undersigned also agrees that if there is a discrepancy between the written amount of the Bid Price and the numerical amount of the Bid Price, the written amount shall govern. In case of any discrepancy between the unit price and the extended total, the unit price shall prevail.

Attached hereto is cash, a certified check, a cashier's check, or a bidder's bond in the amount of _____ Dollars, said amount being not less than 10 percent of the amount bid. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20174, it is agreed a portion equal to the difference between the low bid and bid submitted

by the second lowest responsible bidder shall be retained as liquidated damages by the Owner if the undersigned fails or refuses to execute the Contract and furnish the required bonds and certificates of insurance and endorsements within the time provided and Owner awards the Contract to the second lowest responsible bidder. The surplus, if any, shall be returned to the lowest bidder if cash or a check is used, or to the surety on the bidder's bond if a bond is used.

***BID MAY BE REJECTED IF TOTAL IS NOT SHOWN IN FIGURES AND WORDS**

COMPANY _____

SIGNED _____ DATE _____

BID

SCHEDULE OF BID ITEMS

PROJECT NO. 1756

PROJECT NO. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

NOTE:

All amounts and totals in bid sheet will be subject to verification by the City. In case of variation between the unit price and the totals shown by the bidder, the unit price will be considered as the price.

The information given in the bid sheets is supplied to give an indication of the general scope of work but the accuracy of these figures is not guaranteed. It is understood the information given above is solely for the purpose of comparison of bids and the Contractor's compensation will be computed upon the basis of actual quantities in the complete work, whether they be more or less than those shown herein.

The City has the right to increase or decrease any item in accordance with the Standard Specifications, and also to delete any item from this contract.

The undersigned agrees to execute the contract agreements form and complete the work in every detail as specified in the Contract Documents.

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

BIDDER'S DECLARATION

It is understood and agreed that:

1. The undersigned has carefully examined all documents which will form a part of the Contract; namely, the Invitation for Bids, the Instructions to Bidders, this Bid, the Bid Bond, the Contract, the Faithful Performance Bond, the Payment Bond, the federal requirements, if any, the Plans and Specifications, the Special Provisions, and the Technical Provisions.
2. The undersigned has, by investigation at the site of the work and otherwise, satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work and fully informed himself as to all conditions and matters that can in any way affect the work or the cost thereof.
3. The undersigned fully understands the scope of work and has checked carefully all words and figures inserted in this Bid and he further understands that the Owner will not be responsible for any errors or omissions in the preparation of the Bid.
4. The undersigned agrees and acknowledges that he is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and that the undersigned will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Contract if it is awarded to the undersigned.

The undersigned will begin work after award of Contract and a Notice to Proceed has been given as herein specified, and provided all requirements in regard to bonds and insurance have been satisfied and will complete said work within the time specified in the Bidding Schedule.

The undersigned will execute the Contract and furnish the required statutory bonds and certificates of insurance and endorsements within the period of time specified in the Contract Documents.

5. The undersigned certifies that this Bid is genuine and not a sham or collusive, or made in the interest or on behalf of a person not herein named, and the undersigned has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a sham bid nor induced any other person, firm, or corporation to refrain from bidding. The undersigned has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for himself any advantage over any other bidder.

6. The undersigned will accept an award and enter into a Contract for all work scheduled herein on which he puts in a bid. The award for such work is to be entirely at the discretion of the Owner after evaluation of the bids as submitted. Pursuant to Public Contract Code Section 20174, the undersigned agrees that the Owner shall retain from the undersigned's bid security an amount equal to the difference between the low bid and amount of the bid submitted by the second lowest responsible bidder, and the surplus, if any, shall be returned to the lowest bidder in accordance with the provisions of the Public Contract Code Section 20174 in the event of his failure or refusal

to execute a Contract and furnish required bonds and insurance therefor within the time provided and Owner awards the Contract to the second lowest responsible bidder.

7. This bid will not be withdrawn within a period of ninety (90) days after the date of its proper opening by the Owner.

8. The undersigned bidder stated under penalty of perjury that the representations made in submitting this bid are, to the best of his/her knowledge, true, accurate, and complete.

Respectfully submitted,

Contractor's Business Name

Contractor

Title

Business Address: Street

By

Title

City State Zip

Contractor's License No. and Classification

Business Phone Number

Date

Name Title

Residence: Street

City State Zip

Residence Phone Number

Note: If the bid is made by an individual, it must be signed with the full name of the bidder, whose address must be given: if it is made by a firm, it must be signed in the co-partnership's name by a general partner thereof, who shall also sign his or her own name, and the name and full address of each member must be given; and if it is made by a corporation, it must be signed by a properly authorized officer, the corporate name shall be set forth, and the corporate seal shall be affixed.

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CERTIFICATION

THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION ON THE SIGNATURE PORTION OF THIS
BID SHALL ALSO CONSTITUTE AN ENDORSEMENT AND
EXECUTION OF THOSE CERTIFICATIONS, WHICH ARE A PART OF
THIS BID

The bidder _____, proposed subcontractor _____ hereby certifies that he has _____, has not _____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clauses, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that, where required, he has filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts, which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt).

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10285.1 STATEMENT

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10285.1 (Chapter 376, Stats. 1985), the bidder hereby declares under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the bidder **has** ____, **has not** ____ been convicted within the preceding three years of any offenses referred to in that section, including any charge of fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or any other act in violation of any state or Federal antitrust law in connection with the bidding upon, award of, or performance of, any public works contract, as defined in Public Contract Code Section 1100, including the Regents of the University of California of the Trustees of the California State University. The term “bidder” is understood to include any partner, member, officer, director, responsible managing officer, or responsible managing employee thereof, as referred to in Section 10285.1

Note: The bidder must place a check mark after “has” or “has not” in one of the blank spaces provided. The above Statement is part of the Bid. Signing this Bid on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement. Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE SECTION 10162 QUESTIONNAIRE

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10162, the Bidder shall complete, under penalty of perjury, the following questionnaire:

Has the bidder, any officer of the bidder, or any employee of the bidder who has a proprietary interest in the bidder, ever been disqualified, removed, or otherwise prevented from bidding on, or completing a federal, state, or local government project because of a violation of law or a safety regulation?

Yes _____ No _____

If the answer is yes, explain the circumstances in the following space.

PUBLIC CONTRACT SECTION 10232 STATEMENT

In accordance with Public Contract Code Section 10232, the Contractor hereby states under penalty of perjury that no more than one final unappealable finding of contempt of court by a federal court has been issued against the Contractor within the immediately preceding two-year period because of a Contractor’s failure to comply with an order of a federal court which orders the Contractor to comply with an order of the National Labor Relations Board.

Note: The above Statement is part of the Bid. Signing this bid on the signature portion thereof shall also constitute signature of this Statement.

Bidders are cautioned that making a false certification may subject the certifier to criminal prosecution.

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

(To be executed by Bidder and submitted with Bid)

State of California

ss

County of Los Angeles

_____ being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is _____ of _____ the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on the behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay fee to any corporation, or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

NAME OF BIDDER

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER

ADDRESS OF BIDDER

CITY

STATE

ZIP

ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE WITNESSED BY NOTARY
(attach appropriate jurats)

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT _____, as Principal,
and _____, as Surety, are
held firmly bound unto the Owner, consisting of one or both of the following described public
entities:

- ☒ The City of Carson, California
☐ Successor Agency

in the sum of \$ _____;
_____ DOLLARS,

(not less than ten percent of total amount of bid)

for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a bid to said Owner to perform all work required under
the following:

PROJECT NO.: **1756**

**TITLE: Project 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita
Boulevard**

NOW, THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a Contract by said Owner and, within the time
and in the manner required in the Specifications for said project, enters into the written form of
Contract bound with said Specifications and furnishes the required insurance and bonds, one to
guarantee faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for labor and materials, then
this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. In the event
suit is brought upon this bond by said Owner and judgment is recovered, said Surety shall pay all
costs incurred by said Owner in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the
court.

SIGNED AND SEALED, this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____(SEAL)
Principal

_____(SEAL)
Surety

BY: _____
Signature

BY: _____
Signature

ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE WITNESSED BY NOTARY

(attach appropriate jurats)

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

DESIGNATION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In compliance with the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act" being Sections 4100-4114 of the Public Contract Code of the State of California, and any amendments thereto, and Title 49, Section 26.11 of the Code of Federal Regulations, each bidder shall set forth below the name and location of the place of business of each subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the prime contractor in or about the construction of the work or improvement in an amount in excess of one-half (1/2) of one percent (1%) of the prime contractor's total bid **or \$10,000, whichever is greater**, the subcontractor's State contractor's license number, and the subcontractor's Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) registration number issued pursuant to Section 1725.5 of the Labor Code, as part of the information submitted for that proposed subcontractor, and shall further set forth the portion of the work which will be done by each subcontractor. Only one subcontractor for each such portion shall be listed.

If the contractor fails to specify a subcontractor for any portion of the work to be performed under the contract, he shall be deemed to have agreed to perform such portion himself, and he shall not be permitted to subcontract that portion of the work except under the conditions hereinafter set forth.

Subletting or subcontracting of any portion of the work to which subcontractor was designated in the original bid shall only be permitted in cases of public emergency or necessity, and then only after a finding reduced to writing as a public record of the legislative body of the Owner.

LIST OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

["Duplicate Next Page if needed for listing additional subcontractor."]

Name and Address
of Subcontractor

Description of Work
to be Subcontracted

Name: _____

Address: _____

State License Number: _____

DIR Registration Number: _____

Class _____

Portion of Work (%) _____

LIST OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS CONT'D

Name and Address
of Subcontractor

Description of Work
to be Subcontracted

Name: _____

Address: _____

State License Number: _____

Class _____

Portion of Work (%) _____

Name and Address
of Subcontractor

Description of Work
to be Subcontracted

Name: _____

Address: _____

State License Number: _____

Class _____

Portion of Work (%) _____

Name and Address
of Subcontractor

Description of Work
to be Subcontracted

Name: _____

Address: _____

State License Number: _____

Class _____

Portion of Work (%) _____

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

CONSTRUCTION PROJECT REFERENCE

The bidder is required to supply the following information.

(Additional sheets may be attached if necessary.)

In order to more fully evaluate your background and experience for the project herein proposed, it is requested that you submit a list of Public Works and/or similar construction projects completed or in progress within the last 24 months.

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Type of Firm: _____
(Individual, Partnership, or Corporation)

Contractor's State License Classification _____ Expiration date _____

Contractor's DIR No. _____

Corporate organized under the laws of the State of _____

List the names and addresses of all members of the firm, or names and titles of all officers of the corporation _____

Number of years as a contractor in construction work of this type: _____

Three projects of this type recently completed:

Project 1

Project Location _____ Contract Amount _____

Type of Project _____ Date Completed _____

Contact person _____ Phone Number _____

Project 2

Project Location _____ Contract Amount _____

Type of Project _____ Date Completed _____

Contact person _____ Phone Number _____

Project 3

Project Location _____ Contract Amount _____

Type of Project _____ Date Completed _____

Contact person _____ Phone Number _____

Bidder's Signature _____

NOTE: If requested by the Owner, the bidder shall furnish a certified financial statement, references, and other information sufficiently comprehensive to permit an appraisal of his current financial condition.

Bidder's Signature _____

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

BIDDER'S ASSURANCE

FROM:

Name of Bidder: _____

Business Address: _____

Telephone No: (____) _____

TO:

Members of the Owner's Legislative Body
C/o City Hall
City of Carson, California

Members of the Owner's Legislative Body:

Pursuant to your published Invitation for Bids for:

PROJECT NO.: **1756**

TITLE: Project 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

The undersigned declares that he has carefully examined the location of the proposed work; that he has carefully examined the Plans and Specifications, and read the accompanying Instructions to Bidders; and hereby proposes to furnish all materials, machinery, tools, labor, and services, and do all the work necessary to complete the project in accordance with said Plans and Specifications, and other Contract Documents, at the item prices on the bidding schedule.

BY: _____

TITLE: _____

BID

PROJECT NO. 1756

CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISCRIMINATION BY CONTRACTORS

As suppliers of goods or services to the Owner, the firm listed below certifies that it does not discriminate in its employment with regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin; that it is in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local directives, and executive orders regarding non-discrimination in employment; and that it agrees to pursue positively and aggressively the principle of equal opportunity in employment.

We agree specifically:

1. To establish or observe employment policies which affirmatively promote opportunities for minority persons at all job levels.
2. To communicate this policy to all persons concerned, including all company employees, outside recruiting services, especially those serving minority communities, and to the minority communities at large.
3. To take affirmative steps to hire minority employees within the company.

FIRM_____

TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING_____

SIGNATURE_____

DATE_____

Please include any additional information available regarding equal opportunity employment programs now in effect within your company:

BID

Project Labor Agreement
Letter of Assent
COMPANY LETTERHEAD

City of Carson
701 East Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745
Attn: City Manager

SUBJECT: PROJECT NO.

Dear City Manager:

This is to confirm that [name of company] agrees to be party to and bound by the City of Carson Project Labor Agreement executed March 4, 2020 (Agreement), as such Agreement may, from time to time, be amended by the negotiating parties or interpreted pursuant to its terms. Such obligation to be a party and bound by this Agreement shall extend to all work covered by the agreement undertaken by this Company on the project and this Company shall require all of its contractors and subcontractors of whatever tier to be similarly bound for all work within the scope of the Agreement by signing and furnishing to you an identical letter of assent prior to their commencement of work.

Sincerely,

(Name of Construction Company)

By: _____
(Name and Title of Authorized Executive)

Contractor's State License No: _____

Project Name: _____

BID

CAL/OSHA CERTIFICATION

COMPANY LETTERHEAD

City of Carson
701 East Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745
Attn: City Manager

SUBJECT: PROJECT NO.

Dear City Manager:

This is to confirm that [name of company] has provided all required and necessary safety training to its employees related to the equipment to be utilized and work contemplated as described in the Invitation for Bids, and that all employees are familiar with the safety regulations pertaining to the work, in compliance with any and all Cal/OSHA regulations and mandates.

Sincerely,

(Name of Construction Company)

By: _____
(Name and Title of Authorized Executive)

Contractor's State License No: _____

Project Name: _____

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES DOCUMENTS

PROJECT NO. 1756

**PROJECT NO. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to
Lomita Boulevard**

To Be Submitted

By The Low Bidder

WITHIN THREE WORKING DAYS FOLLOWING

OPENING OF BIDS

FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

PROJECT NO. 1756

INSTRUCTIONS

The Fair Employment Practices in Contracts, as adopted by Owner, requires that the Owner not do business with any firm that discriminates against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

Accordingly, every contract or subcontract of the Owner in excess of \$10,000 for public works, or for goods and services, must be accompanied by a Certificate of Non-Discrimination, obligating the contractor or subcontractor to observe the requirements specified therein.

In addition to the Certificate of Non-Discrimination, the Fair Employment Practices in Contracts also requires that the lowest responsible bidder undertake an affirmative course of action to promote equal employment opportunities and to ensure that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Completion of the attached compliance report will satisfy this requirement. The apparent successful low bidder and each of its subcontractors must submit one copy of the compliance report to the City Engineer, Carson City Hall, 701 East Carson Street, Carson, California 90745, within three days after the opening of bids.

Ref: Resolution No. 83-008

ADOPTED 1/17/83

FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES

PROJECT NO. 1756

CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE REPORT

This report must be completed by prime contractor and each subcontractor. Complete all items unless otherwise instructed. Use additional sheets if necessary. Submit one copy of the completed report to Owner:

C/o Engineering Services – PMFirstName PMLastName
email@domain.xxx
Public Works Department (PWD)
Carson City Hall
701 East Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745

PART I. FIRM DESCRIPTION

1. Circle one: Prime Contractor Subcontractor
2. Name of Firm: _____
3. Address: _____
4. Name and address of principal official or manager:

5. Name and address of home office, if different from above:

6. Person completing this form:
Signature: _____
Name and Title: _____
Business Telephone: () _____
Date: _____

PART II: POLICIES AND PRACTICES (Circle proper answer)

1. Yes No Have you informed company officials and representatives regarding the non-discrimination provisions of the Owner's contracts?
2. Yes No Do your solicitations or advertisements for employment specify that you are an equal opportunity employer?
3. Yes No Do you have educational or training programs sponsored or financed for the benefit of employees or prospective employees? If so, please enumerate:

JOB CATEGORY	TRAINING PROGRAM	W	B	H	A	AI	M	F	TOTAL

W = White B = Black H = Hispanic A = Asian AI = American Indian
M = Male F = Female

4. Yes No Are any apprentices obtained from sources outside the employer's work force? If yes, have you circulated information about apprenticeship openings or opportunities to the following?

Yes No State Employment Offices

Yes No Newspapers or other media

Yes No High schools, including those in minority group areas

Yes No Local trade or vocational schools

Yes No Agencies and organizations specializing in minority employment

If there are any apprenticeship programs, please list, along with ethnic breakdown:

JOB CATEGORY	TRAINING PROGRAM	W	B	H	A	AI	M	F	TOTAL

5. Yes No If you are a prime contractor, have all subcontractors covered by these compliance inspection reports been instructed as to their contractual obligations relating to the non-discrimination provisions of the Owner's contracts?

6. Identify (names and addresses) the employment agencies, personnel recruitment organizations, newspaper advertising, or other non-union sources from which the company recruits its personnel.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>ADDRESS</u>
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

7. Yes No Do you have a collective bargaining agreement with a labor union or other organization? If yes, specify the union or organization.

8. Yes No Does your company's collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding with a labor union or other working organization include a provision for non-discrimination in employment?

9. Remarks: Use this space for comment on any answers you have supplied.

PART III A: EMPLOYMENT FIGURES (1)

Name of Firm: _____

Project Name: _____

Date Form Submitted: _____

Person Submitting Form: _____

Check One: Submit separate forms for company makeup (page 22), and for
specific project makeup (page 23)

(X) Permanent makeup of company

() Estimated makeup of employees on this specific project only

JOB CATEGORIES	TOTAL EMPLOYED	MINORITY GROUPS*					M	F
		WHITE	BLACK	HISPANIC	ASIAN	AMERICAN INDIAN		
OFFICERS & OFFICIALS								
PROFESSIONAL (2)								
CLERICAL & OFFICE								
FIELD SUPERVISOR								
SKILLED/SPECIFY TRADE								
A								
B								
C								
D								
SEMI-SKILLED (3)								
UNSKILLED (4)								
TOTAL ITEMS 1-7								

(1) This report must be completed by prime contractor and each subcontractor.

(2) Occupations requiring college education or equivalent experience: e.g., accountants, architects, scientists, teachers, etc.

(3) Workers who operate equipment or perform factory-type duties of intermediate skill level: e.g., auto attendants, laundry operators, truck drivers, etc.

(4) Works in manual occupations: e.g., laborers performing lifting, digging, mixing or loading operations, etc.

* An employee may be included in the minority group in which he/she appears to belong, or is regarded in the community as belonging. Eliciting information as to the racial or ethnic identity of an employee by direct inquiry is not encouraged.

PART III B: EMPLOYMENT FIGURES (1)

Name of Firm: _____

Project Name: _____

Date Form Submitted: _____

Person Submitting Form: _____

Check One: Submit separate forms for company makeup (page 22), and for
specific project makeup (page 23)

() Permanent makeup of company

(X) Estimated makeup of employees on this specific project only

JOB CATEGORIES	TOTAL EMPLOYED	MINORITY GROUPS*					M	F
		WHITE	BLACK	HISPANIC	ASIAN	AMERICAN INDIAN		
OFFICERS&OFFICIALS								
PROFESSIONAL (2)								
CLERICAL & OFFICE								
FIELD SUPERVISOR								
SKILLED/SPECIFY TRADE								
A								
B								
C								
D								
SEMI-SKILLED (3)								
UNSKILLED (4)								
TOTAL ITEMS 1-7								

- (1) This report must be completed by prime contractor and each subcontractor.
 - (2) Occupations requiring college education or equivalent experience: e.g., accountants, architects, scientists, teachers, etc.
 - (3) Workers who operate equipment or perform factory-type duties of intermediate skill level: e.g., auto attendants, laundry operators, truck drivers, etc.
 - (4) Works in manual occupations: e.g., laborers performing lifting, digging, mixing or loading operations, etc.
- An employee may be included in the minority group in which he/she appears to belong, or is regarded in the community as belonging. Eliciting information as to the racial or ethnic identity of an employee by direct inquiry is not encouraged.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

PROJECT NO. 1756

**PROJECT NO. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to
Lomita Boulevard**



To be Submitted
AFTER
Award of Contract

CONTRACT
PROJECT NO. 1756

**PUBLIC WORKS AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE CITY OF CARSON AND**

THIS PUBLIC WORKS AGREEMENT (“**Agreement**”) is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2023 by and between the City of Carson, a California charter city (“**City**”) and _____ (“**Contractor**”). City and Contractor may be referred to, sometimes individually or collectively, as “Party” or “Parties.”

RECITALS

A. The City desires to retain Contractor, on an independent contractor basis, to perform services for public works, as more particularly described below.

B. Contractor represents that it is fully qualified to perform such services by virtue of its experience and the training, education and expertise of its principals and employees.

C. Pursuant to the City of Carson Municipal Code and California state law, City has authority to enter into and execute this Agreement.

D. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Contractor for performance of the services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained herein and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

ARTICLE 1. CONTRACTOR SERVICES

1.1 Scope of Work.

The Contractor shall perform all of the work, furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, utility services, and transportation, and comply with all of the specifications and requirements in the Bid Documents for the project entitled _____ (“**Project**”). All such work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner, as reasonably determined by the City, and shall be performed in compliance with all local, state, and federal laws and regulations. As used herein, “**Bid Documents**” refers to all of the documents included in the solicitation of bids for the Project, including but not limited to, the Invitation for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bid or Bid Proposal, Contract Documents, Special Provisions, Technical Provisions, Construction Plans, Standard Plans, Drawings, Reference Specifications, all applicable permit requirements, any addenda, any applicable Project Labor Agreement, and any other documents

included, referenced, or incorporated therein. The Bid Documents are incorporated into this Agreement and made part hereof. In the event of any conflict between the terms of the Bid Documents and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall govern.

1.2 Incorporation of Greenbook.

The provisions of the 2018 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, as updated by errata, (“Greenbook”) are incorporated herein, except as explicitly modified by the Bid Documents. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the Greenbook and this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall govern.

1.3 Compliance with Labor and Wage Laws.

(a) Public Work. The Parties acknowledge that the work to be performed under this Agreement is a “public work” as defined in Labor Code Section 1720 and that this Agreement is therefore subject to the requirements of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of the California Labor Code relating to public works contracts and the rules and regulations established by the Department of Industrial Relations (“**DIR**”) implementing such statutes. The work performed under this Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. Contractor shall post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation.

(b) Registration with DIR. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1771.1, Contractor and all subcontractors must be registered with, and pay an annual fee to, the DIR prior to and during the performance of any work under this Agreement.

(c) Prevailing Wages. Contractor shall pay prevailing wages to the extent required by Labor Code Section 1771. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at City Hall and will be made available to any interested party on request. By initiating any work under this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges receipt of a copy of the DIR determination of the prevailing rate of per diem wages, and Contractor shall post a copy of the same at each job site where work is performed under this Agreement. If this Agreement is subject to the payment of federal prevailing wages under the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141 *et seq.*), then Contractor shall pay the higher of either the state or federal prevailing wage applicable to each laborer.

(d) Penalty for Failure to Pay Prevailing Wages. Contractor shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775 concerning the payment of prevailing rates of wages to workers and the penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages. The Contractor shall, as a penalty to the City, forfeit two hundred dollars (\$200) for each calendar day, or portion thereof, for each worker paid less than the prevailing rates as determined by the DIR for the work or craft in which the worker is employed for any public work done pursuant to this Agreement by Contractor or by any subcontractor.

(e) Payroll Records. Contractor shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1776, which requires Contractor and each subcontractor to: keep accurate payroll records and verify such records in writing under penalty of perjury, as specified in Section 1776; certify and make such payroll records available for inspection as provided by Section 1776; and inform the City of the location of the records.

(f) Apprentices. Contractor shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 and California Code of Regulations Title 8, Section 200 *et seq.* concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects. Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with these aforementioned Sections for all apprenticeable occupations. Prior to commencing work under this Agreement, Contractor shall provide City with a copy of the information submitted to any applicable apprenticeship program. Within sixty (60) days after concluding work pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor and each of its subcontractors shall submit to the City a verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed under this Agreement.

(g) Eight-Hour Work Day. Contractor acknowledges that eight (8) hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. Contractor shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1810.

(h) Penalties for Excess Hours. Contractor shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Section 1813 concerning penalties for workers who work excess hours. The Contractor shall, as a penalty to the City, forfeit twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each worker employed in the performance of this Agreement by the Contractor or by any subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than eight (8) hours in any one calendar day and forty (40) hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 3 of the Labor Code. Pursuant to Labor Code section 1815, work performed by employees of Contractor in excess of eight (8) hours per day, and forty (40) hours during any one week shall be permitted upon public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day at not less than one and one-half (1½) times the basic rate of pay.

(i) Workers' Compensation. California Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700 provide that every employer will be required to secure the payment of compensation to its employees if it has employees. In accordance with the provisions of California Labor Code Section 1861, Contractor certifies as follows:

"I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract."

(j) Contractor's Responsibility for Subcontractors. For every subcontractor who will perform work under this Agreement, Contractor shall be responsible for such subcontractor's compliance with Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of the California Labor Code, and shall make such compliance a requirement in any contract with any subcontractor for work under this Agreement. Contractor shall be required to take all actions necessary to enforce such contractual provisions and ensure subcontractor's compliance, including without limitation, conducting a review of the certified payroll records of the subcontractor on a periodic basis or upon becoming aware of the failure of the subcontractor to pay his or her workers the specified prevailing rate of wages. Contractor shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify any such failure by any subcontractor.

1.4 Compliance with Project Labor Agreement

If and to the extent that the work to be performed under this Agreement is within the scope of the City's Project Labor Agreement, which was fully executed as of March 4, 2020, by and between the City and the Los Angeles/Orange Counties Building and Construction Trades Council and the Signatory Craft Councils and Unions (the "Project Labor Agreement"), City and Contractor acknowledge and agree that Contractor is required to comply with the provisions of the Project Labor Agreement, and that in the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the Project Labor Agreement, the Project Labor Agreement shall supersede and take precedence over the conflicting provision(s) of this Agreement.

1.5 Licenses, Permits, Fees and Assessments.

Contractor shall obtain at its sole cost and expense such licenses, permits, registrations, and approvals as may be required by law for the performance of the services required by this Agreement. Contractor shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Contractor's performance of the services required by this Agreement, and shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless City, its officers, employees or agents of City, against any such fees, assessments, taxes, penalties or interest levied, assessed or imposed against City hereunder.

1.6 Familiarity with Work.

By executing this Agreement, Contractor warrants that Contractor (i) has thoroughly investigated and considered the scope of work to be performed, (ii) has carefully considered how the services should be performed, and (iii) fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending performance of the services under this Agreement. If the services involve work upon any site, Contractor warrants that Contractor has or will investigate the site and is or will be fully acquainted with the conditions there existing, prior to commencement of services hereunder.

1.7 Discovery of Unknown Conditions.

(a) Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7104, Contractor shall promptly, and before the following conditions are disturbed, notify the City, in writing, of any: (i) material Contractor believes may be hazardous waste as defined in Section 25117 of the Health & Safety Code required to be removed to a Class I, II, or III disposal site in accordance with existing law; (ii) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site, materially different from those indicated by information about the site made available to bidders prior to the deadline for submitting bids on the project; or (iii) unknown physical conditions at the site of any unusual nature, different from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in this Agreement.

(b) City shall promptly investigate the conditions, and if it finds that the conditions do materially differ, or do involve hazardous waste, and cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work, shall issue a change order in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) In the event that a dispute arises between City and Contractor whether the conditions materially differ, or involve hazardous waste, or cause a decrease or increase in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the work, Contractor shall not be excused from any scheduled completion date set, but shall proceed with all work to be performed under the Agreement. Contractor shall retain any and all rights provided either by contract or by law, which pertain to the resolution of disputes and protests between the contracting parties.

1.8 Unidentified Utilities.

To the extent required by Government Code section 4215, City will compensate Contractor for the cost of locating, repairing damage not due to the failure of Contractor to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating utility facilities not identified by City in the Bid Documents with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project necessarily idled during such work. Nothing herein shall be deemed to require City to indicate the presence of existing service laterals or appurtenances whenever the presence of such utilities on the project site can be inferred from the presence of other visible facilities, such as buildings, meters, and junction boxes, on or adjacent to the site of the construction; provided, however, nothing herein shall relieve City from identifying main or trunklines in the plans and specifications. If Contractor, while performing the work, discovers utility facilities not identified by City in the plans or specifications, Contractor shall immediately notify City and the utility in writing. This Agreement is subject to Government Code sections 4126 through 4216.9. Contractor must notify utilities and obtain an identification number before excavation or be subject to liability for damages to subsurface installations.

1.9 Trench Excavation.

Pursuant to Labor Code section 6705, if this Agreement is for more than \$25,000 and requires the excavation of any trench or trenches five feet or more in depth, Contractor shall submit, in advance of such excavation, a detailed plan showing the design of shoring, bracing, sloping, or other provisions to be made for worker protection from the hazard of caving ground during the excavation of such trench or trenches. The plan shall be reviewed and accepted by the City, or a registered civil or structural engineer employed by the City to whom authority has been delegated, prior to the excavation. If the plan varies from the shoring system standards, the plan shall be prepared by a registered civil or structural engineer. This section shall not be deemed to allow the use of a shoring, sloping, or protective system less effective than that required by the Construction Safety Orders. This subsection shall not be construed to impose tort liability on the City or any of its employees. Full compensation for sheeting, shoring, bracing, sloping, and all other provisions required for worker protection shall be considered as included in the contract price shown in the appropriate Bid Item, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

1.10 Protection and Care of Work and Materials.

The Contractor shall adopt reasonable methods, including providing and maintaining storage facilities, during the life of the Agreement to furnish continuous protection to the work, and the equipment, materials, papers, documents, plans, studies and/or other components thereof to prevent losses or damages, and shall be responsible for all such damages, to persons or property, until acceptance of the work by City, except such losses or damages as caused by City's own negligence. Stored materials shall be reasonably accessible for inspection. Contractor shall not,

without City's consent, assign, sell, mortgage, hypothecate, or remove equipment or materials which have been installed or delivered and which may be necessary for the completion of the work.

1.11 Warranty.

Contractor warrants all work under the Agreement (which for purposes of this Section shall be deemed to include unauthorized work which has not been removed and any non-conforming materials incorporated into the work) to be of good quality and free from any defective or faulty material and workmanship. Contractor agrees that for a period of one year (or the period of time specified elsewhere in the Agreement or in any guarantee or warranty provided by any manufacturer or supplier of equipment or materials incorporated into the work, whichever is later) after the date of final acceptance, Contractor shall within ten (10) days after being notified in writing by the City of any defect in the work or non-conformance of the work to the Agreement, commence and prosecute with due diligence all work necessary to fulfill the terms of the warranty at its sole cost and expense. Contractor shall act as soon as requested by the City in response to an emergency. In addition, Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, repair, remove and replace any portions of the work (or work of other contractors) damaged by its defective work or which becomes damaged in the course of repairing or replacing defective work. For any work so corrected, Contractor's obligation hereunder to correct defective work shall be reinstated for an additional one year period, commencing with the date of acceptance of such corrected work. Contractor shall perform such tests as the City may require to verify that any corrective actions, including, without limitation, redesign, repairs, and replacements comply with the requirements of the Agreement. All costs associated with such corrective actions and testing, including the removal, replacement, and reinstitution of equipment and materials necessary to gain access, shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. All warranties and guarantees of subcontractors, suppliers and manufacturers with respect to any portion of the work, whether express or implied, are deemed to be obtained by Contractor for the benefit of the City, regardless of whether or not such warranties and guarantees have been transferred or assigned to the City by separate agreement and Contractor agrees to enforce such warranties and guarantees, if necessary, on behalf of the City. In the event that Contractor fails to perform its obligations under this Section, or under any other warranty or guaranty under this Agreement, to the reasonable satisfaction of the City, the City shall have the right to correct and replace any defective or non-conforming work and any work damaged by such work or the replacement or correction thereof at Contractor's sole expense. Contractor shall be obligated to fully reimburse the City for any expenses incurred hereunder upon demand.

1.12 Additional Work and Change Orders.

(d) City shall have the right at any time during the performance of the services, without invalidating this Agreement, to order extra work beyond that specified in the Scope of Work or make changes by altering, adding to or deducting from said work. No such extra work may be undertaken unless a written change order is first given by the Project Manager to the Contractor, incorporating therein any adjustment in (i) the Contract Sum, and/or (ii) the time to perform this Agreement, which said adjustments are subject to the written approval of the Contractor ("**Change Order**"). All Change Orders must be signed by the Contractor and Project Manager prior to commencing the extra work thereunder.

(e) Any increase in compensation of up to ten percent (10%) of the Contract Sum or any increase in the time to perform of up to one hundred eighty (180) days and which are not detrimental to the Work or to the interest of the City, may be approved by the Project Manager. Any greater increases, taken either separately or cumulatively, must be approved by the City Council.

(f) Any adjustment in the Contract Sum for a Change Order must be in accordance with the rates set forth in the Contractor's Bid. If the rates in the Contractor's Bid do not cover the type of work in the Change Order, the cost of such work shall not exceed an amount agreed upon in writing and signed by Contractor and Project Manager. If the cost of the Change Order cannot be agreed upon, the City will pay for actual work of the Change Order completed, to the satisfaction of the City, as follows:

(i) Labor: The cost of labor shall be the actual cost for wages of workers and subcontractors performing the work for the Change Order at the time such work is done. The use of labor classifications that would increase the cost of such work shall not be permitted.

(ii) Materials and Equipment: The cost of materials and equipment shall be at cost to Contractor or lowest current price which such materials and equipment are reasonably available at the time the work is done, whichever is lower.

(iii) If the cost of the extra work cannot be agreed upon, the Contractor must provide a daily report that includes invoices for labor, materials and equipment costs for the work under the Change Order. The daily report must include: list of names of workers, classifications, and hours worked; description and list of quantities of materials used; type of equipment, size, identification number, and hours of operation, including loading and transportation, if applicable; description of other City authorized services and expenditures in such detail as the City may require. Failure to submit a daily report by the close of the next working day may, at the City's sole and absolute discretion, waive the Contractor's rights for that day.

(g) It is expressly understood by Contractor that the provisions of this Section shall not apply to services specifically set forth in the Scope of Work. Contractor hereby acknowledges that it accepts the risk that the services to be provided pursuant to the Scope of Work may be more costly or time consuming than Contractor anticipates and that Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation therefor. City may in its sole and absolute discretion have similar work done by other contractors.

(h) No claim for an increase in the Contract Sum or time for performance shall be valid unless the procedures established in this Section are followed.

1.13 Special Requirements.

Additional terms and conditions of this Agreement, if any, which are made a part hereof are set forth in the "Special Requirements," attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of Exhibit B and any other provisions of this Agreement, the provisions of Exhibit B shall govern.

ARTICLE 2. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT.

2.1 Contract Sum.

Subject to any limitations set forth in this Agreement, City agrees to pay Contractor the amounts set forth in Contractor's Bid, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference. Subject to any additions or deductions that may be made by change order or amendment, and any penalties or damages that may be assessed against Contractor, Contractor shall receive total compensation of _____ Dollars (\$ _____) ("**Contract Sum**") for completion of the work.

2.2 Invoices.

Each month Contractor shall furnish to City an original invoice for all work performed during the preceding month in a form approved by City's Director of Finance. By submitting an invoice for payment under this Agreement, Contractor is certifying compliance with all provisions of the Agreement.

All invoices shall include a copy of Contractor's Certified Payroll and proof that Certified Payroll has been submitted to the DIR. Contractor shall also submit a list of the prevailing wage rates (including federal prevailing wage rates, if applicable) for all employees and subcontractors providing services under this Agreement, as applicable, with Contractor's first invoice. If these rates change at any time during the term of the Agreement, Contractor shall submit a new list of rates to the City with its first invoice following the effective date of the rate change.

2.3 Payment.

City shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Contractor to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Contractor which are disputed by City, City will cause Contractor to be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt of Contractor's correct and undisputed invoice; however, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that due to City warrant run procedures, the City cannot guarantee that payment will occur within this time period. In the event that City does not cause Contractor to be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt of an undisputed and properly submitted invoice, Contractor shall be entitled to the payment of interest to the extent allowed under Public Contract Code section 20104.50. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by City, the original invoice shall be returned by City to Contractor, not later than seven (7) days after receipt by the City, for correction and resubmission. Returned invoices shall be accompanied by a document setting forth in writing the reasons why the payment request was rejected. Review and payment by the City of any invoice provided by the Contractor shall not constitute a waiver of any rights or remedies provided herein or any applicable law.

2.4 Retention.

Pursuant to Section 9203 of the Public Contract Code, City will deduct a five percent (5%) retention from all progress payments, which shall be released to Contractor no later than sixty (60) days from completion of the work in accordance with Section 7107 of the Public Contract Code.

In the event of a dispute between City and Contractor, City may withhold from the final payment an amount not to exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the disputed amount.

2.5 Waiver.

Payment to Contractor for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Contractor.

2.6 Substitution of Securities.

(a) In conformance with the State of California Public Contract Code, Part 5, Section 22300, Contractor may substitute securities for any monies withheld by the City to ensure performance under this Agreement.

(b) At the request and expense of Contractor, Contractor has the option of establishing an escrow account with a state or federally chartered bank which shall serve as an escrow agent, for Contractor's direct deposit of securities as a substitute for retention earnings required to be withheld by the City. Upon Contractor's completion of its obligations hereunder, as evidenced by the City's acceptance of the work pursuant to Section 3.3 hereof, the escrow agent shall return the securities to Contractor. The escrow agent shall notify the City within ten (10) days after deposit of the securities. The market value of the securities at the time of the substitution shall be at least equal to the cash amount then required to be withheld as retention. Securities shall be held in the name of the City and shall designate Contractor as the beneficial owner. Alternatively, on written request of Contractor, the City shall make payments of the retention earnings directly to the escrow account.

ARTICLE 3. PERFORMANCE SCHEDULE

3.1 Schedule of Performance.

Contractor shall complete the Project within **Ninety (90)** working days after receiving a "Notice to Proceed" from the City in accordance with any schedule contained in or required to be provided by the Bid Documents, and any revisions thereof approved by the City in writing. Time is of the essence. If the work is not completed within said time period, liquidated damages shall apply. The term of this Agreement shall expire one (1) year following City's acceptance of the Project.

3.2 Liquidated Damages.

Since the determination of actual damages for any delay in performance of this Agreement would be extremely difficult or impractical to determine in the event of a breach of this Agreement, the Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for and shall pay to the City the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) as liquidated damages for each working day of delay in the performance of any service required hereunder. The City may withhold any accrued liquidated damages from any monies payable on account of services performed by the Contractor. To the extent required by Government Code section 4215, Contractor shall not be assessed liquidated damages for delay in completion of the work when such delay was caused by the failure of the City or owner of the utility to provide for removal or relocation of utility facilities.

3.3 Force Majeure.

The time period(s) specified in the Schedule of Performance for performance of the services rendered pursuant to this Agreement shall be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, litigation, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if the Contractor shall within ten (10) days of the commencement of such delay notify the Project Manager in writing of the causes of the delay. The Project Manager shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the Project Manager such delay is justified. The Project Manager's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the Parties to this Agreement. In no event shall Contractor be entitled to recover damages against the City for any delay in the performance of this Agreement, however caused, Contractor's sole remedy being extension of the Agreement pursuant to this Section.

3.4 Final Acceptance.

Acceptance of the Project shall only be by action of the City Council. Neither the acceptance nor any prior inspections or failure to inspect shall constitute a waiver by City of any defects in the work. From and after acceptance, the Project shall be owned and operated by City. As a condition to acceptance, Contractor shall certify to City in writing that all of the work has been performed in strict conformity with the Agreement and that all costs have been paid or supplied to City for security required herein, satisfactory to City, guaranteeing such performance.

ARTICLE 4. COORDINATION OF WORK

4.1 Representatives and Personnel of Contractor.

The following principals of Contractor ("Principals") are hereby designated as being the principals and representatives of Contractor authorized to act on its behalf with respect to the work specified herein and make all decisions in connection therewith:

_____	_____
(Name)	(Title)
_____	_____
(Name)	(Title)
_____	_____
(Name)	(Title)

The Principals shall be responsible during the term of this Agreement for directing all activities of Contractor and devoting sufficient time to personally supervise the services hereunder. All personnel of Contractor, and any authorized agents, shall at all times be under the exclusive direction and control of the Principals. For purposes of this Agreement, the Principals may not be replaced nor may their responsibilities be substantially reduced by Contractor without the express written approval of City. Additionally, Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to maintain

the stability and continuity of Contractor's staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement. Contractor shall notify City of any changes in Contractor's staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance.

4.2 Status of Contractor.

Contractor shall have no authority to bind City in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against City, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred under this Agreement or is otherwise expressly conferred in writing by City. Contractor shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Contractor or any of Contractor's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of City. Neither Contractor, nor any of Contractor's officers, employees or agents, shall obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to City's employees. Contractor expressly waives any claim Contractor may have to any such rights.

4.3 Project Manager.

The Project Manager shall be Jesus Sanchez or any other person as may be designated by the City Manager. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to assure that the Project Manager is kept informed of the progress of the performance of the services and the Contractor shall refer any decisions which must be made by City to the Project Manager. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall have authority, if specified in writing by the City Manager, to sign all documents on behalf of the City required hereunder to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

4.4 Independent Contractor.

Neither the City nor any of its employees shall have any control over the manner, mode or means by which Contractor, its agents or employees, perform the services required herein, except as otherwise set forth herein. City shall have no voice in the selection, discharge, supervision or control of Contractor's employees, servants, representatives or agents, or in fixing their number, compensation or hours of service. Contractor shall perform all services required herein as an independent contractor of City and shall remain at all times as to City a wholly independent contractor with only such obligations as are consistent with that role. City shall not in any way or for any purpose become or be deemed to be a partner of Contractor in its business or otherwise or a joint venturer or a member of any joint enterprise with Contractor.

4.5 Prohibition Against Subcontracting or Assignment.

The experience, knowledge, capability and reputation of Contractor, its principals and employees were a substantial inducement for the City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, Contractor shall not contract with any other entity to perform in whole or in part the services required hereunder without the express written approval of the City. All subcontractors shall obtain, at its or Contractor's expense, such licenses, permits, registrations and approvals (including from the City) as may be required by law for the performance of any services or work under this Agreement. In addition, neither this Agreement nor any interest herein may be transferred, assigned, conveyed, hypothecated or encumbered voluntarily or by operation of law, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise, without the prior written approval of City. Transfers restricted

hereunder shall include the transfer to any person or group of persons acting in concert of more than twenty five percent (25%) of the present ownership and/or control of Contractor, taking all transfers into account on a cumulative basis. In the event of any such unapproved transfer, including any bankruptcy proceeding, this Agreement shall be void. No approved transfer shall release the Contractor or any surety of Contractor of any liability hereunder without the express consent of City.

ARTICLE 5. INSURANCE, INDEMNIFICATION AND BONDS

5.1 Insurance Coverages.

Without limiting Contractor's indemnification of City, and prior to commencement of any services under this Agreement, Contractor shall obtain, provide and maintain at its own expense during the term of this Agreement, policies of insurance of the type and amounts described below and in a form satisfactory to City.

(a) General liability insurance. Contractor shall maintain commercial general liability insurance with coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01, in an amount not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence, \$10,000,000 general aggregate, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. The policy must include contractual liability that has not been amended. Any endorsement restricting standard ISO "insured contract" language will not be accepted.

(b) Automobile liability insurance. Contractor shall maintain automobile insurance at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 covering bodily injury and property damage for all activities of the Contractor arising out of or in connection with Services to be performed under this Agreement, including coverage for any owned, hired, non-owned or rented vehicles, in an amount not less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit for each accident.

(c) Workers' compensation insurance. Contractor shall maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance (Statutory Limits) and Employer's Liability Insurance (with limits of at least \$1,000,000).

(d) Builder's Risk Insurance. Contractor shall maintain Builder's Risk (Course of Construction) insurance utilizing an "All Risk" (Special Perils) coverage form, with limits equal to the completed value of the project and no coinsurance penalty provisions or provisional limit provisions. The policy must include: (1) coverage for any ensuing loss from faulty workmanship, nonconforming work, omission or deficiency in design or specifications; (2) coverage against machinery accidents and operational testing; (3) coverage for removal of debris, and insuring the buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, materials, facilities, fixtures and all other properties constituting a part of the project; (4) ordinance or law coverage for contingent rebuilding, demolition, and increased costs of construction; (5) transit coverage (unless insured by the supplier or receiving contractor), with sub-limits sufficient to insure the full replacement value of any key equipment item; (6) ocean marine cargo coverage insuring any project materials or supplies, if applicable; (7) coverage with sub-limits sufficient to insure the full replacement value of any property or equipment stored either on or off the project site or any staging area.

If the Project does not involve new or major reconstruction, then at the option of City, an Installation Floater may be acceptable. For such projects, a Property Installation Floater shall be obtained that

provides for the improvement, remodel, modification, alteration, conversion or adjustment to existing buildings, structures, processes, machinery and equipment. The Property Installation Floater shall provide property damage coverage for any building, structure, machinery or equipment damaged, impaired, broken, or destroyed during the performance of the work, including during transit, installation, and testing at the Project site.

(e) Pollution Liability Insurance. Contractor shall maintain Environmental Impairment Liability insurance, written on a Contractor's Pollution Liability form or other form acceptable to City providing coverage for liability arising out of sudden, accidental, and gradual pollution and remediation. The policy limit shall be no less than \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. All activities contemplated in this Agreement shall be specifically scheduled on the policy as "covered operations." The policy shall provide coverage for the hauling of waste from the project site to the final disposal location, including non-owned disposal sites.

Products/completed operations coverage shall extend a minimum of three (3) years after project completion. Coverage shall be included on behalf of the insured for covered claims arising out of the actions of independent contractors. If the insured is using subcontractors, the policy must include work performed "by or on behalf" of the insured. Policy shall contain no language that would invalidate or remove the insurer's duty to defend or indemnify for claims or suits expressly excluded from coverage. Policy shall specifically provide for a duty to defend on the part of the insurer.

If Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, City requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to City.

5.2 General Insurance Requirements.

(f) Subcontractors. Contractor shall include all subcontractors as insureds under its policies or shall furnish separate certificates and certified endorsements for each subcontractor. All coverages for subcontractors shall include all of the requirements stated herein.

(g) Proof of Insurance. Contractor shall provide certificates of insurance and endorsements to City as evidence of the insurance coverages required herein, along with a waiver of subrogation endorsement for workers' compensation. Insurance certificates and endorsements must be approved by City's Risk Manager prior to commencement of performance. Current certification of insurance shall be kept on file with City at all times during the term of this Agreement. City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

(h) Duration of Coverage. Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of this Agreement insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property, which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Services hereunder by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

(i) Primary/noncontributing. Coverage provided by Contractor shall be primary and any insurance or self-insurance procured or maintained by City shall not be required to contribute with it. The limits of insurance required herein may be satisfied by a combination of

primary and umbrella or excess insurance. Any umbrella or excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and non-contributory basis for the benefit of City before the City's own insurance or self-insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.

(j) City's Rights of Enforcement. In the event any policy of insurance required under this Agreement does not comply with these specifications or is canceled and not replaced, City has the right but not the duty to obtain the insurance it deems necessary and any premium paid by City will be promptly reimbursed by Contractor or City will withhold amounts sufficient to pay premium from Contractor payments. In the alternative, City may cancel this Agreement.

(k) Waiver of Subrogation. All insurance coverage maintained or procured pursuant to this agreement shall be endorsed to waive subrogation against City, its elected or appointed officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers or shall specifically allow Contractor or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with these specifications to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss. Contractor hereby waives its own right of recovery against City, and shall require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

(l) Enforcement of Contract Provisions (non-estoppel). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that any actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Contractor of non-compliance with any requirement imposes no additional obligations on the City nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

(m) Requirements Not Limiting. Requirements of specific coverage features or limits contained in this section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Specific reference to a given coverage feature is for purposes of clarification only as it pertains to a given issue and is not intended by any party or insured to be all inclusive, or to the exclusion of other coverage, or a waiver of any type. If the Contractor maintains higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to coverage for the higher limits maintained by the Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

(n) Notice of Cancellation. Contractor agrees to oblige its insurance agent or broker and insurers to provide to City with a thirty (30) day notice of cancellation (except for nonpayment for which a ten (10) day notice is required) or nonrenewal of coverage for each required coverage.

(o) Additional Insured Status. General and auto liability policies shall provide or be endorsed to provide that City and its officers, officials, employees, and agents, and volunteers shall be additional insureds under such policies. This provision shall also apply to any excess/umbrella liability policies.

(p) Prohibition of Undisclosed Coverage Limitations. None of the coverages required herein will be in compliance with these requirements if they include any limiting endorsement of any kind that has not been first submitted to City and approved of in writing.

(q) Separation of Insureds. A severability of interests provision must apply for all additional insureds ensuring that Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the insurer's limits of liability. The policy(ies) shall not contain any cross-liability exclusions.

(r) Pass Through Clause. Contractor agrees to ensure that its subconsultants, subcontractors, and any other party involved with the project who is brought onto or involved in the project by Contractor, provide the same minimum insurance coverage and endorsements required of Contractor. Contractor agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Contractor agrees that upon request, all agreements with consultants, subcontractors, and others engaged in the project will be submitted to City for review.

(s) Agency's Right to Revise Specifications. The City reserves the right at any time during the term of the contract to change the amounts and types of insurance required by giving the Contractor ninety (90) days advance written notice of such change. If such change results in substantial additional cost to the Contractor, the City and Contractor may renegotiate Contractor's compensation.

(t) Self-Insured Retentions. Any self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by City. City reserves the right to require that self-insured retentions be eliminated, lowered, or replaced by a deductible. Self-insurance will not be considered to comply with these specifications unless approved by City.

(u) Timely Notice of Claims. Contractor shall give City prompt and timely notice of claims made or suits instituted that arise out of or result from Contractor's performance under this Agreement, and that involve or may involve coverage under any of the required liability policies.

(v) Additional Insurance. Contractor shall also procure and maintain, at its own cost and expense, any additional kinds of insurance, which in its own judgment may be necessary for its proper protection and prosecution of the work.

5.3 Indemnification.

Contractor shall indemnify, defend with legal counsel approved by City, and hold harmless City, its officers, officials, employees and volunteers (each, an "Indemnatee") from and against all liability, loss, damage, expense, cost (including without limitation reasonable legal counsel fees, expert fees and all other costs and fees of litigation) of every nature arising out of or in connection with Contractor's performance of work under this Agreement or its failure to comply with any of its obligations contained in this Agreement, except such loss or damage which is caused by the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the City. Should conflict of interest principles preclude a single legal counsel from representing both City and Contractor, or should City otherwise find Contractor's legal counsel unacceptable, then Contractor shall reimburse the City its costs of defense, including without limitation reasonable legal counsels fees, expert fees and all other costs and fees of litigation. The Contractor shall promptly pay any final judgment rendered against the City (and its officers, officials, employees and volunteers) with respect to claims determined by a trier of fact to have been the result of the Contractor's negligent, reckless or

wrongful performance. It is expressly understood and agreed that the foregoing provisions are intended to be as broad and inclusive as is permitted by the law of the State of California and will survive termination of this Agreement.

Contractor obligations under this section apply regardless of whether or not such claim, charge, damage, demand, action, proceeding, loss, stop notice, cost, expense, judgment, civil fine or penalty, or liability was caused in part or contributed to by an Indemnatee. However, without affecting the rights of City under any provision of this Agreement, Contractor shall not be required to indemnify and hold harmless City for liability attributable to the active negligence of City, provided such active negligence is determined by agreement between the parties or by the findings of a court of competent jurisdiction. In instances where City is shown to have been actively negligent and where City's active negligence accounts for only a percentage of the liability involved, the obligation of Contractor will be for that entire portion or percentage of liability not attributable to the active negligence of City.

5.4 Notification of Third-Party Claims.

City shall timely notify Contractor of the receipt of any third-party claim relating to the work under this Agreement. City shall be entitled to recover from Contractor its reasonable costs incurred in providing such notification.

5.5 Performance and Payment Bonds.

Concurrently with execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall deliver to the City all of the following bonds:

(w) A performance bond securing the faithful performance of this Agreement, in an amount not less than 100% of the total compensation for this Agreement, as stated in Section 2.1.

(x) A payment bond, securing the payment of all persons furnishing labor and/or materials in connection with the work under this Agreement, in an amount not less than 100% of the total compensation for this Agreement, as stated in Section 2.1.

All bonds shall be on the applicable forms provided in Exhibit "C" and Exhibit "D" attached hereto and made part hereof. The bonds shall each contain the original notarized signature of an authorized officer of the surety and affixed thereto shall be a certified and current copy of his/her power of attorney. The bonds shall be unconditional and remain in force during the entire term of the Agreement until released pursuant to Section 5.7 hereof.

5.6 Sufficiency of Insurer or Surety.

Insurance and bonds required by this Agreement shall be satisfactory only if issued by companies qualified to do business in California, rated "A" or better in the most recent edition of Best's Rating Guide, The Key Rating Guide or in the Federal Register, and only if they are of a financial category Class VII or better. If the City determines that the work to be performed under this Agreement creates an increased or decreased risk of loss to the City, the Contractor agrees that the minimum limits of the insurance policies and the bonds required in Section 5.5 may be changed accordingly upon receipt of written notice from the City.

5.7 Release of Securities.

City shall release the performance bond and payment bond when the following have occurred:

- (a) Contractor has made a written request for release and provided evidence of satisfaction of all other requirements under Article 5 of this Agreement;
- (b) the Project has been accepted; and
- (c) after passage of the time within which lien claims are required to be made pursuant to applicable laws; if lien claims have been timely filed, City shall hold the payment bond until such claims have been resolved, Contractor has provided statutory bond, or otherwise as required by applicable law.

ARTICLE 6. RECORDS, REPORTS, AND RELEASE OF INFORMATION

6.1 Records.

Contractor shall keep, and require subcontractors to keep, such ledgers, books of accounts, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, reports, studies, certified and accurate copies of payroll records in compliance with all applicable laws, or other documents relating to the disbursements charged to City and services performed hereunder (the “books and records”), as shall be necessary to perform the services required by this Agreement and enable the Project Manager to evaluate the performance of such services. Any and all such documents shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and shall be complete and detailed. The Project Manager shall have full and free access to such books and records at all times during normal business hours of City, including the right to inspect, copy, audit and make records and transcripts from such records. Such records shall be maintained for a period of 3 years following completion of the services hereunder, and the City shall have access to such records in the event any audit is required. In the event of dissolution of Contractor’s business, custody of the books and records may be given to City, and access shall be provided by Contractor’s successor in interest. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor shall fully cooperate with the City in providing access to the books and records if a public records request is made and disclosure is required by law including but not limited to the California Public Records Act.

6.2 Reports.

Contractor shall periodically prepare and submit to the Project Manager such reports concerning the performance of the services required by this Agreement as the Project Manager shall require. Contractor hereby acknowledges that the City is greatly concerned about the cost of work and services to be performed pursuant to this Agreement. For this reason, Contractor agrees that if Contractor becomes aware of any facts, circumstances, techniques, or events that may or will materially increase or decrease the cost of the work or services contemplated herein, Contractor shall promptly notify the Project Manager of said fact, circumstance, technique or event and the estimated increased or decreased cost related thereto.

6.3 Ownership of Documents.

All drawings, specifications, maps, designs, photographs, studies, surveys, data, notes, computer files, reports, records, documents and other materials (the “documents and materials”) prepared by Contractor, its employees, subcontractors and agents in the performance of this Agreement shall be the property of City and shall be delivered to City upon request of the Project Manager or upon the termination of this Agreement, and Contractor shall have no claim for further employment or additional compensation as a result of the exercise by City of its full rights of ownership use, reuse, or assignment of the documents and materials hereunder. Any use, reuse or assignment of such completed documents for other projects and/or use of uncompleted documents without specific written authorization by the Contractor will be at the City’s sole risk and without liability to Contractor, and Contractor’s guarantee and warranties shall not extend to such use, reuse or assignment. Contractor may retain copies of such documents for its own use. Contractor shall have an unrestricted right to use the concepts embodied therein. All subcontractors shall provide for assignment to City of any documents or materials prepared by them, and in the event Contractor fails to secure such assignment, Contractor shall indemnify City for all damages resulting therefrom. Moreover, Contractor with respect to any documents and materials that may qualify as “works made for hire” as defined in 17 U.S.C. § 101, such documents and materials are hereby deemed “works made for hire” for the City.

6.4 Confidentiality and Release of Information.

(y) Information gained or work product produced by Contractor in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential, unless such information is in the public domain or already known to Contractor. Contractor shall not release or disclose any such information or work product to persons or entities other than City without prior written authorization from the Project Manager.

(z) Contractor, its officers, employees, agents or subcontractors, shall not, without prior written authorization from the Project Manager or unless requested by the City Attorney, voluntarily provide documents, declarations, letters of support, testimony at depositions, response to interrogatories or other information concerning the work performed under this Agreement. Response to a subpoena or court order shall not be considered “voluntary” provided Contractor gives City notice of such court order or subpoena.

(aa) If Contractor, or any officer, employee, agent or subcontractor of Contractor, provides any information or work product in violation of this Agreement, then City shall have the right to reimbursement and indemnity from Contractor for any damages, costs and fees, including attorneys’ fees, caused by or incurred as a result of Contractor’s conduct.

(bb) Contractor shall promptly notify City should Contractor, its officers, employees, agents or subcontractors be served with any summons, complaint, subpoena, notice of deposition, request for documents, interrogatories, request for admissions or other discovery request, court order or subpoena from any party regarding this Agreement and the work performed there under. City retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Contractor or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with City and to provide City with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by

Contractor. However, this right to review any such response does not imply or mean the right by City to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

ARTICLE 7. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT; DEFAULT, SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

7.1 California Law.

This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed both as to validity and to performance of the parties in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court of the County of Los Angeles, State of California, or any other appropriate court in such county, and Contractor covenants and agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action. In the event of litigation in a U.S. District Court, venue shall lie exclusively in the Eastern District of California, in the County of Los Angeles, State of California.

7.2 Default of Contractor.

Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of this Agreement shall constitute a default. In the event that Contractor is in default for cause under the terms of this Agreement, City shall have no obligation or duty to continue compensating Contractor for any work performed after the date of default and can terminate or suspend this Agreement immediately by written notice to Contractor. If the Project Manager determines that Contractor is in default in the performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, the Project Manager shall cause to be served upon Contractor a written notice of the default. Contractor shall have ten (10) days after service upon it of said notice in which to cure the default by rendering a satisfactory performance. In the event that Contractor fails to cure its default within such period of time, the City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement without further notice and without prejudice to any other remedy to which it may be entitled at law, in equity or under this Agreement.

7.3 Suspension and Termination.

(a) The City may at any time, for any reason, with or without cause, suspend this Agreement, or any portion hereof, by serving upon Contractor at least ten (10) days prior written notice. Upon receipt of said notice, Contractor shall immediately cease all work under this Agreement, unless the notice provides otherwise. If the City suspends a portion of this Agreement such suspension shall not make void or invalidate the remainder of this Agreement.

(b) This Agreement may be terminated by either party for cause. The City may terminate this Agreement without cause upon thirty (30) days' written notice of termination. Upon termination, Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for completion of any portion of the Project accepted by City up to the effective date of termination unless any portion of the Project is accepted by City after termination in which event Contractor shall be paid for such completed portion.

7.4 Dispute Resolution Process.

Section 20104 *et seq.* of the California Public Contract Code prescribes a process utilizing informal conferences, non-binding judicial-supervised mediation, and judicial arbitration to resolve disputes on construction claims of \$375,000 or less. Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code prescribes a process for negotiation and mediation to resolve disputes on construction claims. The intent of this Section is to implement Sections 20104 *et seq.* and Section 9204 of the California Public Contract Code. This Section shall be construed to be consistent with said statutes.

For purposes of these procedures, “claim” means a separate demand by the Contractor, after the City has denied Contractor’s timely and duly made request for payment for extra work and/or a time extension, for (A) a time extension, (B) payment of money or damages arising from work done by or on behalf of the Contractor pursuant to the Agreement and payment of which is not otherwise expressly provided for or the Contractor is not otherwise entitled to, or (C) an amount the payment of which is disputed by the City.

The following requirements apply to all claims to which this section applies:

(cc) Claim Submittal. The claim shall be in writing and include the documents necessary to substantiate the claim. Claims governed by this procedure must be filed on or before the date of final payment. Nothing in this section is intended to extend the time limit or supersede notice requirements otherwise provided in the Agreement for the filing of claims, including all requirements pertaining to compensation or payment for extra work, disputed work, and/or changed conditions. Failure to follow such contractual requirements shall bar any claims or subsequent lawsuits for compensation or payment thereon.

(dd) Supporting Documentation. The Contractor shall submit all claims in the following format:

(i) Summary of the claim, including references to the specific Contract Document provisions upon which the claim is based.

(ii) List of documents relating to claim: (a) Specifications, (b) Drawings, (c) Clarifications (Requests for Information), (d) Schedules, and (e) Other.

(iii) Chronology of events and correspondence related to the claim.

(iv) Statement of grounds for the claim.

(v) Analysis of the claim’s cost, if any.

(vi) Analysis of the claim’s time/schedule impact, if any.

(ee) City’s Response. Upon receipt of a claim pursuant to this section, City shall conduct a reasonable review of the claim and, within a period not to exceed 45 days, shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying what portion of the claim is disputed and what portion is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim will be processed and made within 60 days after the City issues its written statement.

(i) If the City needs approval from the City Council to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion of the claim, and the City Council does not meet within the 45 days or within the mutually agreed to extension of time following receipt of a claim sent by registered mail or certified mail, return receipt requested, the City shall have up to three days following the next duly publicly noticed meeting of the City Council after the 45-day period, or extension, expires to provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the disputed portion and the undisputed portion.

(ii) Within 30 days of receipt of a claim, the City may request in writing additional documentation supporting the claim or relating to defenses or claims the City may have against the Contractor. If additional information is thereafter required, it shall be requested and provided pursuant to this subdivision, upon mutual agreement of City and the Contractor.

(iii) The City's written response to the claim, as further documented, shall be submitted to the Contractor within 30 days (if the claim is less than \$50,000, within 15 days) after receipt of the further documentation, or within a period of time no greater than that taken by the Contractor in producing the additional information or requested documentation, whichever is greater.

(ff) Meet and Confer. If the Contractor disputes the City's written response, or the City fails to respond within the time prescribed, the Contractor may so notify the City, in writing, either within 15 days of receipt of the City's response or within 15 days of the City's failure to respond within the time prescribed, respectively, and demand an informal conference to meet and confer for settlement of the issues in dispute. Upon receipt of a demand, the City shall schedule a meet and confer conference within 30 days for settlement of the dispute.

(gg) Mediation. Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the meet and confer conference, if the claim or any portion of the claim remains in dispute, the City shall provide the Contractor a written statement identifying the portion of the claim that remains in dispute and the portion that is undisputed. Any payment due on an undisputed portion of the claim shall be processed and made within 60 days after the City issues its written statement. Any disputed portion of the claim, as identified by the contractor in writing, shall be submitted to nonbinding mediation, with the City and the Contractor sharing the associated costs equally. The City and Contractor shall mutually agree to a mediator within 10 business days after the disputed portion of the claim has been identified in writing, unless the parties agree to select a mediator at a later time.

(i) If the parties cannot agree upon a mediator, each party shall select a mediator and those mediators shall select a qualified neutral third party to mediate with regard to the disputed portion of the claim. Each party shall bear the fees and costs charged by its respective mediator in connection with the selection of the neutral mediator.

(ii) For purposes of this section, mediation includes any nonbinding process, including, but not limited to, neutral evaluation or a dispute review board, in which an independent third party or board assists the parties in dispute resolution through negotiation or by issuance of an evaluation. Any mediation utilized shall conform to the timeframes in this section.

(iii) Unless otherwise agreed to by the City and the contractor in writing, the mediation conducted pursuant to this section shall excuse any further obligation under Public Contract Code Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

(iv) All unresolved claims shall be considered jointly in a single mediation, unless a new unrelated claim arises after mediation is completed.

(hh) City's Responses. The City's failure to respond to a claim from the Contractor within the time periods described in this section or to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section shall result in the claim being deemed rejected in its entirety. A claim that is denied by reason of the City's failure to have responded to a claim, or its failure to otherwise meet the time requirements of this section, shall not constitute an adverse finding with regard to the merits of the claim or the responsibility of qualifications of the Contractor. City's failure to respond shall not waive City's rights to any subsequent procedures for the resolution of disputed claims.

(ii) Government Code Claims. If following the mediation, the claim or any portion remains in dispute, the Contractor must comply with the claim procedures set forth in Government Code Section 900 *et seq.* prior to filing any lawsuit against the City. Such Government Code claims and any subsequent lawsuit based upon the Government Code claims shall be limited to those matters that remain unresolved after all procedures pertaining to extra work, disputed work, construction claims, and/or changed conditions, including any required mediation, have been followed by Contractor. If no such Government Code claim is submitted, or if the prerequisite contractual requirements are not satisfied, no action against the City may be filed. A Government Code claim must be filed no earlier than the date that Contractor completes all contractual prerequisites to filing a Government Code claim, including any required mediation. A Government Code claim shall be inclusive of all unresolved claims unless a new unrelated claim arises after the Government Code claim is submitted. For purposes of Government Code Section 900 *et seq.*, the running of the period of time within which a claim must be filed shall be tolled from the time the Contractor submits his or her written claim to the City until the time the claim is denied, including any period of time utilized by the meet and confer conference or mediation that does not result in a complete resolutions of all claims.

(jj) Civil Actions for Claims of \$375,000 or Less. The following procedures are established for all civil actions filed to resolve claims totaling \$375,000 or less:

(i) Within 60 days, but no earlier than 30 days, following the filing or responsive pleadings, the court shall submit the matter to non-binding mediation unless waived by mutual stipulation of both parties or unless mediation was held prior to commencement of the action in accordance with Public Contract Code section 9204 and the procedures in this Section. The mediation process shall provide for the selection within 15 days by both parties of a disinterested third person as mediator, shall be commenced within 30 days of the submittal, and shall be concluded within 15 days from the commencement of the mediation unless a time requirement is extended upon a good cause showing to the court or by stipulation of both parties. If the parties fail to select a mediator within the 15-day period, either party may petition the court to appoint the mediator.

(ii) If the matter remains in dispute, the case shall be submitted to judicial arbitration pursuant to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, notwithstanding Section 1141.11 of that code. The Civil Discovery Act (Title 4 (commencing with Section 2016.010) of Part 4 of the Code of Civil Procedure) shall apply to any proceeding brought under this subdivision consistent with the rules pertaining to judicial arbitration.

(iii) Upon stipulation of the parties, arbitrators appointed for these purposes shall be experienced in construction law, and, upon stipulation of the parties, mediators and arbitrators shall be paid necessary and reasonable hourly rates of pay not to exceed their customary rate, and such fees and expenses shall be paid equally by the parties, except in the case of arbitration where the arbitrator, for good cause, determines a different division.

(iv) In addition to Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1141.10) of Title 3 of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, any party who after receiving an arbitration award requests a trial de novo but does not obtain a more favorable judgment shall, in addition to payment of costs and fees under that chapter, pay the attorney's fees of the other party arising out of the trial de novo.

7.5 Waiver.

Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by City of any work or services by Contractor shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy by a non-defaulting party on any default shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. Any waiver by either party of any default must be in writing and shall not be a waiver of any other default concerning the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

7.6 Rights and Remedies Are Cumulative.

Except with respect to rights and remedies expressly declared to be exclusive in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the parties are cumulative and the exercise by either party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by it, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same default or any other default by the other party.

7.7 Unfair Business Practices Claims.

Pursuant to Public Contract Code section 7103.5, in entering into this Agreement, Contractor offers and agrees to assign to the City all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. § 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2, (commencing with Section 16700) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services or materials related to this Agreement. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the City tenders final payment to the Contractor without further acknowledgment by the Parties.

ARTICLE 8. CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES: NON-DISCRIMINATION

8.1 Non-liability of City Officers and Employees.

No officer or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Contractor, or any successor in interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Contractor or to its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

8.2 Conflict of Interest.

Contractor covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of City or which would in any way hinder Contractor's performance of services under this Agreement. Contractor further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the Project Manager. Contractor agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of City in the performance of this Agreement.

No officer or employee of the City shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement nor shall any such officer or employee participate in any decision relating to the Agreement which affects his financial interest or the financial interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he is, directly or indirectly, interested, in violation of any State statute or regulation. The Contractor warrants that it has not paid or given and will not pay or give any third party any money or other consideration for obtaining this Agreement.

8.3 Covenant Against Discrimination.

Contractor covenants that, by and for itself, its heirs, executors, assigns, and all persons claiming under or through them, there shall be no discrimination against or segregation of, any person or group of persons on account of race, color, creed, religion, sex, gender, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, ancestry, or other protected class in the performance of this Agreement. Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, creed, religion, sex, gender, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, ancestry, or other protected class.

8.4 Unauthorized Aliens.

Contractor hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C. § 1101 *et seq.*, as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ unauthorized aliens as defined therein. Should Contractor so employ such unauthorized aliens for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against City for such use of unauthorized aliens, Contractor hereby agrees to and shall reimburse City for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by City.

ARTICLE 9. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9.1 Provisions Required By Law.

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

9.2 Notices.

Any notice, demand, request, document, consent, approval, or communication either party desires or is required to give to the other party or any other person shall be in writing and either served personally or sent by prepaid, first-class mail, in the case of the City, to the City Manager and to the attention of the Project Manager (with her/his name and City title), City of Carson, 701 E Carson Street, Carson, California 90745 and in the case of the Contractor, to the person(s) at the address designated on the execution page of this Agreement. Either party may change its address by notifying the other party of the change of address in writing. Notice shall be deemed communicated at the time personally delivered or in seventy-two (72) hours from the time of mailing if mailed as provided in this Section.

9.3 Interpretation.

The terms of this Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the meaning of the language used and shall not be construed for or against either party by reason of the authorship of this Agreement or any other rule of construction which might otherwise apply.

9.4 Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

9.5 Integration; Amendment.

This Agreement including the attachments hereto is the entire, complete and exclusive expression of the understanding of the parties. It is understood that there are no oral agreements between the parties hereto affecting this Agreement and this Agreement supersedes and cancels any and all previous negotiations, arrangements, agreements and understandings, if any, between the parties, and none shall be used to interpret this Agreement. No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid unless made in writing and approved by the Contractor and by the City Council. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.

9.6 Severability.

In the event that any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections contained in this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable by a valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any

of the remaining phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections of this Agreement which are hereby declared as severable and shall be interpreted to carry out the intent of the parties hereunder unless the invalid provision is so material that its invalidity deprives either party of the basic benefit of their bargain or renders this Agreement meaningless.

9.7 Warranty & Representation of Non-Collusion.

No official, officer, or employee of City has any financial interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement, nor shall any official, officer, or employee of City participate in any decision relating to this Agreement which may affect his/her financial interest or the financial interest of any corporation, partnership, or association in which (s)he is directly or indirectly interested, or in violation of any corporation, partnership, or association in which (s)he is directly or indirectly interested, or in violation of any State or municipal statute or regulation. The determination of “financial interest” shall be consistent with State law and shall not include interests found to be “remote” or “noninterests” pursuant to Government Code Sections 1091 or 1091.5. Contractor warrants and represents that it has not paid or given, and will not pay or give, to any third party including, but not limited to, any City official, officer, or employee, any money, consideration, or other thing of value as a result or consequence of obtaining or being awarded any agreement. Contractor further warrants and represents that (s)he/it has not engaged in any act(s), omission(s), or other conduct or collusion that would result in the payment of any money, consideration, or other thing of value to any third party including, but not limited to, any City official, officer, or employee, as a result of consequence of obtaining or being awarded any agreement. Contractor is aware of and understands that any such act(s), omission(s) or other conduct resulting in such payment of money, consideration, or other thing of value will render this Agreement void and of no force or effect.

9.8 Corporate Authority.

The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of the parties hereto warrant that (i) such party is duly organized and existing, (ii) they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of said party, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, such party is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) the entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other Agreement to which said party is bound. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the date and year first-above written.

CITY:

CITY OF CARSON, a California charter city

_____, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
ALESHIRE & WYNDER, LLP

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney

CONTRACTOR:

*By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

*By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

***Two corporate officer signatures required when Contractor is a corporation, with one signature required from each of the following groups: 1) Chairman of the Board, President or any Vice President; and 2) Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer or any Assistant Treasurer. CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURES SHALL BE DULY NOTARIZED, AND APPROPRIATE ATTESTATIONS SHALL BE INCLUDED AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY THE BYLAWS, ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION, OR OTHER RULES OR REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACTOR'S BUSINESS ENTITY.**

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

On _____, 2023 before me, _____, personally appeared _____, proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature: _____

OPTIONAL

Though the data below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent reattachment of this form

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER		DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	INDIVIDUAL	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	CORPORATE OFFICER	_____
	_____	TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	PARTNER(S) <input type="checkbox"/> LIMITED	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL	NUMBER OF PAGES
<input type="checkbox"/>	ATTORNEY-IN-FACT	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRUSTEE(S)	DATE OF DOCUMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	OTHER _____	_____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

(NAME OF PERSON(S) OR ENTITY(IES))

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES

On _____, 2023 before me, _____, personally appeared _____, proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature: _____

OPTIONAL

Though the data below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent reattachment of this form

CAPACITY CLAIMED BY SIGNER		DESCRIPTION OF ATTACHED DOCUMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	INDIVIDUAL	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	CORPORATE OFFICER	_____
	_____	TITLE OR TYPE OF DOCUMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	PARTNER(S) <input type="checkbox"/> LIMITED	_____
	<input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL	NUMBER OF PAGES
<input type="checkbox"/>	ATTORNEY-IN-FACT	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	TRUSTEE(S)	DATE OF DOCUMENT
<input type="checkbox"/>	GUARDIAN/CONSERVATOR	_____
<input type="checkbox"/>	OTHER _____	_____

SIGNER IS REPRESENTING:

(NAME OF PERSON(S) OR ENTITY(IES))

SIGNER(S) OTHER THAN NAMED ABOVE

EXHIBIT A
CONTRACTOR'S BID

EXHIBIT B

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

(Superseding Contract Boilerplate)

If the Parties wish to revise provisions in the Agreement above (from page 1 through the signature page), then the revisions shall be presented in this Exhibit B, with deletions shown in ~~strike through~~ and additions shown in ***bold and italics***.

EXHIBIT C

PERFORMANCE BOND

PROJECT NO. 1756

We, _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, jointly and severally, firmly bind ourselves, our heirs, representatives, successors and assigns, as set forth herein, to the City of Carson ("City") for payment of the penal sum of _____ **U.S. Dollars and __ Cents** (\$_____). City and Principal have entered into an agreement, or are about to enter into the agreement attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, for completion of public works for the property(ies) referenced in said agreement. Surety herein approves of the terms and conditions of said agreement and binds itself to faithfully perform the obligations of Principal therein if Principal fails to so perform. Surety acknowledges that the agreement herein referenced shall be that document as executed by City and Principal.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH that if the Principal shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and perform all of the covenants, conditions, and provisions in said agreement, and any alteration thereof made as therein provided, on Principal's part to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and shall indemnify and save harmless the City, City's engineer, and their consultants, and each of their officials, directors, officers, employees and agents, as therein stipulated, then this obligation shall become null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

Surety agrees that should it fail to take over and diligently perform the agreement upon Principal's default after notice and within the time specified in the agreement, Surety will promptly on demand deposit with City such amount as City may reasonably estimate as the cost of completing all of Principal's obligations. Surety's obligation for payment herein shall exist, notwithstanding any controversy between Principal and City regarding Principal's failure under the agreement, and payment by Surety should be conclusively presumed between the parties herein to relieve, as demanded, Surety's obligations herein and shall be deemed proper payment as between Principal and Surety.

Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the agreement, or the work to be performed thereunder or the plans and specifications, or any matters unknown to Surety which may affect Surety's risk shall in any wise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does thereby waive notice thereof.

Principal and Surety agree that if the City is required to engage the services of an attorney in connection with the enforcement of this bond, each shall pay City's reasonable attorneys' fees incurred, with or without suit, in addition to the above sum.

Executed this _____ day of _____, ____.

Seal of Corporation _____

By: _____
Authorized Representative of Principal

Title: _____

(ATTACH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES)

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to: (check one)

Surety's agent for service
of process in California:

() _____
[name of surety company]

Name

Street Number

Street Number

City and State

City and State

Telephone Number

Telephone Number

By: _____
Attorney in Fact or other
Representative

(ATTACH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE)

Furnish the name, address and phone number of the company agent as well as the surety company.

Sureties must be authorized to do business in and have an agent for service of process in California and be on the accredited list of the United States Treasury Department (their bonds will be limited to such amounts as would be acceptable to the Treasury Department), and otherwise meet the requirements of the agreement.

ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE WITNESSED BY NOTARY
(attach appropriate jurats)

EXHIBIT D

PAYMENT BOND

PROJECT NO. 1756

We, _____, as Principal, and _____, as Surety, jointly and severally, firmly bind ourselves, our heirs, representatives, successors and assigns, as set forth herein, to the City of Carson ("City") and those for whose benefit this bond insures in the sum of _____ U.S. Dollars and __ Cents (\$_____). City and Principal have entered into an agreement, or are about to enter into the agreement attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein, for completion of public works for the property(ies) referenced in said agreement. Surety herein approves of the terms and conditions of said agreement and binds itself to faithfully perform the obligations of Principal therein if Principal fails to so perform. Surety acknowledges that the agreement herein referenced shall be that document as executed by City and Principal. If Principal or any of Principal's contractors or subcontractors, fails to pay any of the persons named in Section 9000 *et seq.* of the California Civil Code employed in the performance of the agreement for materials furnished or for labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to such work or labor, then Surety shall pay the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified above, and also shall pay, in case suit is brought upon this bond, such reasonable attorneys' fees as shall be fixed by the court.

Surety agrees that it shall pay the amounts due the persons above named and diligently perform the agreement upon Principal's default after notice and within the time specified in the agreement. If Surety fails to perform within the times specified in the agreement, Surety shall promptly on demand deposit with City such amount as City may reasonably estimate as the cost of completing all of Principal's obligations. Surety's obligation for payment herein shall extend, notwithstanding any controversy between Principal and City regarding Principal's failure under the agreement. Principal and Surety agree that any payment by Surety pursuant to this paragraph should be conclusively presumed between the parties herein to relieve, as demanded, Surety's obligation herein and shall be deemed proper payment as between Principal and Surety.

This bond shall insure to the benefit of any and all of the persons named in Section 9000 *et seq.* of the California Civil Code so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

Surety agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, or addition to the terms of the agreement, or the work to be performed thereunder, or the plans and specifications, or any matters unknown to Surety which might affect Surety's risk, shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice thereof.

Principal and Surety agree that should City become a party to any action on this bond, that each will also pay City's reasonable attorneys' fees incurred therein in addition to the above sums.

Executed this _____ day of _____, _____.

Seal of Corporation _____

By: _____
Authorized Representative of Principal

Title: _____

(ATTACH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES)

Any claims under this bond may be addressed to: (check one)

Surety's agent for service
of process in California:

() _____
[name of surety]

Name

Street Number

Street Number

City and State

City and State

Telephone Number

Telephone Number

By: _____
Attorney in Fact or other
Representative

(ATTACH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE)

Furnish the name, address and phone number of the company agent as well as the surety company.

Sureties must be authorized to do business in and have an agent for service of process in California and be on the accredited list of the United States Treasury Department (their bonds will be limited to such amounts as would be acceptable to the Treasury Department), and otherwise meet the requirements of the agreement.

ALL SIGNATURES MUST BE WITNESSED BY NOTARY
(attach appropriate jurats)

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO. 1756

EXHIBIT A-1

WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

The Contractor shall execute the following form as required by the California Labor Code, Sections 1860 and 1861:

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of the Contract.

DATED: _____

CONTRACTOR

By _____
Signature

Title

ATTEST:

By _____
Signature

Title

**INDEMNIFICATION AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT
AND WAIVER OF SUBROGATION AND CONTRIBUTION**

Contract/Agreement/License/Permit No. or description: _____

Indemnitor(s) (list all names): _____

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Indemnitor hereby agrees, at its sole cost and expense, to defend, protect, indemnify, and hold harmless the City of Carson and Successor Agency and their respective elected officials, officers, attorneys, agents, employees, volunteers, successors, and assigns (collectively "Indemnitees") from and against any and all damages, costs, expenses, liabilities, claims, demands, causes of action, proceedings, expenses, judgments, penalties, liens, and losses of any nature whatsoever, including fees of accountants, attorneys, or other professionals and all costs associated therewith (collectively "Liabilities"), arising or claimed to arise, directly or indirectly, out of, in connection with, resulting from, or related to any act, failure to act, error, or omission of Indemnitor or any of its officers, agents, servants, employees, subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers or their officers, agents, servants or employees, arising or claimed to arise, directly or indirectly, out of, in connection with, resulting from, or related to the above-referenced contract, agreement, license, or permit (the "Agreement") or the performance or failure to perform any term, provision, covenant, or condition of the Agreement, including this indemnity provision. This indemnity provision is effective regardless of any prior, concurrent, or subsequent active or passive negligence by Indemnitees and shall operate to fully indemnify Indemnitees against any such negligence. This indemnity provision shall survive the termination of the Agreement and is in addition to any other rights or remedies which Indemnitees may have under the law. Payment is not required as a condition precedent to an Indemnitee's right to recover under this indemnity provision, and an entry of judgment against an Indemnitor shall be conclusive in favor of the Indemnitee's right to recover under this indemnity provision. Indemnitor shall pay Indemnitees for any attorneys' fees and costs incurred in enforcing this indemnification provision. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this instrument shall be construed to encompass (a) Indemnitees' sole negligence or willful misconduct to the limited extent that the underlying Agreement is subject to Civil Code 2782(a), or (b) the contracting public agency's active negligence to the limited extent that the underlying Agreement is subject to Civil Code 2782(b). This indemnity is effective without reference to the existence or applicability of any insurance coverages which may have been required under the Agreement or any additional insured endorsements which may extend to Indemnitees.

Indemnitor, on behalf of itself and all parties claiming under or through it, hereby waives all rights of subrogation and contribution against the Indemnitees, while acting within the scope of their duties, from all claims, losses and liabilities arising out of or incident to activities or operations performed by or on behalf of the Indemnitor regardless of any prior, concurrent, or subsequent active or passive negligence by the Indemnitees. Accountants, attorneys, or other professionals employed by Indemnitor to defend Indemnitees shall be selected by or subject to the approval of Indemnitees.

In the event there is more than one person or entity named in the Agreement as an Indemnitor, then all obligations, liabilities, covenants and conditions under this instrument shall be joint and several.

"Indemnitor"

Name _____

Name _____

By: _____

By: _____

TO BE SIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR

EXHIBIT A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING, EXECUTING AND SUBMITTING EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE TO THE OWNER

Insured: _____
(Contractor, Lessee, Permittee, etc.)

Date: _____

Insured

- A.
1. In order to reduce problems and time delays in providing evidence of insurance to the Owner, you are requested to give your insurance agent or broker a copy of the attached Insurance Requirements and endorsement forms along with these instructions for completing, executing, and submitting evidence of insurance.
 2. If the agreement requires Workers' Compensation coverage and you have been authorized by the State of California to self-insure Workers' Compensation, then a copy of the certificate from the State authorizing self-insurance for Workers' Compensation shall meet the requirements for Workers' Compensation insurance covering activities within the State of California.
 3. All questions relating to insurance should be directed to the department or office responsible for your contract, lease, permit, or other agreement.

Insurance Agent or Broker

- B.
1. The appropriate Endorsement Form shall be used. No changes in the terms of the Endorsement will be permitted. Certificates of Insurance alone will not be accepted by the Owner.
 2. More than one insurance policy may be required to comply with the insurance requirements. Endorsement forms appropriate to your insured's contract, lease or permit are checked below and enclosed.

(X) Workers' Compensation/Employers Liability

- (X) General Liability
- (X) Automobile Liability
- (X) Excess/umbrella Liability
- () Professional Liability
- () Property insurance
- () Fine Arts Property Insurance

3. You shall have an authorized representative of the insurance company sign the completed endorsement forms, note his phone number at the bottom of page 2 and have said representative transmit the forms to the Owner. Signatures must be originals as the Owner will not accept facsimile (rubber stamp, photocopy, etc.) or initialed signatures.
4. The name of the Insurance Company underwriting the coverage and its address shall be noted on page 2 of the endorsement form.
5. The "General description of agreement(s) and/or activity(ies) insured" shall include reference to the activity and/or to either the specific Owner contract number, lease number, permit number or construction approval number.
6. The coverages and limits for each type of insurance are specified in the attached sheet of insurance requirements. When coverage is on a scheduled basis, then a separate sheet is to be attached to the endorsement listing such scheduled locations, vehicles, etc., so covered.
7. Endorsements to excess policies will be required when primary insurance is insufficient in complying with the Owner's requirements.
8. If there is insufficient space on the form to note pertinent information, such as inclusions, exclusions or specific provisions, etc., a separate sheet may be attached.
9. When additional sheets are attached, change the number of pages at the bottom of the form.

10. Completed Endorsement(s) and questions relating to the required insurance are to be directed to:

Risk Management Department
Project No. 01642
City of Carson
701 E. Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745
(310) 830-7600

11. Improperly completed Endorsements will be returned to your insured for correction by an authorized representative of the insurance company.
12. DELAY IN SUBMITTING PROPERLY COMPLETED ENDORSEMENT FORMS MAY DELAY YOUR INSURED'S INTENDED OCCUPANCY OR OPERATION UNDER AGREEMENT WITH THE OWNER.
13. For extensions or renewals of insurance policies which have the Owner's Endorsement Form(s) attached, the Owner will accept a copy of the endorsement (with an original signature) to extend the period of coverage as evidence of continued coverage.

EXHIBIT B

GENERAL COMPREHENSIVE LIABILITY ENDORSEMENTS (SAMPLE)

NAME OF ADDRESS OF INSURED:

General description of agreement(s) and/or activity(ies) insured:

Notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or in any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, it is agreed as follows:

1. The Owner, consisting of one or both of the following described public entities:

☒ The City of Carson, California
☐ The Successor Agency to Carson Redevelopment Agency

and its or their elected officials, officers, agents and employees are additional insureds thereunder in relation to those activities described generally above with regard to operations performed by or on behalf of the named insured.

2. Such insurance shall be primary, and not contributing with any other insurance maintained by the Owner.
3. The policy to which this endorsement is attached shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the limits of the company's liability.
4. Insurance company shall waive subrogation against Owner, its elected or appointed officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers or shall specifically allow the first named insured or others providing insurance evidence to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss.
5. The policy to which this endorsement is attached shall not be subject to cancellation, change in coverage, reduction of limits or non-renewal except after written notice to Risk Management, City of Carson, by certified mail, return receipt requested, not less than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereto.

CANCELLATION NOTICE AND ENDORSEMENT TO BE SENT TO:

Risk Management Department
PROJECT NO. 1756
City of Carson
701 E. Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745
(310) 830-7600

Except as stated above and not in conflict with this endorsement, nothing contained herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, agreements, or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

Endorsement No.	Effective Date	Policy No.
TYPE OF COVERAGES TO WHICH THIS ENDORSEMENT ATTACHES	POLICY PERIOD FROM TO	LIMITS OF LIABILITY

Scheduled items or locations are to be identified on an attached sheet.

The following inclusions relate to the above coverages:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Premises & Operations | <input type="checkbox"/> Explosion Hazard |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contractual Liability | <input type="checkbox"/> Collapse |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Contractors | <input type="checkbox"/> Underground Hazard |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Products/Completed Operations | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Injury |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broad Form Property Damage | <input type="checkbox"/> _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broad Form Liability Endorsement | |

A deductible or self-insured retention (strike out one) of _____ applies to _____ coverage.

DEDUCTIBLE APPLIES PER CLAIM _____, PER OCCURRENCE _____.

INSURANCE COMPANY
ADDRESS: _____

I, _____, (print name) hereby declare under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California, that I have the authority to bind the above-named insurance company to this endorsement and by my execution hereof, do so bind said company.

Signature of Authorized Representative (Original Signature only;
No facsimile signature or initialed signature accepted)

Executed at _____, _____ on _____, 2020

Phone No.: () _____

EXHIBIT C

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ENDORSEMENTS (SAMPLE)

NAME OF ADDRESS OF INSURED:

General description of agreement(s) and/or activity(ies) insured:

Notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or in any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, it is agreed as follows:

1. The Owner, consisting of one or both of the following described public entities:

☒ The City of Carson, California
☐ The Successor Agency to Carson Redevelopment Agency

and its or their elected officials, officers, agents and employees are insureds thereunder in relation to those activities described generally above with regard to operations performed by or on behalf of the named insured.

2. Such insurance shall be primary, and not contributing with any other insurance maintained by the Owner.
3. The policy to which this endorsement is attached shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the limits of the company's liability.
4. Insurance company shall waive subrogation against Owner, its elected or appointed officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers or shall specifically allow the first named insured or others providing insurance evidence to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss.
5. The policy to which this endorsement is attached shall not be subject to cancellation, change in coverage, reduction of limits or non-renewal except after written notice to Risk Management, City of Carson, by certified mail, return receipt requested, not less than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereto.

CANCELLATION NOTICE AND ENDORSEMENT TO BE SENT TO:

Risk Management Department
PROJECT NO. 1756
City of Carson
701 E. Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745
(310) 830-7600

Except as stated above and not in conflict with this endorsement, nothing contained herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, agreements, or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

Endorsement No.	Effective Date	Policy No.
TYPE OF COVERAGES TO WHICH THIS ENDORSEMENT ATTACHES	POLICY PERIOD FROM TO	LIMITS OF LIABILITY

Scheduled items or locations are to be identified on an attached sheet.

The following are covered by the policy:

- () Owned Automobiles () Owned, Nonowned and Hired Automobiles
() Nonowned Automobiles
() Hired Automobiles

A deductible or self-insured retention (strike out one) of _____
applies to _____ coverage.

DEDUCTIBLE APPLIES PER CLAIM _____, PER OCCURRENCE _____.

INSURANCE COMPANY
ADDRESS: _____

I, _____, (print name) hereby declare under penalty of
perjury, under the laws of the State of California, that I have the authority to bind the above-named
insurance company to this endorsement and by my execution hereof, do so bind said company.

Signature of Authorized Representative (Original Signature only;
No facsimile signature or initialed signature accepted)

Executed at _____, _____ on _____, 2023

Phone No.: (____) _____

EXHIBIT D

WORKERS' COMPENSATION/EMPLOYERS LIABILITY SPECIAL CANCELLATION NOTICE ENDORSEMENT (SAMPLE)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSURED:

General description of agreement(s) and/or activity(ies) insured:

This policy shall not be subject to cancellation except after notice in writing shall have been sent not less than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereof by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Risk Management, City of Carson, P.O. Box 6234, Carson, CA 90749.

The company agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the Owner, consisting of one or both of the following described public entities:

- ☒ ■ The City of Carson, California
☐ ■ The Successor Agency to Carson Redevelopment Agency

and its or their elected officials, officers, agents and employees.

Except as stated above and not in conflict with this endorsement, nothing contained herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, agreements, or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

Endorsement No.	Effective Date	Policy No.
--------------------	-------------------	------------

TYPE OF COVERAGES TO WHICH THIS ENDORSEMENT ATTACHES	POLICY PERIOD FROM TO	LIMITS OF LIABILITY
---	--------------------------	------------------------

Workers' Compensation	Statutory
-----------------------	-----------

Employers Liability

The following are included in the above coverages:

- ☐ Broad Form All States Endorsement
- ☐ Voluntary Compensation Endorsement
- ☐ _____
- ☐ _____

INSURANCE COMPANY

ADDRESS: _____

I, _____, (print name) hereby declare under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California, that I have the authority to bind the above-named insurance company to this endorsement and by my execution hereof, do so bind said company.

Signature of Authorized Representative (Original Signature only;
No facsimile signature or initialed signature accepted)

Executed at _____, _____ on _____, 2023

Phone No.: (____) _____

EXHIBIT E

EXCESS LIABILITY INSURANCE ENDORSEMENTS (SAMPLE)

NAME AND ADDRESS OF INSURED:

General description of agreement(s) and/or activity(ies) insured:

Notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or in any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, it is agreed as follows:

1. The Owner, consisting of one or both of the following described public entities:

☒ ■ The City of Carson, California

☐ ■ The Successor Agency to Carson Redevelopment Agency

and its or their elected officials, officers, agents and employees are insureds thereunder in relation to those activities described generally above with regard to operations performed by or on behalf of the named insured.

2. Such insurance shall be primary, and not contributing with any other insurance maintained by the Owner.
3. The policy to which this endorsement is attached shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the limits of the company's liability.
4. Insurance company shall waive subrogation against Owner, its elected or appointed officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers or shall specifically allow the first named insured or others providing insurance evidence to waive their right of recovery prior to a loss.
5. The policy to which this endorsement is attached shall not be subject to cancellation, change in coverage, reduction of limits or non-renewal except after written notice to Risk Management, City of Carson, by certified mail, return receipt requested, not less than thirty (30) days prior to the effective date thereto.

CANCELLATION NOTICE AND ENDORSEMENT TO BE SENT TO:

Risk Management Department
PROJECT NO. 1756
City of Carson
701 E. Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745
(310) 830-7600

Except as stated above and not in conflict with this endorsement, nothing contained herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, agreements, or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

Endorsement No.	Effective Date	Policy No.
-----------------	----------------	------------

TYPE OF COVERAGES TO WHICH THIS ENDORSEMENT ATTACHES	POLICY PERIOD FROM TO	LIMITS OF LIABILITY <small>AMOUNT EXCESS OF</small>
--	-----------------------	--

Excess Liability
☐ Following Form
☐ Umbrella Liability
☐ Other

Applicable underlying coverages

Insurance Company	Policy No.	Amount
-------------------	------------	--------

The following inclusions, exclusions, extensions or specific provisions relate to the above coverages:

A deductible or self-insured retention (strike out one) of \$_____ applies to coverages not included in underlying policies.

DEDUCTIBLE APPLIES PER CLAIM____, PER OCCURRENCE_____.

INSURANCE COMPANY

ADDRESS:_____

I,_____, (print name) hereby declare under penalty of perjury, under the laws of the State of California, that I have the authority to bind the above-named insurance company to this endorsement and by my execution hereof, do so bind said company.

 Signature of Authorized Representative (Original Signature only; No facsimile signature or initialed signature accepted)

Executed at _____, _____ on _____, 2023

Phone No.: (____) _____



SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PROJECT NO. 1756

Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PROJECT NO. 1756

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page No.</u>
PREFACE:	STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS	SP-1
PART 1	GENERAL PROVISIONS	
<u>Section 1:</u>	<u>General</u>	
	1-2 Terms and Definitions	SP-1
	1-7 Award and Execution of the Contract	SP-2
	1-7.1 General	SP-2
	1-7.1.1 Bid	SP-2
	1-7.1.2 Examination of Plans, Specifications, and Project Site	SP-2
	1-7.1.3 Interpretation of Drawings and Documents	SP-3
	1-7.1.4 Award of Contract	SP-3
	1-7.1.5 Execution of Contract	SP-4
	1-7.1.6 Return of Bid and Guarantee	SP-4
<u>Section 2:</u>	<u>Scope of the Work</u>	
	2-2 Permits	SP-4
	2-4 Cooperation and Collateral Work	SP-5
	2-4.1 Relations with Other Contractors	SP-5
	2-10 Disputed Work	SP-5
	2-10.1 Retention of Imperfect Work	SP-5
<u>Section 3:</u>	<u>Control of the Work</u>	
	3-6 The Contractor's Representative	SP-6
	3-7 Contract Documents	SP-6
	3-7.1 General	SP-6
	3-7.2 Precedence of Contract Documents	SP-6
	3-10 Surveying	SP-7
	3-10.1 General	SP-7
	3-10.3 Line and Grade	SP-8
	3-10.4 Payment	SP-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS – continued

Page No.

3-12	Work Site Maintenance	SP-8
3-12.1	General	SP-8
3-12.1.1	Contractor’s Responsibility for Work	SP-9
3-12.4	Storage of Equipment and Materials	SP-9
3-12.4.3	Construction Yard	SP-9
3-12.6	Water Pollution Control	SP-9
3-13	Completion, Acceptance, and Warranty	SP-10
3-13.3	Warranty	SP-10
3-13.3.1	Warranty of Title	SP-10
<u>Section 4:</u>	<u>Control of Materials</u>	SP-11
<u>Section 5:</u>	<u>Legal Relations and Responsibilities</u>	SP-11
5-2	Special Notices	SP-11
5-3	Labor	SP-12
5-4	Insurance	SP-12
5-7	Safety	SP-16
5-7.9	Edison Energized Conductors	SP-16
5-7.10	Emergency Provisions	SP-17
<u>Section 6:</u>	<u>Prosecution and Progress of the Work</u>	
6-1	Construction Schedule and Commencement of the Work	SP-17
6-3	Time of Completion	SP-18
6-9	Liquidated Damages	SP-18
<u>Section 7:</u>	<u>Measurement and Payment</u>	
7-2	Lump Sum Work	SP-18
7-3	Payment	SP-19
7-3.2	Partial and Final Payment	SP-19
7-3.9	Work Performed Without Direct Payment	SP-19
7-4	Payment for Extra Work	SP-19
7-4.3	Markup	SP-19
PART 4	EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS	
<u>Section 402:</u>	<u>Utilities</u>	
402-1.2	Payment	SP-20
402-1.3	Exploratory Excavations	SP-20
402-4	Relocation	SP-21

PART 6 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

<u>Section 600</u>	<u>Access</u>	
	600-1 General	SP-22
	600-2 Vehicular Access	SP-22
	600-2.1 Temporary Steel Plate Bridging	SP-22
	600-2.2 Street Closures, Detours, Barricades	SP-24

PART 7 STREET LIGHTING AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEMS

<u>Section 701</u>	<u>Construction</u>	
	701-17.6 Detectors	SP-26

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

PREFACE: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

The Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction written and promulgated by the Southern California Chapter of the American Public Works Association and the Southern California Districts of the Associated General Contractors of California shall be the Standard Specifications of the Owner. All work shall conform to the latest edition, including supplements, of the Standard Specifications, these Special Provisions which supplement or modify the Standard Specifications, and the Standard Drawings as issued by the Owner available at the time bids are opened, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

The above-referenced Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and Standard Drawings are hereby made a part of the Contract Documents.

For the convenience of the Contractor, the section and subsection numbering system used in these Special Provisions corresponds to that used in the Standard Specifications.

Section 1. General

Section 1-2 Terms and Definitions

Whenever in the Standard Specifications the following terms are used, they shall be understood to mean and refer to the following:

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|---|
| (a) | AGENCY | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ■ The City of Carson, California
<input type="checkbox"/> ■ Successor Agency
acting individually or collectively as the "Owner" |
| (b) | BOARD | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ■ The City of Carson, California
<input type="checkbox"/> ■ Successor Agency
acting individually or collectively as the "Owner" |
| (c) | CONTRACT DOCUMENTS | Documents including but not limited to the Bid forms, Special Provisions, Technical Provisions, Bonds, Insurance, Contract, Plans, instructions to bidders, and all Addenda setting forth any modifications of the documents. |
| (d) | ENGINEER | The City Engineer, Public Works Department or his authorized representative. |

- (e) BIDDER An individual, co-partnership, association or corporation submitting a Bid for the work contemplated, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative.
- (f) LEGAL ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR The legal address of the Contractor to be the address given on the Contractor's bid and is hereby designated as the place to which all notices, letters or other communications to the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered.
- (g) LABORATORY An established laboratory approved and authorized by the Engineer for testing materials and work involved in the contract.

Section 1-7 Award and Execution of the Contract

Section 1-7.1 General

Section 1.7.1.1 Bid

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 1-7:

The Bid shall be fully executed and submitted on the forms provided by the Owner and shall be delivered as directed in the "Invitation for Bids".

If the Bid is made by an individual it shall be signed and his or her full name and address shall be given; if it is made by a firm it shall be signed with co-partnership name by a general partner thereof, who shall also sign his or her own name, and the name and address of each member of such co-partnership shall be given; if made by a corporation, the name of the corporation shall be signed by its duly authorized officers and attested by the corporate seal.

Bidders are warned against making erasures or alterations of any kind on their Bid. Bids which contain omissions, erasures, alterations, conditions or additions not called for may be rejected.

At the time the Contract is awarded by the Owner the Contractor shall be licensed under the provisions of Chapter 9, Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code of the State of California to do the type of work contemplated in the Contract and shall be skilled and regularly engaged in the general class or type of work required by this Contract.

Section 1-7.1.2 Examination of Plans, Specifications, and Project Site

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 1-7:

Bidders shall read the specifications, examine the drawings and/or locations list, and make their own estimates of the existing facilities and difficulties which will attend the execution of the work called for by the proposed contract, including local conditions, uncertainty of weather, and all other contingencies. Bidders shall satisfy themselves by personal examination of the

locations of the proposed work, and by such other means as they may choose as to actual conditions and requirements and as to the accuracy of the quantities stated in the Bid forms. Information derived from the maps, plans, specifications, profiles, or drawings, or from the Engineer or his assistants (or the Architects or their assistants), shall not relieve the bidder of this responsibility, and the interpretation of the data disclosed by borings or other preliminary investigations is not guaranteed nor is any liability assumed by the Owner.

Section 1-7.1.3 Interpretation of Drawings and Documents

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 1-7:

If a prospective bidder is in doubt as to the true meaning or intent of any part of the Contract Documents including the Specifications, or discovers discrepancies in, or omissions from, the Specifications or Drawings, he may submit to the Engineer a written request for an interpretation or a correction thereof. Interpretations or corrections of the Contract Documents including the Specifications and Drawings, shall be made only by addendum duly issued by the Engineer, and a copy of such addendum will be sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, or delivered to each person receiving a set of the Contract Documents whose address is known to the Engineer and such addendum shall be considered a part of and incorporated in the Contract Documents.

Section 1-7.1.4 Award of Contract

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 1-7:

After the Bids have been publicly opened and read aloud, they will be checked for accuracy and compliance with all provisions as specified herein.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received and to be the sole judge of the merits of the respective bids received.

Award of the Contract, if it be awarded, will be made by the Owner within 90 days after opening of the bids. Award will be made to the lowest responsive responsible bidder.

In selecting the lowest responsive responsible bidder, consideration will be given to the general competency of the bidder for the performance of the work covered by the Bid. To receive favorable consideration, a bidder may be required to present evidence that he has successfully performed similar work of comparable magnitude or submit other evidence satisfactory to the Owner that he or his associates are personally competent to manage the proposed undertaking and to carry it forward to a successful conclusion. Professional integrity and honesty of purpose shall be essential requirements. A showing of adequate financial resources may be required but will not alone determine whether a bidder is competent to undertake the proposed work.

Only manufacturers or contractors of established reputation, or their duly authorized dealers or agents, having proper facilities for the manufacture of the materials or equipment and for servicing same, or for proper execution of the work called for in the contract, will be considered in making the award.

Section 1-7.1.5 Execution of Contract

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 1-7:

A bidder whose Bid is accepted shall properly sign a written contract with the Owner on the form attached hereto and return said contract together with good and approved bonds and insurance certificates and endorsements as required by the Contract Documents within fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of the mailing of a notice from the Owner to the bidder, according to the address given by him, of acceptance of his Bid. Contract bonds and certificates of insurance and endorsements, if required, shall be filed in all instances before delivering any equipment, materials, or performing any work under the contract; also before any purchase order shall be issued. An executed Power of Attorney form shall be submitted with all contract bonds herein specified.

If a bidder whose Bid is accepted fails or refuses to enter into a contract as herein provided, or to conform to any stipulated requirement in connection therewith, the money represented by his check or bidder's bond shall be refunded less the difference between the low bid and the bid of the bidder with whom the Owner enters into an agreement in accordance with the provisions of the Public Contracts Code Section 20174. At the discretion of the Owner an award may be made to the bidder whose Bid is next most acceptable to the Owner, and such bidder and his surety shall fulfill every stipulation embraced herein as if he were the party to whom the first award was made.

A corporation to which an award is made may be required before the contract is finally signed to furnish evidence of its corporate existence, of its right to do business in California, and of the authority of the officer signing the contract and bonds for the corporation to so sign.

Section 1-7.1.6 Return of Bid and Guarantee

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 1-7:

The check or bond of a bidder to whom the contract has been awarded will be returned to him after all of the acts, for the performance of which said security is required, have been fully performed. The checks or bid bonds of the second and third lowest bidders will be returned when the bidder to whom the contract has been awarded has properly executed all of the required Contract Documents. Checks or bid bonds of other bidders will be returned when their Bids are rejected or in any event at the expiration of ninety (90) days from the date of opening bids.

Section 2. Scope of the WorkSection 2-2 Permits

The following supersedes the provisions of Section 2.2:

The Contractor will obtain and pay for all permits necessary to perform the Work in streets, highways, railways or other rights-of-way, with exception that the fees for the City's construction permit which will be waived for this contract.

The Contractor shall also obtain and pay for all costs incurred for permits necessitated by its operations such as, but not limited to, those permits required for night work, overload, blasting, and demolition. The contractor shall pay all business taxes or license fees that are required for the work.

In addition, the Contractor and each subcontractor employed upon the work must have or obtain a valid City of Carson Business License in accordance with the provisions of the Carson Municipal Code. The amount of the business license fee may be obtained from the City's Finance Department at (310) 952-1748

Section 2-4 Cooperation and Collateral Work

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 2-4:

2-4.1 Relations with Other Contractors

There may be construction work in progress by others. The Contractor shall coordinate construction activities with other contractors and shall attend coordination meetings as required by the Engineer. The following list provides the construction contact and owner/contractor with their expected construction schedule:

NO.	OWNER	CONSTRUCTION CONTACT	CONTRACTOR	ANTICIPATED CONSTRUCTION TIME FRAME

Section 2-10. Disputed Work

Section 2-10.1 Retention of Imperfect Work

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 2-10:

If any portion of the work done or materials furnished under the contract proves defective or not in accordance with the specifications and contract drawings, and if the imperfection in the same is not of sufficient magnitude or importance to make the work dangerous or undesirable, or if the removal of such work is impracticable or will create conditions which are dangerous or undesirable in the opinion of the Engineer, the Engineer shall have the right and authority to retain the work instead of requiring it to be removed and reconstructed, but he shall make such deductions therefor in the payment due the Contractor as may be just and reasonable.

Section 3. Control of the WorkSection 3-6 The Contractor's Representative

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 3-6:

The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with the name, address and business and home telephone numbers of the person responsible for the maintenance of barricades, traffic control signs, lights and other safety devices.

Section 3-7 Contract DocumentsSection 3-7.1 General

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 3-7.1:

The Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction and the Standard Plans for Public Works Construction are both promulgated by Public Works Standards, Inc. These publications are available for purchase from BNi Building News, Inc., 1612 South Clementine Street, Anaheim, California 92802, (800) 873-6397, www.bnibooks.com. **These publications are copyrighted and the City will not provide copies.**

Standard Plans of the City of Carson are available for downloading on the internet, <http://ci.carson.ca.us/PublicWorks/pwstandards.aspx>

Section 3-7.2 Precedence of Contract Documents

The following supersedes the provisions of Section 3-7.2:

The order of precedence of contract documents shall be:

FIRST	Requirements of law, including the Code and Ordinances of the City of Carson.
SECOND	Permits from other agencies as may be required by law.
THIRD	Permits from City of Carson Departments as may be required by law or ordinance.
FOURTH	The Contract.
FIFTH	The Bid.
SIXTH	Addenda.

SEVENTH	Invitation for Bids.
EIGHTH	Instructions to Bidders.
NINTH	Technical Provisions.
TENTH	Construction Plans.
ELEVENTH	Special Provisions of the Standard Specifications.
TWELFTH	Standard Plans.
THIRTEENTH	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (current edition) as amended.
FOURTEENTH	Reference Specifications.

Change orders, supplemental agreements, and approved revisions to Plans and Specifications will take precedence over documents listed above, except those listed as FIRST, SECOND, and THIRD. Detailed plans shall have precedence over general plans.

Section 3-10 Surveying

The following supersedes the provisions of Section 3-10:

Section 3-10.1 General

Unless otherwise provided in the Technical Provisions, lines and grades for construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor is required to locate and tie out survey monuments in the project area prior to construction involving streets and highway, and to file with the County Surveyor a Corner Record of any such work. Prior to the issuance of a completion certificate, the Contractor is required to file a Corner Record for survey monumentation that is replaced. All such survey work shall be performed under the supervision of a California licensed Land Surveyor or a Civil Engineer authorized to perform such work.

The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting all existing horizontal and vertical survey controls, monuments, ties, and benchmarks located within the limits of the project. If any of the above requires removal, relocating, or resetting, the Contractor shall, prior to any construction work and under the supervision of a California-licensed Land Surveyor or Civil Engineer, establish sufficient temporary ties and benchmarks to enable the points to be reset after completion of construction.

Any ties, monuments, or benchmarks disturbed during construction shall be reset per Los Angeles County standards after construction and the tie notes submitted to the County on 8 ½" x 11" loose leaf paper, after it is signed and recorded at the County Surveyor's Office. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for, at their expense, any resurvey required due to Contractor's negligence in protecting existing ties, monuments, benchmarks, or any such horizontal and vertical controls.

The Contractor shall provide the Owner a copy of the office calculations and documents submitted to the County for filing in connection with the aforementioned work.

Section 3-10.2 NOT USED

Section 3-10.3 Line and Grade

All work under this contract shall be built in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. Field survey for establishing these, and for the control of construction, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All such surveys, including construction staking, shall be under the supervision of a California-licensed Land Surveyor or Civil Engineer. Staking shall be performed on all items ordinarily requiring grade and alignment, at intervals normally accepted by the agencies and trade involved.

The Contractor shall provide a copy of the office calculations and grade sheets to the Owner's Inspector. The Contractor shall be responsible for any error in the finished work and shall notify the Engineer within 24 hours of any discrepancies or design errors discovered during staking.

Section 3-10.4 Payment

Unless a separate bid item is provided, the payment for surveying, construction staking, related professional services, re-establish centerline ties, office calculations, furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools and incidentals, and for doing all work involved shall be considered as included in the various items of work, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Section 3-12 Work Site Maintenance

Section 3-12.1 General

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 3-12.1:

The Contractor shall provide and operate a self-loading motor sweeper with spray nozzles every day for the purpose of keeping the entire project site clean as acceptable to the City Engineer.

The Contractor shall keep adjacent properties clean and free of rubbish and debris in a timely manner as necessary and as directed by the Engineer.

Payment for the cleanup and dust control shall be included in the price paid for other items of work. No additional payment will be made for project site maintenance.

Section 3-12.1.1 Contractor's Responsibility for Work

Until the formal acceptance of the work by the Owner, the Contractor shall have the charge and care thereof and shall, subject to the insurance protection furnished in accordance with 5-4 hereof, bear the risk of accident, loss or damage to any part thereof by action of the elements or from any other cause, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and otherwise correct damages to any portion of the work occasioned by any of the above causes before its acceptance.

In case of suspension of work from any cause whatever, the Contractor shall be responsible for all materials and the proper temporary storage thereof.

Section 3-12.4 Storage of Equipment and MaterialsSection 3-12.4.3 Construction Yard

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 3-12.4:

The contractor shall be responsible to locate any storage sites for materials and equipment needed and such sites must be approved in advance by the City. When storage sites are located in private properties, the Contractor shall be required to submit to the City written approval from the recorded owner authorizing the use of their property by the Contractor.

Section 3-12.6 Water Pollution Control:Section 3-12.6.3 Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 3-12.6.3:

Storm Water pollution work shall consist of constructing Best Management Practices facilities which may be shown on the Plans, specified elsewhere in these Special Provisions, required by the Standard Specifications, required by National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit ordered by the State Water Resources Control Board. Said work is intended to provide prevention, control and abatement of water pollution to streams, waterways and other bodies of water.

In order to provide effective and continuous control of storm water pollution, it may be necessary for the Contractor to perform the contract work in small or multiple units on an out-of-phase schedule and with modified construction procedures. The Contractor shall provide temporary BMP measures including, but not limited to, dikes, basins, ditches and the application of straw and seed bales which become necessary as a result of his operations. The Contractor shall coordinate storm water pollution control work with all other work done on the contract.

Before starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval and acceptance a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). SWPPP shall show the

schedule for the erosion control work included in the contract and for all storm water pollution control measures which the Contractor proposes to take in connection with construction of the project to minimize the effect of his operations upon adjacent streams and other water bodies. The Contractor shall not perform any clearing and grubbing or earthwork on the project, other than that specifically authorized in writing by the Engineer, until such program has been accepted. The Contractor shall revise and bring up to date said storm water pollution control program at any time the Engineer makes written request for such revision.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the acceptance or rejection of any submitted or revised SWPPP in not more than five (5) days.

The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor for failure to accept all or any portion of an originally submitted or revised storm water pollution control program, nor for any delays to the work due to the Contractor's failure to submit an acceptable storm water pollution control program.

Compliance with the requirements of this Section shall in no way relieve the Contractor from his responsibility to comply with the other provisions of the Contract, in particular, his responsibility for damage and for preservation of property.

All storm water pollution control work performed in accordance with the accepted program which is not otherwise required under the contract and which is ordered by the Engineer will be paid for as follows:

- (1) Such storm water pollution control work which may be accomplished under the various contract items of work will be measured and paid for as provided for in these Special Provisions for the said items of work.
- (2) Such storm water pollution control work not covered by contract items will be paid for as extra work as provided for in Section 3-3 "Extra Work" of the Standard Specifications.

Except as otherwise provided in the Standard Specifications or elsewhere in these Special Provisions, full compensation for conforming to the requirements in this section shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the various contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Section 3-13 Completion, Acceptance, and Warranty

Section 3-13.3 Warranty

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 3-13-.3

Section 3-13.3.1 Warranty of Title

No materials, supplies or equipment for the work under this Contract shall be purchased subject to any chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest therein or any part thereof is retained by the seller or supplier. The Contractor warrants clear and good title to all materials, supplies and equipment installed and incorporated in the work, and agrees upon completion of all work to deliver the premises, together with all improvements and appurtenances constructed or placed thereon by him, to the Owner free from any claims, liens, encumbrances or charges, and further agrees that neither he nor any person, firm, or corporation furnishing any material or labor for work covered by the Contract shall have any right to a lien upon the premises or any improvement or appurtenance thereon; provided, that this shall not preclude the Contractor from installing metering devices or other equipment of utility companies the title of which is commonly retained by the utility company. Nothing contained in this section, however, shall defeat or impair the right of such persons furnishing materials or labor under any bond given by the Contractor for their protection, or any right under any law permitting such persons to look to funds due the Contractor, which are in the hands of the Owner. The provisions of this section shall be inserted in all subcontractor's and material contracts, and notice of its provisions shall be given to all persons furnishing materials for the work when no formal contract is entered into regarding such materials.

Section 4. Control of Materials

Section 4-4 Testing

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 4-4:

Testing of the complete traffic signal cabinet assembly including but not limited to the controller, battery back-up system, wireless communication equipment, etc. shall be delivered, tested and approved by the LA County Traffic Signal Shop prior to installation.

Typical testing time is 30-40 days. The material testing laboratory is located at:

Los Angeles County
Department of Public Works
Traffic Signal Shop
1525 Alcazar Street
Los Angeles CA 90033

The contractor shall make delivery arrangements with the Traffic Signal Shop 48 hours in advance by calling (626) 458-1704.

Section 5. Legal Relations and Responsibilities

Section 5.2 Special Notices

The following supersedes the provisions of Section 5-2:

Any notice required or given by one party to the other under the Contract shall be in writing and shall be dated and signed by the party giving such notice or by a duly authorized representative of such party. Any such notice shall not be effective for any purpose whatever unless served in the following manner:

Notice shall be given to the Owner by personal delivery thereof to the Owner's Engineer or by depositing the same in the United States mail enclosed in a sealed envelope, registered and with postage prepaid, addressed to:

c/o Engineering Services
Public Works Department (PWD)
City of Carson
701 East Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745

Notice shall be given to the Contractor by personal delivery thereof to said Contractor or to his authorized representative at the site of the project, or by depositing the same in the United States Mail, enclosed in a sealed envelope addressed to said Contractor at the address established for the conduct of the work under this Contract, postage prepaid and registered.

Notice shall be given to the Surety, or any other person, by personal delivery to said Surety or other person, or by depositing the same in the United States Mail, enclosed in a sealed envelope addressed to such Surety or persons at the address of said Surety or persons last communicated to the party giving the notice, postage prepaid and registered.

Section 5.3 Labor

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 5-3:

Each bidder must submit with their Bid a fully executed Certificate of Non-Discrimination by Contractors. Bids will not be considered unless accompanied by the completed Certificate.

After the opening of bids and the determination of the low bidder, said low bidder shall submit to the Engineering Services (PWD), not later than 5:00 P.M. on the third working day following the bid opening, a completed "Fair Employment Practices Contractor Compliance Report."

The Contractor shall insert a provision in all subcontracts requiring subcontractors to comply with this section.

Section 5-4 Insurance

The following supersedes the provisions of Section 5-4:

The Contractor shall, at his expense, maintain in effect at all times during the performance of work under the Contract not less than the following coverage and limits of insurance and shall be subject to approval by the City's Risk Manager:

Contractor shall procure and maintain for the duration of the contract, and for 5 years thereafter, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors.

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- (a) General liability insurance. Contractor shall maintain commercial general liability insurance with coverage at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CG 00 01, in an amount not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence, \$10,000,000 general aggregate, for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage. The policy must include contractual liability that has not been amended. Any endorsement restricting standard ISO “insured contract” language will not be accepted.
- (b) Automobile liability insurance. Contractor shall maintain automobile insurance at least as broad as Insurance Services Office form CA 00 01 covering bodily injury and property damage for all activities of the Contractor arising out of or in connection with Services to be performed under this Agreement, including coverage for any owned, hired, non-owned or rented vehicles, in an amount not less than \$2,000,000 combined single limit for each accident.
- (c) Workers’ compensation insurance. Contractor shall maintain Workers’ Compensation Insurance (Statutory Limits) and Employer’s Liability Insurance (with limits of at least \$1,000,000).
- (d) Builder’s Risk Insurance. Contractor shall maintain Builder’s Risk (Course of Construction) insurance utilizing an “All Risk” (Special Perils) coverage form, with limits equal to the completed value of the project and no coinsurance penalty provisions or provisional limit provisions. The policy must include: (1) coverage for any ensuing loss from faulty workmanship, nonconforming work, omission or deficiency in design or specifications; (2) coverage against machinery accidents and operational testing; (3) coverage for removal of debris, and insuring the buildings, structures, machinery, equipment, materials, facilities, fixtures and all other properties constituting a part of the project; (4) ordinance or law coverage for contingent rebuilding, demolition, and increased costs of construction; (5) transit coverage (unless insured by the supplier or receiving contractor), with sub-limits sufficient to insure the full replacement value of any key equipment item; (6) ocean marine cargo coverage insuring any project materials or supplies, if applicable; (7) coverage with sub-limits sufficient to insure the full replacement value of any property or equipment stored either on or off the project site or any staging area. If the Project does not involve new or major reconstruction, then at the option of City, an Installation Floater may be acceptable. For such projects, a Property Installation Floater shall be obtained that provides for the improvement, remodel, modification, alteration, conversion or adjustment to existing buildings, structures, processes, machinery and equipment. The Property Installation Floater shall provide property damage coverage for any building, structure, machinery or equipment damaged, impaired, broken, or destroyed during the performance of the work, including during transit, installation, and testing at the Project site.

(e) **Pollution Liability Insurance.** Contractor shall maintain Environmental Impairment Liability insurance, written on a Contractor's Pollution Liability form or other form acceptable to City providing coverage for liability arising out of sudden, accidental, and gradual pollution and remediation. The policy limit shall be no less than \$1,000,000 per claim and in the aggregate. All activities contemplated in this Agreement shall be specifically scheduled on the policy as "covered operations." The policy shall provide coverage for the hauling of waste from the project site to the final disposal location, including non-owned disposal sites.

Products/completed operations coverage shall extend a minimum of three (3) years after project completion. Coverage shall be included on behalf of the insured for covered claims arising out of the actions of independent contractors. If the insured is using subcontractors, the policy must include work performed "by or on behalf" of the insured. Policy shall contain no language that would invalidate or remove the insurer's duty to defend or indemnify for claims or suits expressly excluded from coverage. Policy shall specifically provide for a duty to defend on the part of the insurer.

If Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, City requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to City.

(f) **Surety Bonds** as described below.

If the contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City requires and shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or the higher limits maintained by the contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Self-Insured Retentions

Self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the City. At the option of the City, either: the contractor shall cause the insurer to reduce or eliminate such self-insured retentions as respects the City, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers; or the Contractor shall provide a financial guarantee satisfactory to the City guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses. The policy language shall provide, or be endorsed to provide, that the self-insured retention may be satisfied by either the named insured or City.

Other Insurance Provisions

The insurance policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

1. Carson Successor Agency, City of Carson, their elected and appointed officers, officials, employees, volunteers and agents are to be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations and automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by or on behalf of the Contractor. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance (at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10, CG 11 85 or both CG 20 10, CG 20 26, CG 20 33, or CG 20 38; and CG 20 37 forms if later revisions used).
2. For any claims related to this project, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance coverage at least as broad as ISO CG 20 01 04 13 as respects Carson Successor Agency, City of Carson, their elected and appointed officers, officials, employees, volunteers and agents. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Carson Successor Agency, City of Carson, their elected and appointed officers, officials, employees, volunteers and agents shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. Each insurance policy required by this clause shall provide that coverage shall not be canceled, except with notice to the City.

Builder's Risk (Course of Construction) Insurance

Contractor may submit evidence of Builder's Risk insurance in the form of Course of Construction coverage. Such coverage shall name the City as a loss payee as their interest may appear.

If the project does not involve new or major reconstruction, at the option of the City, an Installation Floater may be acceptable. For such projects, a Property Installation Floater shall be obtained that provides for the improvement, remodel, modification, alteration, conversion or adjustment to existing buildings, structures, processes, machinery and equipment. The Property Installation Floater shall provide property damage coverage for any building, structure, machinery or equipment damaged, impaired, broken, or destroyed during the performance of the Work, including during transit, installation, and testing at the City site.

Acceptability of Insurers

Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the state with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A: VII, unless otherwise acceptable to the City.

Waiver of Subrogation

Contractor hereby agrees to waive rights of subrogation which any insurer of Contractor may acquire from Contractor by virtue of the payment of any loss. Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation. The Workers'

Compensation policy shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City for all work performed by the Contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

Verification of Coverage

Contractor shall furnish the City with original Certificates of Insurance including all required amendatory endorsements (or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this clause) and a copy of the Declarations and Endorsement Page of the CGL policy listing all policy endorsements to City before work begins. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Contractor's obligation to provide them. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements, required by these specifications, at any time.

Subcontractors

Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance meeting all requirements stated herein, and Contractor shall ensure that City is an additional insured on insurance required from subcontractors. For CGL coverage, subcontractors shall provide coverage with a form at least as broad as CG 20 38 04 13.

Surety Bonds

Contractor shall provide the following Surety Bonds:

1. Bid Bond
2. Performance Bond
3. Payment Bond
4. Maintenance Bond

The Payment Bond and the Performance Bond shall be in a sum equal to the contract price. If the Performance Bond provides for a one-year warranty a separate Maintenance Bond is not necessary. If the warranty period specified in the contract is for longer than one year a Maintenance Bond equal to 10% of the contract price is required. Bonds shall be duly executed by a responsible corporate surety, authorized to issue such bonds in the State of California and secured through an authorized agent with an office in California.

Special Risks or Circumstances

City reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other circumstances.

Section 5-7 SafetySection 5-7.9 Southern California Edison Energized Conductors

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 5-7:

Contractor hereby promises and agrees that in the performance of the work specified in this Contract, it will employ and utilize only qualified persons, as hereinafter defined, to work in

proximity to Edison's secondary, primary and transmission facilities. The term "qualified person" is defined in Title 8, California Administrative Code, Section 2700, as follows:

"Qualified Person - A person who by reason of experience or instruction is familiar with the operation to be performed and the hazards involved."

Contractor further promises and agrees that the provisions of this section shall be and are binding upon any subcontractor or subcontractors that may be retained by it, and that Contractor shall take such steps as are necessary to assure compliance by said subcontractor or subcontractors with the requirements of this section.

Section 5-7.10 Emergency Provisions

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 5-7:

Unusual conditions may arise on the work which will require that immediate and unusual provision be made to protect the public from danger or loss or damage to life and property, due directly or indirectly to the prosecution of the work, and it is part of the service required of the Contractor to make such provisions and to furnish such protection.

Whenever, in the opinion of the Owner, an emergency exists of which the Owner is aware and against which the Contractor has not taken sufficient precaution for the safety of the public or the protection of utilities or of adjacent structures or property which may be injured by the progress of construction; and whenever, in the opinion of the Owner, immediate action shall be considered necessary in order to protect public or private personnel or property interests, or prevent likely loss of human life or damage on account of the operations under the Contract, then in that event the Owner may provide suitable protection to said interests by causing such work to be done and material to be furnished, as in the opinion of the Owner may seem reasonable and necessary, all at the expense of the Contractor.

Section 6. Prosecution and Progress of the Work

Section 6-1: Construction Schedule and Commencement of the Work

The first sentence of Section 6-1 shall be deleted and replaced with:

The Contractor shall submit within one week after award of the work, its proposed construction schedule to the Engineer for approval.

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 6-1:

The engineer shall mail to the contractor three copies of the contract for execution within approximately one week of award. The Contractor shall execute and return the contract together with the appropriate bonds and proof of insurance within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of said contract. Unless otherwise provided by the approved construction schedule the engineer

shall issue the notice to proceed on the date that the fully executed contracts are received from the Contractor.

Section 6-3 Time of Completion

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 6-3:

The Contractor's working hours shall be limited to the hours between 8:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M., working hours in Arterial Streets shall be limited to the hours between 9:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M., weekdays, excluding recognized holidays. Deviation from normal working hours will not be allowed without prior written consent of the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide adequate light for proper prosecution of the work, for the safety of the workmen and the public, and for proper inspection.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the City of Carson two working days (48-hours) in advance of the start of construction.

In the event work is allowed by the Engineer of the City of Carson outside of the normal working hours, at the request of and for the benefit of **the Contractor, inspection service fees will be levied against the Contractor at a rate of \$161.25 per hour, plus travel time where applicable.**

The above charge may also be levied if non-routine inspection services are deemed necessary by the Engineer of the City of Carson.

If the Engineer of the City of Carson allows night work, the Contractor shall provide adequate light for proper prosecution of the work, for the safety of the workmen and public, and for proper inspection.

Section 6-9 Liquidated Damages:

The following is in addition to the provisions of section 6-9:

The amount of liquidated damages is hereby amended to \$1,000 for each consecutive calendar day.

Section 7. Measurement and Payment

Section 7-2 Lump Sum Work

The following is in addition to the provisions of section 7-2:

The Contractor shall submit to the City a cost breakdown of the lump sum bid items, called the "Schedule of Values," in a form approved by the City. The Schedule of Values, when approved by the City, shall become the basis for determining the cost of Work requested on the Contractor's Applications for Payment. The Contractor shall submit a statement based upon this

breakdown, and if required, itemized in such form and supported by such evidence as the Construction Manager may direct, showing the Contractor's right to the payment claimed.

Section 7-3 Payment

Section 7-3.2 Partial and Final Payment

The following is in addition to the provisions of 7-3.2:

The closure date for periodic progress payments will be the twenty-fifth day of each month. Authorization to pay is commonly received on the tenth day of the following month. However, Payments will be withheld pending receipt of any outstanding reports required by the Contract Documents.

Section 7-3.9 Work Performed Without Direct Payment

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 7-3:

Regarding tools and materials of any class for which no price is fixed in the Bid, it shall be understood that such work, equipment, labor, tools and materials shall be provided without extra charge, allowance, or direct payment of any kind. The cost of performing such work or furnishing such equipment, labor, tools and materials shall be included in the unit bid prices in the Bid and no additional compensation will be paid therefore.

Section 7-4 Payment for Extra Work

Section 7-4.3 Markup

The following percentage shall apply to provision 7-4.3:

1. Labor	20%
2. Materials	15%
3. Equipment	15%
4. Other Items and Expenditures	10%

SPECIAL PROVISIONS**PART 4****EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS****Section 402. Utilities****Section 402-1 Location.****Section 402-1.2 Payment.** (Page 481 of the SSPWC)

Replace the entire subsection with the following:

No separate payment will be made for the location of utilities pursuant to Government Code Sections 4215 and 4216, and 402-1.1, or for attendance at the preconstruction meeting.

Payment shall be considered as included in the Contract Unit Price for the various Bid items.

Add the following subsection:

402-1.3 Exploratory Excavations. In addition to the requirements of 402-1.1 for utilities shown on the Plans, the Contractor shall locate unknown subsurface utilities marked or otherwise identified as ordered by the Engineer in accordance with 402-1.1. Exploratory excavations for unknown subsurface utilities will be measured by each.

TABLE 402-1.3

DEPTH max.	ROADWAY			PARKWAY (NOT IN ROADWAY)		
	AC 6" max. Thickness	PCC 8" max. Thickness	COMPOSITE (AC over PCC) 4" over 8" max. Thickness	AC 6" max. Thickness	PCC 6" max. Thickness	NATIVE
0'-3'	\$750	\$900	\$1,050	\$600	\$750	\$450
3'-6'	\$900	\$1,050	\$1,200	\$750	\$900	\$600
6'-9'	\$1,050	\$1,200	\$1,350	\$900	\$1,050	\$750
9'-12'	\$1,200	\$1,350	\$1,500	\$1,050	\$1,200	\$900

Payment for exploratory excavations for unknown subsurface installations including excavation, backfill, surface restoration, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work will be made at the Stipulated Unit Price in Table 402-1.3 for the maximum depth and surface material encountered. Exploratory excavations which are greater than 5 feet in depth or where the surface material thickness is greater than those listed in Table 402-1.3 will be considered as Extra Work. No markup is to be added to the Stipulated Unit Price of exploratory excavations.

Payment for exploratory excavations will be made under the Allowance Bid item.

Section 402-4 Relocation

Add the following to the provisions of Section 402-4:

The owner does not necessarily mark water services. The Contractor shall assume that a water service exists at each water meter box and the service connection lies at any depth within 36” of either side of the water meter box measured parallel to the curb face.

The Contractor shall procure a plumber and pay all fees to repair or replace water services damaged by his operation when his operation is within 36” of either side of a water meter box measured parallel to the curb face.

The Contractor shall procure a plumber and shall be reimbursed for the costs to relocate or repair interfering water services located outside 36” of either side of a water meter box measured parallel to the curb face.

If water service is interrupted, a Contractor’s English-speaking representative shall remain on the job until water service is resumed. The Contractor shall provide 2.5 gallons of a brand name bottled drinking water to any resident whose water service has been interrupted, immediately upon inspector’s request. Water service shall not remain interrupted for more than three hours.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS**PART 6****TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL****Section 600. Access**Section 600-1 General

The following is in addition to the provisions of Section 600-1:

The Contractor shall provide temporary "No Parking" and all other signs which are necessary for the safe and orderly conduct of vehicular traffic as directed by the Engineer and as specified herein. He shall also provide a barricaded area in the parking lane for pedestrian traffic during such time as the parkway is unfit to be used for pedestrian traffic.

At such times as driveways are inaccessible due to the Contractor's work they shall be blocked by two Class II barricades or one Class II barricade and two delineators. Driveways that are ramped or planked for temporary access shall be provided with a barricade or delineator at each side. The Contractor shall give 24-hour notice to affected property owners prior to blocking any driveway.

The Contractor shall provide access for refuse collection on the regularly scheduled days. He shall also facilitate or assist in the collection where such work is hampered by his operations.

The construction area shall be cleaned by the use of a mobile broom sweeper daily to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The stockpiling of construction debris will not be allowed.

Section 600-2 Vehicular Access

The following provisions shall be added to Section 600-2:

600-2.1 Temporary Steel Plate Bridging:

When backfilling operation of an excavation in the travel way, whether transverse or longitudinal cannot be properly completed within a work day, steel plate bridging with a non-skid surface and shoring may be required to preserve unobstructed traffic flow. In such cases, the following shall apply:

1. Steel plate used for bridging must extend a minimum of twelve (12") inches beyond the edge of the trench.
2. Steel plate bridging shall be installed to operate with minimum noise.

3. The trench shall be adequate to support the bridging and the traffic load. Contractor shall be responsible for determining whether shoring is necessary.
4. Temporary paving with cold asphalt concrete shall be used to feather the edges of the plate.
5. Bridging shall be secured against displacement by adjustable cleats, shims, or other devices.

Approaches plate and ending plate (if longitudinal placement) shall be attached to the roadway by a minimum of two (2) dowels pre-drilled into the corners of the plate and drilled two (2") inches into the pavement. Subsequent plates are butted to each other. Fine graded asphalt concrete shall be compacted to form ramps, maximum slope of 8.5% with a minimum of twelve (12") inches taper to cover all edges of the steel plates. When steel plates are removed, the dowel holes in the pavement shall be backfilled with either fines of asphalt concrete mix, concrete slurry or equivalent slurry satisfactory to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall be responsible for maintenance of the steel plates, shoring, and asphalt concrete ramps.

Unless specified, use of steel plate bridging at any given location should not exceed four (4) consecutive working days in any given week. Backfilling of excavation shall be covered with a minimum of three (3") inches of temporary layer of cold asphalt concrete.

The following table shows the required minimal thickness of steel plate bridging for a given trench width:

<u>Trench Width</u>	<u>Minimum Plate Thickness</u>
1.0 foot	1/2 inch
1.5 foot	3/4 inch
2.0 feet	7/8 inch
3.0 feet	1 inch
4.0 feet	1 1/4 inch

For spans greater than four (4') feet, a structural design for the steel plate bridging shall be prepared by a registered civil engineer and approved by the Engineer. Steel plate bridging shall be designed for HS20-44 truck loading per Caltrans Bridge Design Specifications Manual. The Contractor shall maintain steel plates with a non-skid surface having a minimum coefficient of friction equivalent to 0.35 as determined by California Test Method 342. The contractor may use standard steel plate with known coefficient of friction equal or exceeding 0.35.

A Rough Road sign (W33) with black lettering on an orange background shall be used in advanced of steel plate bridging. This is to be used along with any other required construction signing.

Payment for steel plate bridging shall be included in the other items of work involved and no additional payment will be allowed therefore.

600-2.2 Street Closures, Detours, Barricades:

The Contractor shall not close any street within the City of Carson without first obtaining the approval of the Engineer. Barricading, traffic control and detour diagrams in connection with street closures shall be submitted by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

Street closures, detours, lane closures, signs, lights and other traffic control devices shall conform to the latest approved version of the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (California MUTCD). The California MUTCD is available at the following address:

<https://dot.ca.gov/programs/traffic-operations/camutcd>

The Contractor shall provide and maintain Class II barricades along excavation edges parallel to the flow of traffic at a spacing of twenty-five feet. Class II barricades mounted with flashers shall be installed around work areas in parkways. Class II barricades shall have alternating black and reflective white (or yellow) stripes at an angle of 45 degrees. The stripe width shall be four to six inches.

During paving operations barricades may be supplemented with minimum size eighteen-inch-high traffic cones and delineators such that spacing between barricades and/or cones or delineators is no greater than twenty feet. At all access points such as intersecting streets, alleys and driveways, barricades and/or cones shall be provided at five-foot intervals so as to prevent vehicular access to the paving area. Where access from an intersecting street is prohibited, a "Road Closed" sign shall be provided at the nearest prior intersection. "No Left Turn" signs shall be provided wherever required by the Engineer.

When one-way access from a side street or alley is permitted, barricades and cones shall be provided at five-foot intervals for a distance of fifty feet on either side of the centerline of the intersecting street or alley.

Should the Contractor fail to furnish a sufficient number of traffic and/or pedestrian safety devices, the Owner will place such necessary items and the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for providing such devices in accordance with the following provisions:

1. For placing of barricades - \$5.00 per barricade for the first day or any part thereof and \$3.00 per barricade per day for each day thereafter or any part thereof.

For flashers - \$3.00 per flasher for the first day or any part thereof and \$1.00 per flasher per day for each day thereafter or any part thereof.

For traffic cones - \$3.00 per cone for each day or any part thereof.

2. In the event that the services of the Owner are required between the hours of 3:00 P.M. and 8:00 A.M., **during the normal week or at any**

time on a Saturday, Sunday, or a City holiday, there shall be an additional charge to the above set forth minimums of \$161.25 for each service trip required.

Contractor shall relocate, preserve and maintain the visibility of all existing signs within the project limits which affect the flow of traffic, as directed by the Engineer. Any signs which are damaged or found to be missing during the course of construction shall be replaced by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the Engineer. All other signs that interfere with the course of work and are not necessary for the safe flow of traffic will be removed and replaced by the Owner. Traffic control signs include Stop Signs, Speed Limit, Parking Restrictions and other regulatory signs.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS**PART 7****SECTION 701 – CONSTRUCTION****701-17.6 Detectors.****701-17.6.3 Inductive Loop Detectors.**

701-17.6.3.2 Installation. Replace subparagraph b) with the following:

- b) Detector loops, and their leads to the nearest pull box, shall be a continuous conductor of No. 12 AWG strand tinned copper wire; having 600V Type USE cross-linked polyethylene insulation with a minimum thickness of 3/64 inch (1.2 mm).

Add the following after subparagraph c):

- d) Saw-cuts may be into either asphalt concrete (AC) or Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement. The saw-cut or slot shall conform to the Bicycle Vehicle Detector Installation Standard Plan included at the end of these Special Provisions for both types of pavements unless otherwise specified.
- e) Loops shall be 6-foot (1.8 m) diameter round loops unless otherwise shown on the Plans.
- f) The distance between the side of a loop and a lead-in saw cut from adjacent detectors shall be 24 inches (600 mm) minimum. The distance between lead-in saw cuts shall be 6 inches (150 mm) minimum.
- g) The loop lead-in conductors shall be twisted together before being placed in the slot and conduit. The width of the lead-in saw cut shall be at least twice the diameter of the lead- in conductor.
- h) Inductive loops that are to be connected to the same detector lead-in cable shall be spliced in series unless otherwise specified on the Plans.
- i) Adjacent loops on the same sensor unit channel shall be wound in opposite directions.



TECHNICAL PROVISIONS

PROJECT NO. 1756:

Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item	Page no.
A. GENERAL NATURE OF WORK _____	TP-3
B. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS _____	TP-4
C. TIME OF COMPLETION _____	TP-4
D. COORDINATION WITH UTILITIES AND OTHER AGENCIES _____	TP-4
E. PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (TRAFFIC CONTROL) _____	TP-5
F. DEFINITION OF BID ITEMS _____	TP-6
#1 Bonding, Mobilization & Insurance	
#2 Survey And Monumentation, Re-Setting Centerline Ties	
#3 Traffic Control	
#4 Traffic Stripes, Markings Legends, Markers & TOMs	
#5 Cold Mill AC Pavement 2"	
#6 Asphalt Rubber (ARHM) Finish Course	
#7, #8 Dig-Out Section	
#9 Slurry Seal	
#10 Remove and Construct Access Curb Ramps	
#11 Truncated Dome Panels	
#12 Sidewalk	
#13 Driveways	
#14 Curb/Gutter	
#15 Cross Gutter and Spandrel	
#16 Remove and Replace Concrete Pavement	
#17 Remove and Replace Concrete Pavement	
#18 Private Driveways PCC Improvements	
#19 Private Driveways AC Improvements	
#20 Traffic Loop Vehicle Detectors	
#21 Manhole & Vault Adjustments	
#22 Utility Cover Adjustments	
#23 Replacement of Catch Basin Lid and Local Depression	
#24 Unsuitable Material	
#25 Saturated Soil	
#26 Allowance	
Various Items	
General	
Clearing and Grubbing	
Unclassified Excavation	
Aggregate Base	

APPENDICES	
Plans	A

TECHNICAL PROVISIONS**PROJECT NO. 1756****PROJECT NO. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard****A. GENERAL NATURE OF WORK**

The work to be performed under this contract for Project No. 1756 is described below.

The work to be performed under this contract consists of:

Remove and Replace damaged concrete improvements or install new PCC on Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard and on Sepulveda Boulevard from Figueroa Street to the 110 Freeway; Grind and Overlay of road pavement on Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard and on Sepulveda Boulevard from Figueroa Street to the 110 Freeway with Asphalt Rubberized Hot Mix (ARHM).

Work includes furnishing all labor, material, equipment, services, and incidentals required for PCC improvements removals and replacement; cold milling full width AC surface 2" in thickness, and overlay with ARHM Finishing Course 2" in thickness; also, includes removal and replacement "Dig-Out" of localized failed 6" AC sections or 10" AC on CAB sections at specified locations, compacting existing CAB Base to min. 95% relative compaction; and reconstruct these sections by laying 6" AC Base Course or 6" AC Base Course on 4" CAB Course at specified locations; also, includes overlay with ARHM Finish Course surface; PCC Driveways and Curb Ramps removals and replacements, adjust manhole covers, utilities valve covers to grade; cleaning road surface, installation of temporary pavement markers replacing raised markers, applying traffic striping, marking and legends; and other related work.

I. Order of Work and Required Durations - Order of work and maximum duration between start and stop of each type of work shall conform to the provisions of Section 6-1, "Construction Schedule and Commencement of Work", of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions and as noted below.

The following sequence of work and scheduling restrictions have been identified to describe the required order and duration of construction phases.

- **Phase 1: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) removals and replacement of concrete improvements.**
 - **Driveways:** Access shall be maintained at the end of each working day. Replacement of driveway shall occur within 5 working days of the removals and shall not remain open over a weekend. Plating of driveways at the end of each working day will be required to allow access.

- Sidewalk, Curbs, & Curb Ramps: Replacement of sidewalk and curb ramps shall occur within 5 working days of the removals and shall not remain open over a weekend. Pedestrian traffic control shall be installed by the contractor to maintain the path of travel.
- Cross gutters: Contractor shall maintain access at all intersections during the course of construction and shall phase the construction of cross gutters at each intersection. Plating of the cross gutter will be required during curing period as part of the assumed unit pricing. Cross gutters must be completed within 5 working days of starting demolition of the given cross gutter and shall not be left open over the weekend.
- **Phase 2: Work related to pavement grinding, subbase rehabilitation and overlay, etc.**
 - Final ARHM Overlay shall be installed no more than 10 working days after the cold milling operation for each segment of roadway. Contractor shall not be allowed to mill more roadway surface than can be patched and final paved within the given timeframe.
 - Roadway patching shall be conducted AFTER the roadway milling operation. The Contractor will not be allowed to excavate more patches than can be paved in the same day of work. No patches shall be left open at the end of a work day and all lanes of traffic shall be opened at the end of each work day. Temporary striping will be required for the entire duration that the pavement surface remains unpaved.

All work shown/described in Project No. 1756 Figueroa Street from 223rd Street to Lomita Boulevard shall conform to the City of Carson Standard Drawings, the latest edition of the Standard Specifications, Caltrans Standard Specifications, and these Specifications.

B. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

The following Technical Provisions supplement and amend the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, 2018 Edition. As a reference convenience, these Special Provisions have been arranged into a format which parallels the Standard Specifications.

C. TIME OF COMPLETION

The Contract time of completion shall be **90 working days** from the date of issuance of “Notice to Proceed”, as specified in the Bidding Schedule. Long lead-time materials shall be ordered within 7 days from receiving the “Notice to Proceed.”

D. COORDINATION WITH UTILITIES AND OTHER AGENCIES

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the City of Carson, Sheriff's Department, Fire Department, Refuse Collection Service, METRO (MTA), Torrance Transit, and Carson Circuit of any street closures two working days (48-hours) prior to the start of construction.

Agencies	Phone Nos.
Contract Administrator - Jesus Sanchez	(310) 952-1700 ext. 1380
City's Tree Maintenance Supervisor (Gregory MacDonald)	(310) 847-3520
Carson Sheriff's Station	(310) 830-1123
Carson Fire Station	(310) 638-6121
Waste Management	(310) 328-0900
EDCO Waste Services	(310) 540-2977
MTA (RTD)	(213) 972-4644
Torrance Transit	(310) 618-6266 / 781-6920
Carson Circuit	(310) 835-0212 ext.1781
California Water Service Company	(310) 257-1479
Golden State Water Company	(310) 660-0320
Southern California Gas Company	(310) 687-2032
Southern California Edison Co. (SCE)	(310) 608-5001
McCormick Ambulance	(310) 349-8900
Metro Fiber Networks, Inc	(757) 890-0143
Century	(800) 244-1111 & (800) 788 3600
Dig Alert	811

Affected Utilities

The Contractor shall notify Dig Alert, and all affected public utilities two working days (48-hours) in advance of any excavation in the vicinity of their facilities.

If the Contractor finds evidence of utilities not shown on the Plans, he/she shall notify the Owner immediately.

Compensation for notifications to and coordination with other agencies shall be included in the various bid prices in the Proposal and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefore.

E. PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (TRAFFIC CONTROL)

Traffic control and all traffic signs and devices shall conform to the State of California, Department of Transportation, "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

The Contract requires this to be accomplished in accordance with the provisions of Part 6 – Temporary Traffic Control of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, latest edition, and the special provisions, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer of the City of Carson and except as modified and supplemented below:

Traffic Control Plans/Construction Staging Plans/ Temporary Signal Plans – The Contractor shall submit a traffic control plan and a temporary signal plan to be used during the signal work that is prepared on 24" x 36" sheets, stamped and signed by a California Registered Traffic Engineer to the City of Carson City Engineer for review and approval at least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to commencing any work, unless otherwise approved by City Engineer. Said plan shall indicate the locations of all signing, barricades, flashing arrow signs, delineators, lane closures, temporary lane lines, etc. required to control traffic and detours during construction.

The use of flagmen or women should be clearly indicated on traffic control plans when working on one-way streets or other applicable roadway conditions. All such devices shall be removed from the view of traffic when not required and shall not be stored in the public right-of-way.

No work shall be started by the Contractor until all necessary traffic control signs are on the jobsite and have been approved by the City Engineer, or his field representative.

Parking Restrictions: Parking within the area of improvement may be restricted during construction operations. Temporary "No Parking" signs shall be provided and posted by the Contractor three working days (72-hours) in advance of construction. The "No Parking" signs shall clearly state the date and hours during which the restriction is effective. Permission and requirements shall be obtained from the Engineer of the City of Carson for any "No Parking" signs to be posted on existing trees, utility poles, and traffic signs.

Notification to Businesses and Residences: All adjacent businesses and residences shall be duly notified by the Contractor, in writing, of his proposed operation. Notice shall be delivered at least two working days prior to start of construction. Upon written notification by the Contractor at least five days prior to the date needed for "Notice Circulation", the owner will prepare a letter for this purpose. The Contractor shall be responsible for reproduction and distribution of the letters. Re-notifications will be required if the Contractor's schedule is altered.

Street Closures/Full or Partial: The Contractor shall be allowed to close certain lanes of the streets for a period of not more than 20 working days and must maintain access to residents and businesses on all sides of the streets. The contractor shall provide one traffic lane in each direction at all times.

Drive Approaches: Drive approaches/access to all driveways in the area of construction shall remain open and accessible during non-working hours. The contractor shall keep open all driveways except for short periods of time as outlined in Part 6 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction.

Observation of Job Site: The Contractor shall assign a person to drive and observe the job site at least **once a day during weekends and holidays to ensure that the safety of the public**, both motoring and pedestrian, is maintained. The name and telephone number of the person assigned shall be supplied to the Engineer of the City of Carson prior to start of any work.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirement of this provision shall be considered as included in the contract price paid for the various items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

F. DEFINITION OF BID ITEMS

The lump sum and unit prices to be paid for the items listed in the Bid and as defined herein shall be considered full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, and equipment, and doing all work involved in furnishing and installing the materials complete and in place, in accordance with the details shown on the Plans, as specified herein, and as directed by the Engineer of the City of Carson.

All incidental work which is neither shown on the Plans nor otherwise specified, and which is necessary to complete the construction of improvements as shown on the Plans and as specified herein, shall be furnished and installed as though such work were shown on the Plans or specified, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Existing improvements in areas adjoining the property wherein demolition and removal is being performed shall be protected from injury or damage resulting from operations of the Contractor and the Contractor shall be responsible for such damage. In a like manner any building, structure, grass, tree, shrub, irrigation system or other item on the property where demolition and removal is being performed shall be similarly protected and preserved or replaced in kind by and at the Contractor's expense.

PROJECT NO. 1756: Figueroa Street Improvements from Carson Street to Lomita Boulevard

BID ITEM NO. 1: BONDING, INSURANCE, AND MOBILIZATION (CARSON GENERAL CONDITIONS)

Contractor shall provide necessary bonds, insurance, financing, moving equipment to the job site, establish storage areas, demobilization and preparing an approved work schedule and other documents and plans as required.

Payment for these items shall be at the contract lump sum price and no additional compensation will be allowed. The total cost for this bid item shall not exceed 10% of the total contract amount. The City will make the necessary adjustment to determine the total amount bid based on the arithmetically correct Bid.

BID ITEM NO. 2: SURVEY AND MONUMENTATION, INCLUDING RE-SETTING CENTERLINE TIES AND PERMANENT SURVEY MARKERS

The Contractor shall be responsible to provide all required construction staking, monument preservation, monument replacement, survey control, grade staking and all related survey work required by these specifications, the standard specifications and the direction of the Engineer as necessary to construct the work. The contractor shall provide to the Engineer copies of all cut sheets, survey notes, pad or grade certifications as requested. The contractor through its surveyor shall check the grades and alignment to ensure conformity with the plans and shall notify the Engineer immediately of any discrepancy, error or conflict.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer, or the owner on Private Contracts, at least 7 days before starting work to allow for the preservation of survey monuments, property line and corner survey markers and benchmarks. The Contractor at their cost, shall file Corner Record referencing survey monuments subject to disturbance in the office of the County Surveyor prior to the start of construction and also prior to the completion for the replacement of survey monuments. The Contractor shall not disturb survey monuments, property line and corner survey markers, or benchmarks without the consent of the Engineer or the owner on Private Contracts.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the replacement of any survey benchmark, monument or property line and corner survey marker that is destroyed as a result of their operations.

A survey benchmark is defined as any permanent point used by the National Geodetic Survey (NGS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LACDPW) Survey Division, City of Carson Public Works Department, or by any other public agency to establish or perpetuate a vertical datum; said point is typically a 3 ¾" aluminum disk with said agency's stamping. Datum information for public viewing is on file at said agency.

A survey monument is defined as any permanent point as shown on file at the NGS, NOAA, Caltrans, OCS, City of Carson, Public Works Department (PWD), Engineering Division or any other public agency; said point being used to establish or perpetuate horizontal control. These points include but are not limited to centerline street monuments or accessories to said centerline street monuments (i.e., tie points), property corners or accessories to said corners, or monuments established in connection with the Los Angeles County Geodetic Control Network or accessories to said monuments.

These points shall be tied out and replaced by a licensed Land Surveyor or a licensed Civil Engineer authorized to practice land surveying pursuant to sections 8700 to 8806 of the Business and Professions code of the State of California (Land Surveyors Act). The Corner Records produced from the said tie-out and replacement survey shall be furnished to the City of Carson, Public Works Department (PWD), and Engineering Division as well as filed with the office of the County Surveyor indicating responsible charge (stamped), within 60 days of the final survey.

Payment for Construction Survey and Monumentation shall be at the lump sum basis and shall include all materials, equipment, labor, storage, hauling and disposal, coordination, monument installation, construction staking, survey control and all appurtenant work related to the surveying required for the project as indicated above and as may be required to progress with the work and as may occasionally be required by the Engineer, and no additional compensation shall be due therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 3: TRAFFIC CONTROL

This Bid Item shall include all material, equipment, changeable message signs (CMS) and labor necessary to provide traffic control to fully protect the public from danger due to the work being done. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing, placing, and maintaining the traffic control devices and temporary striping as shown on the project traffic control plans. The Contractor shall at his own expense modify or add traffic control devices as deemed necessary by the Engineer.

This Bid Item shall also include the furnishing of a traffic control plan per the CA MUTCD manual AND the Construction Phasing Plan for the City to review for approval 10 days prior to the start of construction.

This Bid Item shall also include any and all reviews, approvals, and permitting by Caltrans for the 110 Freeway on-off ramps on Sepulveda Boulevard between Figueroa Street and the 110 Freeway, and the 110 on-off ramps on Figueroa Street at 220th Street.

Temporary Striping

The Contractor shall install temporary traffic striping within 24-hours after paving the street or on any un-striped lanes opened to traffic. Public traffic shall not be allowed on any multilane arterial street without temporary or permanent striping.

Temporary striping can be per CSASP Plan No. 1125B-1 and B-2 (without the RPM's) or by installing reflectorized chip seal markers (single for 4" line, double for 8" line) at 20 feet on

center when on a taper or curve, and at 40 feet on center elsewhere. If striping is used, stripes can be paint or temporary traffic striping tape.

All temporary striping shall be removed prior to the final striping.

ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS

A. CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (CMS)

The Contractor shall provide three (3) solar-powered CMS two weeks prior to commencement of construction. The approved model by the City of Carson is the Wanco Metro VMS Model WVTMM-L. The signs shall be posted in advance of each end of the project area for the duration of the project.

- Prior to the start of the construction, display the following message:
Screen 1: STREET NAME CONSTR
Screen 2: BEGINS xx/xx/xx
- When construction started, display the following message:
Screen 1: STREET NAME UNDER CONSTR
Screen 2: USE ALT ROUTE

The messages and sign location may be changed at any time as determined by the Engineer.

Contractor is advised that all CMS units will become property of the City of Carson at the completion of the project.

B. STATIC WARNING SIGNS

The Contractor shall post 2 static advance warning signs; at least two weeks (on Arterial or Collector Streets only) prior to commencement of construction start:

MAJOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION ON

STREET
FROM <DATE> TO <DATE>
EXPECT DELAYS
USE ALTERNATE ROUTE

The signs shall be posted in advanced of each end of the project. These warning signs shall be sized (5' height by 6'wide minimum) to fit the above wordings with orange reflective background, black border and 7" black letters. If sign is installed on the sidewalk, there shall be enough clearance for pedestrian access underneath the sign. The Engineer will determine sign placement and the dates.

C. TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION SIGNS

Contractor shall furnish, install and maintain temporary construction signs per the CA MUTCD Manual. The signs shall be mounted on Type II barricades and secured with sandbags to prevent overturning. The contractor shall install the temporary construction signs during construction at locations approved by the Engineer. The maintenance includes, but is not limited

to, the relocation for the different construction phases, replacement (if damaged due to the operations of the Contractor) and graffiti removal.

Also included in this Bid Item will be all of the requirements set forth in the Technical Provisions of these Specifications.

Payment for the listed construction signs shall be included in the traffic control lump sum bid item and shall include all labor and materials necessary to manufacture, install and maintain the signs and barricades and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for traffic control shall be on a lump sum basis and shall include full compensation for labor, materials, and equipment necessary (including CMS) to complete this Bid Item and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 4: TRAFFIC SIGNS, STRIPES, MARKINGS, LEGENDS, MARKERS, AND TOM'S

These items consist of sandblasting or approved equal method and repainting existing pavement stripes, pavement markings, and salvaging and relocating raised pavement markers per Plans. Construction Striping plans shall be provided at time of Award of Construction Contract which will reflect the adjustment of lane widths to account for bike lane facilities. Adjustment of lane widths shall consist of shifting two traffic lane lines 1' towards the center line of the road and the addition of bike lane striping, each way.

All work shall be performed in accordance with Sections 84 and 85 of the Caltrans' Standard Specifications, the California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and the Caltrans' Standard Plans, except as modified and supplemented below:

1. The use of rapid dry water borne paint material specification no. 8010-91D-30 is not acceptable and shall be replaced by specification no. 8010-21C-30A.
2. Broken lines shall be painted solid within 50 feet of intersections.
3. The solid 4" white lines at the intersection shall have one type G, clear reflective marker installed on the pavement at each end.
4. Paint shall be applied in two coats, 14 days apart, on all pavements except that, on concrete pavements, one coat of black paint shall be applied to the three (3) inch wide stripe between the two four (4) inch wide yellow stripes.

The Contractor shall protect his work until the paint is thoroughly dried. Painted traffic stripes and pavement markings done under this Contract which are damaged or darkened as a result of wheel markings by public traffic and/or construction equipment, shall be repainted as specified by the Engineer at the sole expense of the Contractor.

The same day of construction, before opening the travel way to the public, the Contractor shall either paint traffic stripes and markings or apply reflective Temporary Overlay Markers (TOM). If the Contractor elects to use TOM's, the Contractor shall paint and complete traffic stripes, markings, and legends within five (5) calendar days after completion of resurfacing operations in that street.

If TOM's are used, they shall be applied every 24 feet. Four (4) inch wide Type Y amber TOM's shall be applied to delineate centerlines and painted medians. Four (4) inch wide white TOM's shall be applied to delineate lanes and stop bars. TOM's shall not be applied through an intersection.

The application of striping paint must be in the presence of any member from city staff, otherwise it will not be accepted by the city.

Add the following to the provisions of section 6-9, "Liquidated Damages":

Liquidated damages in the amount of \$1,000.00 per day shall be assessed for traffic stripes, markings, and legends and/or TOM's not completed within the time specified herein.

Payment for this item at the price bid per lump sum shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work and shall be paid as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 5: COLD MILL AC 2"

This Bid Items shall include the uniform cold milling of existing AC at a depth of approx. 2" within the roadway, and approximately 6" to 10" at dig-out areas (See Bid Item Numbers 7 & 8) depending on the actual existing AC depth to reach the existing crushed aggregate subgrade base (CAB) and shall be performed in accordance with Subsection 302-5.2, "Cold Milling Asphalt Concrete" of the Standard Specifications.

Also, asphalt removal by cold milling and hauling away to recycling facilities is included in this bid item and shall include removal of existing materials to grade. The Contractor shall implement whatever measures are practical during removal operations to maintain the existing sub-grade integrity. Any sub-grade disturbed or removed due to the Contractor not using the extra care outlined for his convenience, shall be graded and compacted to a Min. 95% relative compaction, to the required elevations at no cost to the City.

Fabrics or materials such as Petromat or Macadam Material within the project reconstruction areas, if any, shall be removed and disposed as part of the of unit price bid listed under a separate Bid Item No. 26 which is a deletable item.

Payment for these items at the price bid per Square Foot (S.F.) shall be considered as full compensation for performing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 6: ASPHALT RUBBER HOT MIX (ARHM) FINISH COURSE

This item consists of supplying and placing asphalt concrete pavement in accordance with the provisions of Section 302-9, "Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM)" of the Standard Specifications except as modified and supplemented below:

ARHM construction shall conform to Section 200, 203, 302, and 400 of the Standard Specifications, Section 92 of the Caltrans Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Tack coat is required, and the cost thereof shall be included in the bid price paid per ton for asphalt concrete.

The required AC mix designs shall be as follows:

Surface Course	Class C2	1/2" PG 64-10
Base Course	Class B	3/4" PG 64-10
Leveling Course	Class D2	3/8" PG 64-10
ARHM GG-C	Class (1/2")	PG 64-16
Crack Filler	Class F	PG 64-10

The pavement base course shall be Type B PG 64-10 RAP asphalt concrete shall be laid in lifts with a maximum of 4 inches thick compacted.

Section 302-5.5 entitled "Distribution and Spreading" of the Standard Specifications shall be modified as follows:

Successive courses shall not be laid upon previously laid courses until 24 hours after the previous course was laid.

The Contractor shall construct temporary asphalt concrete ramping with a slope of 1:1 at the edge of open excavation if all of the following occur:

1. Clearance between travel lane and open excavation is less than five (5) feet,
2. Excavation depth is six (6) inches or deeper, and
3. If open excavation will last for more than 48 hours,

Payment for the construction and removal of temporary asphalt concrete shall be included in other items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

The cracks shall be blown clean to expose the depth of the crack as much as possible. Cracks that are 1/4-inch and larger shall then be routed with power router equipment. In areas that are severely alligatored, whereby routing would cause further damage to the surrounding pavement, causing chunks or pieces of asphalt to come apart shall not be further routed; in those areas air blowing is sufficient. All cracks that have been routed or air-blown for exposure of a 1/4-inch width then are nozzle-filled with an emulsified asphalt and sand. Emulsified asphalt and sand shall conform to Subsection 203-3 and 302-2.4. The sand admixture screening shall be medium time.

A tack coat shall be applied to all surfaces that will be in contact with the asphalt surfacing. The tack coat shall consist of SS-1H emulsified asphalt at an approximate rate of .05 to .10 gallons per square yard shall be uniformly applied upon the existing pavement preceding the placement of the asphalt concrete. It shall be furnished and applied in accordance with the requirements of

Section 203-3 and 302-5 of the SSPWC. The exact rate of application will be determined by the City Engineer. The tack coat shall be applied only so far in advance of paving or surfacing as ordered by the Engineer.

All petroleum, gas, water and other underground utility covers, valve cans and lids, within the areas to be paved shall be adjusted to grade in accordance with the requirements of their respective owners. Reference the bid item 11 for adjustment to grade of petroleum, gas, water and other underground utility covers, valve cans and lids. The Contractor shall clean the interiors of all debris. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the number and location of these structures and to notify the owners thereof prior to doing this work.

The contractor shall have a minimum of three operational rollers including two vibratory rollers on the job site. The vibratory roller shall be used during the breakdown rolling operation. The rollers shall conform to the requirements of the SSPWC. Relative compaction shall be subject to testing by a certified testing laboratory by the City of Carson. The contractor shall be subject to a financial penalty should the compaction requirements fail to be met.

Upon completion, the pavement shall be true to grade and cross section. When a ten-foot (3m) straight-edge is laid on the finished surface parallel to the centerline of the roadway, the surface shall not vary from the edge of the straight-edge more than 1/8 inch (3mm), except at intersections or at changes of grade. Any areas that are not within this tolerance shall be brought to grade immediately following the initial rolling. However, if the paving material has been cooled below the lower limits of the spreading temperatures prescribed in Subsection 302-5.5, "Distribution and Spreading", the surface of the pavement shall be brought to a true grade and cross section by removing the pavement material in the areas to be repaired, by an approved method, to provide a minimum laying depth of one-inch (25mm) of new pavement material at the joint line. Repairs shall not be made to pavement surfaces by feather-edging at joints.

Work determined by the Engineer to conform to the requirements specified herein will be paid for at the contract price per ton for Asphalt Concrete subject to a compensation adjustment based on the relative compaction result from each lot tested in accordance with the following table:

Relative Compaction (Percent)	Reduced Compensation Factor	Relative Compaction (Percent)	Reduced Compensation Factor
95.0	1.000	93.4	0.938
94.9	0.998	93.3	0.932
94.8	0.996	93.2	0.925
94.7	0.994	93.1	0.918
94.6	0.991	93.0	0.910
94.5	0.988	92.9	0.902
94.4	0.985	92.8	0.892
94.3	0.982	92.7	0.882
94.2	0.978	92.6	0.871
94.1	0.974	92.5	0.858
94.0	0.970	92.4	0.843

Relative Compaction (Percent)	Reduced Compensation Factor	Relative Compaction (Percent)	Reduced Compensation Factor
93.9	0.966	92.3	0.825
93.8	0.961	92.2	0.804
93.7	0.956	92.1	0.775
93.6	0.950	92.0	0.700
93.5	0.944		

Lot sizes are as described in California Test Method 375. Asphalt in a lot that is accepted on the basis of reduced payment will be paid for at the contract price paid for Asphalt Concrete multiplied by the above factors if the lots are within the range of the above table. Should the lot test indicate a relative compaction value of 91.9% or less, the lot shall be removed and replaced at Contractor's sole expense.

A lot will generally be considered the area of asphalt concrete placement performed in one continuous operation in a given day unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. A lot shall consist of approved paving material from only one asphalt concrete production plant. Should asphalt concrete from more than one source (or plant) be used in any single paving operation, the highest reference maximum density shall be used for determination of Relative Compaction; More than one paving operation (one for each source of material) may be performed if equipped as a separate operation and is approved by the Engineer.

Payment for unclassified excavation required for sawcutting, excavating, removing, hauling, disposing of existing Asphalt Concrete (AC), Portland Cement Concrete (PCC), any other Pavement Surface(s), and base/cement treated base and subgrade materials shall be considered as included in the bid price paid under various bid items and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Existing geotextile fabrics such as Petromat or Macadam Material within the project reconstruction areas shall be removed and disposed as part of the of unit price bid listed under a separate Bid Item No. 26.

Payment for this item at the price bid per unit TON shall be considered full compensation for performing all work as specified herein, including all surface preparation, crack filling and sealing, track coat, paving, and protection of paving, and no additional compensations shall be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 7 (DIG-OUT SECTIONS): CONSTRUCT ASPHALT HOT MIX (AHM) BASE COURSE AND CRUSHED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

AND

BID ITEM NO. 8 (DIG-OUT SECTIONS): CONSTRUCT ASPHALT HOT MIX (AHM) BASE COURSE

These items consists of removal of any remaining cracked and/or damaged asphalt after cold milling 2" of AC, and saw cutting and removing at least 6" of existing roadway section (plus an additional 4" where new base is required), furnishing and installing a minimum of 6.0 inches thick compacted Asphalt (AHM) Base Course on top of 4" Crushed Miscellaneous Base (CMB) where applicable.

It shall be the contractor's responsibility, in conjunction with the city's representative to identify the final patching limits in the field. All patches must be sawcut prior to removal. Any over-excavation of material will not be paid for and it will be the contractor's responsibility to remove the required depth of material based on their selected means and methods. Roadway patching operations must be completed within the timeframes described in the specifications in order to minimize the duration that the public will drive on a milled surface.

Payment for these items at the price bid per Square Foot (S.F.), as measured in the field in plan view, and shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 9: WEED ABATE AND CRACK SEAL EXISTING SURFACE, AND APPLY TYPE II RAP SLURRY SEAL WITH 3% LATEX

1. GENERAL

Polymer Emulsion – Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Slurry (RAPS) shall consist of a stable mixture of polymer modified cationic quick-set emulsified asphalt, reclaimed asphalt pavement(RAP), water and set control additives, proportioned, mixed and uniformly spread over a properly prepared surface or pavement where shown on the plans, as specified in this specification, and as directed by the Engineer.

2. MATERIALS

The materials for reclaimed asphalt pavement slurry, immediately prior to mixing shall, conform to the following requirements:

2.01 POLYMER MODIFIED EMULSION (PME)

Emulsified asphalt shall be PMCQS-1h conforming to the requirements shown in the following table. The emulsion shall be homogeneous in color throughout and show no separation after thorough mixing. It shall break and set on the reclaimed aggregate within 5 minutes and shall be ready for vehicular traffic in 60 minutes. The PME shall meet the following requirements:

TESTS ON EMULSION	TEST METHOD	TYPICAL RESULTS	SPECS. MIN. MAX
Viscosity 77°F, SFS	ASTM D244	22	15 90
Sieve test w%	ASTM D244	0.01	0.3
Residue from distillation	ASTM D244	61.5	57.0
Particle Charge Test	ASTM D244		Positive
TESTS ON RESIDUE FROM DISTILLATION			
Penetration 77°F, dmm	ASTM D5	52	40 90
Ductility 77°F, dmm	ASTM D113	100+	40

Solubility in TCE, w%	ASTM D2042	99+	97.5
Torsional Recovery, %, min.	CA332	22	18

The polymer used in the manufacture of polymer modified asphaltic emulsions shall be at the option of the Contractor, either neoprene, or a copolymer of butadiene and styrene. Polymer shall be milled or blended into the asphalt or blended into the emulsifier solution prior to the emulsification process. The amount of polymer solids shall be three percent (3%) of the asphalt residual content and shall be certified by the emulsion producer on each load of emulsion delivered to the job site. Samples of polymer may be required and shall conform to the following requirements.

Test	Requirement
Total Solids, min %	60
Bound Styrene %	24 - 60
pH at 25 Degrees C	4.2 - 5.2
Brookfield Viscosity RVT	1000 - 4000
Residual Monomer %	0.08 max.

2.02 RAP AGGREGATE

RAP Aggregate shall consist of sound, durable, milled and/or crushed reclaimed asphalt pavement. The material shall be free from vegetable matter, loop wires, paving fabric, crushed concrete, brick and other deleterious substances. When tested in accordance with ASTM C136 and ASTM C117 the percentage composition by weight of the RAP shall conform to the following grading:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing ¹	Percent Passing ²
3/8" (9.5 mm)	100	100
No. 4 (4.75mm)	95-100	95-100
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	65-85	70-90
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	35-60	50-75
No. 30 (600 um)	18-38	35-55
No. 50 (330 um)	8-25	22-40
No. 100 (150 um)	5-20	13-38
No. 200 (75 um)	2-12	10-20
Residual Asphalt Content ³		6.5.% Min. (Based on dry weight of aggregate)

1. On unextracted RAP.

2. On extracted RAP.

3. Determined by Binder

Ignition ASTM 6307.

The RAP shall conform to the following quality requirements:

Test	Test Method	Requirement
Sand Equivalent	ASTM D2419	60 Min.
Durability Index		55 Min.
Soundness	ASTM C88	15% Max. Using Na_2SO_4 . *
Abrasion Resistance	ASTM C131	35% Max. After 500 Revolutions. *

* On RAP Source Retained on Number 4 Sieve.

2.03 WATER

Water shall be potable, free of harmful soluble salts and shall be of such quality that the asphalt will not separate from the emulsion before the slurry seal is in place.

2.04 ADDITIVES

Additives may be used, as approved by the Engineer to accelerate or retard the break-set of the slurry seal or to improve the resulting surface.

3.0 MIX DESIGN

At least 7 working days before slurry seal placement commences, a certified job mix design shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the Engineer that conforms to the specification limits, and that is suitable for the traffic, climate conditions, curing conditions and final use. The report shall clearly show the proportions of reclaimed asphalt aggregate, water (min. and max.), additive(s) (usage) and asphalt emulsion based on the dry weight of the reclaimed asphalt aggregate. A laboratory capable of performing the applicable International Slurry Seal Association (ISSA) tests shall perform the tests and mix design. All components used in the mix design shall be representative of the materials proposed by the Contractor to be used on the project. The proposed slurry seal mixture shall conform to the requirements specified when tested in accordance with the following tests:

Test	ISSA Test Method	Requirement
Wet Track Abrasion Loss g/m ² (g/ft ²)	TB100	650 max.(60)
Slurry Seal Consistency (mm)	TB106	30 max.
Loaded Wheel Test	TB109	<810 g/m
Wet Stripping	TB114	Pass (90% min.)
Mix time	TB113	Controllable to 180 seconds min. at the maximum expected air temperature at the site during application.
Wet Cohesion Test (kg-mm)	TB139	120 at 30 minutes minimum

The component materials shall be within the following limits:

Component	Amount
Emulsion	10.0% - 14.0%
Residual Asphalt	12.5% min.
Additives	As needed.
Water	As needed to achieve proper mix consistency.

Water, and retarder if used, shall be added to ensure proper workability and permit uncontrolled traffic on the slurry seal within 1 hour after placement without the occurrence of bleeding, raveling, separation or other distress.

4.0 MIXING AND SPREADING EQUIPMENT

Slurry seal shall be mixed in a self-propelled mixing machine equipped with sufficient storage

capacity for the recycled asphalt aggregate, polymer modified asphalt emulsion, additives and water. The mixing machine shall be equipped with individual volume or weight controls for automatically proportioning and accurately delivering in proper sequence the material to a continuous flow pug mill for mixing. Each material control device shall be calibrated, properly marked, preset and lockable at the direction of the Engineer. Calibrated flow meters shall be provided to measure both the addition of water and asphalt emulsion to the pug mill. Concrete transit mixer trucks shall not be used.

The slurry mixture shall be uniformly spread by means of a controlled spreader box. The spreader shall be capable of spreading a traffic lane width and shall have strips of flexible rubber belting or similar material on each side of the spreader box and in contact with the pavement to prevent loss of slurry from the box. The box shall have baffles, or other suitable devices, to insure uniform application on super-elevated sections and shoulder slopes. The rear flexible strike-off blade shall make close contact with the pavement and shall be capable of being adjusted to the various crown shapes so as to apply a uniform slurry seal. The spreader box shall be maintained in such a manner as to prevent chatter (wash boarding) or other surface defects that will affect the esthetic value of the finished slurry seal mat. The mixing machine shall be equipped with a water pressure system and nozzle type spray bars to provide a water spray immediately ahead of the spreader box.

5.0 PLACING

Slurry seal shall be placed only when the atmospheric temperature is at least 50°F (10°C) and rising. The mixture shall not be applied if high relative humidity prolongs the curing beyond a reasonable time. Slurry seal shall not be placed on the surface of a street after 4:00 p.m. of the workday, unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer. The slurry seal shall be placed at an application rate of 12 to 15 pounds per square yard.

Areas, which cannot be reached by the spreader box, shall be surfaced with hand squeegees to provide complete and uniform coverage. The area to be hand worked shall be lightly dampened prior to mix placement. The same type of finish as applied by the spreader box shall be required.

Prior to the slurry sealing operations, the Contractor shall remove all existing thermoplastic striping, legends and raised pavement markers within the slurry seal limits and apply temporary tabs where striping removal has taken place. .

Immediately prior to the slurry sealing operations, the Contractor shall sweep the entire surface with vacuum assisted power brooms or other means necessary to remove all loose particles of paving, all dirt and all other extraneous material.

Before slurry seal operations, all manholes covers, flush inlet covers, monument covers and all other utility covers to remain shall be protected by covering the surface with an appropriate paper or plastic sheeting, cut to fit or by other methods approved by the Engineer. All traces of the cover and slurry seal shall be removed by the end of the same workday. The joint between the edge of the pavement and the concrete gutter shall be sealed by the slurry seal by overlapping the concrete gutter edge and concrete gutter 1 to 2 inches.

The Contractor shall not use sand on the fresh slurry seal for vehicle crossings at intersections and at driveways. The edges of the limits of the slurry seal application on both sides of the street shall be maintained in a neat and uniform line. The Contractor shall refrain from using diesel fuel, gasoline or solvents of any kind for cleaning tools and equipment in such a manner as to permit spillage of the diesel fuel or solvent on new or existing pavement, curbs and gutters, parkways or other improved areas.

The applied RAP slurry seal shall be rolled with a minimum of three passes with a pneumatic roller prior to opening to traffic.

At least 2 days prior to the beginning of slurry seal operations, the Contractor shall notify all affected property owners, residents, businesses and agencies by an approved, written notice detailing streets and limits of work to be done and the hours of work. The Contractor shall, prior to the beginning of slurry seal operations, post all streets that are to be worked upon with approved “No Parking – Tow Away” signs at 100 feet intervals. These shall also state the day of the week and hours of no parking.

Hand tools shall be available in order to remove spillage. Ridges or bumps in the finished surface will not be permitted. The mixture shall be uniform and homogeneous after spreading on the existing surface and shall not show separation of the emulsion and aggregate after setting.

Adequate means shall be provided to protect the slurry seal from damage from traffic until such time that the mixture has cured sufficiently so that the slurry seal will not adhere to and be picked up by the tires of the vehicles. Basis for rejection of improperly placed slurry seal includes, but is not limited to, striation of surface, “balling” of material due to quick-set and tracks of unauthorized vehicles, bicycles and pedestrians.

5.0 MEASUREMENT and PAYMENT

Slurry seal will be measured and paid for by the ton (TON). The quantity of slurry seal to be paid for will be the combined mass of the Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement and Polymer Modified Asphalt Emulsion. The mass of the water and additives used in the mixture will not be included in the mass of the slurry seal to be paid for. The contract price paid per ton for slurry seal shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for doing all the work involved in the furnishing and placing of the slurry seal complete in place, including cleaning the surface and protecting the slurry seal until it has set, all as shown on the plans, as specified in these specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

BID ITEM NO. 10: REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT ACCESS CURB RAMPS:

This work consists of furnishing all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to remove and dispose of all existing interfering pavement, cross gutter spandrels and curb and gutter, sidewalk and construct new Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) curb ramp over 4” of Class 2 Aggregate Base and as indicated on the plans.

All new concrete shall be placed within five (5) working days after removal of existing concrete. All work relating to Access curb ramps, (affected) Cross Gutters shall be performed in

accordance with Section 303-5, of the Standard Specifications. Concrete for Access Curb Ramps shall be 560-C-3250. All concrete work shall be finished in texture, scoring, banding in generally the same manner as the adjacent existing improvements, unless specified.

Access curb ramp areas defined for payment will include the total area required within the existing curb return to remove existing improvements, construct an ADA compliant curb ramp, and reconstruct any necessary adjoining sidewalk bound by the BCR and ECR of the roadway intersection. Any such sidewalk or curb and gutter removals required to construct an ADA compliant curb ramp that is not separately identified as a separate construction note will be considered included in the unit price for the curb ramp.

Access curb ramps shall conform to Caltrans Standard No. A88A with Cast-in Yellow Raised Truncated Dome (Detectable Warning Surface), manufacturers to be approved by the Engineer, and as modified herein. The type of access curb ramp case that shall be constructed at specific locations will be identified on a reference page (typical details). Contractor shall follow such reference page, and shall verify limits of improvements with the Public Works inspector.

For access ramp construction, the contractor shall sawcut, remove and dispose of existing sidewalk, native material and curb and gutter. The area for the sidewalk replaced shall be excavated, graded backfilled and compacted with 4 inches of Class 2 Aggregate base (CMB). The area for the curb & gutter replacement shall be excavated, graded backfilled and compacted with 6 inches of crushed aggregate base (CAB) in accordance with City of Carson Std. No. 108 and 108A as modified herein, compacted to a Min. of 95% relative compaction. New access curb ramp shall be framed and poured before pouring the ramp area. Asphalt concrete 12" strip shall be replaced and shall be Class III B2-PG 64-10, thickness to match existing A.C. section +1" (Min. 6" A.C.) as modified herein.

Payment for wheelchair ramp shall include the curb and/or gutter adjacent as well as the 2'-4' wide slot pave at the bottom of the curb ramp required to construct a 5% maximum landing and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for this item at the price bid per each (EA) shall include Truncated Dome Panel, the removal of adjacent (affected) curb and/or gutter, spandrel, cross gutter and sidewalk, retaining curbs, coordination with City to verify final configuration, adjustment of any utilities within the curb return and ramp limits to grade, and full compensation for all materials, equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 11: TRUNCATED DOME PANEL:

On existing access curb ramps that require installation of Detectable Warning Surface Tiles (Truncated Domes) only, contractor shall use "Surface Applied" type of Truncated Domes. Contractor shall provide a submittal of such items for review and approval of the City Engineer or his designee.

Contractor shall furnish and install truncated dome panels in accordance with Section 303-5 and 400-3 of the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions.

Truncated dome panels shall conform to Caltrans Revised Dual Units Standard Plan RSP A88A and A88B. Truncated dome panels shall be 3'x4' or 3'x5' in size (varies per case detail plan) for standard application and 2'x4' or 2'x5' in size for island cut through applications.

The orientation of the dome pattern for all panels shall be parallel with the panel edges.

The color of the truncated dome panels shall be yellow conforming to Federal Color No. 33538.

Truncated dome panels shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with current ADA guidelines for which manufacturers certification shall be provided to the City prior to installation for a retrofit condition.

Payment for this item at the price bid per each (EA) shall include all materials, equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NOS. 12: REMOVE AND RECONSTRUCT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS:

These items consist of the removal and reconstruction of existing sidewalk. All work shall be performed in accordance with Section 303-5, of the Standard Specifications. Concrete for Sidewalks shall be 560-C-3250. Where existing like improvements exist and are noted on the plans for reconstruction, the demolition, removal of existing materials, including tree roots, and grading to proper grades and installing variable thickness CAB and/or CMB under PCC per City of Carson Std. Drawings, shall be performed as part of the unit price under this bid item. All new sidewalk must be constructed to full ADA compliance.

Existing improvements under sidewalk curb drains (parkway drains) shall be removed and replaced in-kind as part of the unit price bid of re-constructed sidewalks, unless it is listed under a separate bid item. Also included in this bid items are adjustments of affected utility covers/boxes (water meters, electrical pull boxes, vault lids etc.) Where sidewalk reconstruction is adjacent to existing tree wells, the tree wells shall be reconstructed per the latest City of Carson Tree Well Standard, Appendix B.

If the sidewalk is designated for replacement as per the plans or marked by the city, the contractor must remove any natural or artificial objects (including tree roots) that may obstruct the proper installation or placement of the subgrade, base, sidewalk. Once the designated area marked by the city is excavated, the contractor is required to notify the city inspector or engineer for a review of the tree roots' condition and decide whether the roots need to be shaved or removed. Following the engineer's approval, the contractor may proceed with the installation of the new sidewalk and/or curb and gutter.

Removal and replacement of existing sidewalk shall also include the protection and/or replacement of all existing irrigation system that is located adjacent to the limits of work. Any damaged irrigation heads and lines must be replaced as part of this bid item.

Class 2 or Crushed Miscellaneous Base (C.M.B.) shall be placed under sidewalks to a depth that varies between 4" to 8" and shall be included in the unit bid price for each of these items, and as shown in the City of Carson Standard Plans No. 108A, 111,112, 113,114,119B,128, 301 and Caltrans Standard Plan A88A or as modified herein.

The concrete improvements of the 4' ADA Path- 2% Max. slope- adjacent to the driveway approach slope is considered and paid per price bid of sidewalks as modified herein.

The concrete can only be poured once the city inspector or engineer has received a passing soils test report. CAB shall not be placed until approved by the Engineer.

Full compensation for doing all work involved in protecting and preserving improvements on private property shall be considered as included in the cost of appurtenant work and no additional compensation will be allowed, therefore.

Payment for this item at the price bid per square foot (S.F.) shall include: CAB or Class 2 CMB. Also, this bid item includes adjusting utility boxes within the parkway to grade, and shall be considered as full compensation for performing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for laying and compacting crushed aggregate base CAB or Class 2 CMB, when applicable, including scarifying 6" thickness of the existing sub-base and re-compaction per geotechnical engineer's recommendation, shall be compensated under this bid item. Work shall be performed in accordance with Section 301 of the Standard Specifications. Subgrade and backfill materials shall be compacted to minimum 95% relative compaction and shall be brought to within 2% of the optimum moisture content. Finished subgrade shall not deviate more than 0.05 foot from the theoretical grading plane and must be firm and unyielding.

BID ITEM NOS. 13: REMOVE AND RE-CONSTRUCT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY APPROACHES

This item consists of the removal and reconstruction of driveway approaches. All work relating to driveway approaches shall be performed in accordance with Section 303-5, of the Standard Specifications. Concrete for Driveway Approaches shall be 560-C-3250. Where existing like improvements exist and are noted on the plans for reconstruction, the demolition, removal of existing materials, including tree roots, and grading to proper grades and installing variable thickness CAB under PCC per City of Carson Std. Drawings, shall be performed as part of the unit price under this bid item.

Existing improvements under driveway approaches (parkway drains) shall be removed and replaced in-kind as part of the of unit price bid of re-constructed driveway approach unless it is listed under a separate bid item. Also included in this bid items are adjustments of affected utility covers/boxes (water meters, electrical pull boxes, vault lids etc.) Where driveway approaches reconstruction is adjacent to existing tree wells, the tree wells shall be reconstructed per the latest City of Carson Tree Well Standard, Appendix B.

If the driveway approaches are designated for replacement as per the plans or marked by the city, the contractor must remove any natural or artificial objects that may obstruct the proper installation or placement of the subgrade, base, driveway approach. Once the designated area marked by the city is excavated, the contractor is required to notify the city inspector for a review of the tree roots' condition and decide whether the roots need to be shaved or removed. Following the engineer's approval, the contractor may proceed with the installation of the new driveway approach.

The concrete can only be poured once the city inspector or engineer has received a passing soils test report.

Full compensation for doing all work involved in protecting and preserving improvements on private property shall be considered as included in the cost of appurtenant work and no additional compensation will be allowed, therefore.

laying and compacting crushed aggregate base CAB, when applicable, including scarifying of 6" thickness of the existing sub-base and re-compaction per geotechnical engineer's recommendation, shall be compensated under this bid item. Work shall be performed in accordance with Section 301 of the Standard Specifications. Subgrade and backfill materials shall be compacted to minimum 95% relative compaction and shall be brought to within 2% of the optimum moisture content. Finished subgrade shall not deviate more than 0.05 foot from the theoretical grading plane and must be firm and unyielding.

CAB shall not be placed until approved by the Engineer.

Payment for these items at the price bid per square foot (S.F.), as measured in the field in plan view to include the gutter, top of curb, and driveway surface within the public right of way, shall include all above noted items including removals, subgrade preparation, base installation, removal of roots and protection of adjacent private improvements, installation of base, forming and installation of ADA compliant driveway, protection of work, and all items required to complete the bid item. . Also, these bid items include adjusting utility boxes within the parkway to grade, and shall be considered as full compensation for performing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 14: REMOVE AND RE-CONSTRUCT PCC CURB AND GUTTER

This item consists of the removal and reconstruction of existing concrete curb and gutter. All work relating to Concrete Curbs and Gutters shall be performed in accordance with Section 303-5, of the Standard Specifications. Concrete for Curb/Gutters shall be 560-C-3250. Where existing like improvements exist and are noted on the plans for reconstruction, the demolition, removal of existing materials, including tree roots, and grading to proper grades and installing variable thickness CAB under PCC per City of Carson Std. Drawings, shall be performed as part of the unit price under these bid items.

If the curb and gutter are designated for replacement as per the plans or marked by the city, the contractor must remove any natural or artificial objects that may obstruct the proper installation

or placement of the subgrade, base, curb and gutter. Once the designated area marked by the city is excavated, the contractor is required to notify the city inspector for a review of the tree roots' condition and decide whether the roots need to be shaved or removed. Following the engineer's approval, the contractor may proceed with the installation of the new curb and gutter.

Contractor's surveyor shall establish flow line to suit existing site conditions and submit to the Engineer. Curb & Gutter flowline elevations must be surveyed in 10' intervals by the Contractor prior to removal to determine the proper flow line.

Crushed aggregate base (C.A.B.) shall be placed under curb and gutters, to a depth of 6" and shall be included in the unit bid price for this item, and as shown in the City of Carson Standard Plans No. 108A, 111,112, 113,114,119B,128, 301 and Caltrans Standard Plan A88A or as modified herein. Curbs placed directly on concrete do not require base material.

Concrete shall be removed to neatly sawed edges with saw cuts made for the full depth of the concrete or asphalt concrete.

Flow lines for curb and gutter construction shall be "straight grade".

Replacement of existing curb and gutter shall be per City of Carson Standard Plan No. 108, 108-A modified as follows:

For concrete improvements adjacent to existing AC pavement to remain, the removal of a 12" wide strip of pavement and base to the depth of the concrete improvement shall be replaced with full depth AC. Full depth AC pavement shall be included in the unit bid price of that specific bid item.

The concrete can only be poured once the city inspector or engineer has received a passing soils test report.

Full compensation for doing all work involved in protecting and preserving improvements on private property shall be considered as included in the cost of appurtenant work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for this item at the price bid per lineal foot (L.F.) shall include: CAB and 12" strip of AC along the Lip of gutter and shall be considered as full compensation for performing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for laying and compacting crushed aggregate base CAB, when applicable, including scarifying of 6" thickness of the existing sub-base and re-compaction per geotechnical engineer's recommendation, shall be compensated under this bid item. Work shall be performed in accordance with Section 301 of the Standard Specifications. Subgrade and backfill materials shall be compacted to minimum 95% relative compaction and shall be brought to within 2% of the optimum moisture content. Finished subgrade shall not deviate more than 0.05 foot from the theoretical grading plane and must be firm and unyielding.

BID ITEM NO. 15: REMOVE AND RECONSTRUCT CONCRETE CROSS GUTTER

This item consists of the removal and reconstruction of existing concrete cross gutter and spandrels. All work relating to Concrete Cross Gutter and Spandrels shall be performed in accordance with Section 303-5, of the Standard Specifications. Concrete for Cross Gutters and Spandrels shall be 560-C-3250. Where existing like improvements exist and are noted on the plans for reconstruction, the demolition, removal of existing materials, including tree roots, and grading to proper grades and installing variable thickness CAB under PCC per City of Carson Std. Drawings, shall be performed as part of the unit price under these bid items.

Contractor's surveyor shall establish flow line to suit existing site conditions and submit to the Engineer. Cross Gutter flowline elevations must be surveyed in 10' intervals by the Contractor prior to removal to determine the proper flow line.

Crushed aggregate base (C.A.B.) shall be placed under cross gutters and spandrels, to a depth of 6" and shall be included in the unit bid price for this item, and as shown in the City of Carson Standard Plans No. 108A, 111,112, 113,114,119B,128, 301 and Caltrans Standard Plan A88A or as modified herein. Cros Gutters or Spandrels placed directly on concrete do not require base material.

Concrete shall be removed to neatly sawed edges with saw cuts made for the full depth of the concrete or asphalt concrete.

Flow lines for cross gutter construction shall be "straight grade".

For concrete improvements adjacent to existing AC pavement to remain, the removal of a 12" wide strip of pavement and base to the depth of the concrete improvement shall be replaced with full depth AC. Full depth AC pavement shall be included in the unit bid price of that specific bid item.

The concrete can only be poured once the city inspector or engineer has received a passing soils test report.

Full compensation for doing all work involved in protecting and preserving improvements on private property shall be considered as included in the cost of appurtenant work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for this item at the price bid per Square Foot (S.F.), as measured in plan view of installed PCC surfaces and including the integral curb and gutter, cross gutter spandrels, and cross gutter, shall include: CAB and 12" strip of AC along the Lip of gutter. Also, this bid items include adjusting utility boxes within the cross gutter to grade, and shall be considered as full compensation for performing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for laying and compacting crushed aggregate base CAB, when applicable, including scarifying of 6" thickness of the existing sub-base and re-compaction per geotechnical engineer's recommendation, shall be compensated under this bid item. Work shall be performed in

accordance with Section 301 of the Standard Specifications. Subgrade and backfill materials shall be compacted to minimum 95% relative compaction and shall be brought to within 2% of the optimum moisture content. Finished subgrade shall not deviate more than 0.05 foot from the theoretical grading plane and must be firm and unyielding.

BID ITEM NO. 16: REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT ISLAND WITH CURB CUTS:

This item consists of the removal and reconstruction of an existing raised island with asphalt infill with a new PCC raised island with an ADA compliant cut through path to connect the existing curb ramp to the roadway crosswalks. All work relating to the concrete improvements shall be conducted in accordance with Section 303-5, of the Standard Specifications. Concrete shall be 560-C-3250. Where existing like improvements exist and are noted on the plans for reconstruction, the demolition, removal of existing materials, including tree roots, and grading to proper grades and installing variable thickness CAB under PCC per City of Carson Std. Drawings, shall be performed as part of the unit price under these bid items.

Contractor's surveyor shall establish existing site conditions and horizontal control points for reconstruction of the island to the Engineer. ADA path of travel must be constructed at 48" minimum width, 5% maximum longitudinal sloping, and 2% maximum cross fall while avoiding any low spots in the cut through path. Final grades and paths to be set in the field.

Crushed aggregate base (C.A.B.) shall be placed under curb and gutter to a depth of 6" and shall be included in the unit bid price for this item, and as shown in the City of Carson Standard Plans No. 108A, 111,112, 113,114,119B,128, 301 and Caltrans Standard Plan A88A or as modified herein.

Case in Place truncated domes shall be installed at all entrances to the island per Caltrans Std A88A and A88B as applies.

Concrete shall be removed to neatly sawed edges with saw cuts made for the full depth of the concrete or asphalt concrete.

The removal of a 12" wide strip of pavement and base to the depth of the concrete improvement shall be replaced with full depth AC. Full depth AC pavement shall be included in the unit bid price of that specific bid item.

The concrete can only be poured once the city inspector or engineer has received a passing soils test report.

Full compensation for doing all work involved in protecting and preserving improvements shall be considered as included in the cost of appurtenant work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for laying and compacting crushed aggregate base CAB, when applicable, including scarifying of 6" thickness of the existing sub-base and re-compaction per geotechnical engineer's recommendation, shall be compensated under this bid item. Work shall be performed in accordance with Section 301 of the Standard Specifications. Subgrade and backfill materials shall be compacted to minimum 95% relative compaction and shall be brought to within 2% of the optimum moisture content. Finished subgrade shall not deviate more than 0.05 foot from the theoretical grading plane and must be firm and unyielding.

Payment for this item at the price bid per each (EA) shall include surveying of existing island prior to demolition, sawcut, demolition, removal of existing island, pavement, and improvements, protection of existing signal equipment, layout, subgrade preparation, installation of base material, forming and obtaining approval of forms, pouring and installation of PCC curb, walkway, concrete infill, and island curbs, installation of cast in place Truncated Dome Panels, the removal of adjacent (affected) curb and/or gutter, spandrel, cross gutter and sidewalk, construction of 12" minimum full depth slot pave, and full compensation for all materials, equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 17: REMOVE AND REPLACE CONCRETE PAVEMENT

This item consists of the removal and reconstruction of existing concrete vehicular pavement including saw cutting, removals to required depths, scarifying of existing base of (approx. 8" thick) and re-compacted to 95%. The task also, includes removal and hauling of any existing reinforcements (rebars) as well doweling all proposed concrete panels to existing via 18" dowels set and epoxied at 24" O.C. to existing panels.

The construction of new concrete pavement shall be performed in accordance with Section 302-6 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement of the Standard Specifications and Caltrans Standard Plans No. P3A. Concrete for concrete pavement shall be 560-C-3260 and shall adhere to Section 201-1, 201-2 & 201-3 of the Standard Specifications in its entirety.

Contractor shall be responsible for constructing score joints in pavement to match existing joint conditions with required joint filler. Standard panel dimensions shall not exceed 15' in length and shall not be more than two times longer than its width.

Payment for this item at the price bid per Square Foot (S.F.) shall include: removal and hauling of removed items, tilling (scarifying) and recompacting of existing base, dowel and epoxy at joints, constructing joints and installing joint fillers and shall be considered as full compensation for performing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 18 (PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS): REMOVE PCC IMPROVEMENTS IN BACK OF DRIVEWAYS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY AND RECONSTRUCT

This item consists of removing PCC improvements at the back of driveway approaches that are subject to and reconstruction and reconstructing private pavement per industry standard to ensure proper slopes to meet ADA requirements. The limits of the join pavement are assumed to fall within 10' of the back of the driveway, but shall be field determined based on the final grades of the driveway (10% max slope). Contractor shall review each location prior to saw cutting to determine the final limits of removals required with the City.

Contractor shall also coordinate with the property owner for access, pavement conditions, as well as determining existing pavement thickness. For budgeting purposes, it is assumed that the existing concrete pavement thickness is approximately 6" thick. It will be required that the Contractor replace all concrete pavement at existing pavement thickness +1" thick as part of this bid item.

Limits of the private join pavement has been schematically shown for visual representation purpose, however, final limits of the removal will be determined by the Contractor and the City in the field.

Score joints, pavement construction requirements, and protection requirements shall be the same as previously described in these specifications. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to coordinate access, phasing of work, as well as plating of the driveways to maintain continuous service to existing properties at the end of each working day.

Payment for this item at the price bid per Square Foot (S.F.) shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 19 (PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS): REMOVE AC PAVEMENT AT THE BACK OF DRIVEWAYS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY AND RECONSTRUCT

This item consists of removing existing AC pavement at the back of driveway approaches that are subject to and reconstruction and reconstructing driveway per industry standard to ensure proper slopes to meet ADA requirements.

The contractor is responsible for determining the extent of the removal to ensure proper slopes that meet ADA requirements. Additionally, the contractor is responsible for the removal and replacement of any barriers within the private or public right of way as necessary. The limits of the join pavement are assumed to fall within 10' of the back of the driveway, but shall be field determined based on the final grades of the driveway (10% max slope). Contractor shall review each location prior to saw cutting to determine the final limits of removals required with the City.

Contractor shall also coordinate with the property owner for access, pavement conditions, as well as determining existing pavement thickness. For budgeting purposes, it is assumed that the existing asphalt pavement thickness is approximately 3" (residential) and 4" (commercial) thick. It will be required that the Contractor replace all concrete pavement at existing pavement thickness +1" thick as part of this bid item.

Limits of the private joint pavement has been schematically shown for visual representation purpose, however, final limits of the removal will be determined by the Contractor and the City in the field.

Payment for these items at the price bid per Square Foot (S.F.) shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 20: REMOVE AND REPLACE TRAFFIC LOOP DETECTORS

This item consists of replacing and installing new inductive loop detectors that are disturbed during cold milling asphalt concrete, concrete removals or where asphalt concrete overlays are scheduled. Work includes splicing the loop conductors to lead-in cables at the nearest pull boxes. The Contractor shall compile a complete and comprehensive record of the existing locations and sizes of loop detectors where paving is scheduled and shall submit such records to the Engineer prior to the start of construction. All work shall be performed in accordance with section 86-5, "Detectors", of Caltrans' Standard Specifications and Standard Plans latest editions, except as modified and supplemented below:

1. Conductors for loop detectors shall be Type 1 loop wire.
2. Loop detectors shall be Type E loop configuration, 6-foot diameter round loops unless otherwise noted. The loop detectors adjacent to the limit line shall be Modified Type E configuration bicycle detectors. Install loop conductors without splices and end in the nearest pullbox.
3. The distance between the side of a loop and a lead-in saw cut from adjacent detectors shall be 24 inches minimum. The distance between lead-ins saw cuts shall be 6 inches minimum.
4. The loop lead-in conductors shall be twisted together before being placed in the slot and conduit.
5. All inductive loops that are to be connected to the same detector lead-in cable shall be spliced in series unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions or on the plans.
6. Adjacent loops on the same sensor unit channel shall be wound in opposite directions.
7. Curb termination detail shall be Type A per latest Caltrans Standard Plans

Payment for this item at the price bid per unit (EA.) shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work including construction Type E and Modified Type E (limit line) detectors, including review of existing configuration, removal and disposal of existing wire, installation and connection of new wire, and testing of the new traffic signal system as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 21: TREE REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL AND STUMP GRINDING **[DELETABLE]**

Contractor to coordinate with the City Tree Maintenance Supervisor (310) 847-3520 during construction to identify which trees are to be removed. No trees are to be removed without the City Tree Maintenance Supervisor's approval.

Removal shall be done by a contractor specializing in tree removal and tree planting. The removal shall be such that the trunk and roots of the trees shall be removed to a depth of two feet (2') below existing grade. If necessary, an appropriate area of asphalt pavement or concrete adjacent to the existing tree shall be sawcut to facilitate the excavation and tree trunk and roots removal. In some cases, it may be necessary to trim the tree prior to root pruning. The Contractor shall remove all roots to a minimum depth of 24 inches and remove all surface roots 4 - 5 feet in radius within the public right of way and on private property. After cutting the tree trunk at the two foot depth, a chemical approved by the City's Tree Maintenance Supervisor shall be injected into the roots and surrounding soil to exterminate the tree, if directed. The hole shall then be backfilled with soil and capped with the appropriate adjoining surface material: asphalt concrete, concrete, top soil, or other.

This item shall conform to subsection 300-1 and shall include tree removal, disposal, backfilling and performing all work specified herein, shall be included in the unit price for this item.

New Tree Wells and adjustments to existing tree wells shall be per Typical Details. All work associated with tree wells shall be included in the sidewalk bid item.

Root injections shall only be performed of species of tree known to re-sprout from severed roots; Ulmus, Schinus, and Cupaniopsis are examples of such trees.

Trimming shall not be done to reduce canopy for root pruning

Where trees are to remain in the vicinity of the improvements whether on private or public property, the contractor shall prune roots carefully per ANSI A300 – 8 Root pruning, i.e., not less than 6 x DSH from the trunk to avoid unnecessary damage to the tree. The contractor shall contact the City's Tree Maintenance Supervisor (310) 847-3520, prior to any root pruning for confirmation of the size and extent of roots and possible damage. In some cases, it may be necessary to trim the tree prior to root pruning. The cost of root pruning shall be included in the unit price bid for the improvements.

Payment for this item is included in the unit price Bid paid based on Diameter Shoulder Height (DSH) of the various tree diameters for this item. Full compensation for all additional materials and labor not specified which is necessary to complete the construction shall be considered included in the unit price paid for this item and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Payment for this item at the price bid per unit (EA.) shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work including, but not limited to, removing and disposing of trees, grinding of the tree roots and stump below ground and shall conform to 800-1 of the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction requirements and the special provisions of these specifications, backfill of the resultant void with on site or Contractor provided backfill soil, and all

other items required for the removal of the existing tree and stump as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore. Contractor to verify any further City requirements with the City Tree Maintenance Supervisor.

BID ITEM NO. 22: TREE INSTALLATION [DELETABLE]

Contractor to coordinate with the City Tree Maintenance Supervisor (310) 847-3520 during construction to identify which trees are to be replaced. No trees are to be installed without the City Tree Maintenance Supervisor's approval. The contractor shall contact the City's Tree Maintenance Supervisor for replacement 24" box tree prior to bring to site.

Tree Well and tree replacement criteria shall conform to City of Carson Standard Plan No. 117A. Tree Staking and Tying details shall conform to City of Carson Standard Plan No. 132.

Payment for this item at the price bid per unit (EA.) shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work including, but not limited to, supplying specified tree species and sizes, preparing appropriately sized tree planting hole and root barrier, soil mix backfill, staking and watering. The length of watering period shall be as determined by the City Tree Maintenance Supervisor. Any items not covered by City of Carson Standard Plans shall conform to 800-1 of the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction requirements and the special provisions of these specifications, and all other items required for the planting of replacement trees as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore. Contractor to verify any further City requirements with the City Tree Maintenance Supervisor.

BID ITEM NO. 23: ADJUST MANHOLE OR VAULT TO GRADE

This item consists of the adjustment of existing manhole frames and vault lids to the new finished grade within the roadway. This item shall also include reconstruction of manhole rings and cone where necessary to make the grade adjustment. This item includes existing sanitary sewer and storm drain manholes and other utilities vaults and covers.

The Contractor shall use high-early strength concrete, the addition of calcium chloride to cement concrete mix is not allowed. The Pozzoloth Normal provided shall meet the requirements of ASTM C-494 for water reducing admixtures, and shall be added at a rate of four ounces (liquid) per sack of cement. In addition, the amount of water required for the mix shall be reduced by 15 percent.

The Contractor shall excavate, remove, and set the frame and covers, and backfill the resulting hole around manhole with Portland Concrete Cement to within 1-½ inches of the finished surface within one working day of overlay operations. To allow curing of concrete, the barricading time shall be 24 hours. Asphalt concrete used for paving around manholes shall be Class C2 PG 64-10 asphalt concrete OR Class C2 PG 64-16 rubberized asphalt.

Where adjustment of the manhole requires reconstruction of the manhole ring and/or cone, the Contractor shall excavate to the grade necessary to remove and replace the manhole ring and cone sections.

After installing the manhole ring, cone, grade rings and manhole frame set to grade, backfill around manhole with crushed miscellaneous base and compact to 95% relative density to within five inches of finish grade. Pave around manhole with 5 inches of asphalt concrete Class C2 PG 64-10 asphalt concrete OR Class C2 PG 64-16 rubberized asphalt.

Subsections 302-1.6, 301-1.6, 301-1.7, and 302-5.8 of the Standard Specifications shall be applied for the reconstruction and resetting of existing manholes owned by the County Sanitation District, and shall be amended and supplemented by the following:

The Contractor shall notify the County Sanitation District, telephone number (562) 699-7411, two working days prior to starting any work involving the District's manholes.

The Contractor shall provide and place a suitable temporary cover plate for the manhole. Following completion of paving operations, the Contractor shall remove the pavement and base material from the surrounding area, remove the temporary cover plate and remove any construction debris that may have accumulated in the manhole. The Contractor shall then adjust the manhole to final grade, backfill, and pave the surrounding area.

Payment for this item at the price bid per unit each (EA.) shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work as specified herein, including performing work adjacent to or to expedite adjustment of manholes owned by the District, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 24: ADJUST GAS, WATER, OIL, MONITORING WELL, VALVE BOX OR OTHER SIMILAR UTILITY COVERS TO GRADE

This item consists of the adjustment to grade of existing utilities valve boxes, gas or oil valve boxes or other similar utility covers within the roadway. The Location quantity list may not indicate the locations of all meter boxes and valve boxes as herein before specified. Hereinafter, for the specification of this item, all boxes for the various utility meters or valves shall be termed as "box" or "enclosure". The Contractor shall, nonetheless, be responsible to make adjustment to all such boxes whereby the existing roadway will be raised in elevation by new pavement surface or sidewalk grade. The Contractor shall be responsible, prior to bid, to make a site investigation and verify the scope of work for this item, taking an accurate count of all such boxes that will receive an adjustment for grade.

The Contractor shall use appropriate equipment and hand tools necessary to excavate for the full depth of the existing box or enclosure such that the enclosure may be adjusted to grade. Excavation shall be complete and circumferential such that a minimum of six inches of clear space is created between the outer wall of the enclosure and the existing grade profile. If the enclosure has an existing adjustable upper sleeve, excavation is necessary only to provide for adjustment of the upper sleeve. The sides of the enclosure shall be thoroughly cleaned. The

enclosure shall then be adjusted to proper grade, with the sides of the enclosure properly compacted with crushed miscellaneous base to 95%. The Contractor may elect to provide a new traffic rated sleeve collar that has a traffic-rated cover with an appropriate stamp on top of the cover.

As an option, instead of compacting CAB/Class 2 aggregate base, the Contractor may use high early strength concrete to fill the spaces between the enclosure and adjoining grade. The Pozzoloth provided shall meet the requirement of ASTM C-494 for water reducing admixtures, and shall be added at a rate of four ounces (liquid) per sack of cement. In addition, the amount of water required for the mix shall be reduced by 15 percent.

Prior to asphalt reconstruction, asphalt overlay or any other work which will cover existing valves, cleanouts and manholes, the Contractor shall tie down with distances the locations of each and all valves, cleanouts and manholes within the construction area to three or more permanent objects not subject to removal and give the information to the Engineer. Full compensation for providing valve, cleanout and manhole information shall be considered as included in the contract unit price paid for raising said items to grade and no additional compensation will be allowed.

Attention is directed to Section 3-2 & 3-2.2.3 of the Standard Specifications. Unit price bid for this item shall be considered the Agreed Bid Unit Price in payment for increased/ decreased quantity by 25% of original Bid quantities with no adjustment of payment for this change.

Payment for this item at the price bid per unit each (EA.) shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work as specified herein, including performing work adjacent to or to expedite adjustment of manholes owned by the District, and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 25: REPLACEMENT OF CATCH BASIN LID AND LOCAL DEPRESSION

This item consists of the removal of existing, damaged, catch basin lid and local depression and the forming and construction of a new catch basin lid and local depression per SPPWC Std. 300-4. At the contractor's option, the side walls of the catch basin may be completely removed and replaced, or cut and broken at a clean plain, formed, and joined with doweling of rebar/extension and bending of existing rebar to the new improvements. Local depression shall match existing conditions and contractor shall be responsible for surveying and replacing the flowline and local depression elevations to match the existing drainage patterns. Any sidewalk adjacent to the catch basin which requires removal shall be considered part of the catch basin removal and replacement task.

Payment for this item at the price bid per unit each (EA.) shall be considered as full compensation for doing all work as specified herein, including sawcut, removals, forming, reinforcement, doweling, surveying, construction of new catch basin and local depression, protection of work, replacing the no dumping stencil, and all items required to complete the work in place no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 26: REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT SUBSURFACE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AND MACADAM MATERIAL [DELETABLE]

The City has no record or reports indicating the use of geotextile fabrics in previous overlay projects within the project limits. The City did perform a subsurface investigation of the project area, which did not discover any geotextile fabrics. However, there is an unknown probability that Geotextile fabrics, such as PetroMat® or Macadam Material, might be contained in the existing asphalt concrete surface layer as a result of previous improvement efforts.

This item shall cover only the extra work not included in the Cold Milling Bid Item No. 5 in the event that non-recyclable paving fabrics are encountered. The unit price bid per square foot (S.F.) shall include, and is not limited to, removing, handling, hauling, and disposing - at approved/ appropriate facilities - of asphalt grindings containing the non-recyclable geotextile fabrics, exposed as a result of the cold milling operations. If non-recyclable paving geotextile fabrics are encountered, the contractor shall immediately notify the project inspector to verify and quantify the area for inspection record/progress payments.

NOTE: Depending on site conditions; this item may/will be deleted or adjusted [increase or decrease]. Any changes to the quantities for this item, regardless of percentage of total actual quantity when compared to the estimated bid quantity, shall not constitute a change in the unit price provided by the bidder. The unit price provided by the bidder shall be applied to the final quantity when payment is calculated for this item and no adjustment in the unit prices will be allowed. The City reserves the right to withhold from using any of the estimated quantity, if the work is not necessary; and if this right is exercised, the Contractor will not be entitled to any additional compensation.

Payment for conforming to the requirement of this provision shall be on a per square foot (S.F.) basis and shall include full compensation for labor, materials, equipment necessary, and any special fees incurred by the Contractor to remove, handle, haul, and dispose of or recycle asphalt grindings containing geotextile fabrics. There shall be no additional compensation allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 27: RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE AND FLAGGING FEE

This item consists of the acquiring BNSF Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for roadwork within their railroad crossing between Sepulveda Boulevard and Lomita Boulevard. Likely the easiest and least expensive method involves contacting BNSF Railroad to join their Blanket Liability Policy. The City will apply and pay for the Application Fee for public improvements within the Railroad right-of-way. For public improvements, there will be no fee for a Permit. After the application has been reviewed and approved by BNSF, they will generate an Agreement for between BNSF and the Contractor, which will include the Insurance Requirement.

In addition to the Insurance Requirement noted above, BNSF may require a daily Flagging Fee for their representative to be on-site while work is occurring within their right-of-way. Confirmation of this requirement can be acquired through the BNSF Roadmaster.

Payment for this item shall be on a lump sum (LS) basis and shall include full compensation for labor, materials, and equipment necessary to complete this Bid Item and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

BID ITEM NO. 28: UNSUITABLE MATERIAL [UNFORESEEN CONDITION]

If unsuitable material is found, the Contractor shall remove said material to the limits to be determined by the Engineer and shall replace said material with select fill or base material, to be determined by the Engineer.

The term "unsuitable materials" refers to subgrade soils within the project site that are contaminated.

A. Backfill

Work shall be performed in accordance with Section 301 of the Standard Specifications. Subgrade and backfill materials shall be compacted to 95% relative compaction and shall be brought to within 2% of the optimum moisture content. Finished subgrade shall not deviate more than 0.05 foot from the theoretical grading plane and must be firm and unyielding.

No backfill material shall be placed until approved by the Engineer.

Asphalt removal, grading, compaction and Base Course paving for the Dig – Out pavement sections shall take place in a continual sequential operation. Under any circumstance the time between asphalt removal and base course paving shall not exceed five (5) calendar days, excluding rainstorm damage, soft sub-grade problems and cement treated sub-grade.

B. Tests

The laboratory maximum density test shall be per Subsection 211-2.1 of the Standard Specifications. Compaction tests will be considered necessary in all pavement reconstruction areas whether or not the subgrade is disturbed by the Contractor's operations. Compaction tests shall be made at locations selected by the Engineer.

Any required material and compaction tests will be made by the City at no cost to the Contractor and shall be charged to the Allowance Bid Item after engineer's approval. Should first compaction test fail, Contractor shall bear the cost incurred to perform all the following necessary tests to meet compaction requirements.

No paving materials shall be placed until required test reports indicate compaction is acceptable and authorized by the Engineer.

Contaminated Soil Disposal

Unclassified excavation to be disposed of shall be tested for contamination. Soil shall be tested for the following constituents using the tests listed below:

<u>Constituent</u>	<u>Test Method</u>
Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TRPH)	EPA Method 418.1
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) for Gasoline	Modified EPA Method 8015 Mod (G)
Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) for Diesel	Modified EPA Method 8015 Mod (D)
CCR Title 22 Metals	EPA Method 6010
Herbicides (if previously vegetated)	EPA Method 8151A
Pesticides (if previously vegetated)	EPA Method 8081A

All soil samples shall be transported under strict chain-of-custody procedures to a California State Certified ELAP laboratory for analysis. Analytical laboratory results should include Quality Assurance/ Quality Control (QA/QC) reports as well as copies of the completed Chain-of Custody (COC) Forms.

The cost of all backfill work shall be considered as being included in the various related items of work and shall include stockpiling of material, labor, tools, equipment, compaction, leveling and removal of rock, stones and debris, disposal of unsuitable materials and finishing the areas to clean, neat appearance and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

The City did not perform a subsurface investigation of the project area. Additionally, the City has no record or reports indicating any unsuitable material (e.g. Contaminated soil) of previous projects within the Figueroa Street project limits. Therefore, there is an unknown probability that unsuitable material may exist within the project limits. If unsuitable materials are encountered, the contractor shall immediately notify the project inspector to verify and quantify the area for inspection record/progress payments. The Contractor shall remove said material to the limits to be determined by the Engineer and shall replace said material with select fill or base material, as to be determined by the Engineer.

Payment for this item shall cover only the extra work in the event that unsuitable material are encountered. The unit price bid per cubic yards (cy) shall include, and is not limited to, removing, handling, hauling, testing and disposing of unsuitable materials.

NOTE: Depending on site conditions; this item may or will be deleted or adjusted [increase or decrease]. Any changes to the quantities for this item, regardless of percentage of total actual quantity when compared to the estimated bid quantity, shall not constitute a change in the unit price provided by the bidder. The unit price provided by the bidder shall be applied to the final quantity when payment is calculated for this item and no adjustment in the unit prices will be allowed. The City reserves the right to withhold from using any of the estimated quantity, if the work is not necessary; and if this right is exercised, the Contractor will not be entitled to any additional compensation.

BID ITEM NO. 29: SATURATED SOIL [UNFORESEEN CONDITION]

If saturated soil is found, the Contractor shall remove said material to the limits to be determined by the Engineer and shall replace said material with select fill or base material, to be determined by the Engineer.

The term "saturated soil" refers to subgrade soils within the project site, including but not limited to pavement, sidewalk, curb and gutter, that fail compaction tests due to elevated moisture levels.

Payment for this item shall cover only the extra work in the event that saturated soil is encountered. The unit price bid per cubic yards (cy) shall include, and is not limited to, removing, handling, hauling, testing, disposing of saturated soil and the installation of the replacement material.

BID ITEM NO. 30: ALLOWANCE

This Bid item "allowances" shall cover additional services required for the project and requested and **authorized by the City**. The allowance shall include but not limited to additional field inspections, geotechnical and materials testing services, public information and notifications, utility permits and fees, labor compliance consultant or other unforeseen conditions uncovered and **authorized by the City**.

Geotechnical and material testing services must be performed by third parties approved by the City of Carson. Shall the need arise for these services, Contractor is to coordinate with Project Manager as to which companies are acceptable to retain.

Contractor shall use the allowance only **as directed by the City** for the City's purpose and only by Allowance Payment Record (APR) that indicates amounts to be charged to the allowance.

At the project closeout, any unused amounts remaining in the allowance shall be credited to the City by Change Order. Furthermore, the total **lump sum** cost for this bid item amount is included in the Bid Schedule.

VARIOUS ITEMS - INCLUDED IN BIDS

General

Excavated material shall be disposed of in a manner that adheres to all applicable federal, state, and local laws and ordinances and shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Full compensation for this work shall be considered as included in the contract price paid for the corresponding items of work and no additional or separate compensation will be allowed therefore.

At the close of each working day, there shall be no debris left or equipment at the job site. Any debris left at the job site will be removed by the City at the expense of the Contractor.

Any improvements damaged as a result of the Contractor's operations shall be replaced at Contractor's expense. Replacement of such improvements shall be at least equal to existing improvements.

Compaction tests will be performed by and at the expense of the City, except that costs for non-passing test shall be borne by the contractor. The total cost of non-passing tests will be determined with each progress payment OR at the conclusion of construction and shall be credited back to the project. Areas that require compaction testing shall be specified at the discretion of the City.

Clearing and Grubbing

Clearing and grubbing shall conform to subsection 300-1 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall be responsible to remove all natural, man-made and artificial objects and materials from the right-of-way, as noted on the plans or marked by the city.

Existing signs will be removed and reinstalled as directed by the Engineer. The existing post shall be cut at grade if embedded in concrete or asphalt concrete or removed entirely if in native soil. If embedded in concrete or asphalt concrete, removal shall be such that no burrs or a remnant of the post protrudes above grade. The hole shall be filled with high strength non shrink grout. If the post is in native soil, the post and concrete bulb shall be removed completely. The hole shall then be backfilled with soil and compacted in accordance with the appropriate provisions of the Standard Specifications.

The sign shall be erected with a new post. Material requirements and installation of sign shall be in accordance with the Caltrans Standard Plans and Specifications.

Removal of fences shall include fabric, posts, embedded concrete bulb, barbed wire, gate, hardware and all other appurtenant parts. Disposal of the fencing shall be in accordance with subsection 300-1.3 "Removal and Disposal of Materials." Where the posts were embedded in soil, the holes shall be back filled to 90% compaction, with soil. Where the posts are embedded in concrete or asphalt concrete, the posts may be cut off at grade provided that all burrs or remnants of the post are completely removed at grade and the holes shall be filled with high-strength non-shrink grout.

Remove existing trees/shrubs shown on the drawings and marked on site by the City. After cutting the tree trunk and roots to a min. depth of 2' feet below existing grade, a chemical shall be injected into the roots and surrounding soil to exterminate the tree. The hole shall then be backfilled with soil and capped with the appropriate adjoining surface material: asphalt concrete, concrete or other.

Payment for all of the clearing and grubbing work as herein before specified shall be considered as included in the contract price paid for the various items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Unclassified Excavation

This work shall conform to the provisions in Section 300 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. Work shall include excavation and backfill in the pavement areas.

Excavation shall consist of saw-cutting, excavating, removing, hauling and disposing of existing Asphalt Concrete (AC), Portland Cement Concrete (PCC), any other Pavement Surface(s),

underlying aggregate base, vegetation, dirt, roots, as necessary to complete the project as described in the specifications.

All excavated materials shall become the property of the Contractor. The demolition and removal of existing materials shall be in accordance with subsection 300-1.3 "Removal and Disposal of Materials". Removal shall be complete. The Contractor shall be responsible to comply with all applicable laws for proper disposal outside of the right-of-way.

Stompers will not be allowed for any work on this project.

The Contractor shall be responsible to meet existing grades, including removal of excess excavation and import of structural backfill, as applicable. **This work does not include grindings from milling operations.**

At locations where existing pavement section is a combination of Asphalt Concrete (AC), Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) and other pavement surfacing, the sawcut shall be for the full depth of the combined intermixed section of AC, PCC any other pavement surface(s).

Where asphalt concrete pavement is to join existing asphalt concrete pavement, the pavement to be removed shall be saw-cut a minimum depth of two inches along the excavation edge. This edge shall be preserved during intermediate operations so as to present a straight, firm, and unyielding edge against which asphalt concrete pavement may be subsequently joined and compacted. Should the Contractor fail to maintain said edge, the Contractor shall make corrections thereto by additional saw-cutting, removing, and paving as directed by the Engineer at Contractor's expense.

Payment for unclassified excavation required for and construction of minimum 1.0 feet wide and 1 feet deep full depth asphalt concrete patch back for forming new curb, gutter, front and back of driveway approach, cross gutter, alley intersection and access curb ramps purposes shall be included in the unit price bid for related concrete removal and reconstruction items and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore. Note that asphalt patch back only applies to construction adjacent to areas where there is no excavation work otherwise shown on the plans.

Full compensation for Unclassified Excavation shall include saw-cutting, excavation, pavement removal, hauling, disposing, and furnishing all labor, tools, equipment and doing all work necessary in accordance with the plans and specifications and shall be included, in various related items and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

Aggregate Base

Base material shall conform to 301-2 of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction. And/or section 26 of Caltrans Standard specifications "AGGREGATE BASES"

AGGREGATE BASES [SECTION 26 CALTRANS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS]

1.01. Description

This work shall consist of furnishing, spreading and compacting aggregate bases as specified in these specifications and the special provisions.

Aggregate bases are designated as Class 2 and Class 3. The class of aggregate base will be shown on the plans or specified in the special / Technical provisions.

1.02. Materials

Aggregate for the various classes of aggregate base at the time it is deposited on the roadbed shall conform to the following requirements:

1.02A. Class 2 Aggregate Base

Aggregate for Class 2 aggregate base shall be free from organic matter and other deleterious substances and shall be of such nature that it can be compacted readily under watering and rolling to form a firm, stable base. Aggregate may include material processed from reclaimed asphalt concrete, Portland cement concrete, lean concrete base, and cement treated base or a combination of any of these materials. The amount of reclaimed material shall not exceed 50 percent of the total volume of the aggregate used.

Aggregate shall conform to the grading and quality requirements shown in the following tables. At the option of the Contractor, the grading for either the 1 1/2 inch maximum or 3/4 inch maximum shall be used; except that once a grading is selected the grading shall not be changed without the Engineer's written approval.

AGGREGATE GRADING REQUIREMENTS				
Sieve Sizes	Percentage Passing			
	1 1/2" Maximum		3/4" Maximum	
	Operating Range	Contract Compliance	Operating Range	Contract Compliance
2"	100	100	—	—
1 1/2"	90-100	87-100	—	—
1"	—	—	100	100
3/4"	50-85	45-90	90-100	87-100
No. 4	25-45	20-50	35-60	30-65
No. 30	10-25	6-29	10-30	5-35
No. 200	2-9	0-12	2-9	0-12

QUALITY REQUIREMENTS		
Test	Operating Range	Contract Compliance
Resistance (R-value)	—	78 Min.
Sand Equivalent	25 Min.	22 Min.
Durability Index	—	35 Min.

The aggregate shall not be treated with lime, cement or other chemical material before the Durability Index test is performed. Untreated reclaimed asphalt concrete and Portland cement concrete will not be considered to be treated with lime, cement or other chemical material for purposes of performing the Durability Index test.

If the results of either or both the aggregate grading and Sand Equivalent tests do not meet the requirements specified for "Operating Range" but meet the "Contract Compliance" requirements, placement of the aggregate base may be continued for the remainder of that day. However, another day's work may not be started until tests, or other information, indicate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the next material to be used in the work will comply with the requirements specified for "Operating Range."

If the results of either or both the aggregate grading and Sand Equivalent tests do not meet the requirements specified for "Contract Compliance," the aggregate base which is represented by these tests shall be removed. The City may deduct this amount from any moneys due, or that may become due, the Contractor under the contract. If both the aggregate grading and Sand Equivalent do not conform to the "Contract Compliance" requirements, only one adjustment shall apply.

No single aggregate grading or Sand Equivalent test shall represent more than 500 cubic yards or one day's production, whichever is smaller.

When aggregate base is to be measured by the ton, the weight will be converted to volume for the purpose of the above paragraphs. Factors for converting tons to cubic yards will be determined by the Engineer.

1.02B. Class 3 Aggregate Base

Aggregate for Class 3 aggregate base shall conform to the requirements set forth in the special provisions. Aggregate may include material processed from reclaimed asphalt concrete, Portland cement concrete, lean concrete base, and cement treated base or a combination of any of these materials. The amount of reclaimed material shall not exceed 50 percent of the total volume of the aggregate used.

The grading of aggregate for Class 3 aggregate base shall, at the option of the Contractor, conform either to the grading specified in the special / Technical provisions or to either the 1 1/2 inch maximum or the 3/4 inch maximum grading for Class 2 aggregate base specified in Section 1.02A, "Class 2 Aggregate Base." Once a grading is selected, the grading shall not be changed without written approval of the Engineer.

1.03. Subgrade

The subgrade to receive aggregate base, immediately prior to spreading shall conform to the compaction and elevation tolerance specified for the material involved and shall be free of loose or extraneous material.

When aggregate base is paid for by the cubic yard, areas of the finished surface of aggregate subbase which are lower than the grade established by the Engineer shall be filled with aggregate base. Volumes of aggregate base so placed will not be included in the volume calculated for payment.

When aggregate subbase is not specified and aggregate base is paid for by the cubic yard, areas of the grading plane which are lower than the grade established by the Engineer may be filled

with aggregate base. Volumes of aggregate base so placed will not be included in the volume calculated for payment as stated above. If basement material consists of imported borrow, aggregate base placed below the grade established by the Engineer will not be measured or paid for as imported borrow.

1.035. Adding Water

At the time aggregate base is spread it shall have moisture content sufficient to obtain the required compaction. The moisture shall be uniformly distributed throughout the material.

1.04. Spreading

Aggregate bases shall be delivered to the roadbed as uniform mixtures. The mixture shall be deposited and spread to the required compacted thickness within the tolerances specified in Section 1.05, "Compacting," by means which will maintain the uniformity of the mixture. Each layer shall be free from pockets of coarse or fine material.

Where the required thickness is 0.50 foot or less, the base material may be spread and compacted in one layer. Where the required thickness is more than 0.50 foot, the base material shall be spread and compacted in 2 or more layers of approximately equal thickness, and the maximum compacted thickness of any one layer shall not exceed 0.50 foot.

Aggregate bases, placed on road approaches and connections, street intersection areas, median strip areas, shoulder areas, and at locations which are inaccessible to the spreading equipment, may be spread in one or more layers by any means to obtain the specified results.

When the subgrade for aggregate base consists of cohesion-less sand, and written permission is granted by the Engineer, a portion of the aggregate base may be dumped in piles upon the subgrade and spread ahead from the dumped material in sufficient quantity to stabilize the subgrade. Segregation of aggregate shall be avoided and each layer shall be free from pockets of coarse or fine material.

1.05. Compacting

Aggregate bases, after compaction, shall be watered in conformance with the provisions in Section 300-4.6, and 300-4.7 "Application of Water and Compaction"

The relative compaction of each layer of compacted base material shall be **not less than 95 percent**.

The surface of the finished aggregate base at any point shall not vary more than 0.05 foot above or below the grade established by the Engineer.

When aggregate base is paid for by the cubic yard, and at locations where the planned thickness of aggregate base, less allowable tolerance, is not obtained, the Contractor shall take such corrective measures as are necessary to obtain that thickness. If requested by the Contractor and permitted by the Engineer, Base which does not conform to the above requirements shall be reshaped or reworked, watered and thoroughly re-compacted to conform to the specified requirements.

1.06. Measurement

Quantities of aggregate base to be paid for by the ton will be measured in conformance with the provisions in Section 9 1.1, "Measurement of Quantities," and in this Section 1.06.

The weight of material to be paid for will be determined by deducting from the weight of material delivered to the work, the weight of water in the material, at the time of weighing, as determined by California Test 226, in excess of one percentage point more than the optimum moisture content as determined by California Test 216. The weight of water deducted in conformance with the provisions in this Section 1.06 will not be paid for.

Quantities of aggregate base to be paid for by the cubic yard will be calculated on the basis of the dimensions shown on the plans adjusted by the amount of any change ordered by the Engineer. No allowance will be made for aggregate base placed outside those dimensions unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer.

Crushed Aggregate Base (CAB) For A.C. Base Pavement Sections

Where salvaged Crushed Aggregate Base (CAB) is used under PCC items the City shall be credited 20% of the unit bid price of this item based on field verification.

Place crushed aggregate base (CAB) in accordance with Subsection 301-2, "Untreated Base", of the Standard Specifications.

Payment for laying and compacting crushed aggregate base CAB, when applicable, including scarifying of 6" thickness of the existing sub-base and re-compaction per geotechnical engineer's recommendation, shall be compensated under the related bid item. Work shall be performed in accordance with Section 301 of the Standard Specifications. Subgrade and backfill materials shall be compacted to minimum 95% relative compaction and shall be brought to within 2% of the optimum moisture content. Finished subgrade shall not deviate more than 0.05 foot from the theoretical grading plane and must be firm and unyielding.

CAB shall not be placed until approved by the Engineer.

Re-grading, compaction CAB base, and base course paving shall take place in a continual sequential operation. Under any circumstance the time between asphalt removal and base course paving shall not exceed five (5) calendar days, excluding rainstorm damage, soft sub-grade problems.

Crushed aggregate base (CAB), **OR** Class 2 aggregate base, shall be placed in various depths under concrete improvements as specified and/or modified in the City of Carson Standard Drawings.

Payment for crushed aggregate base (CAB) or Class 2 aggregate base shall be included in other related PCC Bid items and considered as full compensation for doing all work as specified herein and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE STANDARD PLANS OF THE CITY OF CARSON, AMERICAN PUBLIC WORKS ASSOCIATION AND CALTRANS STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. (ALL LATEST EDITION)
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE INSPECTION DEPARTMENT 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE FOR INSPECTION PRIOR TO STARTING WORK AT (310) 952-1795
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE PRIOR TO WORKING AROUND THEIR FACILITIES.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (800)422-4133 48-HRS PRIOR TO ANY EXCAVATION.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION AMPLE MEANS AND DEVICES WITH WHICH TO PROMPTLY REMOVE AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF ALL WATER FROM ANY SOURCE ENTERING THE EXCAVATION OR OTHER PARTS OF THE WORK.
- ALL EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING STRIPING, REMOVED OR DAMAGED SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND, OR AS SPECIFIED IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE EDGES OF ALL A.C. PATCH SHALL BE SEALED WITH ASPHALT EMULSION.
- TRAFFIC CONTROL AND CONSTRUCTION SIGNING SHALL BE PER WATCH HANDBOOK, OR THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD) ALONG WITH THE CALIFORNIA SUPPLEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SUFFICIENT MATERIALS ON HAND AT ALL TIMES TO EXPEDITE ANY EMERGENCY REPAIR.
- WORKING HOURS SHALL BE BETWEEN 9AM AND 3PM MONDAY - FRIDAY ON ARTERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS.
- REPAIR ANY BROKEN OR RAISED SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER ABUTTING THE DEVELOPMENT PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FILL IN MISSING SIDEWALK, REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY BROKEN/DAMAGED DRIVEWAY APPROACH IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY, ABUTTING THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MODIFY EXISTING DRIVEWAYS IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD TO COMPLY WITH THE ADA REQUIREMENTS AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
- WHERE SIDEWALK MEANDER AROUND EXISTING DRIVEWAYS AND EXTENDING BEYOND THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY AT ANY LOCATION, THE REQUIRED DESCRIBED SIDEWALK EASEMENTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO ISSUANCE OF THE BUILDING PERMIT.
- REMOVE UNUSED DRIVEWAY APPROACH IF ANY, AND REPLACE IT WITH FULL HEIGHT CURB AND GUTTER AND SIDEWALK PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD, AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
- ALL NEW OVERHEAD UTILITY LINES, ABUTTING THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT SHALL BE UNDERGROUND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
- A CONSTRUCTION PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR ANY WORK TO BE DONE IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- ANY IMPROVEMENTS DAMAGED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REMOVED AND RECONSTRUCTED PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD PLAN AND TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
- CONSTRUCTION BOND AS REQUIRED FOR ALL WORK TO BE DONE WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.
- PROOF OF WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND LIABILITY INSURANCE.
- ALL TRENCHES IN PAVEMENT TO BE REPAIRED PER "CITY OF CARSON DRAWING" NO. 136 "TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAVEMENT REPAIRS."
- CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO PLACE A RUBBERIZED EMULSION AGGREGATE SLURRY SEAL (REAS) OVER THE STREET WIDTH IN WICH THE EXCAVATION WAS MADE.
- ALL SURVEY MONUMENTS DESTROYED AS A RESULT OF THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL BE RESET "IN KIND" AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE BY A LICENSED SURVEYOR OR REGISTERED CIVIL ENGINEER. COPIES OF ALL TIES TO RESET MONUMENTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED TO THE CITY PRIOR TO RELEASE OF ANY SURETIES.
- INSTALLATION OF STREETLIGHTS SHALL BE TO SATISFACTION OF THE L.A. COUNTY STREET LIGHTING DIVISION, DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS. ANNEXATION THE AREA TO THE L.A. COUNTY LIGHTING MAINTENANCE DISTRICT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF OPERATING AND MAINTAINING THE STREETLIGHTS TO BE INSTALLED, MAYBE NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH ANNEXATION. (ANNEXATION PROCEDURE IS APPROXIMATELY 12-MONTH)
- PARKWAY TREES SHALL BE PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD NOS. 117, 132, 133 AND 134.
- PLANT PARKWAY GRASS ABUTTING THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT TO THE STATISFACTION OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
- INSTALL IRRIGATION SYSTEM FOR THE PURPOSE OF MAINTAINING THE PARKWAY TREES TO BE PLANTED ABUTTING THIS PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

DECLARATION OF RESPONSIBLE CHARGE:

I HEREBY DECLARE THAT I AM THE (ENGINEER) OF WORK FOR THIS PROJECT, THAT I HAVE EXERCISED RESPONSIBLE CHARGE OVER THE DESIGN OF THE PROJECT AS DEFINED IN THE CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE, AND THAT THE DESIGN IS CONSISTENT WITH CURRENT STANDARDS AS OF THE DATE OF THESE DRAWINGS. I UNDERSTAND THAT THE CHECK OF THE PROJECT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS BY THE CITY OF CARSON IS CONFINED TO A REVIEW ONLY AND DOES NOT RELIEVE ME, AS AN ENGINEER OF WORK, OF MY RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE PROJECT DESIGN. THE PLAN CHECK IS NOT A DETERMINATION OF THE TECHNICAL ADEQUACY OF THE DESIGN OF THESE IMPROVEMENTS.

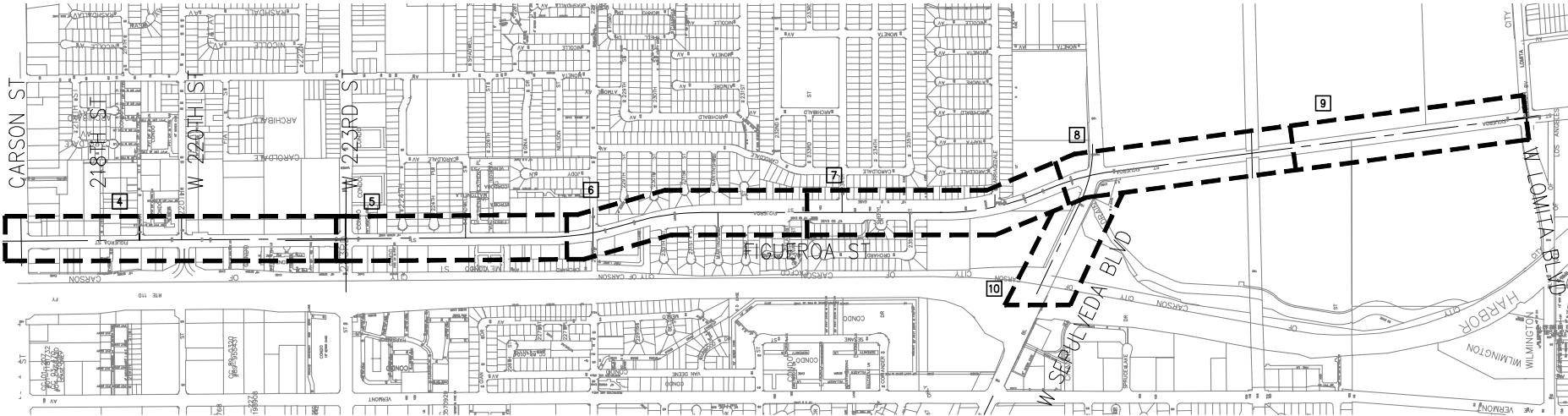
DENNIS POSTLER, PE
LICENSE NO. C46106
8/21/24
DATE

TAIT & ASSOCIATES
701 N. PARKCENTER DRIVE
SANTA ANA, CA 92705
P: (714) 560-8200
F: (714) 560-8211
INFO@TAIT.COM

CITY OF CARSON

PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD



INDEX MAP

SCALE 1" = 600'



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE

RECOMMENDED BY:

JESUS SANCHEZ, PE

DATE

APPROVED BY:

GILBERT M. MARQUEZ, PE

DATE

ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- PROJECT IN PLACE
- UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW FULL DEPTH AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CURB RAMP, INCLUDING FULL CURB RETURN AND SIDEWALK WITHIN, PER SPPWC STD. 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLANS, SEE PLAN FOR DETAIL AS APPLIES.
- RETROFIT CURB RAMP WITH SURFACE APPLIED TRUNCATED DOMES PER SPPWC STD. 111-5 AND GRIND LIP OF GUTTER AT BOTTOM OF RAMP TO 0" CURB FACE.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2, PRUNE & REMOVE CONFLICTING ROOTS, CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY ARBORIST PER TECHNICAL PROVISIONS.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF CARSON STD PLAN NO. 111, INCLUDING RECONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY NECESSARY TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE. REMOVE AND REPLACE PRIVATE PAVEMENT SECTION IN KIND TO JOIN PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC CURB & GUTTER PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 120-3. HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- REMOVE EXISTING PORTION OF ROAD AND EXISTING CROSS GUTTER AND CONSTRUCT CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-3.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC PAVEMENT PANEL, IN KIND (8" MIN PCC). DOWEL TO EXISTING AT 24" O.C.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE MEDIAN NOSE PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. CURB HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- SAWCUT AND EXCAVATE ROADWAY, 8" DEPTH, AND REPLACE WITH FULL DEPTH AC PAVEMENT SECTION (2" ARHM ON 6" AC BASE COURSE).
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 10" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" AC ON 4" CAB AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 14 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT TRUNCATED DOME SYSTEM IN CUT THROUGH ISLAND WALKWAY. OMIT DOMES WITHIN PULL BOX LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXISTING MEDIAN CURB AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ISLAND CURB PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. MATCH EXISTING GEOMETRY.
- REMOVE EXISTING AND CONSTRUCT NEW 4" THICK PCC MEDIAN INFILL/SIDEWALK.
- REMOVE EXISTING AND CONSTRUCT NEW MEDIAN/ISLAND CUT THROUGH CURB PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. 48" MIN CLEARANCE FOR ADA COMPLIANT PATHWAY TO BE MEASURED FROM BOTTOM OF CURB.
- CONSTRUCT TRUNCATED DOME SYSTEM IN CURB CUT THROUGH WALKWAY PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN A88B.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC CURB PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 120-3. HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE STORM DRAIN LOCAL DEPRESSION PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 300-4.
- CONSTRUCT 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2.
- WEED ABATE AND CRACK SEAL EXISTING SURFACE, AND APPLY TYPE II RAP SLURRY SEAL WITH 3% LATEX.
- ANY CONCRETE WORK TO BE REMOVED/REPLACED NORTH OF 218TH STREET (SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAYS, CURB & GUTTER, PAVEMENT) WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE.

UTILITY NOTES

- ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
- ADJUST EXISTING SEWER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- ADJUST EXISTING GAS VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- ADJUST ELECTRIC VAULT LID/MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE (BY SCE).
- ADJUST MONITORING WELL FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- ADJUST TELECOM MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- ADJUST CATV/FIBER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD PLAN.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN LID AND LOCAL DEPRESSION PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 300-4.

SHEET INDEX - PAVEMENT REHABILITATION PLANS

- TITLE SHEET
- DETAILS
- DETAILS
- FIGUEROA STREET STA 10+00 TO 29+00
- FIGUEROA STREET STA 29+00 TO 47+50
- FIGUEROA STREET STA 47+50 TO 66+25
- FIGUEROA STREET STA 66+25 TO 84+25
- FIGUEROA STREET STA 84+25 TO 105+25
- FIGUEROA STREET STA 105+25 TO 126+01
- SEPULVEDA BLVD
- INTERSECTION DETAILS
- INTERSECTION DETAILS

SHEET INDEX - SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS

- SEPULVEDA BLVD SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS
- CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 - TITLE SHEET
- CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 - GENERAL NOTES
- CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 - FIGUEROA SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
- CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 - FIGUEROA SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
- CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 - FIGUEROA SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
- CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 - FIGUEROA SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
- CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 - FIGUEROA SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
- CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 - FIGUEROA SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN

REVISIONS			
NO	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON

ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD

TITLE SHEET

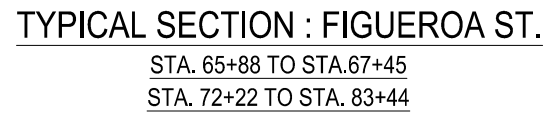
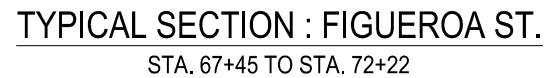
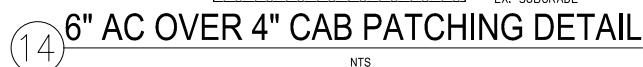
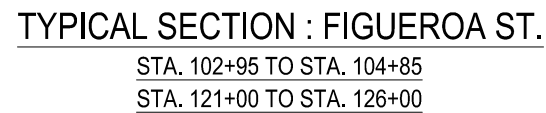
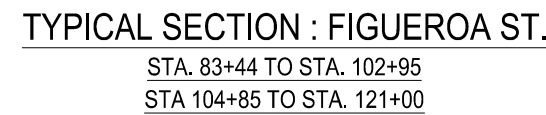
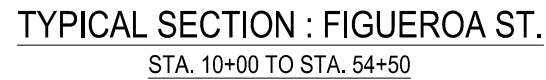
PROJECT NO.

1756

SHEET

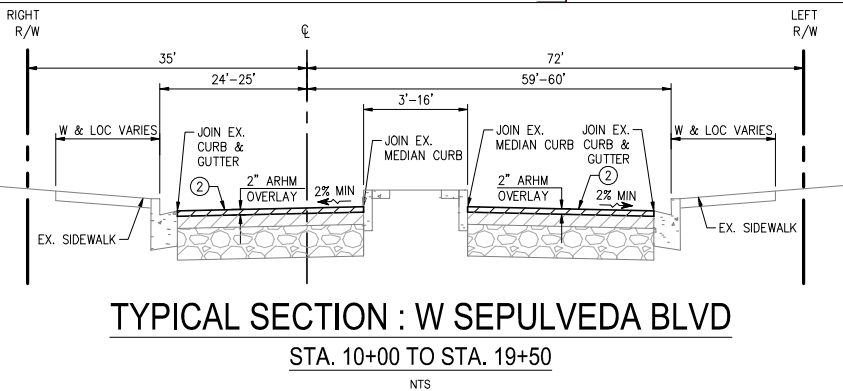
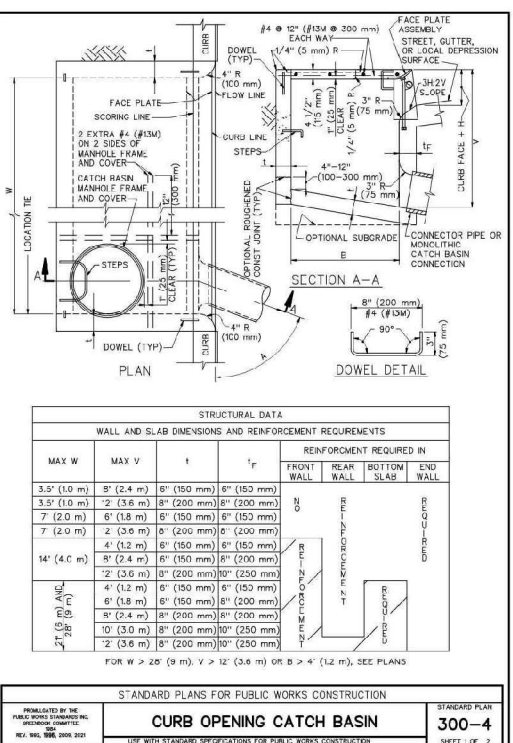
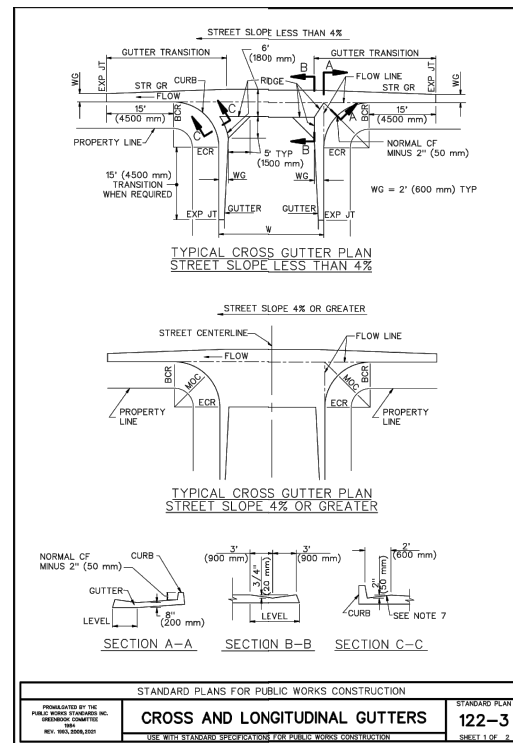
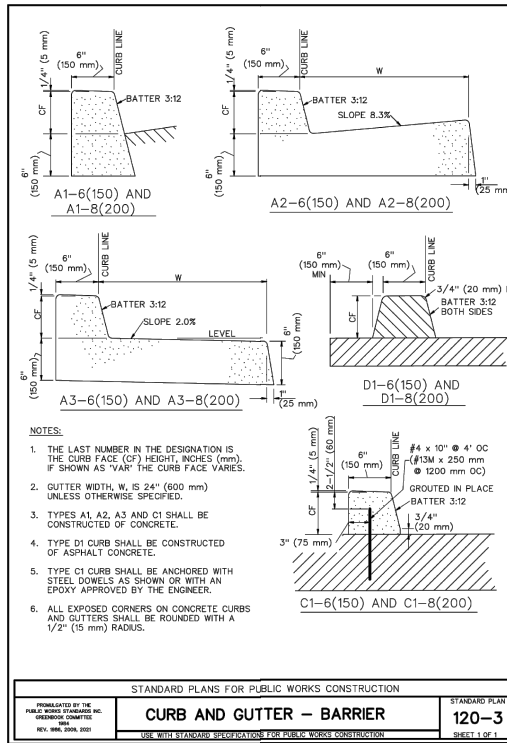
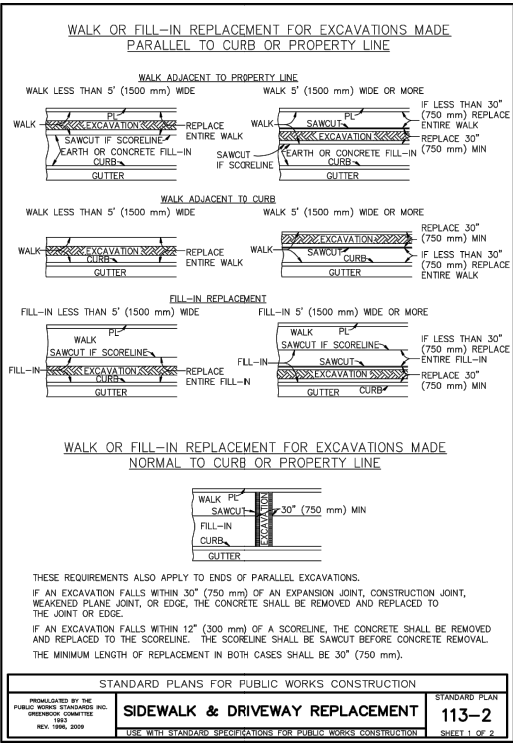
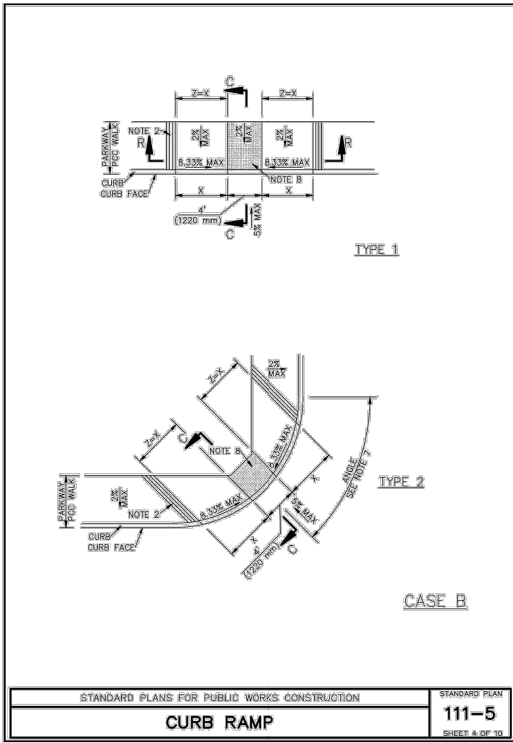
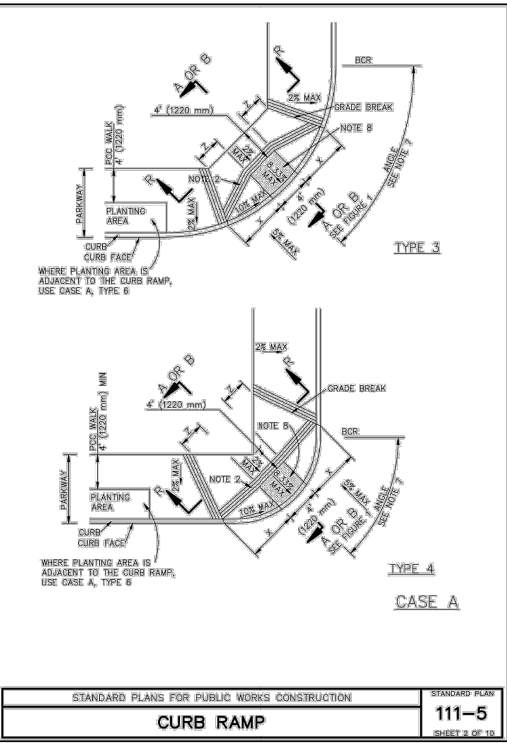
1 of 13

PLAN NO.

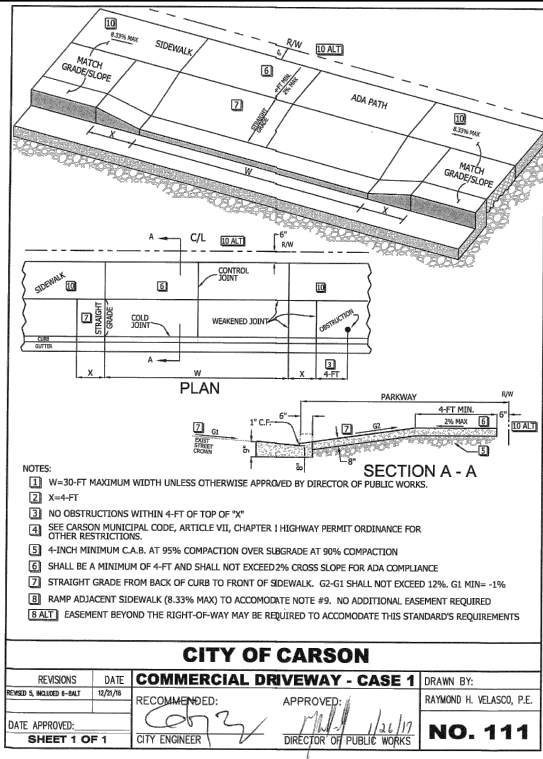
[illegible]

PROJECT NO.	SHEET	PLAN NO.
1756	2 of 13	

- 1 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
- 2 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 3 ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 4 ADJUST EXISTING GAS VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 5 ADJUST ELECTRIC VAULT LID/MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE (BY SCE).
- 6 ADJUST MONITORING WELL FRAME & COVER TO GRADE
- 7 ADJUST TELECOM MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 8 ADJUST CATV/FIBER VAULT LID TO GRADE
- 9 ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD PLAN
- 10 REMOVE AND REPLACE STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN LID AND LOCAL DEPRESSION PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 300-4.



BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE



COMMERCIAL DRIVEWAY GENERAL NOTES

- CONTRACTOR TO MATCH PRIVATE PAVEMENT TYPE, INCLUDING DECORATIVE PAVEMENT, TO JOIN EXISTING SURFACE BEHIND DRIVEWAY.
- CONTRACTOR TO RECONSTRUCT IMPROVEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY (PAVEMENT, WALLS OR FENCES, GATES & GATE TRACKS, LANDSCAPING) NECESSARY TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE.

ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- PROJECT IN PLACE
- UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ARHM AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CURB RAMP, INCLUDING FULL CURB RETURN AND SIDEWALK WITHIN, PER SPPWC STD. 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLANS, SEE PLAN FOR DETAIL AS APPLIES.
- RETROFIT CURB RAMP WITH SURFACE APPLIED TRUNCATED DOMES PER SPPWC STD. 111-5 AND GRIND LIP OF GUTTER AT BOTTOM OF RAMP TO 0" CURB FACE.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2, PRUNE & REMOVE CONFLICTING ROOTS, CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY ARBORIST PER TECHNICAL PROVISIONS.
- GRIND EXISTING PCC SIDEWALK LIP FLUSH WITH ADJACENT SIDEWALK PANEL.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF CARSON STD PLAN NO. 111, INCLUDING RECONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY NECESSARY TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE. REMOVE AND REPLACE PRIVATE PAVEMENT SECTION IN KIND TO JOIN PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC CURB & GUTTER PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 120-3. HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- REMOVE EXISTING PORTION OF ROAD AND EXISTING CROSS GUTTER AND CONSTRUCT CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-3.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC PAVEMENT PANEL, IN KIND (8" MIN PCC). DOWEL TO EXISTING AT 24" O.C.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE MEDIAN NOSE PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. CURB HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- SAWCUT AND EXCAVATE ROADWAY, 8" DEPTH, AND REPLACE WITH FULL DEPTH AC PAVEMENT SECTION (2" ARHM ON 6" AC BASE COURSE).
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 10" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" AC ON 4" CAB AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 14 ON SHEET 2.
- CONSTRUCT TRUNCATED DOME SYSTEM IN CUT THROUGH ISLAND WALKWAY. OMIT DOMES WITHIN PULL BOX LIMITS.
- REMOVE EXISTING MEDIAN CURB AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ISLAND CURB PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. MATCH EXISTING GEOMETRY.
- REMOVE EXISTING AND CONSTRUCT NEW 4" THICK PCC MEDIAN INFILL/SIDEWALK.
- REMOVE EXISTING AND CONSTRUCT NEW MEDIAN/ISLAND CUT THROUGH CURB PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. 48" MIN CLEARANCE FOR ADA COMPLIANT PATHWAY TO BE MEASURED FROM BOTTOM OF CURB.
- CONSTRUCT TRUNCATED DOME SYSTEM IN CURB CUT THROUGH WALKWAY PER CALTRANS STANDARD PLAN A88B.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC CURB PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 120-3. HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE STORM DRAIN LOCAL DEPRESSION PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 300-4.
- CONSTRUCT 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2.
- WEED ABATE AND CRACK SEAL EXISTING SURFACE, AND APPLY TYPE II RAP SLURRY SEAL WITH 3% LATEX.
- ANY CONCRETE WORK TO BE REMOVED/REPLACED NORTH OF 218TH STREET (SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAYS, CURB & GUTTER, PAVEMENT) WILL BE IDENTIFIED IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION BY THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE.

UTILITY NOTES

- ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
- ADJUST EXISTING SEWER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- ADJUST EXISTING GAS VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- ADJUST ELECTRIC VAULT LID/MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE (BY SCE).
- ADJUST MONITORING WELL FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- ADJUST TELECOM MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- ADJUST CATV/FIBER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD PLAN.
- REMOVE AND REPLACE STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN LID AND LOCAL DEPRESSION PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 300-4.

CITY OF CARSON

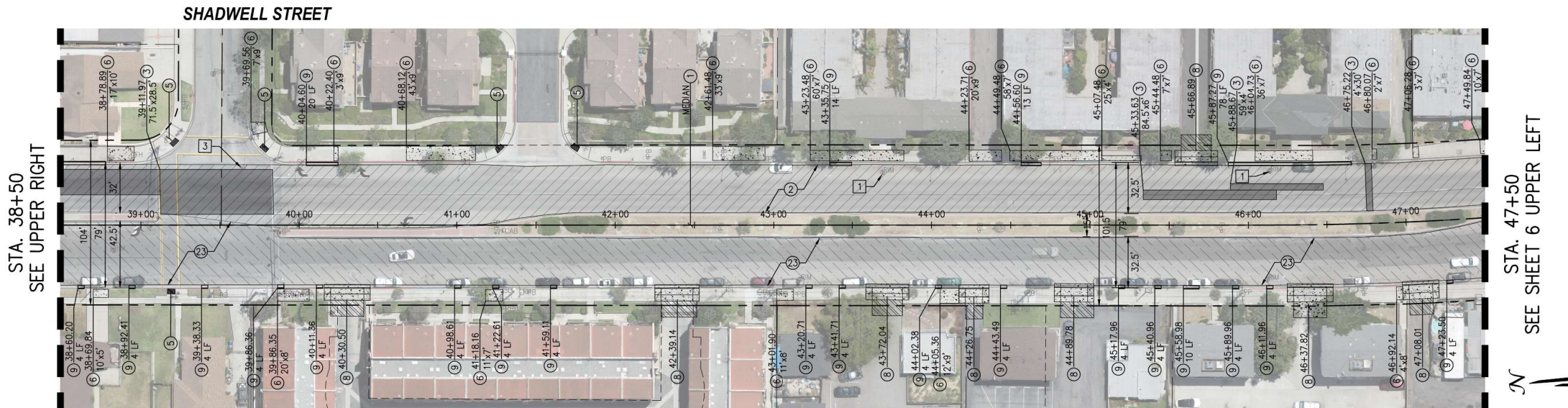
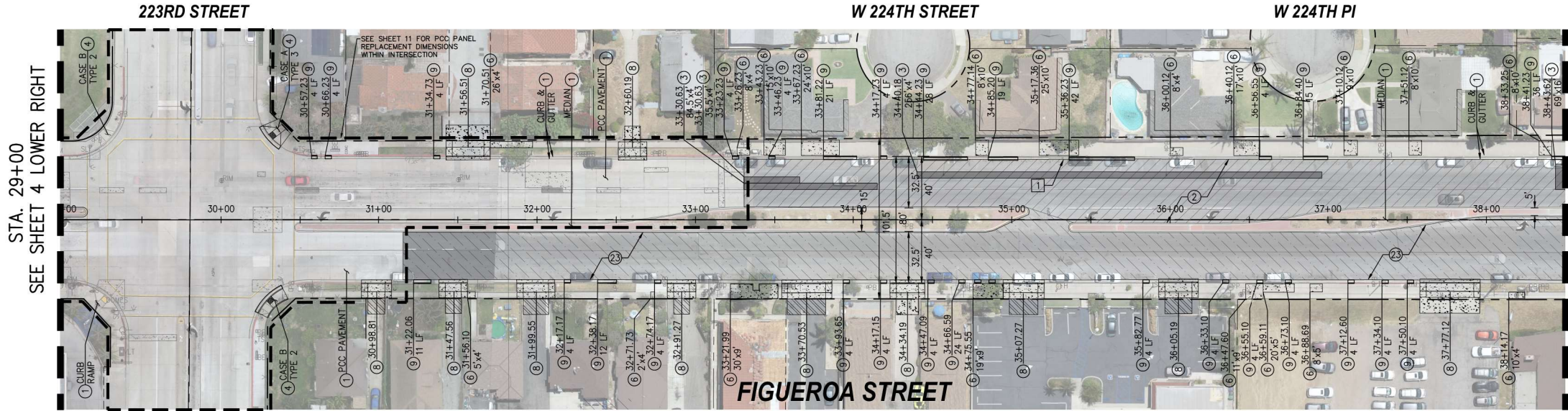
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD

DETAILS

PROJECT NO. 1756
SHEET 3 of 13
PLAN NO.



ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION NOTES

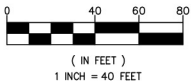
- 1 PROTECT IN PLACE.
- 2 UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- 3 AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ARHM AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- 4 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CURB RAMP, INCLUDING FULL CURB RETURN AND SIDEWALK WITHIN, PER SPPWC STD. 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLANS, SEE PLAN FOR DETAIL AS APPLIES.
- 5 RETROFIT CURB RAMP WITH SURFACE APPLIED TRUNCATED DOMES PER SPPWC STD. 111-5 AND GRIND LIP OF GUTTER AT BOTTOM OF RAMP TO 0" CURB FACE.
- 6 REMOVE AND REPLACE 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2, PRUNE & REMOVE CONFLICTING ROOTS, CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY ARBORIST PER TECHNICAL PROVISIONS.
- 8 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF CARSON STD PLAN NO. 111, INCLUDING RECONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY NECESSARY TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE. REMOVE AND REPLACE PRIVATE PAVEMENT SECTION IN KIND TO JOIN PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
- 23 WEED ABATE AND CRACK SEAL EXISTING SURFACE, AND APPLY TYPE II RAP SLURRY SEAL WITH 3% LATEX.

UTILITY NOTES

- 1 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
- 2 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 3 ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 4 ADJUST EXISTING GAS VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 5 ADJUST ELECTRIC VAULT LID/MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE (BY SEE).
- 6 ADJUST MONITORING WELL FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 7 ADJUST TELECOM MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 8 ADJUST CATV/FIBER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 9 ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD PLAN.

HATCHING LEGEND

- WEED ABATE AND CRACK SEAL EXISTING SURFACE, AND APPLY TYPE II RAP SLURRY SEAL WITH 3% LATEX.
- UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ARHM AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- PCC IMPROVEMENTS



TAIT

Since 1964

701 N. Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705
p: 714/560/8200 f: 714/560/8211
www.tait.com

Los Angeles Sacramento San Francisco Dallas
Ontario San Diego Boise Denver

DENNIS POSTLER, RCE, C46106

DATE



BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON

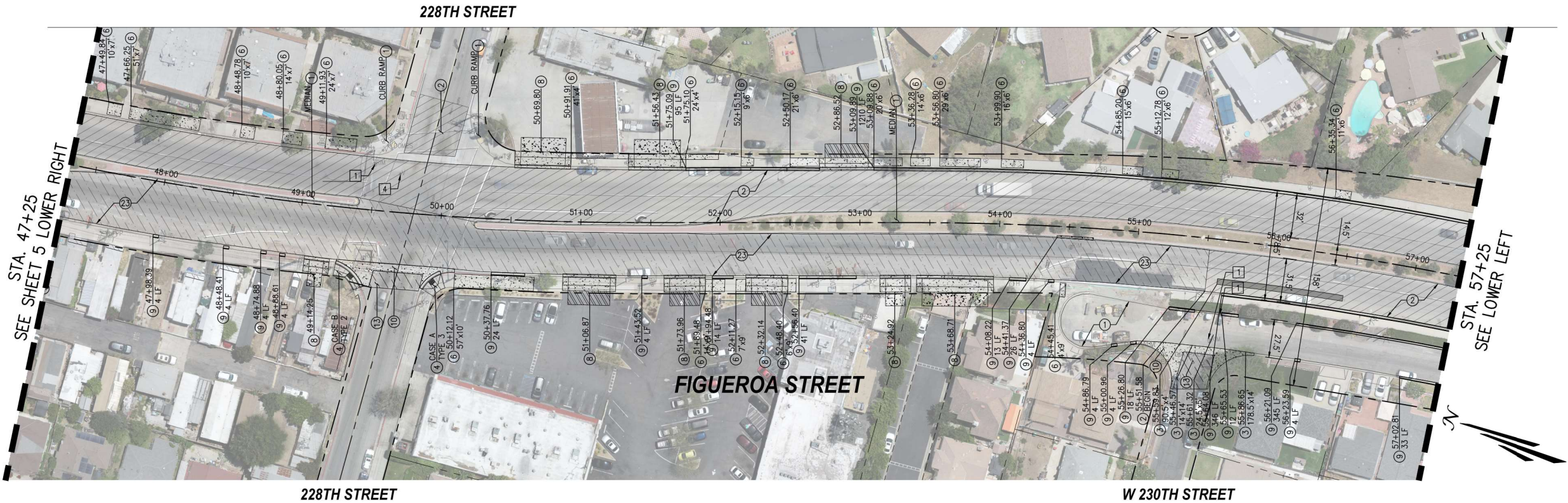
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD

FIGUEROA STREET - STA 29+00 TO STA 47+50

PROJECT NO.	1756	SHEET	5 of 13	PLAN NO.
-------------	------	-------	---------	----------



ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION NOTES

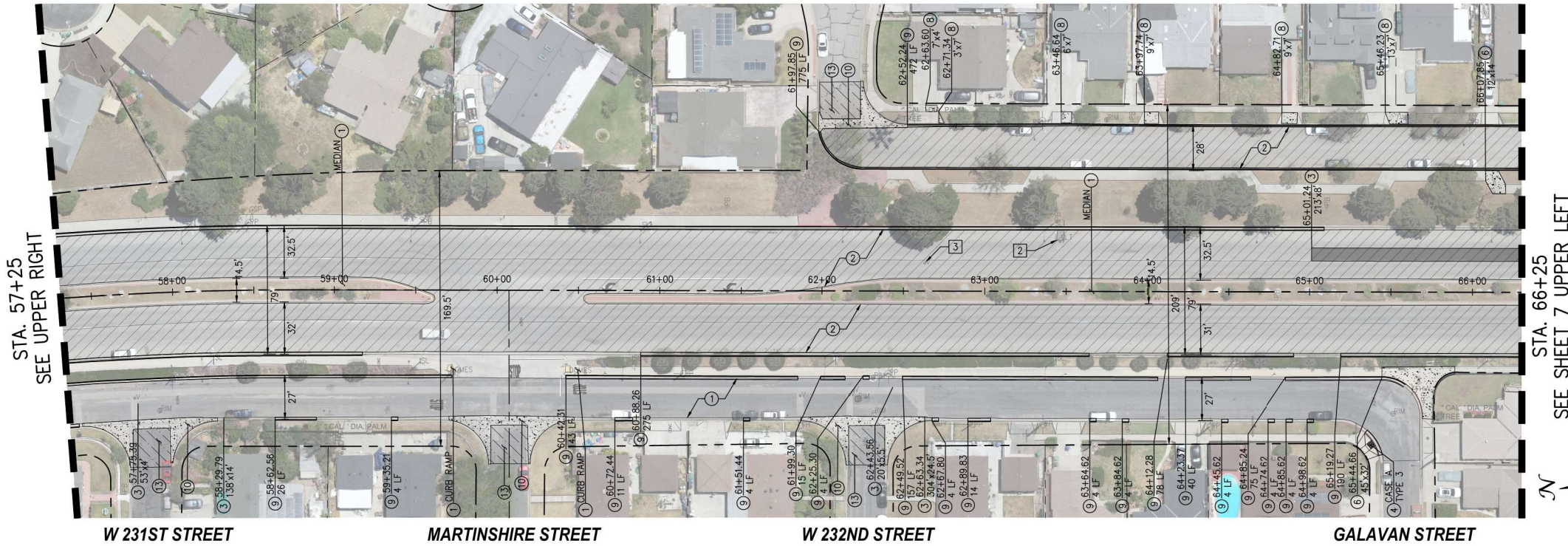
- 1 PROTECT IN PLACE.
- 2 UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- 3 AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ARHM AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- 4 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CURB RAMP, INCLUDING FULL CURB RETURN AND SIDEWALK WITHIN, PER SPPWC STD. 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLANS, SEE PLAN FOR DETAIL AS APPLIES.
- 5 RETROFIT CURB RAMP WITH SURFACE APPLIED TRUNCATED DOMES PER SPPWC STD. 111-5 AND GRIND LIP OF GUTTER AT BOTTOM OF RAMP TO 0" CURB FACE.
- 6 REMOVE AND REPLACE 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2, PRUNE & REMOVE CONFLICTING ROOTS, CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY ARBORIST PER TECHNICAL PROVISIONS.
- 7 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF CARSON STD PLAN NO. 111, INCLUDING RECONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY NECESSARY TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE. REMOVE AND REPLACE PRIVATE PAVEMENT SECTION IN KIND TO JOIN PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
- 8 REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC CURB & GUTTER PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 120-3. HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- 9 REMOVE EXISTING PORTION OF ROAD AND EXISTING CROSS GUTTER AND CONSTRUCT CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-3.
- 10 SAWCUT AND EXCAVATE ROADWAY, 8" DEPTH, AND REPLACE WITH FULL DEPTH AC PAVEMENT SECTION (2" ARHM ON 6" AC BASE COURSE).
- 11 WEED ABATE AND CRACK SEAL EXISTING SURFACE, AND APPLY TYPE II RAP SLURRY SEAL WITH 3% LATEX.

UTILITY NOTES

- 1 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
- 2 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 3 ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 4 ADJUST EXISTING GAS VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 5 ADJUST ELECTRIC VAULT LID/MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE (BY SCE).
- 6 ADJUST MONITORING WELL FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 7 ADJUST TELECOM MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 8 ADJUST CATV/FIBER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 9 ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD PLAN.

HATCHING LEGEND

- WEED ABATE AND CRACK SEAL EXISTING SURFACE, AND APPLY TYPE II RAP SLURRY SEAL WITH 3% LATEX.
- UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ARHM AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- PCC IMPROVEMENTS



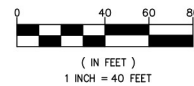
TAIT
Since 1964
701 N. Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705
p: 714/560/8200 f: 714/560/8211
www.tait.com
Los Angeles Sacramento San Francisco Dallas
Ontario San Diego Boise Denver

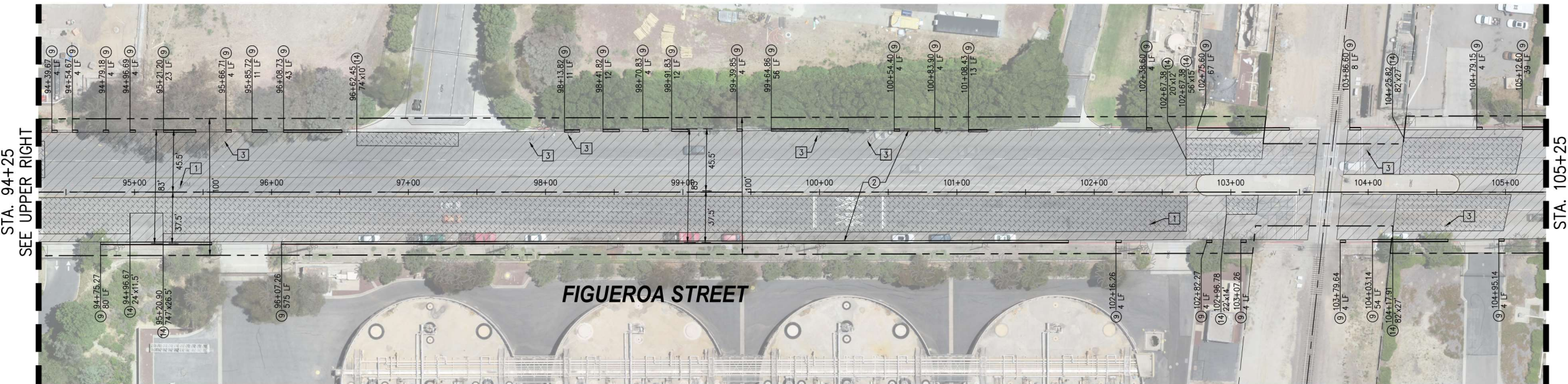
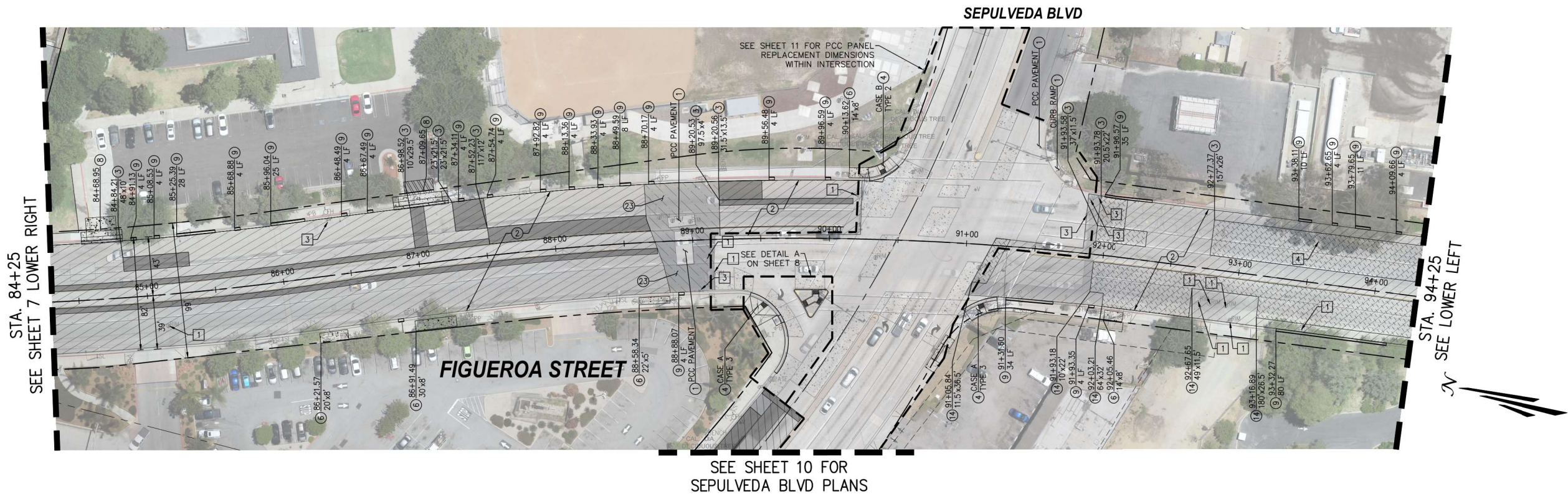


BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD
FIGUEROA STREET - STA 47+25 TO STA 66+25
PROJECT NO. **1756** SHEET **6 of 13** PLAN NO.





ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION NOTES

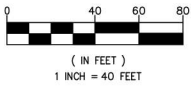
- 1 PROTECT IN PLACE.
- 2 UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- 3 AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW FULL DEPTH AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- 4 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CURB RAMP, INCLUDING FULL CURB RETURN AND SIDEWALK WITHIN, PER SPPWC STD. 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLANS, SEE PLAN FOR DETAIL AS APPLIES.
- 5 RETROFIT CURB RAMP WITH SURFACE APPLIED TRUNCATED DOMES PER SPPWC STD. 111-5 AND GRIND LIP OF GUTTER AT BOTTOM OF RAMP TO 0" CURB FACE.
- 6 REMOVE AND REPLACE 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2, PRUNE & REMOVE CONFLICTING ROOTS, CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY ARBORIST PER TECHNICAL PROVISIONS.
- 8 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF CARSON STD PLAN NO. 111, INCLUDING RECONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY NECESSARY TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE. REMOVE AND REPLACE PRIVATE PAVEMENT SECTION IN KIND TO JOIN PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
- 9 REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC CURB & GUTTER PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 120-3. HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- 10 REMOVE EXISTING PORTION OF ROAD AND EXISTING CROSS GUTTER AND CONSTRUCT CROSS GUTTER PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 122-3.
- 14 AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 10" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" AC ON 4" CAB AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 14 ON SHEET 2.

UTILITY NOTES

- 1 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
- 2 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 3 ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 4 ADJUST EXISTING GAS VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 5 ADJUST ELECTRIC VAULT LID/MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE (BY SCE).
- 6 ADJUST MONITORING WELL FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 7 ADJUST TELECOM MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 8 ADJUST CATV/FIBER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 9 ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD PLAN.

HATCHING LEGEND

- UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ARHM AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 10" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" AC ON 4" CAB AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 14 ON SHEET 2.
- PCC IMPROVEMENTS



REVISIONS			
NO	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON

ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD
FIGUEROA STREET - STA 84+25 TO STA 105+25

PROJECT NO. 1756 SHEET 8 of 13 PLAN NO.



701 N. Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705
p: 714/560/8200 f: 714/560/8211
www.tait.com

Since 1964

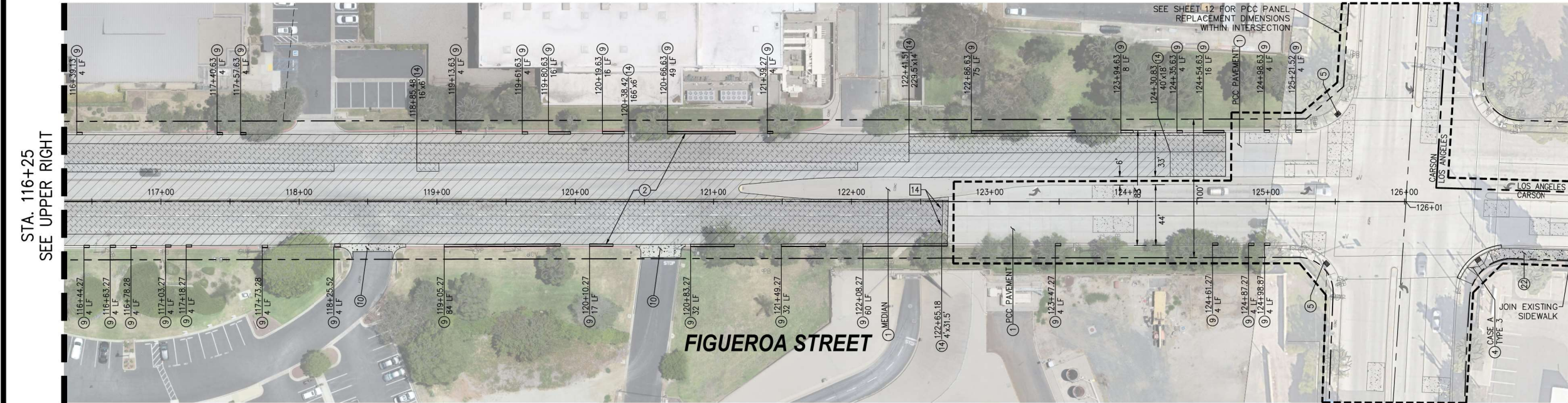
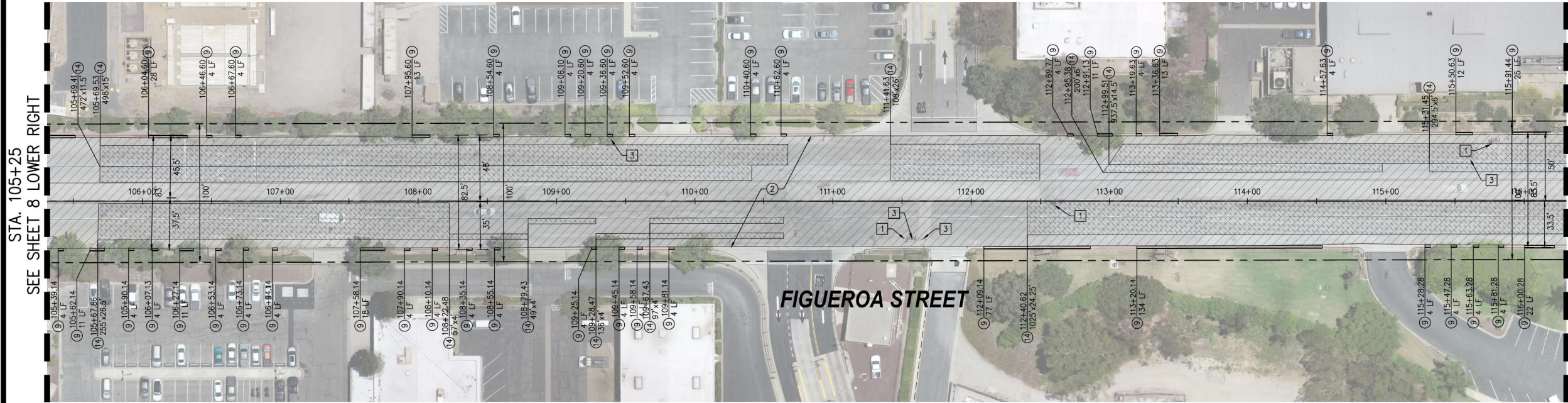
Los Angeles Sacramento San Francisco Dallas
Ontario San Diego Boise Denver

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. C46106
Exp. 12/31/24
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE

DENNIS POSTLER, RCE C46106

DATE



ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1 PROTECT IN PLACE.
- 2 UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- 4 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CURB RAMP, INCLUDING FULL CURB RETURN AND SIDEWALK WITHIN, PER SPPWC STD. 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLANS, SEE PLAN FOR DETAIL AS APPLIES.
- 5 RETROFIT CURB RAMP WITH SURFACE APPLIED TRUNCATED DOMES PER SPPWC STD. 111-5 AND GRIND LIP OF GUTTER AT BOTTOM OF RAMP TO 0" CURB FACE.
- 14 AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 10" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" AC ON 4" CAB AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 14 ON SHEET 2.
- 22 CONSTRUCT 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2.

UTILITY NOTES

- 1 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
- 2 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 3 ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 4 ADJUST EXISTING GAS VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 5 ADJUST ELECTRIC VAULT LID/MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE (BY SCE).
- 6 ADJUST MONITORING WELL FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 7 ADJUST TELECOM MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE.
- 8 ADJUST CATV/FIBER VAULT LID TO GRADE.
- 9 ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE PER CITY OF CARSON STANDARD PLAN.
- 14 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING TRAFFIC LOOPS IN KIND.

HATCHING LEGEND

- UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
- AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 10" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" AC ON 4" CAB AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 14 ON SHEET 2.
- PCC IMPROVEMENTS

CITY OF CARSON

ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD
FIGUEROA STREET - STA 105+25 TO STA 126+00

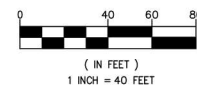
PROJECT NO. 1756 SHEET 9 of 13 PLAN NO.

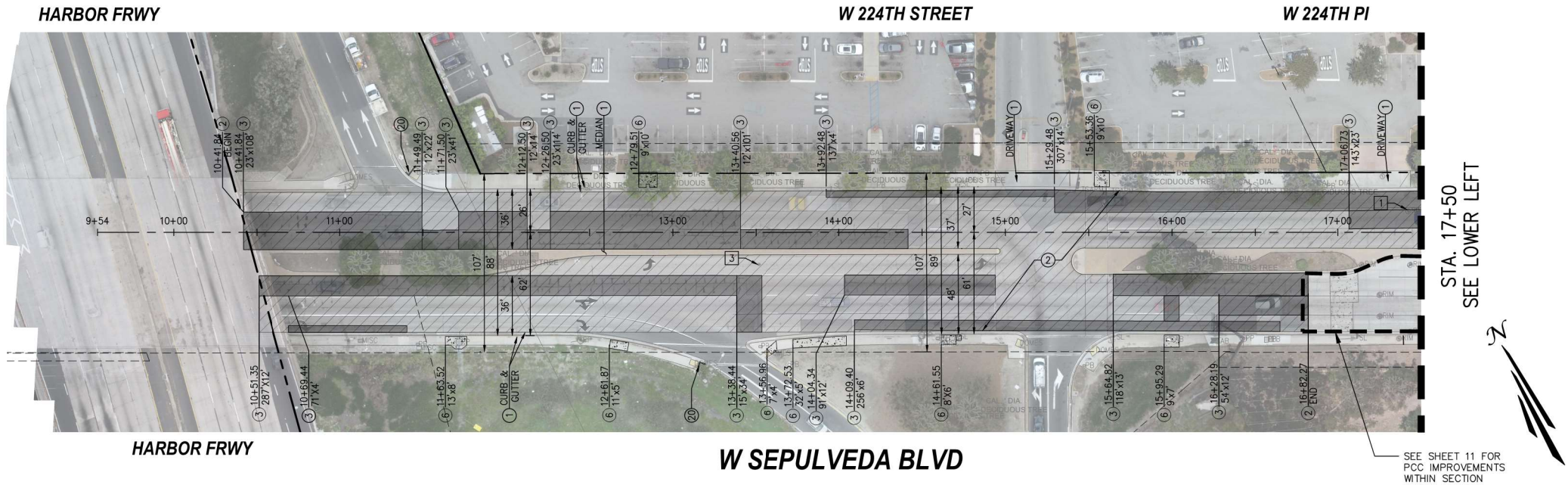
TAIT
Since 1964
701 N. Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705
p: 714/560/8200 f: 714/560/8211
www.tait.com
Los Angeles Sacramento San Francisco Dallas
Ontario San Diego Boise Denver



BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE

DENNIS POSTLER, RCE C46106 DATE

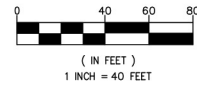
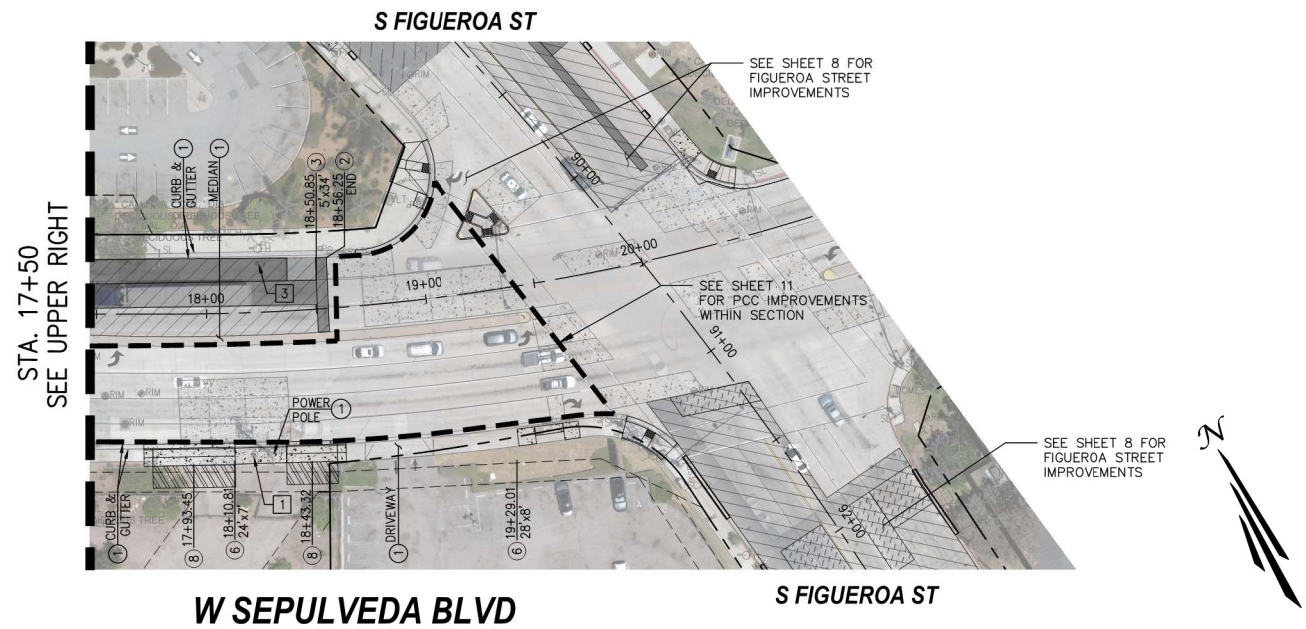




- ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION NOTES**
- ① PROJECT IN PLACE
 - ② UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
 - ③ AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ARHM AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.
 - ⑤ RETROFIT CURB RAMP WITH SURFACE APPLIED TRUNCATED DOMES PER SPPWC STD. 111-5 AND GRIND LIP OF GUTTER AT BOTTOM OF RAMP TO 0" CURB FACE.
 - ⑥ REMOVE AND REPLACE 4" PCC SIDEWALK PER SPPWC STD. PLAN NO. 113-2. PRUNE & REMOVE CONFLICTING ROOTS, CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CITY ARBORIST PER TECHNICAL PROVISIONS.
 - ⑧ REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING DRIVEWAY PER CITY OF CARSON STD. PLAN NO. 111, INCLUDING RECONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS ON PRIVATE PROPERTY NECESSARY TO MEET ADA COMPLIANCE. REMOVE AND REPLACE PRIVATE PAVEMENT SECTION IN KIND TO JOIN PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
 - ⑫ REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC CURB PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 120-3. HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.

- UTILITY NOTES**
- ① ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
 - ③ ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.

- HATCHING LEGEND**
- UNIFORM DEPTH COLD MILL, 2" THICK & INSTALL 2" ARHM (GG-C PG 64-16) OVERLAY.
 - AFTER COLD MILL, LOCATE, SAWCUT, AND REMOVE 6" OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ARHM AC PAVEMENT SECTION PER DETAIL 3 ON SHEET 2.



REVISIONS			
NO	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON

ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

PAVEMENT REHABILITATION

FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD

W SEPULVEDA BLVD - STA 10+00 TO STA 19+50

PROJECT NO.	1756	SHEET	10 of 13	PLAN NO.	
-------------	------	-------	----------	----------	--

TAIT

701 N. Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705

p: 714/560/8200 f: 714/560/8211
www.tait.com

Los Angeles Sacramento San Francisco Dallas
Ontario San Diego Boise Denver

Since 1964

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DEAN'S POSTLER

No. C46106
Exp. 12/31/24

CIVIL

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

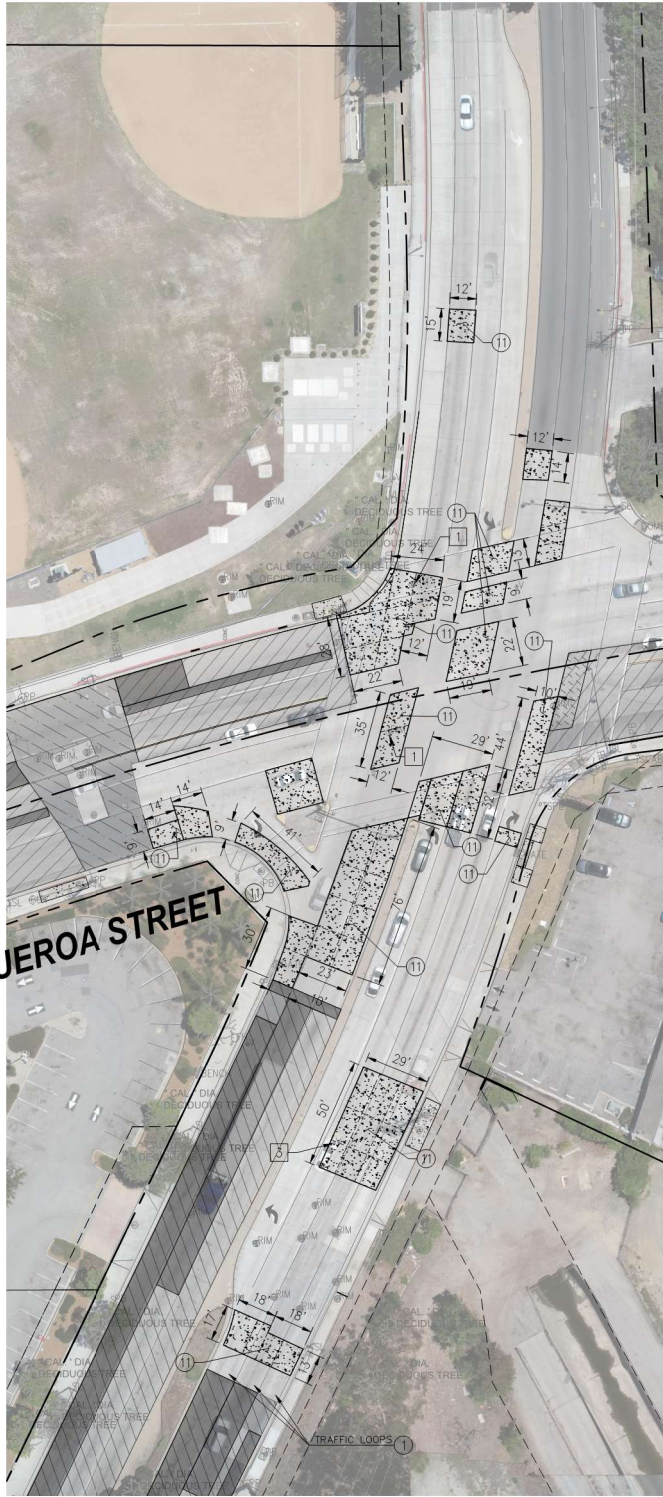
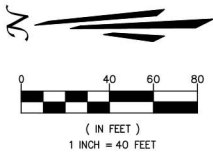
BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE

DENNIS POSTLER, RCE C46106

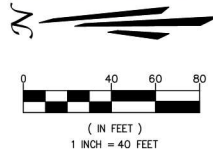
DATE



223RD STREET



SEPULVEDA BLVD




ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION NOTES

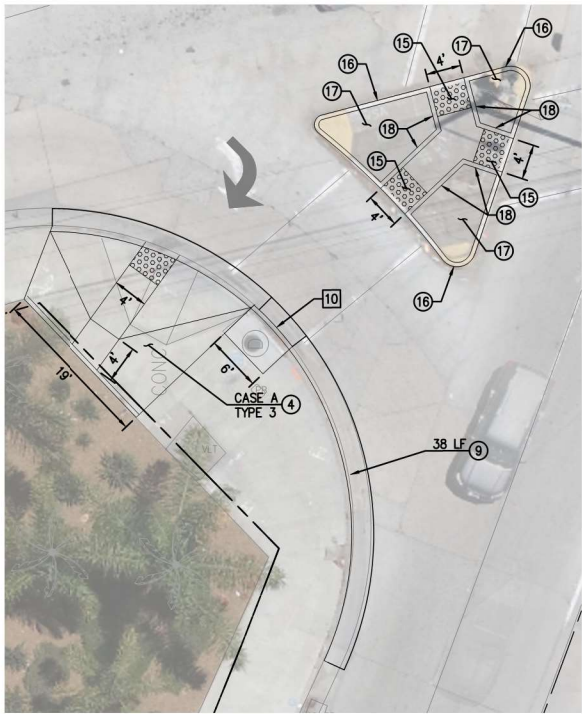
- 1 PROTECT IN PLACE.
- 4 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CURB RAMP, INCLUDING FULL CURB RETURN AND SIDEWALK WITHIN, PER SPPWC STD. 111-5, CASE AND TYPE PER PLANS, SEE PLAN FOR DETAIL AS APPLIES.
- 9 REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC CURB & GUTTER PER SPPWC PLAN NO. 120-3. HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- 11 REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC PAVEMENT PANEL, IN KIND (8" MIN PCC). DOWEL TO EXISTING AT 24" O.C.
- 12 REMOVE AND REPLACE MEDIAN NOSE PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. CURB HEIGHT & WIDTH TO MATCH EXISTING.
- 15 CONSTRUCT TRUNCATED DOME SYSTEM IN CUT THROUGH ISLAND WALKWAY. OMIT DOMES WITHIN PULL BOX LIMITS.
- 16 REMOVE EXISTING MEDIAN CURB AND CONSTRUCT NEW 6" ISLAND CURB PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. MATCH EXISTING GEOMETRY.
- 17 REMOVE EXISTING AND CONSTRUCT NEW 4" THICK PCC MEDIAN INFILL/SIDEWALK.
- 18 REMOVE EXISTING AND CONSTRUCT NEW MEDIAN/ISLAND CUT THROUGH CURB PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 120-3. 48" MIN CLEARANCE FOR ADA COMPLIANT PATHWAY TO BE MEASURED FROM BOTTOM OF CURB.

UTILITY NOTES

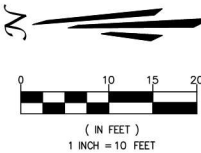
- 1 ADJUST EXISTING SEWER/STORM DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER TO GRADE PER SPPWC STD. DWG. 205-2.
- 3 ADJUST EXISTING WATER VALVE CAN & LID TO GRADE.
- 10 REMOVE AND REPLACE STORM DRAIN CATCH BASIN LID AND LOCAL DEPRESSION PER APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF SPPWC STD. 300-4.
- 14 REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING TRAFFIC LOOPS IN KIND.

HATCHING LEGEND

-  REMOVE AND REPLACE PCC PAVEMENT PANEL, IN KIND (8" MIN PCC). DOWEL TO EXISTING AT 24" O.C.



DETAIL A



CITY OF CARSON

ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD
223RD & FIGUEROA INTERSECTION
SEPULVEDA & FIGUEROA INTERSECTION

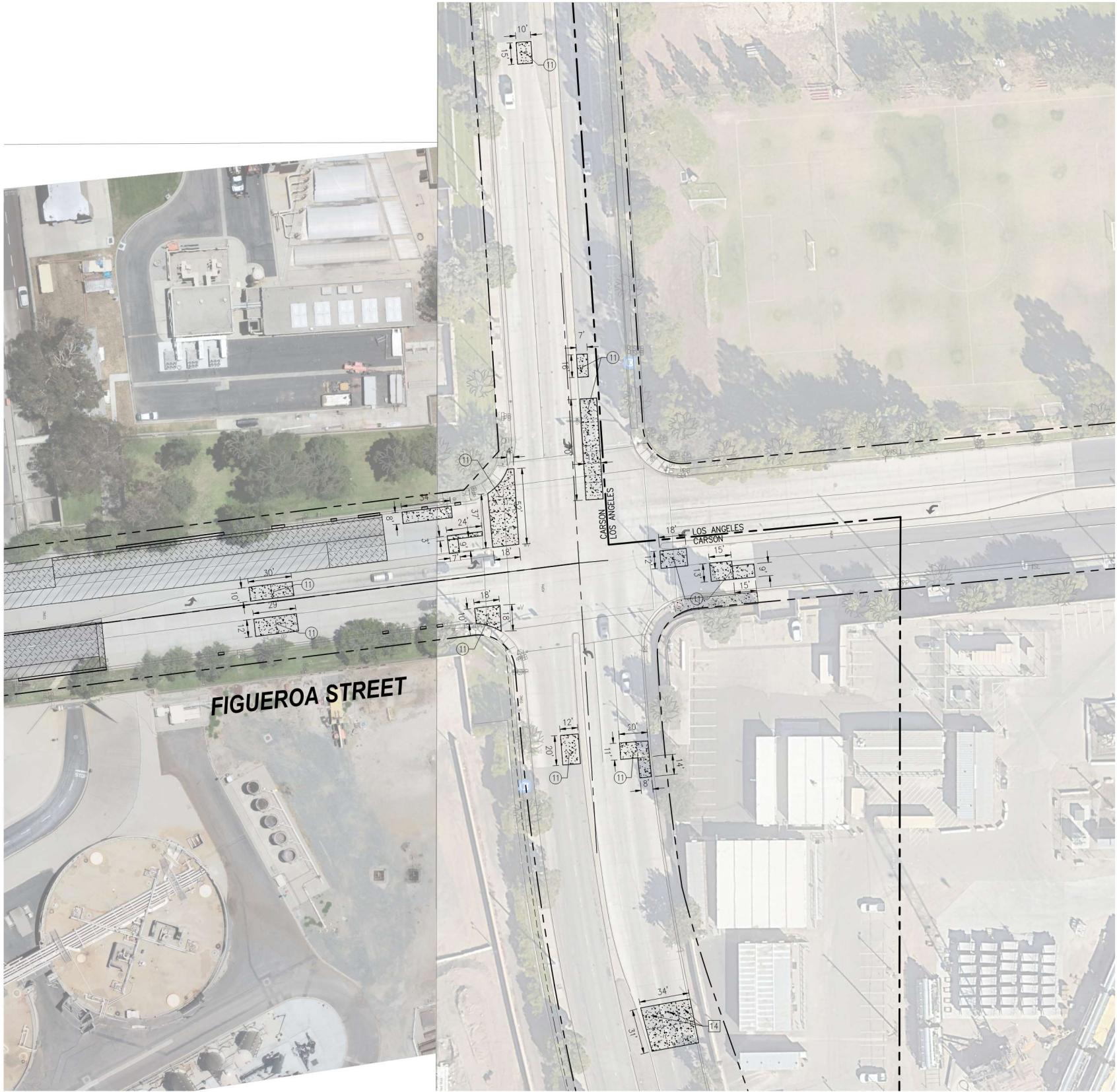
PROJECT NO. **1756** SHEET **11 of 13** PLAN NO.

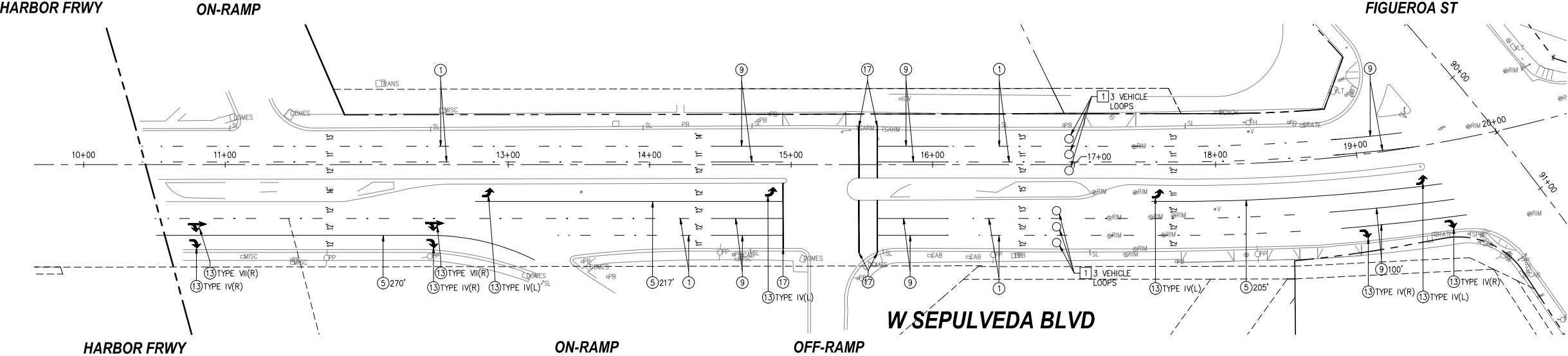
TAIT
Since 1964
701 N. Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705
p: 714/560/8200 f: 714/560/8211
www.tait.com
Los Angeles Sacramento San Francisco Dallas
Ontario San Diego Boise Denver



BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE

DENNIS POSTLER, RCE C46106 DATE





PAVEMENT MARKING AND STRIPING NOTES

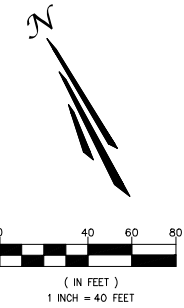
- 1 INSTALL 4" WHITE LANE STRIPE, DETAIL 9.
- 5 INSTALL 8" CHANNELIZATION STRIPE, DETAIL 38.
- 9 INSTALL 4" WHITE APPROACH/DEPARTURE STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER DETAIL "B" ON CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 STRIPING PLANS SHEET 2, GN-01.
- 13 INSTALL WHITE PAVEMENT MARKING AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
- 17 INSTALL 4" WHITE LANE STRIPE, DETAIL 9.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- 1 INSTALL NEW TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETECTOR LOOPS PER DETAIL "D" ON SHEET 2, PER SPEC. PROTECT IN PLACE EXISTING PULLBOXES.

GENERAL NOTES

SEE SHEET 2 OF 35 OF ATTACHED CITY PROJECT NO. 1451 PLANS FOR ADDITIONAL SIGNING AND STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES AND LEGENDS.





701 N. Parkcenter Drive
Santa Ana, CA 92705
p: 714/540/8200 f: 714/540/8211
www.tait.com

Los Angeles Sacramento San Francisco Dallas
Ontario San Diego Boise Denver

DENNIS POSTLER, RCE C46106

DATE



BENCHMARK:
NOT APPLICABLE

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON

ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

SIGNING AND STRIPING

FIGUEROA ST - CARSON ST TO LOMITA BLVD

W SEPULVEDA BLVD - STA 10+00 TO STA 19+50

PROJECT NO.

1756

SHEET

13 of 13

PLAN NO.

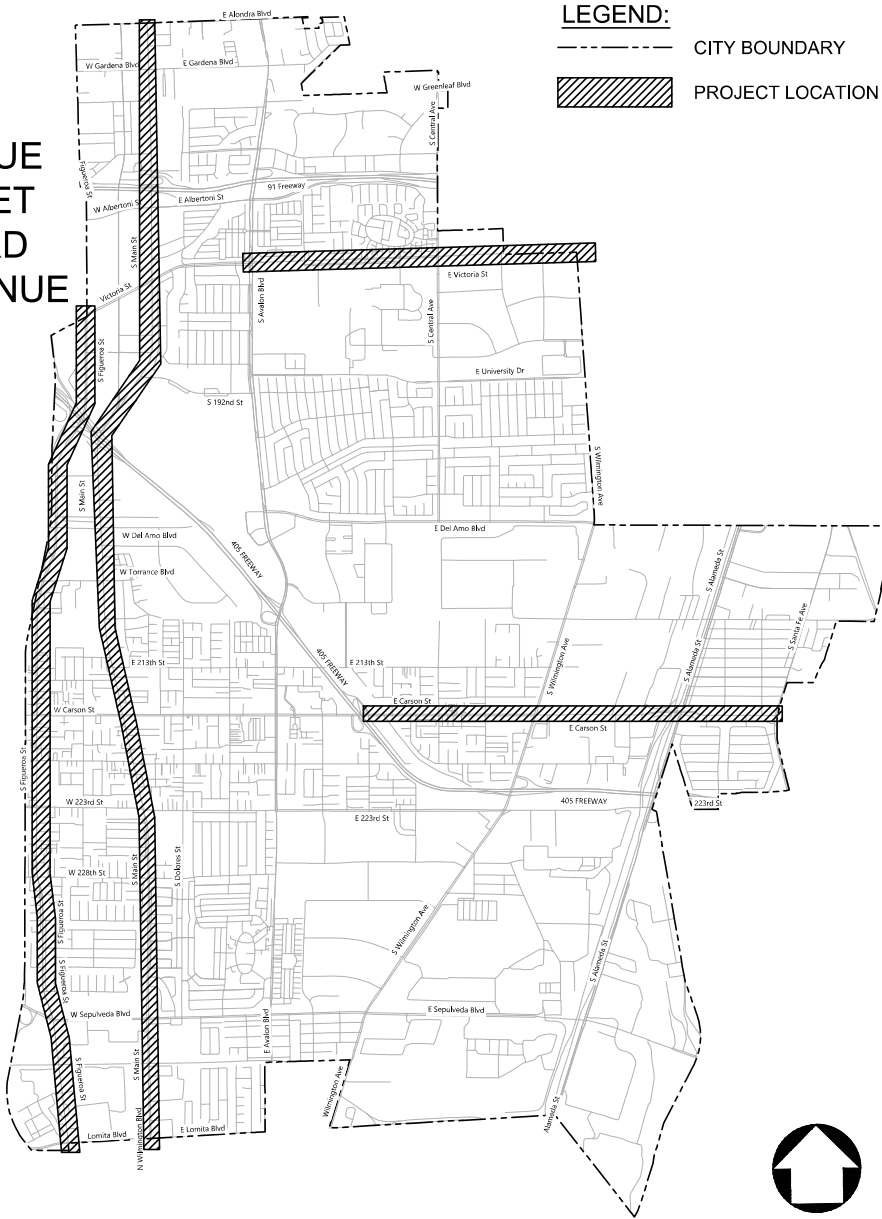
CITY OF CARSON

CITY PROJECT NO. 1451
FEDERAL PROJECT NO. HSIPL-5403(025)
CITYWIDE BIKE LANE IMPROVEMENTS

CARSON STREET: FROM I-405 NB ON/OFF RAMP TO SANTA FE AVENUE
FIGUEROA STREET: FROM LOMITA BOULEVARD TO VICTORIA STREET
MAIN STREET: FROM LOMITA BOULEVARD TO ALONDRA BOULEVARD
VICTORIA STREET: FROM AVALON BOULEVARD TO WILMINGTON AVENUE

SHEET INDEX:

SHEET NO.	PLAN NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TS-01	TITLE SHEET
2	GN-01	GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS
3 - 7	CAR-01 - CAR-05	CARSON STREET: SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
8 - 17	FGA-01 - FGA-10	FIGUEROA STREET: SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
18 - 31	MAI-01 - MAI-14	MAIN STREET: SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
32 - 35	VIC-01 - VIC-04	VICTORIA STREET: SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

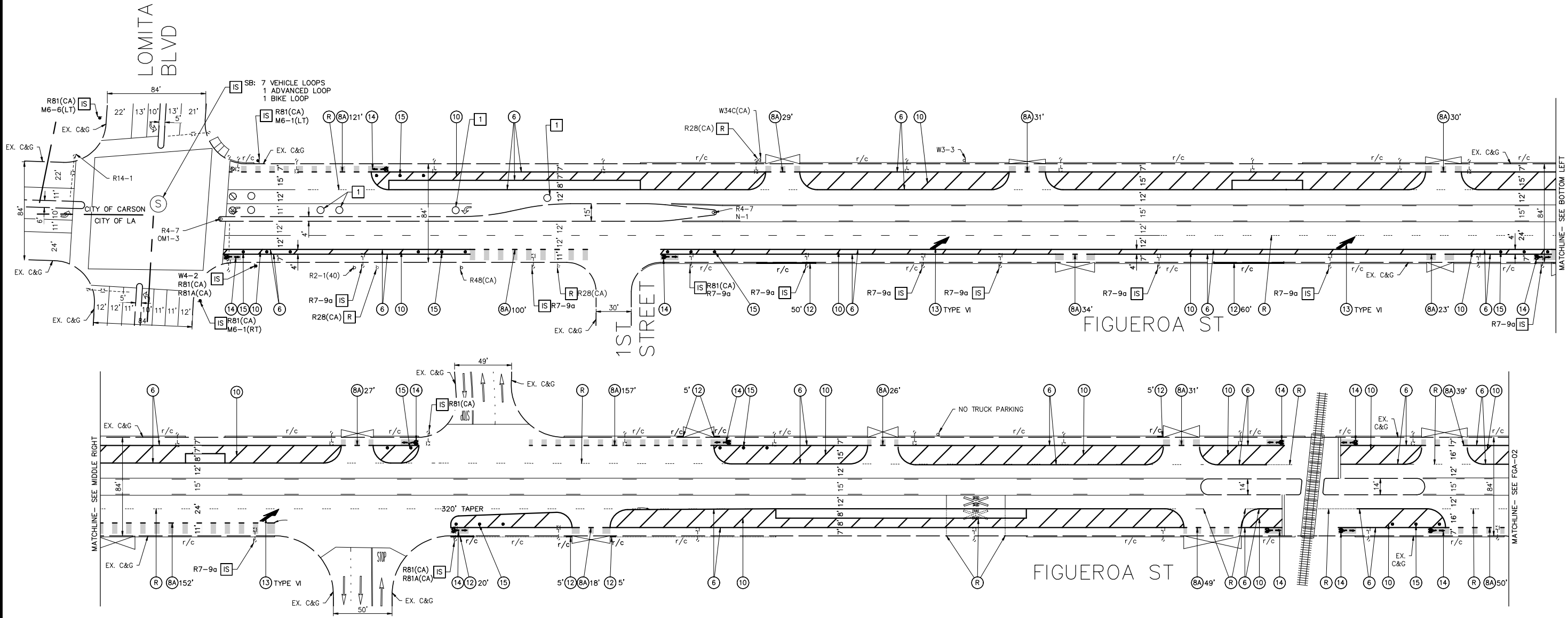
Plan Prepared By:

Date: 2/10/2023
KOA
2141 W. Orangewood Ave., Suite A
Orange, California 92668
Tel: (714) 572-5317 Fax: (714) 573-9534



REVISIONS			
NO	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON		
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION		
CITYWIDE BIKE LANES SIGNING AND STRIPING TITLE SHEET		
PROJECT NO. 1451	SHEET 1 OF 35	PLAN NO. TS-01



SIGN LEGEND:

R81(CA)
12"x8"

R81A(CA)
12"x5"

R7-9a
12"x18"

W4-2(RT)
36"x36"

M6-6(LT)
21"x15"

M6-1(RT)
21"x15"

M6-1(LT)
21"x15"

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- 1 INSTALL NEW TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETECTOR LOOPS PER DETAIL "D" ON SHEET 2, PER SPECS. PROTECT IN PLACE EXISTING PULLBOXES.
- 2 ADJUST VIDEO DETECTION ZONES TO ACCOMMODATE NEW STRIPING.

SIGNING NOTES:

- *ALL SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE CA MUTCD (2014 EDITION, REV. 6)
- IS INSTALL SIGN AND/OR POST AS SHOWN ON PLAN
- R REMOVE SIGN AND/OR POST AS SHOWN ON PLAN

PAVEMENT MARKING AND STRIPING NOTES:

- *ALL STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THE CA MUTCD (2014 EDITION, REV. 6)
- 1 INSTALL 4" WHITE LANE STRIPE, DETAIL 9.
- 2 INSTALL 4"/4" DOUBLE YELLOW STRIPING, DETAIL 22.
- 3 INSTALL 4"/4" MEDIAN ISLAND STRIPING, DETAIL 29.
- 4 INSTALL TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN STRIPING, DETAIL 32.
- 5 INSTALL 8" CHANNELIZATION STRIPE, DETAIL 38.
- 6 INSTALL 6" BIKE LANE STRIPING, DETAIL 39.
- 7 INSTALL 6" BIKE LANE INTERSECTION STRIPING, DETAIL 39A.
- 8A INSTALL BIKE LANE INTERSECTION STRIPING, DETAIL 39A, WITH GREEN COLOR PAVEMENT MARKING PER DETAIL "A1" ON SHEET 2, GN-01.
- 8B INSTALL BIKE LANE INTERSECTION STRIPING, DETAIL 39A, WITH GREEN COLOR PAVEMENT MARKING PER DETAIL "A2" ON SHEET 2, GN-01.
- 9 INSTALL 4" WHITE APPROACH/DEPARTURE STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER DETAIL "B" ON SHEET 2, GN-01.
- 10 INSTALL 6" WHITE DIAGONAL STRIPE @ 30' SPACING.

- 11 INSTALL 6" WHITE CHEVRON STRIPE @ 30' SPACING.
- 12 PAINT RED CURB.
- 13 INSTALL WHITE PAVEMENT MARKING AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
- 14 INSTALL SOLID GREEN COLORED BIKE LANE DEPARTURE PAVEMENT MARKING PER DETAIL "C" ON SHEET 2, GN-01.
- 15 INSTALL THREE WHITE K-71 FLEXIBLE POST PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND PER DETAIL "E" ON SHEET 2, GN-01 OR AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
- 16 INSTALL LANE DROP AT INTERSECTION LINE, DETAIL 37B.
- 17 INSTALL 12" LIMIT LINE.
- 18 INSTALL 4" WHITE LANE LINE EXTENSION, DETAIL 40.
- 19 INSTALL PARKING SPACE MARKING AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
- R REMOVE EXISTING STRIPING AND/OR PAVEMENT MARKING.

Plan Prepared By:

[Signature]

2/10/2023
Date

KOA

2141 W. Orangewood Ave., Suite A
Orange, California 92668
Tel: (714) 572-0317 Fax: (714) 573-9534



40' 20' 0 20' 40'
1"=40' GRAPHIC SCALE



REVISIONS			
NO	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON

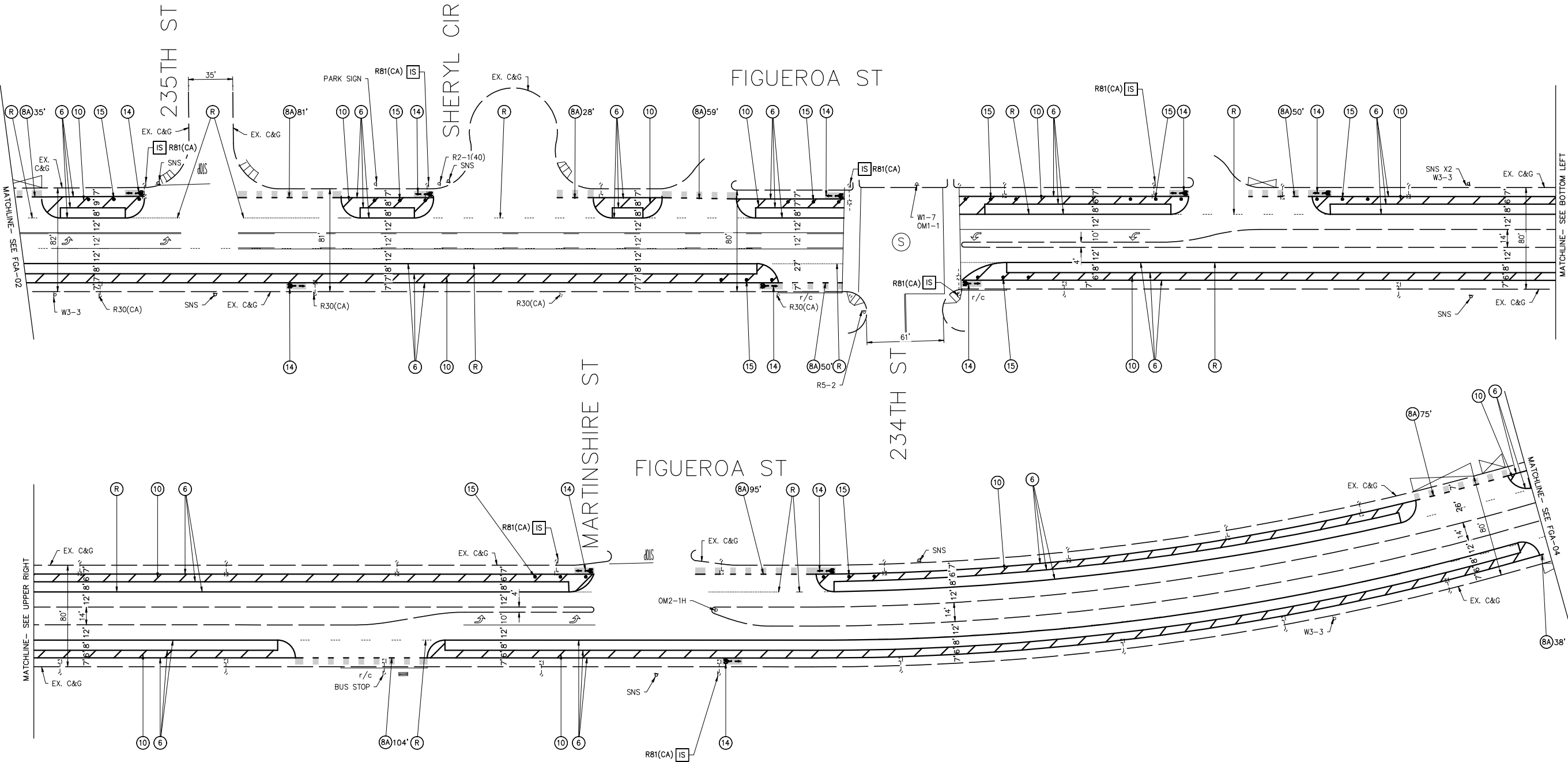
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
FIGUEROA STREET
FROM LOMITA BOULEVARD
TO RAILROAD CROSSING

PROJECT NO.
1451

SHEET
8 OF 35

PLAN NO.
FGA-01



SIGNING NOTES:

*ALL SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE CA MUTCD (2014 EDITION, REV. 6)

- [IS] INSTALL SIGN AND/OR POST AS SHOWN ON PLAN
[R] REMOVE SIGN AND/OR POST AS SHOWN ON PLAN

PAVEMENT MARKING AND STRIPING NOTES:

*ALL STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THE CA MUTCD (2014 EDITION, REV. 6)

- [1] INSTALL 4" WHITE LANE STRIPE, DETAIL 9.
[2] INSTALL 4"/4" DOUBLE YELLOW STRIPING, DETAIL 22.
[3] INSTALL 4"/4" MEDIAN ISLAND STRIPING, DETAIL 29.
[4] INSTALL TWO-WAY LEFT-TURN STRIPING, DETAIL 32.
[5] INSTALL 8" CHANNELIZATION STRIPE, DETAIL 38.
[6] INSTALL 6" BIKE LANE STRIPING, DETAIL 39.
[7] INSTALL 6" BIKE LANE INTERSECTION STRIPING, DETAIL 39A.
[8A] INSTALL BIKE LANE INTERSECTION STRIPING, DETAIL 39A, WITH GREEN COLOR PAVEMENT MARKING PER DETAIL "A1" ON SHEET 2, GN-01.
[8B] INSTALL BIKE LANE INTERSECTION STRIPING, DETAIL 39A, WITH GREEN COLOR PAVEMENT MARKING PER DETAIL "A2" ON SHEET 2, GN-01.
[9] INSTALL 4" WHITE APPROACH/DEPARTURE STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS PER DETAIL "B" ON SHEET 2, GN-01.
[10] INSTALL 6" WHITE DIAGONAL STRIPE @ 30' SPACING.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- [1] INSTALL NEW TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETECTOR LOOPS PER DETAIL "D" ON SHEET 2, PER SPECS. PROTECT IN PLACE EXISTING PULLBOXES.
[2] ADJUST VIDEO DETECTION ZONES TO ACCOMMODATE NEW STRIPING.

SIGN LEGEND:



R81(CA)
12"x8"

- [11] INSTALL 6" WHITE CHEVRON STRIPE @ 30' SPACING.
[12] PAINT RED CURB.
[13] INSTALL WHITE PAVEMENT MARKING AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
[14] INSTALL SOLID GREEN COLORED BIKE LANE DEPARTURE PAVEMENT MARKING PER DETAIL "C" ON SHEET 2, GN-01.
[15] INSTALL THREE WHITE K-71 FLEXIBLE POST PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS AND PER DETAIL "E" ON SHEET 2, GN-01 OR AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
[16] INSTALL LANE DROP AT INTERSECTION LINE, DETAIL 37B.
[17] INSTALL 12" LIMIT LINE.
[18] INSTALL 4" WHITE LANE LINE EXTENSION, DETAIL 40.
[19] INSTALL PARKING SPACE MARKING AS SHOWN ON PLAN.
[R] REMOVE EXISTING STRIPING AND/OR PAVEMENT MARKING.

40' 20' 0 20' 40'
1"=40'
GRAPHIC SCALE

Plan Prepared By:

[Signature]

2/10/2023
Date

KOA

2141 W. Orangewood Ave., Suite A
Orange, California 92668
Tel: (714) 572-5317 Fax: (714) 573-9534



REVISIONS			
NO	DESCRIPTION	APPROVE	DATE

CITY OF CARSON

ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION

SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
FIGUEROA STREET
FROM 235TH STREET TO WEST 228TH STREET

PROJECT NO.
1451

SHEET
10 OF 35

PLAN NO.
FGA-03



CEQA
City of Carson

NOTICE OF EXEMPTION

CEQA: California Environmental Quality Act

TO: ☐ Office of Planning and Research
State of California
1400 Tenth Street
Sacramento, CA 90815

☒ Los Angeles County Registrar
Recorder/County Clerk
12400 E. Imperial Highway
Norwalk, CA 90650

Project Title: FIGUEROA ST, STREET IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Project Location- Specific: FIGUEROA ST, CARSON STREET TO LOMITA BOULEVARD

Project Location- City: Carson

Project Location- County: Los Angeles

Description of Nature, Purpose, and Beneficiaries of Project:

The purpose of the project is to rehabilitate existing pavement and concrete improvements on Figueroa Street from Carson Street to Lomita Blvd.

Name of Public Agency Approving Project: City of Carson

Name of Person or Agency Carrying Out Project: City of Carson

Exempt Status: (check one)

- ☐ Ministerial
- ☐ Declared Emergency
- ☐ Emergency Project
- ☒ Categorical Exemption. Section 15301 (Existing facilities)
- ☐ Statutory Exemptions.

Reasons why project is exempt:

The project includes the overlay of existing pavement, repair of damaged sidewalks, driveway approaches, curbs and gutters, access ramps, and tree removals and replacement. Pursuant to Title 14 of the California Code of regulations, Chapter 3, Guidelines for Implementation of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the project qualifies as a Class 1 categorical exemption under section 15301 of the CEQA guidelines. Class 1 provides exemption for the operation, repair, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures/facilities involving little or no expansion of use. None of the exceptions specified in section 15300.2 of CEQA guidelines would apply that would preclude the use of this CEQA exemption. The project will not have a significant effect on the environment; therefore, this project is a class 1 project that is categorically exempt per section 15301 of the CEQA guidelines and will not result in significant adverse effects on the environment.

Lead Agency

Contact Person: Jesus Sanchez, Senior Civil Engineer **Area Code/Telephone:** (310) 952-1700 ext. 1380

If filed by applicant:

1. Attach certified document of exemption finding. (Not required – City filing NOE)
2. Has a Notice of Exemption been filed by the public agency approving the project? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Signature: _____ Title: _____ Date: _____

- ☒ Signed by Lead Agency
- ☐ Signed by Applicant

Date received for filing at OPR:



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 22.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Dr. Arlington Rodgers, Director of Public Works PW Engineering

Subject: CONSIDER APPROVAL OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE AND RECORDING A "NOTICE OF EXEMPTION" IN THE OFFICE OF THE LOS ANGELES COUNTY CLERK AND WITH THE STATE CLEARING HOUSE FOR PROJECT NO. 1451: BIKE LANE INSTALLATION ON 223RD STREET, AVALON BOULEVARD, CARSON STREET, CENTRAL AVENUE, DEL AMO BOULEVARD, MAIN STREET, AND VICTORIA STREET AND PROJECT NO. 1452: BIKE LANE INSTALLATION ON 223RD STREET, AVALON BLVD., DEL AMO BOULEVARD, FIGUEROA STREET, AND MAIN STREET (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

Project No. 1451: Bike Lane Installation on 223rd Street, Avalon Boulevard, Carson Street, Central Avenue, Del Amo Boulevard, Main Street, and Victoria Street (Project 1451); and Project No. 1452: Bike Lane Installation on 223rd Street, Avalon Boulevard, Del Amo Boulevard, Figueroa Street, and Main Street (Project 1452) are included in the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and collectively are for the installation of city-wide bike lanes, specifically on 223rd Street, Avalon Boulevard, Carson Street, Central Avenue, Del Amo Boulevard, Figueroa Street, Main Street, University Drive, and Victoria Street (Exhibit No. 1). These two projects have multiple funding sources, including Federal Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) grant funds and Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation (Metro) Measure M grant funds. The project plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) prepared by KOA Corporation (KOA) are available for review in the City Engineer's Office. The estimated project construction cost for these projects is \$13,400,000. Staff is now requesting City Council to approve the PS&E as completed and to make the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) finding that these projects are categorically exempt and authorize staff to record this action with the Los Angeles County Clerk and with the State Clearing House.

II. RECOMMENDATION

TAKE the following actions:

1. APPROVE the Plans, Specifications & Estimate for Project No. 1451 & Project No. 1452 and authorize staff to advertise the projects for construction bid.
2. MAKE the California Environmental Quality Act finding that the proposed Project Nos. 1451 and 1452 for City-wide Bike Lane Installation are categorically exempt pursuant to Section 15301 of the California Environmental Quality Act guidelines.
3. AUTHORIZE staff to record the "Notice of Exemption" in the office of the Los Angeles County Clerk for Project Nos. 1451 and 1452: City-wide Bike Lane Installation (Exhibits No. 2 & 3).

III. ALTERNATIVES

1. DO NOT APPROVE the above recommendations. However, staff will not be able to proceed with the construction of the projects.
2. TAKE another action the City Council deems appropriate consistent with the requirements of the law.

IV. BACKGROUND

When Project Nos. 1451 and 1452 were initially planned, they were each for bike lane installation on separate subsets of arterials within the City of Carson and separate HSIP grants were anticipated to cover the majority of the project costs. The project scopes were primarily for signing and striping of the bike lanes. Project No. 1451 included Figueroa Street within City limits, Main Street within City limits, Victoria Street bounded by City limits on the East and Avalon Boulevard on the West, and Carson Street bounded by City limits on the East and the I-405 on the West. Project No. 1452 included University Drive bounded by Avalon Boulevard on the West and Wilmington Avenue on the East, Avalon Boulevard bounded by Victoria Street on the North and City limits on the South, Central Avenue bounded by City limits on the North and Del Amo Boulevard on the South, Del Amo Boulevard within City limits, and 223rd Street bounded by City limits on the West and Lucerne Street on the East.

In 2021, Staff was given direction to modify the design plans to remove the use of shared lane markings ("sharrows") as much as possible, resulting in the need to narrow medians in various street segments across the two projects. The median modification greatly increased the estimated cost of the two projects and Staff sought additional HSIP grant funding from the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). Caltrans was unable to grant additional HSIP funds for the project. However, a total of an additional \$10,641,100.00 in Measure M grant funding was secured from Metro for the two projects.

Federal HSIP grants are part of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Federal-aid program and have received delegated authority by California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to administer the program in most cases. As such, agencies are required to follow strict procedures and approvals as outlined in the Local Assistance Procedure Manual (LAPM) to be eligible for reimbursement. Given that the projects are partially funded by the Federal HSIP grant, the procurement requirements restrict the use of Project Labor Agreement (PLA) practices on parts of the project reimbursed through Caltrans. Metro has a different set of requirements for reimbursement but does not require agencies to follow the LAPM and would not prevent the City from using its typical PLA practices. Since the Federal HSIP grant funds have different requirements than the Metro grant funds, Staff had to strategize how the projects could be delivered, satisfying both sets of grant conditions.

Staff would be incorporating proposed bike lane striping on arterial roadways that coincide with roadway resurfacing projects in the CIP, so that lane striping which includes bike lanes can immediately follow the resurfacing. This prevents re-striping recently repaved arterial streets twice in a short period of time. Caltrans proposed to convert funding for this bike lane striping from the Federal HSIP program to a separate state funded source. This will avoid the requirement for each CIP project to adhere to Federal-aid requirements. The City is in the process of determining the final funding amount for this program.

Staff had a series of meetings with Caltrans and Metro staff to discuss these proposals and developed the following plan for project delivery:

- Project 1451 will now include re-striping arterial segments to include bike lanes, not including median modification or bike lanes on roadway resurfacing projects identified in Carson's CIP within the next 3 years. This project will be eligible for reimbursement up to \$1,567,800.00 through Caltrans. The subject locations are shown in Exhibit 1.
- Project 1452 will now include all necessary median modifications for all locations that will have new bike lanes installed. This scope will be eligible for reimbursement up to \$10,641,100.00 in Metro funds, and will be subject to city's PLA practices. This most expensive and complex part of the project will not be subject to Federal requirements of the LAPM, and the associated extra costs. The subject locations are shown in Exhibit 1 as well.

All locations and work that were included in the former project descriptions for Project 1451 and Project 1452 are included in the project delivery plan described above.

Based on California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) guidelines, the proposed project is categorically exempt according to Section 15301 of CEQA. The following sections apply to the City-wide Bike Lane Projects:

- Section 15301(c): Existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, bicycle and pedestrian trails, and similar facilities (this includes road grading for the purpose of public safety).
- Section 15301(d): Restoration or rehabilitation of deteriorated or damaged structures, facilities, or mechanical equipment to meet current standards of public health and safety, unless it is determined that the damage was substantial and resulted from an environmental hazard such as an earthquake, landslide, or flood.

The period of performance to complete the Projects is twelve (12) months from the issuance of the Purchase Order. However, staff will seek completion of the Projects ahead of this time-frame if it can do so without sacrificing quality of the deliverables.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

No additional funding is being requested as part of this staff report. Staff is merely asking for approval of PS&E and to file CEQA categorical exemptions and authorization to submit Notice of Exemptions accordingly. The preliminary estimated construction cost for Project No. 1451 and Project No. 1452 is \$13,400,000. The final project cost will be determined when bids are received. These projects will be funded by state grant funds through Caltrans, Metro Measure M grant funds in a amount up to \$10,641,100.00 and Development Impact Fees using accounts 282-80-820-904-8019 and 289-80-820-904-8019 respectively.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Projects 1451 and 1452 Location Map
2. Notice of Exemption PW1451
3. Notice of Exemption PW 1452

Prepared by: Gilbert Marquez, P.E., City Engineer, John C. Merrill, P.E., T.E., Traffic Engineer, and Ian Holst, P.E., Associate Civil Engineer

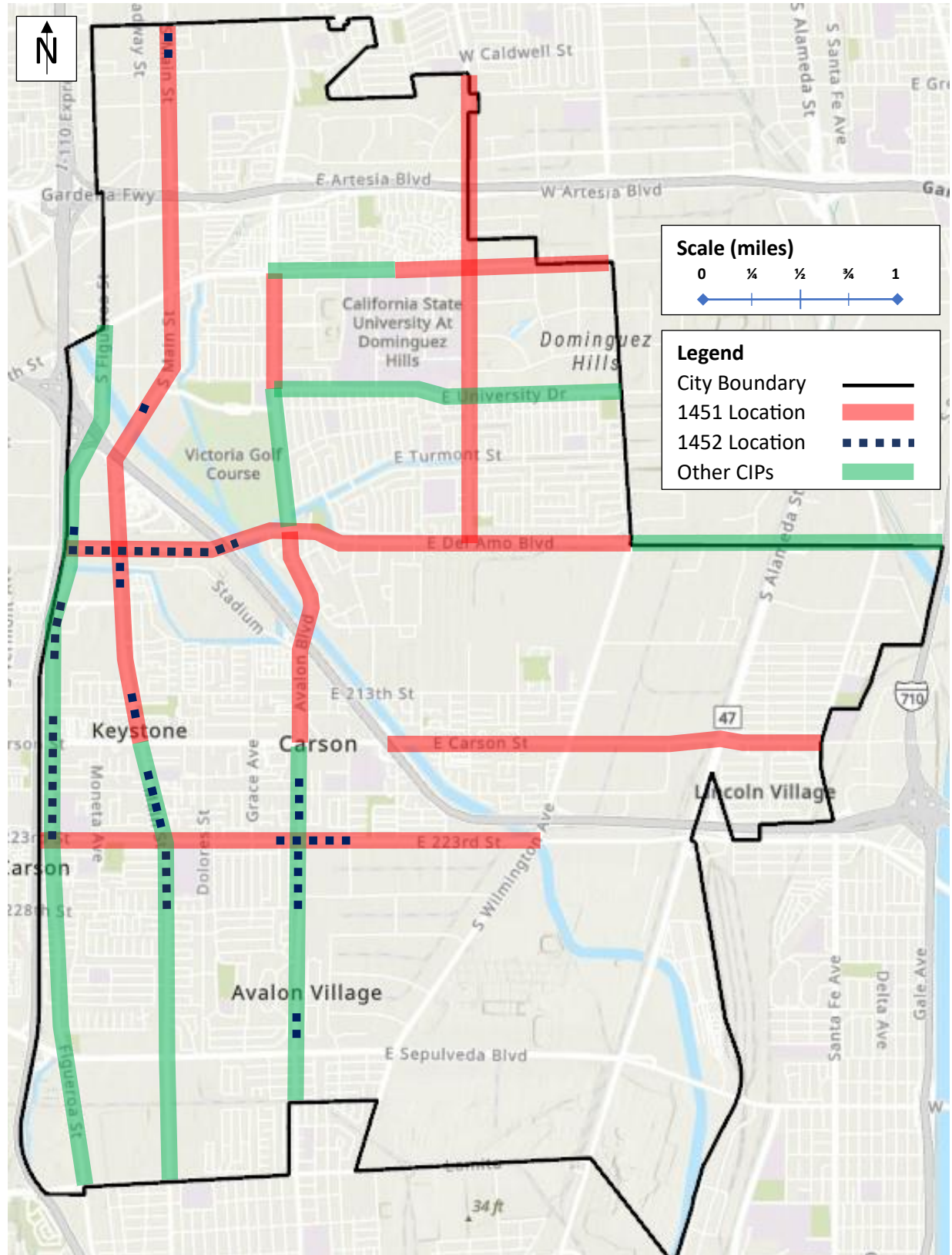
Attachments

[Exhibit No 1 - 1451& 1452 Location Map](#)

[Exhibit No 2 - PW 1451 CEQA Notice of Exemption](#)

[Exhibit No 3 - PW 1452 CEQA Notice of Exemption](#)

Project Nos. 1451 and 1452: City-wide Bike Lanes – Location Map



NOTICE OF EXEMPTION

To:	County Clerk/ Registrar-Recorder County of Los Angeles Environmental Filings 12400 E. Imperial Highway Norwalk, CA 90650	FROM:	Public Works/ Engineering City of Carson 701 E. Carson Street Carson, CA 90745
------------	--	--------------	---

Project Title:

Public Works 1451 – Bike Lane Installation

Project Applicant:

City of Carson, Public Works Division

Project Location - Specific:

Along 223rd Street, Avalon Blvd, Carson Street, Central Avenue, Del Amo Blvd, Main Street, and Victoria Street.

Project Location – City & County

Carson, County of Los Angeles

Description of Nature, Purpose and Beneficiaries of Project:

The project consists of upgrading design and construction of bike lanes on 223rd Street, Avalon Blvd, Carson Street, Central Avenue, Del Amo Blvd, Main Street, and Victoria Street.

Name of Public Agency Approving Project:

City of Carson

Name of Person or Agency Carrying Out Project:

City of Carson, Public Works Division

Exempt Status: (check one):

- ☐ Ministerial (Sec. 21080(b)(1); 15268);
☐ Declared Emergency (Sec. 21080(b)(3); 15269(a));
☐ Emergency Project (Sec. 21080(b)(4); 15269(b)(c));
☒ Categorical Exemption: Section: **15301** Class: **1**
☐ Statutory Exemption: Section: Class:

Reasons why project is exempt:

Project is Categorically Exempt per Section 15301, Existing Facilities. Class 1 consists of the operation, repair, maintenance, permitting, leasing, licensing, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographical features, involving negligible or no expansion of existing or former use.

Lead Agency Contact Person:

John Merrill
(310)830-7600

Signature: 

Date: 9/24/2024

NOTICE OF EXEMPTION

To: County Clerk/ Registrar-Recorder County of Los Angeles Environmental Filings 12400 E. Imperial Highway Norwalk, CA 90650	FROM: Public Works/ Engineering City of Carson 701 E. Carson Street Carson, CA 90745
---	--

Project Title:

Public Works 1452 – Bike Lane Installation

Project Applicant:

City of Carson, Public Works Division

Project Location - Specific:

Along Avalon Blvd, Del Amo Blvd, Figueroa Street, Main Street, University Dr, and Victoria Street including median modification to accommodate bike lane buffer zone.

Project Location – City & County

Carson, County of Los Angeles

Description of Nature, Purpose and Beneficiaries of Project:

The project consists of design and construction of median modifications and striping and signing to accommodate future buffered bike lanes.

Name of Public Agency Approving Project:

City of Carson

Name of Person or Agency Carrying Out Project:

City of Carson, Public Works Division

Exempt Status: (check one):

- ☐ Ministerial (Sec. 21080(b)(1); 15268);
☐ Declared Emergency (Sec. 21080(b)(3); 15269(a));
☐ Emergency Project (Sec. 21080(b)(4); 15269(b)(c));
☒ **Categorical Exemption:** Section: **15301** Class: **1**
☐ **Statutory Exemption:** Section: Class:

Reasons why project is exempt:

Project is Categorically Exempt per Section 15301, Existing Facilities. Class 1 consists of the operation, repair, maintenance, permitting, leasing, licensing, or minor alteration of existing public or private structures, facilities, mechanical equipment, or topographical features, involving negligible or no expansion of existing or former use.

Lead Agency Contact Person:

John Merrill
(310)830-7600

Signature: Date: 9/24/2024



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

CONSENT 23.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Dr. Arlington Rodgers, Director of Public Works PW Engineering

Subject: CONSIDER ADOPTING RESOLUTION NO. 24-106 AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND AND SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS WHICH WOULD ALLOCATE GRANT FUNDS AWARDED FROM THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA TO ENABLE THE CITY TO EXPEND THE FUNDS FOR CIP PROJECT NO 1610, FOISIA PARK. (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

On September 17, 2024, the City Council awarded a construction contract to PUB Construction Inc., for Project No. 1610: Foisia Park Improvements, in an amount not to exceed \$12,757,062.40. This project is included in the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and funding for this project was approved by Council as part of the FY 2024-25 CIP budget. As such, staff is seeking Council approval of Resolution No. 24-106 (Exhibit 1) to transfer \$4.25M grant funds that were awarded from the State of California's Department of Parks and Recreation's Office of Grants and Local Services (OGALS) into an expense account allocated for the construction contract with PUB Construction, Inc.

II. RECOMMENDATION

WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 24-106, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND AND SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS" which would allocate grant funds awarded from the State of California to enable the City to expend the funds as needed"

III. ALTERNATIVES

1. DO NOT ADOPT Resolution No. 24-106. However, staff will not be able to proceed with the construction of the project.
2. TAKE another action the City Council deems appropriate, consistent with the requirements of the law.

IV. BACKGROUND

The Foisia Park Improvement project, Project No. 1610, involves a new culturally themed community stage area, new picnic/barbecue areas with shade structures, new outdoor exercise stations, new ball field improvement with lighting, new pathway/security lighting, new pedestrian walking/jogging pathways, renovations to the children's playground, parking lot improvements, new park marquee sign, new irrigation system, and new planting throughout the park. On June 8, 2022, the State's Department of Parks and Recreation's Office of Grants and Local Services (OGALS) notified the City that Foisia Park was selected for funding in the amount of \$4.25M through its Land and Water Conservation Fund Program (LWCF).

Project No. 1610 is listed in the City's Capital Improvement Program. Plans, Specifications and Estimate (PS&E) were completed in June 2024. The City released IFB No. 24-09 and the project was advertised for construction bids on PlanetBids and in the Daily Journal from June 6, 2024 to July 08, 2024. The City awarded a construction contract to PUB Construction Inc. on September 17, 2024, for an amount not to exceed \$12,757,062.40. As part of the FY 2024-25 CIP Budget, funding for this project is distributed from three funding sources and staff is presenting Resolution No. 24-106 to transfer the \$4.25M grant funds from OGALS to an expense account for staff to allocate towards the construction contract to PUB Construction, Inc.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

Funding for Project No. 1610 was included in the FY 2024-25 CIP Budget as follows:

- \$800,000 - DIF Account No. 289-80-820-904-8008
- \$7,750,000 - CIP-Gen Fund Account No. 101-99-999-904-8008

Staff is requesting a budget transfer of \$4,250,000 from Account No. 268-80-820-904-4512 (OGALS/Prop 68) to Account No. 268-80-820-904-8008- (PW1610). Once approved, the revised project expenditure budget total will be \$12,800,000.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Resolution No. 24-106

Attachments

[Exhibit 1. Resolution 24-106](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-106

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF CARSON CITY COUNCIL AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2024-25 BUDGET IN THE GENERAL FUND AND SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted the Fiscal Year 2024-25 (FY24-25) budget on June 18, 2024 for the General Fund and Special Revenue Funds of the City via Resolution No. 24-056; and

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to amend the FY2024-25 budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it necessary to amend the FY2024-25 General Fund budget and Special Revenue Funds budget.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, FIND, DETERMINE, AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. The following amendment(s) will be made to the City’s FY2024-25 budget.

Account	Description	Increase/(Decrease)
268-99-999-999-4512- PW1610 LCWF	Prop 68/OGALS	(\$4,250,000.00)
268-80-820-904-8008- PW1610 LCWF	Infrastructure other than Buildings	\$4,250,000.00

Section 2. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this resolution and shall keep a copy of this resolution attached to the FY2024-25 budget on file, and effective as of November 6, 2024 the same shall be in force and effect.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 6th day of November, 2024.

APPROVED

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF CARSON)

I, Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk of the City of Carson, California, hereby attest to and certify that the foregoing resolution, being Resolution No. 24-106 adopted by the City of Carson City Council at its meeting held on November 6, 2024, by the following vote:

AYES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCIL MEMEBES:
ABSENT:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY 25.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: James Nguyen, Project Manager CD Administration

Subject: PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER RESOLUTION NO. 24-102, A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE LEGISLATIVE BODY OF THE CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-01 (MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES) APPROVING ANNEXATION NO. 18 (KB HOMES, FORMERLY CAMBRIA COURT) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 427 E. 220TH STREET (MULTIPLE APNS) WITHIN THE FUTURE ANNEXATION AREA (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

On November 7, 2018, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 18-119 establishing the City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 ("CFD No. 2018-01") (Maintenance and Services) and Future Voluntary Annexation Areas. With the formation of CFD No. 2018-01 complete, projects in the city-wide Future Voluntary Annexation Areas are now able to be annexed into CFD No. 2018-01.

This action would authorize the voluntary annexation of the KB Homes 35-unit project (formerly Cambria Court) project at 427 E. 220th Street (APN: 7319-001-034) ("Property") into CFD No. 2018-01 by unanimous consent and approval of the Property Owner. By signing the Unanimous Approval Consent Letter, the Property Owner understood and specifically warranted that annexation into CFD is a voluntary act; and that Property Owner has voluntarily consented and agreed to annexation of the Property into the CFD.

II. RECOMMENDATION

TAKE the following actions:

1. OPEN the public hearing, TAKE public testimony and accept any written and/or oral communications, and CLOSE the public hearing.
2. WAIVE further reading and ADOPT Resolution No. 24-102, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE LEGISLATIVE BODY OF THE CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-01 (MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES) APPROVING ANNEXATION NO. 18 (KB HOMES, FORMERLY CAMBRIA COURT) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 427 E. 220TH STREET WITHIN THE FUTURE ANNEXATION AREA (CITY COUNCIL)", AND
3. RECEIVE and FILE the Unanimous Approval Consent Letter from KB Home Greater Los Angeles Inc.

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE another action deemed appropriate by the City Council.

IV. BACKGROUND

Project Description

The Project on the subject Property included the demolition and removal of 15 detached single-family homes that the former owner had assembled for the past several years. All parcels combined measure approximately 3.08 acres. The development consists of 35, two story, detached condominium units with three and four-bedroom floor plans that will measure approximately 1,844 square feet to 2,138 square feet.

The development also includes two-car garages for all residential units, 35 guest parking spaces, open space and an internal private road. This development will not be gated. The common open space includes a playground with a shade structure, fireplace with seating, turf game court, a built-in BBQ/sink and counter for small social events and group gatherings, and a dog run area.

The discretionary permits for the project were approved by the Planning Commission on February 11, 2020. The City Council subsequently approved the zone change, mitigated negative declaration and mitigation monitoring and report program on March 17, 2020.

CFD Annexation Discussion

When the City formed CFD No. 2018-01, certain properties including 427 E. 220th Street, Carson CA (APN: 7335-006-026, 7335-006-032, 7335-006-033, 7335-006-038, 7335-007-014, 7335-007-016, 7335-007-017, 7335-007-029, 7335-007-030) were identified on the boundary map as being within the Future Voluntary Annexation Area.

Pursuant to the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, Section 53311, et seq. of the California Government Code (the "Act"), this prior hearing allowed the Property to be annexed only by unanimous consent and approval of affected landowners of the Properties at the time parcel(s) are annexed, without holding a second public hearing and election of property owners.

On October 10, 2024, the owner of the Property, KB Home Greater Los Angeles, signed executed the Unanimous Approval Consent Letter (Exhibit No. B to Resolution No. 24-102) with the City in favor of for annexation into the CFD No. 2018-01. The signed Unanimous Consent Letter signed executed by the Property Owner confirms and specifically warrants that Property Owner is voluntarily consenting and agreeing to annexation of the Property into the CFD as a voluntary act.

This City Council action would allow the Property to annex into the CFD No. 2018-01 to pay for ongoing services associated with the development. These ongoing services include all City services permitted by the CFD, including the maintenance of parks, roadways, and sidewalks. Should Council adopt Resolution No. 24-102 (Exhibit No. 1), the City Clerk, or designee, would be directed to record the Amendment No. 18 to Notice of Special Tax Lien (Exhibit No. 2) with the Los Angeles County Recorder's Office to effectuate the levying of special taxes on the property.

The Property will be taxed in accordance with Tax Zone No. 20 of the Rate and Method of Apportionment for CFD No. 2018-01, which amounts to \$43,154.30 (\$1,232.98 per unit) annually. The amount is consistent with the calculation methodology used to determine the "Residential – All Others" rate from the city-wide Fiscal Impact Analysis report prepared by the City's CFD Consultant, NBS Government Finance Group.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

Annexation of the Property into CFD No. 2018-01 will increase the City's revenues by approximately \$1,232.98 per unit per year which amounts to \$43,154.30 annually for the total project. The cost for the annexation was previously paid by the former developer/owner pursuant to the City's Deposit System (Development Application Process). As a result, there is no immediate impact to the City's General Fund.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Resolution No. 24-102
2. Amendment No.18 to Notice of Special Tax Lien

Attachments

[Exhibit No. 1 - Resolution No. 24-102.pdf](#)

[Exhibit No. 2 - Notice of Special Tax Lien.pdf](#)

RESOLUTION NO. 24-102

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE LEGISLATIVE BODY OF THE CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-01 (MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES) APPROVING ANNEXATION NO. 18 (KB HOMES, FORMERLY CAMBRIA COURT) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED AT 427 E. 220TH STREET (MUTIPLE APNS) WITHIN THE FUTURE ANNEXATION AREA

WHEREAS, on September 18, 2018, the City Council of the City of Carson (the “City”) adopted Resolution No. 18-083 (the “Resolution of Intention”), stating its intention to form City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services) (the “CFD”) and Future Voluntary Annexation Area (the “Future Annexation Area”) pursuant to Chapter 2.5 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5, commencing with Section 53311, of the California Government Code (the “Act”); and

WHEREAS, the Resolution of Intention called for a public hearing on November 7, 2018 as required by the Act relative to the proposed formation of the CFD and the Future Annexation Area; and

WHEREAS, at the hearing, all interested persons desiring to be heard on all matters pertaining to the formation of the CFD and Future Annexation Area, the services to be provided therein and the levy of such special tax were heard and a full and fair hearing was held; and

WHEREAS, no written protests were filed with the City Clerk by 50% or more of the registered voters residing within the territory of the CFD or Future Annexation Area, or property owners that own one-half or more of the area of land within the CFD or Future Annexation Area, and not exempt from the proposed special taxes; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2018, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 18-119, which is on file with the City Clerk and incorporated herein by this reference, that ordered the formation of the CFD, defined the public services (the “Services”) to be provided by the CFD, authorized the levy of a special tax on property within the CFD, preliminarily established an appropriations limit for the CFD, and approved future qualifying projects the ability to voluntarily annex into the Future Annexation Area, all pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2018, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 18-120 that called a special election for November 7, 2018, at which the questions of levying a special tax and establishing an appropriations limit with respect to the CFD were submitted to the qualified electors within the CFD; and

WHEREAS, on November 7, 2018 the City Council adopted Resolution No. 18-121, that declared the results of the special election and finding that more than two-thirds (2/3) of all votes cast at the special election were in favor of the issue presented, and such measure passed; and

WHEREAS, on November 13, 2018 a notice of special tax lien was recorded with the Office of the County Recorder of the County of Los Angeles, as Document No. 20181142886 (the "Notice of Special Tax Lien"), thereby giving notice that the lien to secure payment of the special tax was imposed on the land in the CFD; and

WHEREAS, the owner (the "Property Owner") of the parcels listed in Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, located within the Future Annexation Area (the "Property") has agreed to mitigate certain impacts of the proposed development of the Property by paying for the Services financed by the CFD; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Property Owner has executed a unanimous approval, attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference (the "Unanimous Approval"), constituting the Property Owner's unanimous approval and unanimous vote in favor of the annexation of the Property to the CFD and the levy of special taxes on the Property; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now wishes to approve this Annexation No. 18 of the Property pursuant to the simplified process for annexations under Sections 53328.1, 53339.7 and 53339.8 of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, ACTING AS LEGISLATIVE BODY OF THE CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-01 (MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES) DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

1. Recitals. The City Council finds and determines that all the foregoing recitals are true and correct and incorporated herein.

2. Unanimous Approval. The City Council hereby receives and files the Unanimous Approval as Annexation No. 18 to the CFD, and hereby further authorizes and directs the officers of the City to do any and all things to execute and delivery all documents they may deem necessary or advisable in order to consummate the transaction described herein and to effectuate the purpose of this Resolution.

3. Approval of Annexation. The City Council hereby determines that the Property is added to and part of Tax Zone No. 20 of the CFD with full effect and the City Council approves and confirms the Rate and Method of Apportionment of the Special Tax attached to the Unanimous Approval and attached hereto as Exhibit B and by this reference incorporated herein. The City Council hereby finds that the Property Owner's unanimous written approval is equivalent to an election pursuant to Government Code Section 53339.7(a) of the Act. The Property is added to and part of the existing CFD with full legal effect, and the City Council shall levy any special tax within the annexed territory as specified in any Ordinance adopted with

respect to the Property, as specified in the Resolution of Intention (Resolution No. 18-083) to annex adopted pursuant to Section 53339.2, and as specified in the Ordinance adopted pursuant to Government Code Section 53340.

4. Consolidation of Annexed Map. The City Council hereby determines that the territory described in Exhibit A hereto, and further defined in the map entitled “Annexation Map No. 18 of City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services),” which is on file with the City Clerk, is added to and part of the CFD with full effect. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to endorse the certificates set forth on the map and to record the map in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3111, 3113 and 3113.5 of the Streets and Highways Code of the State of California.

5. Validity of Procedures. The City Council hereby finds and determines that all prior proceedings and actions taken by the City Council pursuant to the Act in connection with the formation, voluntary annexation area and annexation of territory to the CFD were and are valid and in conformity with the Act.

6. Amendment to Notice of Special Tax Lien. The City Clerk, or designee, is hereby directed to complete, execute and cause to be recorded in the office of County Recorder of the County of Los Angeles, an amendment to the Notice of Special Tax Lien, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3114.5 and 3117.5 of California Streets and Highways Code of the State of California within fifteen (15) days of the adoption of this Resolution, evidencing that the Property is added to the CFD.

7. Effective Date. The City Clerk shall certify the adoption of this Resolution. This Resolution shall take effect upon its adoption.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of Carson at a regular meeting held on the 6th day of November, 2024

CITY OF CARSON:

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF CARSON)

I, Dr. Khaleah Bradshaw, City Clerk of the City of Carson, California, hereby attest to and certify that the foregoing resolution, being Resolution No. 24-102, adopted by the City of Carson City Council at its meeting held on November 6, 2024 by the following vote:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

Dr. Khaleah Bradshaw, City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

**CITY OF CARSON
Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

ANNEXATION NO. 18

ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBERS AND OWNERS OF LAND

<u>Assessor Parcel No(s)</u>	<u>Name of Property Owner</u>
7335-006-026	KB HOME GREATER LOS ANGELES INC.
7335-006-032	
7335-006-033	
7335-006-038	
7335-007-014	
7335-007-016	
7335-007-017	
7335-007-029	
7335-007-030	

EXHIBIT B

**CITY OF CARSON
Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

UNANIMOUS APPROVAL

[attached]

**UNANIMOUS APPROVAL
of Annexation to a Community Facilities District and Related Matters**

**CITY OF CARSON
Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

**Annexation No. 18
Tax Zone No. 20**

To the Honorable City Council
City of Carson
701 E. Carson Street
Carson, CA 90745

Members of the City Council:

This constitutes the Unanimous Approval (the "Unanimous Approval") of KB HOME GREATER LOS ANGELES INC., A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION, the record owner(s) (the "Property Owner") of the fee title to the real property identified below (the "Property") contemplated by Section 53339.3 et seq. of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended (the "Act"), to the annexation of the Property to the "City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services)" (the "CFD"), and it states as follows:

1. Property Owner. This Unanimous Approval is submitted by the Property Owner as the record owner(s) of fee title to the Property. The Property Owner has supplied to the City current evidence of its ownership of fee title to the Property.

2. Approval of Annexation. This Unanimous Approval constitutes the unanimous approval and unanimous vote by the Property Owner in favor of the annexation of the Property to the CFD. The CFD was formed to finance the municipal services, which are incorporated herein by this reference (the "Services") described in Exhibit A hereto and made a part hereof. In such connection Property Owner has reviewed the list of the Services and hereby agrees, consents and approves to the Services and the Annexation of the Property to the CFD for the benefit of the City and the CFD.

3. Approval of Special Tax and the Services. This Unanimous Approval constitutes the unanimous approval and unanimous vote by the Property Owner in favor of the levy of special taxes (the "Special Taxes") on the Property to finance the Services. The Special Taxes will be levied according to the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Taxes for the CFD attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof (the "Rate and Method"). Exhibit B includes the cost estimate for the Services. In such connection property owner consents and approves of the Rate and Method and corresponding Special Tax Rates for Tax Zone No. 20, as set forth in Attachment 1 of the Rate and Method and understands that such taxes shall be levied against the Property.

4. Approval of the Appropriations Limit. This Unanimous Approval constitutes the unanimous approval and unanimous vote by the Property Owner in favor of the appropriations limit established for the CFD. The Property Owner hereby approves, consents and agrees to the

appropriations limit for the CFD of \$1,000,000, pursuant to Article XIII B of the California Constitution, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living and changes in the population.

5. Waivers and Vote. Section 53328.1 of the Act provides for an alternate and independent procedure for formation of a community facilities district that simplifies the annexation process. Under such process, the Property Owner acknowledges and agrees that by executing this Unanimous Approval, the Property Owner is voluntarily waiving any and all right to an election held in accordance with Sections 53326, 53327, 53327.5 and 53328 of the Act. The Property Owner hereby confirms that this Unanimous Approval constitutes its unanimous approval and unanimous vote as described herein and as contemplated by Section 53339.3 *et seq.* of the Act and for purposes of the California Constitution Article XIII A and XIII C. In lieu of an approval by public hearing, ballot and election, if any, the Property Owner intends for this Unanimous Approval to constitute its ballot and election and waiver of a public hearing. Further, the Property Owner hereby waives all other rights with respect to the annexation of the Property, the levy of the Special Taxes on the Property in accordance with the rate and method of apportionment and the other matters covered in this Unanimous Approval.

6. Recordation of Amendment to Notice of Special Tax Lien. The Notice of Special Tax Lien for the CFD was recorded in the Office of the County Recorder of the County of Los Angeles, State of California on November 13, 2018, as Document No. 20181142886.

The Property Owner hereby understands and agrees, consents and approves to the City Clerk, or City designee, to execute and cause to be recorded in the office of the County Recorder of the County of Los Angeles an amendment to the Notice of Special Tax Lien for the CFD as required by Section 3117.5 of the California Streets and Highways Code. The amendment to the Notice of Special Tax Lien shall include the Rate and Method, attached hereto as Exhibit B, as an exhibit thereto.

7. Authority Warranted. The Property Owner warrants to the City that the presentation of this Unanimous Approval, any votes, consents or waivers contained herein, and other actions mandated by the City for the annexation of the Property to the CFD do not constitute or shall not be construed as events of default or delinquencies under any existing or proposed financing documents entered into or to be entered into by the Property Owner for the Property, including any "due-on-encumbrance" clauses under any existing security instruments secured by the Property.

8. Due Diligence and Disclosures. The Property Owner agrees to cooperate with the City and its attorneys and consultants and to provide all information and disclosures required by the City and/or the Act about the Special Taxes to purchasers of the Property or any part of it.

9. Agreements. The Property Owner further agrees to execute such additional or supplemental agreements as may be required by the City to provide for any of the actions and conditions described in this Unanimous Approval.

10. The Property. The Property is identified below, and such Property Owner approves, consents and voluntarily agrees that Property will be subject to the CFD upon recordation of the amendment to the Notice of Special Tax Lien. The map demonstrating the annexed Property area is entitled "Annexation Map No. 18 of City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services)" and is attached hereto as Exhibit C.

Assessor's Parcel Number(s):

APN	Acreage	Property Owner
7335-006-026	3.084	KB HOME GREATER LOS ANGELES INC.
7335-006-032		
7335-006-033		
7335-006-038		
7335-007-014		
7335-007-016		
7335-007-017		
7335-007-029		
7335-007-030		

Property Address(es):

427 E 220TH ST CARSON CA 90745-3107

Acres: 3.084 acres

By executing this Unanimous Approval, the Property Owner agrees to all of the above. The Property Owner understands and specifically warrants that annexation into CFD is a voluntary act; that Property Owner is not required to annex into the CFD as a condition of approval related to the Property; and that Property Owner is voluntarily consenting and agreeing to the annexation of the Property into the CFD.

Annexation No. 18

Tax Zone No. 20

Property Owner

KB HOME GREATER LOS ANGELES INC.

By: _____

Name: JAKE PERSONS

Title: VP FORWARD PLANNING

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Notice Address

KB Home Greater Los Angeles Inc.

Attn: Keltie Cole

26650 The Old Road, Suite 110

Valencia, CA 91381

EXHIBIT A

CITY OF CARSON

Community Facilities District No. 2018-01

(Maintenance and Services)

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

The services to be funded, in whole or in part, by the community facilities district (the "District") include all direct and incidental costs related to providing for the maintenance of public infrastructure within the area of the District, the future voluntary annexation area, and areas adjacent to or in the vicinity of such areas. More specifically, the services may include, but not be limited to: (i) police and related services of the City of Carson required to sustain the public safety service delivery capability for emergency and non-emergency services including related facilities, equipment, vehicles, services, supplies and personnel; (ii) maintenance and lighting of parks, parkways, streets, roads and open space; (iii) flood and storm protection services; as well as the provision of other public services authorized to be funded under Section 53313 of the California Government Code. The District may fund any of the following related to the services described in the preceding sentence: obtaining, constructing, furnishing, operating and maintaining equipment, apparatus or facilities related to providing the services and/ or equipment, apparatus, facilities or fixtures in areas to be maintained, paying the salaries and benefits of personnel necessary or convenient to provide the services, payment of insurance costs and other related expenses and the provision of reserves for repairs and replacements and for the future provision of services. It is expected that the services will be provided by the City, either with its own employees or by contract with third parties, or any combination thereof. The services to be financed by the District are in addition to those provided in the territory of the District before the date of creation of the District and will not supplant services already available within that territory when the District is created.

Administrative Expenses:

The administrative expenses to be funded by the District include the direct and indirect expenses incurred by the City in carrying out its duties with respect to the District (including, but not limited to, the levy and collection of the special taxes) including the fees and expenses of attorneys, any fees of the County of Los Angeles related to the District or the collection of special taxes, an allocable share of the salaries of the City staff directly related thereto and a proportionate amount of the City's general administrative overhead related thereto, any amounts paid by the City from its general fund with respect to the District or the services authorized to be financed by the District, and expenses incurred by the City in undertaking action to foreclose on properties for which the payment of special taxes is delinquent, and all other costs and expenses of the City in any way related to the District.

Other:

The incidental expenses that may be funded by the District include, in addition to the administrative expenses identified above, the payment or reimbursement to the City of all costs associated with the establishment and administration of the District.

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF CARSON

**Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

TAX ZONE NO. 20

The Special Tax shall be levied in Tax Zone No. 20 in accordance with the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax for City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services) pursuant to the rate for Tax Zone No. 20 set forth in Attachment No. 1 thereto. The Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

CITY OF CARSON
Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)

RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX

A Special Tax shall be levied and collected in City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services) (the "District") each Fiscal Year, in an amount determined by the application of the procedures described below. All of the Taxable Property (as defined below) in the District, unless exempted by the provisions hereof, shall be taxed for the purposes, to the extent and in the manner herein provided.

I. DEFINITIONS

The terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Accessory Unit" means a secondary residential unit of limited size (e.g., granny cottage, second unit) that shares a Parcel with a Unit of Single Family Detached Property.

"Acreage" or "Acre" means that acreage shown on the Assessor's Parcel Map or in the Assessor's Data for each Assessor's Parcel. In the event that the Assessor's Parcel Map or Assessor's Data shows no acreage, the Acreage for any Assessor's Parcel shall be determined by the District Administrator based upon the applicable condominium plan, final map or parcel map. If the preceding maps for a land are not available, the Acreage of such land area may be determined utilizing available spatial data and geographic information systems (GIS).

"Act" means the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, being Chapter 2.5, Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Act of the State of California.

"Administrative Expenses" means the following actual or reasonably estimated costs directly related to the administration of the District: the costs of computing the Annual Special Tax Requirement and the annual Special Tax and of preparing the annual Special Tax collection schedules; the costs of collecting the Special Taxes, including any charges levied by the County Auditor's Office, Tax Collector's Office or Treasurer's Office; the costs of the City or designee in complying with the disclosure requirements of the California Government Code (including the Act), including public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes; and the costs of the City or designee related to an appeal of the Special Tax. Administrative Expenses shall also include costs related to the formation of the District and of annexing territory to the District as well as any amounts advanced by the City for any administrative purposes of the District and an allocable share of the salaries of City staff and an allocable portion of City overhead costs relating to the foregoing, or costs of the City in any way related to the establishment or administration of the District.

"Annual Services Costs" means the amounts required to fund services authorized to be funded by the District.

"Annual Special Tax Requirement" means that amount with respect to the District determined by the Council or designee as required in any Fiscal Year to pay: (1) the Administrative Expenses, (2) the Annual Services Costs for each Tax Zone, (3) any amount required to establish or replenish any reserve or replacement fund established in connection with the District, and (4) reasonably anticipated delinquent Special Taxes based on the delinquency rate for Special Taxes levied in the previous Fiscal Year.

“Assessor’s Data” means Acreage or other Parcel information contained in the records of the County Assessor.

“Assessor’s Parcel” or “Parcel” means a lot or parcel shown in an Assessor’s Parcel Map with an assigned Assessor’s Parcel Number.

“Assessor’s Parcel Map” means an official map of the Assessor of the County designating parcels by Assessor’s Parcel Number.

“Assessor’s Parcel Number” means, with respect to an Assessor’s Parcel, that number assigned to such Assessment’s Parcel by the County for purposes of identification.

“Association Property” means any property within the boundaries of the District which is owned by a homeowners’ or property association, including any master or sub-association.

“Boundary Map” means that map recorded with the County recorder’s office on September 20, 2018 in Book 194 at Pages 88 & 89 as Document Number 20180967743.

“City” means the City of Carson, County of Los Angeles.

“Council” means the City Council of the City, acting as the legislative body of the District.

“County” means the County of Los Angeles, California.

“Developed Property” means, in any Fiscal Year, all Taxable Property in the District for which a building permit for new construction was issued by the City prior to June 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

“District” means the City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services), and, when applicable, any annexed Assessor’s Parcels.

“District Administrator” means an official of the City, or designee or agent or consultant, responsible for administering the Special Tax in accordance with this Rate and Method of Apportionment.

“Exempt Property” means all property located within the boundaries of the District which is exempt from the Special Tax pursuant to Section V below.

“Expected Special Tax Revenue” means the amount of revenue anticipated to be collected in each Tax Zone, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor.

“Finance Director” means the official of the City who is the chief financial officer or other comparable officer of the City or designee thereof.

“Fiscal Year” means the period from July 1st of any calendar year through June 30th of the following calendar year.

“Future Voluntary Annexation Area” means the area designated for future voluntary annexation to the District as shown in the District Boundary Map, as may be amended from time to time.

“Maximum Special Tax Rate” means the maximum Special Tax authorized for levy in any Fiscal Year that may apply to Taxable Property as described in Section III.

“Multi-Family Property” means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit or use permit has been issued for construction of a residential structure with five or more Units

that share a single Assessor's Parcel Number, are offered for rent to the general public, and cannot be purchased by individual homebuyers.

"Non-Residential Property" means all Developed Property that is not used for people to live in, and does not include Public Property.

"Proportionately" means, in any Fiscal Year, that the ratio of the actual Special Tax to the Maximum Special Tax Rate is equal for all Assessor's Parcels authorized to be levied in that Fiscal Year within each respective Tax Zone.

"Public Property" means any property within the boundaries of the District owned by, irrevocably offered or dedicated to, or for which an easement for purposes of public or private road right-of-way making the property unusable for any other purpose has been granted to the federal government, the State of California, the County, the City, or any local government or other public agency.

"Single Family Attached Property" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit or use permit was issued for construction of a residential structure consisting of two or more Units that share common walls, have separate Assessor's Parcel Numbers assigned to them (except for a duplex triplex, or fourplex unit, which may share a Parcel with another duplex, triplex or fourplex Unit(s)), and may be purchased by individual homebuyers (which shall still be the case even if the Units are purchased and subsequently offered for rent by the owner of the Unit), including such residential structures that meet the statutory definition of a condominium project contained in Civil Code Section 4125.

"Single Family Detached Property" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit was issued for construction of a Unit that does not share a common wall with another Unit.

"Special Tax" means the amount levied in each Fiscal Year on each Assessor's Parcel of Taxable Property to fund the Annual Special Tax Requirement.

"Tax Escalation Factor" means a factor that will be applied annually after Fiscal Year 2018/19 to increase the Maximum Special Tax Rates shown in Section III and as specified for each Tax Zone.

"Tax Zone" means a mutually exclusive geographic area within which the Special Tax may be levied pursuant to this Rate and Method of Apportionment. ***All of the Taxable Property within the District at the time of its formation is within Tax Zone No. 1 as specified on the District Boundary Map.*** Additional Tax Zones may be created when property is annexed to the District, and a separate Maximum Special Tax shall be identified for property within the new Tax Zone at the time of such annexation. The Assessor's Parcels included within a new Tax Zone when such Parcels are annexed to the District shall be identified by Assessor's Parcel number in the Unanimous Approval Form that is signed by the owner(s) of the Parcels at the time of annexation, or any proceeding for annexation to the District.

"Taxable Property" means all Parcels within the boundary of the District that are not Exempt Property, exempt from the Special Tax pursuant to the Act or Section V below.

"Unanimous Approval Form" means that form executed by the record owner of fee title to a Parcel or Parcels of Taxable Property annexed into the District that constitutes the property owners' voluntary

approval, consent, and unanimous vote in favor of annexing into the District and the levy of Special Tax against his/her Parcel or Parcels pursuant to this Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax.

“Undeveloped Property” means all Parcels of Taxable Property that are not Developed Property.

“Unit” means an individual single family detached or attached home, townhome, condominium, apartment, or other residential dwelling unit, including each separate living area within a half-plex, duplex, triplex, fourplex, or other residential structure. An Accessory Unit that shares a Parcel with a Unit of Single Family Detached Property shall not be considered a separate Unit for purposes of calculating the Special Tax.

II. DETERMINATION OF TAXABLE PARCELS

On or about July 1 of each Fiscal Year, the District Administrator shall determine the valid Assessor’s Parcel Numbers for all Taxable Property within the District. If any Assessor’s Parcel Numbers are no longer valid from the previous Fiscal Year, the District Administrator shall determine the new Assessor’s Parcel Number or Numbers that are in effect for the current Fiscal Year. To the extent a Parcel or Parcels of Taxable Property are subdivided, consolidated or otherwise reconfigured, the Special Tax rates shall be assigned to the new Assessor’s Parcels pursuant to Section III. The District Administrator shall also determine: (i) the Tax Zone within which each Parcel is located; (ii) which Parcels are Developed Property; (iii) the Acreage or number of Units each Parcel contains; and (iv) the Annual Special Tax Requirement for the Fiscal Year.

III. ANNUAL SPECIAL TAX - METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

All Taxable Property shall be subject to a Special Tax defined as follows.

The Special Tax shall be levied each Fiscal Year by the District Administrator. The Annual Special Tax Requirement shall be apportioned to each Parcel of Taxable Property within the District by the method shown below.

- First. Determine the Annual Special Tax Requirement.
- Second. Levy the Special Tax on each Parcel of Developed Property, Proportionately, up to the Maximum Special Tax Rate described in Table 1 below to satisfy the Annual Special Tax Requirement.

TABLE 1
SPECIAL TAX RATES – TAX ZONE NO. 1
FISCAL YEAR 2018/19*

Property Type	Maximum Special Tax Rate	Per	Expected Special Tax Revenue
Residential Property	\$1,971.51	Acre	\$9,189.21

**On each July 1, commencing on July 1, 2019, the Maximum Special Tax Rate for each Tax Zone shall be increased by the percentage change in the November annualized Consumer Price Index for Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim for all Urban Consumers, the Tax Escalation Factor for Tax Zone No. 1.*

Should the total revenue for Tax Zone No. 1 not be fully realized when all Parcels in Tax Zone No. 1 are classified as Developed Property, the Special Tax rate per Acre shall be adjusted so that the Special Tax per Acre is sufficient to generate the total Expected Special Tax Revenue for Tax Zone No. 1, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor. The Maximum Special Tax Rate shall be the greater of the Maximum Special Tax Rate shown in Table 1, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor or the Special Tax Rate calculated to generate the total Expected Special Tax Revenue for Tax Zone No. 1, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor.

If a building permit has been issued after June 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year, the City may directly bill to meet the Annual Special Tax Requirement, as prorated based on the date the building permit is issued and the end of the Fiscal Year.

A different Maximum Special Tax Rate may be identified in Tax Zones added to the District as a result of future annexations.

IV. FORMULA FOR PREPAYMENT OF SPECIAL TAX OBLIGATIONS

The Special Tax may not be prepaid.

V. EXEMPTIONS

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax, no Special Taxes shall be levied on (i) Public Property, (ii) Association Property, (iii) Assessor's Parcels with public or utility easements making impractical their utilization for any use other than the purposes set forth in the easement, or (iv) except as otherwise provided in Sections 53317.3 and 53317.5 of the Act.

VI. INTERPRETATION OF RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

The City reserves the right to make minor administrative and technical changes to this document that do not materially affect the rate and method of apportioning the Special Tax. In addition, the interpretation and application of any section of this document shall be at the City's discretion. Interpretations may be made by the City by ordinance or resolution for purposes of clarifying any vagueness or ambiguity in this Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax.

VII. MANNER AND DURATION OF SPECIAL TAX

The Special Tax shall be collected in the same manner and at the same time as ordinary ad valorem property taxes, provided that the City may directly bill the Special Tax, may collect the Special Tax at a

different time or in a different manner if needed to meet the financial obligations of the District, and may collect delinquent Special Taxes through foreclosure or other available methods.

A Special Tax shall continue to be levied and collected within the District, as needed to fund the Annual Special Tax Requirement, in perpetuity.

VIII. APPEAL OF SPECIAL TAX LEVY

Any property owner may file a written appeal of the Special Tax with the District Administrator claiming that the amount or application of the Special Tax is not correct. The appeal must be filed not later than one calendar year after having paid the Special Taxes that are disputed, and the appellant must be current in all payments of Special Taxes. In addition, during the term of the appeal process, all Special Taxes levied must be paid on or before the payment date established when the levy was made.

The appeal must specify the reasons why the appellant claims the Special Taxes are in error. The District Administrator shall review the appeal, meet with the appellant if the District Administrator deems necessary, and advise the appellant of its determination.

If the property owner disagrees with the District Administrator's decision relative to the appeal, the owner may then file a written appeal with the City Council whose subsequent decision shall be final and binding on all interested parties. If the decision of the District Administrator or subsequent decision by the City Council requires the Special Taxes to be modified or changed in favor of the property owner, no cash refund shall be made for prior years' Special Taxes, but an adjustment shall be made to credit future Special Taxes.

This procedure shall be exclusive and its exhaustion by any property owner shall be a condition precedent to filing any legal action by such owner.

CITY OF CARSON
Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)

ATTACHMENT 1
MAXIMUM SPECIAL TAX RATES

TAX ZONE NO. 20

Tax Zone	APNs	Maximum Special Tax Rate	Per	Base Year	Expected Special Tax Revenue
20 ⁽¹⁾	7335-006-026	\$1,232.98	Unit	2024/25	\$43,154.30
	7335-006-032				
	7335-006-033				
	7335-006-038				
	7335-007-014				
	7335-007-016				
	7335-007-017				
	7335-007-029				
	7335-007-030				

(1) On each July 1, commencing July 1, 2025, and thereafter, the Maximum Special Tax Rate for Tax Zone No. 20 shall be increased by the percentage change in the November annualized Consumer Price Index for Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim for all Urban Consumers, the Tax Escalation Factor for Tax Zone No. 20. Should the total revenue for Tax Zone No. 20 not be fully realized when all Parcels in Tax Zone No. 20 are classified as Developed Property, the Special Tax rate per Acre shall be adjusted so that the Special Tax per Acre is sufficient to generate the total Expected Special Tax Revenue for Tax Zone No. 20, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor for Tax Zone No. 20.

EXHIBIT C

CITY OF CARSON

**Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

**ANNEXATION MAP NO. 18 OF CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-01
(MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES)**

[see attached]

Sheet 1 of 1

CITY CLERK _____

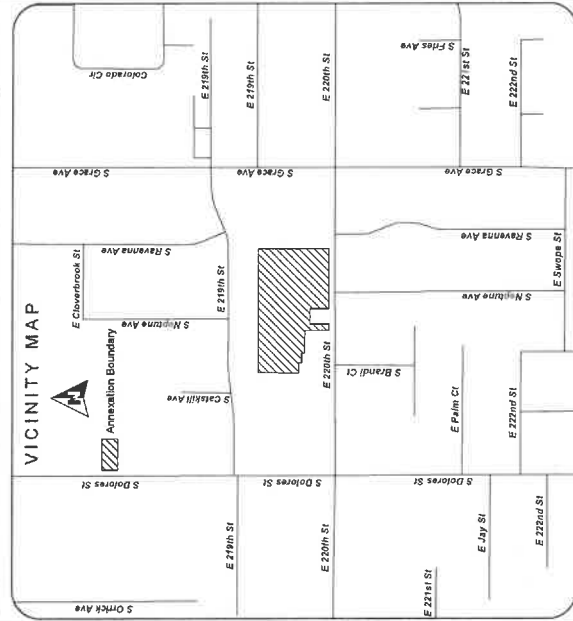
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN MAP SHOWING PROPOSED BOUNDARIES OF ANNEXATION NO. 18 TO THE CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018Q1 (MAINTENANCE AND SERVICES), COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, WAS APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, AT A MEETING THEREOF, HELD ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, BY ITS RESOLUTION NO. _____.

CITY CLERK _____ FILED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, AT THE HOUR OF _____ O'CLOCK _____M., IN BOOK _____ OF MAPS OF ASSESSMENT AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICTS, AT PAGE _____ IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER IN THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

**COUNTY RECORDER,
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES**

FOR PARTICULARS OF THE LINES AND DIMENSIONS OF ASSESSOR PARCELS, REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE MAPS OF THE ASSESSOR, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA.

REFERENCE IS HEREBY MADE TO THAT CERTAIN MAP ENTITLED "MAP OF PROPOSED BOUNDARIES OF CITY OF CARSON COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 2018-01 (MAINTENANCE SERVICES), CITY OF CARSON, COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA," FILED THE 20TH DAY OF SEPTEMBER, 2018, IN BOOK 194 OF MAPS OF ASSESSMENT AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT AT PAGES 88 AND 89, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF THE COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, WHICH THIS ANNOTATION MAP AFFECTS.



Source: Los Angeles County GIS
Geographic Coordinate Reference: GCS North American 1983
Projection: NAD 1983 StatePlane California V FIPS 0405 Feet

**RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND
AFTER RECORDATION RETURN TO:**

City Clerk
City of Carson
701 E. Carson St
Carson, CA 90745

SPACE ABOVE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

Exempt from payment of recording fees per to Gov't Code §§6103, 27383.

**AMENDMENT NO. 18 TO
NOTICE OF SPECIAL TAX LIEN**

**CITY OF CARSON
Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

**Annexation No. 18
Tax Zone No. 20**

Pursuant to the requirements of Sections 3114.5 and 3117.5 of the Streets and Highways Code of California and the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, section 53311, *et. seq.*, of the California Government Code (the "Act"), the undersigned clerk of the legislative body of the City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services) (the "CFD"), County of Los Angeles, State of California, hereby gives notice that a lien to secure payment of a special tax, which special tax the City of Carson (the "City") is authorized to levy, is hereby imposed on the property described herein. The special tax secured by this lien is authorized to be levied for the purpose of paying for costs of the public services authorized to be funded by the CFD, as described in Exhibit A to the Notice of Special Tax Lien heretofore recorded in the Office of the County Recorder of the County of Los Angeles, State of California on November 13, 2018, as Document No. 20181142886, and said special tax is to be levied according to the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax set forth in Exhibit B to the Notice of Special Tax Lien as said special tax rate is adjusted for Tax Zone No. 20 as described in Exhibit C hereto, to which recorded Notice of Special Tax Lien reference is hereby made and the provisions of which are hereby incorporated herein in full by this reference.

This Amendment No. 18 to Notice of Special Tax Lien amends the Notice of Special Tax Lien to add to the territory of the CFD. The territory and future voluntary annexation area included in the original CFD is set forth in the map of the CFD heretofore recorded on September 20, 2018, in the Los Angeles County Recorder's Office at Book 194 of Maps of Assessment and Community Facilities Districts at Pages 88 and 89, to which map reference is hereby made, as such map has been supplemented in connection with subsequent annexations. The territory to be added from the future voluntary annexation area is that certain "Annexation Map No. 18 to Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services)" heretofore recorded on [] as Document

Number [] in Book [] of Assessment and Community Facilities Districts at Pages [] in the Office of the County Recorder of the County of Los Angeles, State of California.

The special tax is authorized to be levied within the CFD and the lien of the special tax is a continuing lien which shall secure each annual levy of the special tax and which shall continue in force and effect until the special tax obligation is prepaid, permanently satisfied, and canceled in accordance with law or until the special tax ceases to be levied and a notice of cessation of special tax is recorded in accordance with section 53330.5 of the Government Code.

The rate, method of apportionment, and manner of collection of the authorized special tax is set forth in Exhibit B hereto and hereby made a part hereof. The Maximum Special Tax for Tax Zone No. 20 is set forth in Exhibit C hereto, and hereby made a part of the Existing RMA, as that term is defined below, and a part hereof.

Notice is further given that upon the recording of this notice in the office of the county recorder, the obligation to pay the special tax levy shall become a lien upon all nonexempt real property within the territory to be added to the CFD in accordance with Section 3115.5 of the Streets and Highways Code.

The assessor's tax parcel(s) numbers of all parcels or any portion thereof which are included in this Amendment No. 18 to Notice of Special Tax Lien, together with the name(s) of the owner(s) thereof, as they appear on the latest secured assessment roll as of the date of recording hereof or as are otherwise known to the City are as set forth in Exhibit A hereto, and by such reference hereby made a part hereof.

The territory to be added to the CFD which is included in this Amendment No. 18 to Notice of Special Tax Lien shall be placed in Tax Zone No. 20 as such term is defined in the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax applicable to the CFD, as supplemented to date (the "Existing RMA"). Tax Zone No. 20 is being established in connection with Annexation No. 18 to the CFD.

For further information concerning the current and estimated future tax liability of owners or purchasers of real property subject to this special tax lien, interested persons should contact the Finance Director of the City of Carson, 701 E. Carson St, Carson, California, 90745, telephone number (310) 830-7600.

Dated: As of _____, 20__

By: _____
Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk
City of Carson

EXHIBIT A

**CITY OF CARSON
Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

Annexation No. 18

ASSESSOR'S PARCEL NUMBERS AND OWNERS OF LAND

APN	Acreage	Property Owner
7335-006-026	3.084	KB HOME GREATER LOS ANGELES INC.
7335-006-032		
7335-006-033		
7335-006-038		
7335-007-014		
7335-007-016		
7335-007-017		
7335-007-029		
7335-007-030		

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF CARSON

**Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

TAX ZONE NO. 20

The Special Tax shall be levied in Tax Zone No. 20 in accordance with the Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax for City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services) pursuant to the rate for Tax Zone No. 20 set forth in Attachment No. 1 thereto. The Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

CITY OF CARSON
Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)

RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT OF SPECIAL TAX

A Special Tax shall be levied and collected in City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services) (the "District") each Fiscal Year, in an amount determined by the application of the procedures described below. All of the Taxable Property (as defined below) in the District, unless exempted by the provisions hereof, shall be taxed for the purposes, to the extent and in the manner herein provided.

I. DEFINITIONS

The terms used herein shall have the following meanings:

"Accessory Unit" means a secondary residential unit of limited size (e.g., granny cottage, second unit) that shares a Parcel with a Unit of Single Family Detached Property.

"Acreage" or "Acre" means that acreage shown on the Assessor's Parcel Map or in the Assessor's Data for each Assessor's Parcel. In the event that the Assessor's Parcel Map or Assessor's Data shows no acreage, the Acreage for any Assessor's Parcel shall be determined by the District Administrator based upon the applicable condominium plan, final map or parcel map. If the preceding maps for a land are not available, the Acreage of such land area may be determined utilizing available spatial data and geographic information systems (GIS).

"Act" means the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982, as amended, being Chapter 2.5, Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Act of the State of California.

"Administrative Expenses" means the following actual or reasonably estimated costs directly related to the administration of the District: the costs of computing the Annual Special Tax Requirement and the annual Special Tax and of preparing the annual Special Tax collection schedules; the costs of collecting the Special Taxes, including any charges levied by the County Auditor's Office, Tax Collector's Office or Treasurer's Office; the costs of the City or designee in complying with the disclosure requirements of the California Government Code (including the Act), including public inquiries regarding the Special Taxes; and the costs of the City or designee related to an appeal of the Special Tax. Administrative Expenses shall also include costs related to the formation of the District and of annexing territory to the District as well as any amounts advanced by the City for any administrative purposes of the District and an allocable share of the salaries of City staff and an allocable portion of City overhead costs relating to the foregoing, or costs of the City in any way related to the establishment or administration of the District.

"Annual Services Costs" means the amounts required to fund services authorized to be funded by the District.

"Annual Special Tax Requirement" means that amount with respect to the District determined by the Council or designee as required in any Fiscal Year to pay: (1) the Administrative Expenses, (2) the Annual Services Costs for each Tax Zone, (3) any amount required to establish or replenish any reserve or replacement fund established in connection with the District, and (4) reasonably anticipated delinquent Special Taxes based on the delinquency rate for Special Taxes levied in the previous Fiscal Year.

“Assessor’s Data” means Acreage or other Parcel information contained in the records of the County Assessor.

“Assessor’s Parcel” or “Parcel” means a lot or parcel shown in an Assessor’s Parcel Map with an assigned Assessor’s Parcel Number.

“Assessor’s Parcel Map” means an official map of the Assessor of the County designating parcels by Assessor’s Parcel Number.

“Assessor’s Parcel Number” means, with respect to an Assessor’s Parcel, that number assigned to such Assessment’s Parcel by the County for purposes of identification.

“Association Property” means any property within the boundaries of the District which is owned by a homeowners’ or property association, including any master or sub-association.

“Boundary Map” means that map recorded with the County recorder’s office on September 20, 2018 in Book 194 at Pages 88 & 89 as Document Number 20180967743.

“City” means the City of Carson, County of Los Angeles.

“Council” means the City Council of the City, acting as the legislative body of the District.

“County” means the County of Los Angeles, California.

“Developed Property” means, in any Fiscal Year, all Taxable Property in the District for which a building permit for new construction was issued by the City prior to June 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year.

“District” means the City of Carson Community Facilities District No. 2018-01 (Maintenance and Services), and, when applicable, any annexed Assessor’s Parcels.

“District Administrator” means an official of the City, or designee or agent or consultant, responsible for administering the Special Tax in accordance with this Rate and Method of Apportionment.

“Exempt Property” means all property located within the boundaries of the District which is exempt from the Special Tax pursuant to Section V below.

“Expected Special Tax Revenue” means the amount of revenue anticipated to be collected in each Tax Zone, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor.

“Finance Director” means the official of the City who is the chief financial officer or other comparable officer of the City or designee thereof.

“Fiscal Year” means the period from July 1st of any calendar year through June 30th of the following calendar year.

“Future Voluntary Annexation Area” means the area designated for future voluntary annexation to the District as shown in the District Boundary Map, as may be amended from time to time.

“Maximum Special Tax Rate” means the maximum Special Tax authorized for levy in any Fiscal Year that may apply to Taxable Property as described in Section III.

“Multi-Family Property” means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit or use permit has been issued for construction of a residential structure with five or more Units

that share a single Assessor's Parcel Number, are offered for rent to the general public, and cannot be purchased by individual homebuyers.

"Non-Residential Property" means all Developed Property that is not used for people to live in, and does not include Public Property.

"Proportionately" means, in any Fiscal Year, that the ratio of the actual Special Tax to the Maximum Special Tax Rate is equal for all Assessor's Parcels authorized to be levied in that Fiscal Year within each respective Tax Zone.

"Public Property" means any property within the boundaries of the District owned by, irrevocably offered or dedicated to, or for which an easement for purposes of public or private road right-of-way making the property unusable for any other purpose has been granted to the federal government, the State of California, the County, the City, or any local government or other public agency.

"Single Family Attached Property" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit or use permit was issued for construction of a residential structure consisting of two or more Units that share common walls, have separate Assessor's Parcel Numbers assigned to them (except for a duplex triplex, or fourplex unit, which may share a Parcel with another duplex, triplex or fourplex Unit(s)), and may be purchased by individual homebuyers (which shall still be the case even if the Units are purchased and subsequently offered for rent by the owner of the Unit), including such residential structures that meet the statutory definition of a condominium project contained in Civil Code Section 4125.

"Single Family Detached Property" means, in any Fiscal Year, all Parcels of Developed Property for which a building permit was issued for construction of a Unit that does not share a common wall with another Unit.

"Special Tax" means the amount levied in each Fiscal Year on each Assessor's Parcel of Taxable Property to fund the Annual Special Tax Requirement.

"Tax Escalation Factor" means a factor that will be applied annually after Fiscal Year 2018/19 to increase the Maximum Special Tax Rates shown in Section III and as specified for each Tax Zone.

"Tax Zone" means a mutually exclusive geographic area within which the Special Tax may be levied pursuant to this Rate and Method of Apportionment. ***All of the Taxable Property within the District at the time of its formation is within Tax Zone No. 1 as specified on the District Boundary Map.*** Additional Tax Zones may be created when property is annexed to the District, and a separate Maximum Special Tax shall be identified for property within the new Tax Zone at the time of such annexation. The Assessor's Parcels included within a new Tax Zone when such Parcels are annexed to the District shall be identified by Assessor's Parcel number in the Unanimous Approval Form that is signed by the owner(s) of the Parcels at the time of annexation, or any proceeding for annexation to the District.

"Taxable Property" means all Parcels within the boundary of the District that are not Exempt Property, exempt from the Special Tax pursuant to the Act or Section V below.

"Unanimous Approval Form" means that form executed by the record owner of fee title to a Parcel or Parcels of Taxable Property annexed into the District that constitutes the property owners approval and

unanimous vote in favor of annexing into the District and the levy of Special Tax against his/her Parcel or Parcels pursuant to this Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax.

“Undeveloped Property” means all Parcels of Taxable Property that are not Developed Property.

“Unit” means an individual single family detached or attached home, townhome, condominium, apartment, or other residential dwelling unit, including each separate living area within a half-plex, duplex, triplex, fourplex, or other residential structure. An Accessory Unit that shares a Parcel with a Unit of Single Family Detached Property shall not be considered a separate Unit for purposes of calculating the Special Tax.

II. DETERMINATION OF TAXABLE PARCELS

On or about July 1 of each Fiscal Year, the District Administrator shall determine the valid Assessor’s Parcel Numbers for all Taxable Property within the District. If any Assessor’s Parcel Numbers are no longer valid from the previous Fiscal Year, the District Administrator shall determine the new Assessor’s Parcel Number or Numbers that are in effect for the current Fiscal Year. To the extent a Parcel or Parcels of Taxable Property are subdivided, consolidated or otherwise reconfigured, the Special Tax rates shall be assigned to the new Assessor’s Parcels pursuant to Section III. The District Administrator shall also determine: (i) the Tax Zone within which each Parcel is located; (ii) which Parcels are Developed Property; (iii) the Acreage or number of Units each Parcel contains; and (iv) the Annual Special Tax Requirement for the Fiscal Year.

III. ANNUAL SPECIAL TAX - METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

All Taxable Property shall be subject to a Special Tax defined as follows.

The Special Tax shall be levied each Fiscal Year by the District Administrator. The Annual Special Tax Requirement shall be apportioned to each Parcel of Taxable Property within the District by the method shown below.

- First. Determine the Annual Special Tax Requirement.
- Second. Levy the Special Tax on each Parcel of Developed Property, Proportionately, up to the Maximum Special Tax Rate described in Table 1 below to satisfy the Annual Special Tax Requirement.

TABLE 1
SPECIAL TAX RATES – TAX ZONE NO. 1
FISCAL YEAR 2018/19*

Property Type	Maximum Special Tax Rate	Per	Expected Special Tax Revenue
Non-Residential Property	\$1,971.51	Acre	\$9,189.21

**On each July 1, commencing on July 1, 2019, the Maximum Special Tax Rate for each Tax Zone shall be increased by the percentage change in the November annualized Consumer Price Index for Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim for all Urban Consumers, the Tax Escalation Factor for Tax Zone No. 1.*

Should the total revenue for Tax Zone No. 1 not be fully realized when all Parcels in Tax Zone No. 1 are classified as Developed Property, the Special Tax rate per Acre shall be adjusted so that the Special Tax per Acre is sufficient to generate the total Expected Special Tax Revenue for Tax Zone No. 1, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor. The Maximum Special Tax Rate shall be the greater of the Maximum Special Tax Rate shown in Table 1, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor or the Special Tax Rate calculated to generate the total Expected Special Tax Revenue for Tax Zone No. 1, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor.

If a building permit has been issued after June 1 of the preceding Fiscal Year, the City may directly bill to meet the Annual Special Tax Requirement, as prorated based on the date the building permit is issued and the end of the Fiscal Year.

A different Maximum Special Tax Rate may be identified in Tax Zones added to the District as a result of future annexations.

IV. FORMULA FOR PREPAYMENT OF SPECIAL TAX OBLIGATIONS

The Special Tax may not be prepaid.

V. EXEMPTIONS

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax, no Special Taxes shall be levied on (i) Public Property, (ii) Association Property, (iii) Assessor's Parcels with public or utility easements making impractical their utilization for any use other than the purposes set forth in the easement, or (iv) except as otherwise provided in Sections 53317.3 and 53317.5 of the Act.

VI. INTERPRETATION OF RATE AND METHOD OF APPORTIONMENT

The City reserves the right to make minor administrative and technical changes to this document that do not materially affect the rate and method of apportioning the Special Tax. In addition, the interpretation and application of any section of this document shall be at the City's discretion. Interpretations may be made by the City by ordinance or resolution for purposes of clarifying any vagueness or ambiguity in this Rate and Method of Apportionment of Special Tax.

VII. MANNER AND DURATION OF SPECIAL TAX

The Special Tax shall be collected in the same manner and at the same time as ordinary ad valorem property taxes, provided that the City may directly bill the Special Tax, may collect the Special Tax at a

different time or in a different manner if needed to meet the financial obligations of the District, and may collect delinquent Special Taxes through foreclosure or other available methods.

A Special Tax shall continue to be levied and collected within the District, as needed to fund the Annual Special Tax Requirement, in perpetuity.

VIII. APPEAL OF SPECIAL TAX LEVY

Any property owner may file a written appeal of the Special Tax with the District Administrator claiming that the amount or application of the Special Tax is not correct. The appeal must be filed not later than one calendar year after having paid the Special Taxes that are disputed, and the appellant must be current in all payments of Special Taxes. In addition, during the term of the appeal process, all Special Taxes levied must be paid on or before the payment date established when the levy was made.

The appeal must specify the reasons why the appellant claims the Special Taxes are in error. The District Administrator shall review the appeal, meet with the appellant if the District Administrator deems necessary, and advise the appellant of its determination.

If the property owner disagrees with the District Administrator's decision relative to the appeal, the owner may then file a written appeal with the City Council whose subsequent decision shall be final and binding on all interested parties. If the decision of the District Administrator or subsequent decision by the City Council requires the Special Taxes to be modified or changed in favor of the property owner, no cash refund shall be made for prior years' Special Taxes, but an adjustment shall be made to credit future Special Taxes.

This procedure shall be exclusive and its exhaustion by any property owner shall be a condition precedent to filing any legal action by such owner.

EXHIBIT C

CITY OF CARSON

**Community Facilities District No. 2018-01
(Maintenance and Services)**

ATTACHMENT 1

MAXIMUM SPECIAL TAX RATES

TAX ZONE NO. 20

Tax Zone	APNs	Maximum Special Tax Rate	Per	Base Year	Expected Special Tax Revenue
20 ⁽¹⁾	7335-006-026	\$1,232.98	Unit	2024/25	\$43,154.30
	7335-006-032				
	7335-006-033				
	7335-006-038				
	7335-007-014				
	7335-007-016				
	7335-007-017				
	7335-007-029				
	7335-007-030				

(1) On each July 1, commencing July 1, 2025, and thereafter, the Maximum Special Tax Rate for Tax Zone No. 20 shall be increased by the percentage change in the November annualized Consumer Price Index for Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim for all Urban Consumers, the Tax Escalation Factor for Tax Zone No. 20. Should the total revenue for Tax Zone No. 20 not be fully realized when all Parcels in Tax Zone No. 20 are classified as Developed Property, the Special Tax rate per Acre shall be adjusted so that the Special Tax per Acre is sufficient to generate the total Expected Special Tax Revenue for Tax Zone No. 20, adjusted annually by the Tax Escalation Factor for Tax Zone No. 20.



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

DISCUSSION 27.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: William Jefferson, Director of Finance FIN Business License Revenue

Subject: CONSIDER INTRODUCTION AND FIRST READING, BY TITLE ONLY, OF ORDINANCE NO. 24-2413, "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING SECTION 6340 (LIMITED EXEMPTIONS) OF PART 2 (LICENSES – PROVISIONS GOVERNING) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADES) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE TO ADD A VETERAN'S LICENSE EXEMPTION CONSISTENT WITH STATE LAW" (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

The City Council is being requested to approve Ordinance No. 24-2413 which will amend the City's existing regulations to allow an exemption from payment of business license fees for certain veterans meeting certain requirements, in compliance with State law.

II. RECOMMENDATION

WAIVE further reading and Introduce for first reading, by title only, Ordinance No. 24-2413, entitled "AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING SECTION 6340 (LIMITED EXEMPTIONS) OF PART 2 (LICENSES-PROVISIONS GOVERNING) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADE) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE TO ADD A VETERAN'S LICENSE EXEMPTION CONSISTENT WITH STATE LAW"

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE another action deemed appropriate by City Council and consistent with applicable laws.

IV. BACKGROUND

The City's business licensing regulations outlined in Section 6300 et seq. of the Carson Municipal Code offers certain exemptions for veterans regarding business license fees. However, these regulations do not fully align with the detailed provisions in Section 16001.8 of the Business and Professions Code, which applies to all cities, including charter cities. The City Council is being asked to approve an ordinance that would exempt all honorably discharged veterans who reside in California from paying business license fees. This exemption would apply when the veteran operates a business as a sole proprietor selling or providing services.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with the adoption of this Ordinance. However, to the extent veterans meeting the requirements of the Ordinance apply for a business license and otherwise meet City's licensing requirements, fees will be not be charged to those businesses including both initially and for renewals.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Ordinance No. 24-2413

Prepared by: Antonio Velasco, Revenue Manager

Attachments

[Proposed Ordinance 24-2413](#)

EXHIBIT NO. 1

ORDINANCE NO. 24-2413

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING SECTION 6340 (LIMITED EXEMPTIONS) OF PART 2 (LICENSES – PROVISIONS GOVERNING) OF CHAPTER 3 (BUSINESS, PROFESSIONS AND TRADES) OF ARTICLE VI (TAXES AND LICENSES) OF THE CARSON MUNICIPAL CODE TO ADD A VETERAN’S LICENSE EXEMPTION CONSISTENT WITH STATE LAW

WHEREAS, the City of Carson (“City”) is a charter city; and

WHEREAS, while the City’s business licensing regulations set forth in Section 6300 *et seq.* of the Carson Municipal Code provide certain exemptions for payment of business license fees for veterans, the regulations do not include a specific carveout detailed in Section 16001.8 of the Business and Professions Code which expressly applies to all cities, including charter cities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now sees fit to adopt this Ordinance for the purpose of expressly exempting from payment of license fees, all veterans who are honorably discharged or honorably relieved from the Armed Forces of the United States and are residents of the State of California when the veteran’s business sells or provides services and the veteran is the sole proprietor of the business.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The forgoing recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein by this reference as findings of fact.

SECTION 2. In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”), the State CEQA Guidelines (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, §§ 15000 *et seq.*), and any applicable local CEQA policies and procedures, adoption of this Ordinance is not a “project” for purposes of CEQA, as that term is defined by the CEQA Guidelines Section 15378, because the Ordinance merely contemplates a government funding mechanism or other government fiscal activity, which does not involve any commitment to any specific project which may result in potentially significant physical impact on the environment, pursuant to Guidelines Section 15378(b)(4), or alternatively, it constitutes an organizational or administrative activity that will not result in a direct or indirect physical change in the environment pursuant to Guidelines Section 15378(b)(5).

SECTION 3. Section 6340 (Limited Exemptions) of Part 2 (Licenses – Provisions Governing) of Chapter 3 (Business, Professions and Trades) of Article VI (Taxes and Licenses) of the Carson Municipal Code is hereby amended to read in its entirety as follows:

EXHIBIT NO. 1

“6340 Limited Exemptions.

The Finance Director, upon application being made therefor, and upon the applicant presenting evidence of his eligibility therefor, shall issue a business license endorsed as partially or wholly exempt from fees to:

(a) Minors under the age of eighteen (18) years engaged in activities requiring a license under this Chapter where such minor engages in those activities for no more than twenty (20) hours in any week.

(b) Any veteran or widow of any veteran of the Spanish-American War, World Wars I and II, the Korean or Vietnam conflicts, who is a resident of the City, shall be entitled to a credit of \$25.00 against the business license fee required by this Chapter in any year in which the net income of such person from his business is (or is estimated in the case of an initial license) to be less than \$10,000 per year.

(c) Any veteran described in CMC **6340**(b), who is disabled as a result of activities while in military service in lieu of the credit described in CMC **6340**(b), shall be entitled to the following credits against the business license fee required by this Chapter, irrespective of his net income:

One-fourth disabled \$ 50.00 credit

One-half disabled \$ 75.00 credit

Three-fourths or more
disabled \$100.00 credit

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (b) and (c) hereof:

(1) Every honorably discharged or honorably relieved soldier, sailor, or marine of the United States who served in any Indian war, the Spanish-American War, any Philippine insurrection, the Chinese Relief Expedition, the World War of 1914 and years following, or World War II, who is physically unable to obtain a livelihood by manual labor, and who is a voter of this State, may distribute circulars, and hawk, peddle, and vend any goods, wares or merchandise owned by him, except spirituous, malt, vinous, or other intoxicating liquor, without payment of any license tax or fee whatsoever, and the Finance Director shall issue to such soldier, sailor or marine, without cost, a license therefor.

(2) Every person who was honorably discharged or honorably relieved from the military, naval or air service of the United States who served on or after June 27, 1950, and prior to February 1, 1955, or on or after August 5, 1964, and prior to a future date to be established by the Legislature, who is physically unable to obtain a livelihood by manual labor, and who is a resident of this State, may distribute circulars, and hawk, peddle, and vend any goods, wares or merchandise owned by him, except spirituous, malt or vinous, or other intoxicating

EXHIBIT NO. 1

liquor, without payment of any license tax or fee whatsoever, and the Finance Director shall issue to such person, without cost, a license therefor. (Ord. 71-161, § 2)

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (b), (c) and (d) hereof, any veteran who is honorably discharged or honorably relieved from the Armed Forces of the United States and is a resident of the State of California shall not be required to pay any business license fees for a business selling or providing services if the veteran is the sole proprietor of the business."

SECTION 4. If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, is, for any reason, held invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect any other provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this ordinance and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, part or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses, phrases, parts or portions thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 5. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect thirty (30) days after its adoption.

SECTION 6. The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance, and shall cause the same to be posted and codified in the manner required by law.

[signatures on the following page]

EXHIBIT NO. 1

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED at a regular meeting of the City Council on this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

DISCUSSION 28.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Saied Naaseh, Director of Community Development CD Planning

Subject: A PUBLIC HEARING TO CONSIDER ADOPTING INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE NO. 24-2414U IMPLEMENTING A MORATORIUM ON ACCEPTANCE, PROCESSING AND CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS AND APPROVAL AND ISSUANCE OF PERMITS AND ENTITLEMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL REDEVELOPMENT AND SUBSEQUENT USE OF CURRENT OIL REFINERY SITES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON FOLLOWING CESSATION OF REFINERY OPERATIONS, AND DECLARING THE URGENCY THEREOF (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

There are multiple oil or petroleum refineries and related or supporting facilities or uses located in the City that are currently in operation, including but not limited to: (i) the Phillips 66 crude oil processing plant located on approximately 227 acres of land at 1520 E. Sepulveda Blvd. in the City of Carson, which serves as the front end of Phillips 66' Los Angeles Refinery and is connected via pipelines with a back-end refinery facility located five miles away in the Wilmington District of the City of Los Angeles; and (ii) the Tesoro petroleum refinery located on approximately 730 acres of land at 2350 East 223rd Street and/or 1801 E. Sepulveda Blvd. in the City of Carson (Marathon Refinery), which is integrated with the Tesoro Los Angeles Refinery – Wilmington Operations located at 2101 East Pacific Coast Highway in the Wilmington District of the City of Los Angeles to collectively comprise the Tesoro Los Angeles Refinery. The current oil or petroleum refineries and oil or petroleum refinery-related or supporting facilities or uses in the City of Carson are located in and throughout (but not necessarily on each and every parcel in), the area of the City that is south of 223rd St. and east of Wilmington Ave. The properties on which these facilities or uses are located are collectively referred to herein as the "Refinery Sites," and individually as a "Refinery Site"). The listed approximate acreage figures are from references contained in the City's General Plan Community Character and Design Element, and the listed street addresses are from information found via online google searches. Additional information and studies are needed for the City to ascertain the precise boundaries and acreage of the Refinery Sites with certainty.

From time to time, oil refineries cease operations, as evidenced by the closure of the former Shell oil refinery located on Assessor's Parcel No. 7318-018-008 abutting Del Amo Blvd. and Wilmington Ave. in the City, which ceased operations in 1992 (the "Shell Property"). More recently, on October 16, 2024, Phillips 66 publicly announced that it will cease operations at its Los Angeles Refinery in the fourth quarter of 2025.

City is considering or studying, or intends to study within a reasonable time, General Plan, specific plan and/or zoning proposals to adopt new or amended land use and zoning regulations that would be applicable to redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of oil or petroleum refinery-related or supporting operations or uses ("Refinery Operations"), to ensure the protection of public peace, health, safety, and welfare, environmental quality, and environmental justice in connection with any such redevelopment. City staff requires time to study and develop appropriate regulations for redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations, consistent with State and federal law.

Staff is recommending the City Council to adopt an Urgency Ordinance to temporarily prohibit acceptance and processing of applications for and issuance of permits (including but not limited to demolition, grading and building permits, site plan and design review permits/approvals, development and site plan review permits/approvals, zoning compliance review permits/approvals, and major and minor conditional use permits), variances, subdivisions and other entitlements for use, associated with any proposed commercial or industrial redevelopment or subsequent use of Refinery Sites, as well as any construction activities that may occur pursuant to any such commercial or industrial redevelopment applications or permits, following cessation of Refinery Operations. The urgency findings are included in Section 3 of the Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 24-2414U, Exhibit A.

Government Code 65858 and Charter Sections 313(F) and 316(4) expressly authorize the City Council to adopt an urgency ordinance for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety and to prohibit a use that is in conflict with a contemplated general plan, specific plan, or zoning proposal that the legislative body, planning commission or the planning department is considering or studying or intends to study within a reasonable time.

The moratorium is immediately necessary to preserve the public peace, health, safety, and welfare, and should be adopted immediately as an urgency ordinance, to make certain that commercial and industrial redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations is prohibited for the effective period of this Ordinance. Imposition of a moratorium will allow the City sufficient time to study and prepare to enact comprehensive General Plan and zoning actions and regulations applicable to redevelopment and subsequent use of Refinery Sites.

Adoption of this urgency ordinance requires the 4/5th vote of the entire City Council

II. RECOMMENDATION

WAIVE further reading and **ADOPT** an Interim Urgency Ordinance No. 24-2414U, "AN INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, TO ESTABLISH A TEMPORARY 45-DAY MORATORIUM ON ACCEPTANCE, PROCESSING AND CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS AND APPROVAL AND ISSUANCE OF PERMITS AND ENTITLEMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL REDEVELOPMENT AND SUBSEQUENT USE OF CURRENT OIL REFINERY SITES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON FOLLOWING CESSATION OF REFINERY OPERATIONS, AND DECLARING THE URGENCY THEREOF," to ensure the public health, safety, and welfare is protected for 45-day period, by 4/5ths vote.

III. ALTERNATIVES

TAKE such other action as the City Council deems appropriate consistent with the requirements of law.

IV. BACKGROUND

The City most recently updated its General Plan in April of 2023 by adopting the Carson 2040 General Plan. The General Plan land use classification for the Refinery Sites is generally Heavy Industrial, although certain limited areas are classified as Light Industrial. The zoning designation for the Refinery Sites pursuant to the Carson Zoning Ordinance is Manufacturing-Heavy. The Manufacturing-Heavy zoning designation permits a wide range of industrial and commercial uses by-right, consistent with the Heavy Industrial General Plan land use classification, and to a lesser extent the Light Industrial General Plan land use classification. Residential uses are prohibited on the Refinery Sites pursuant to the General Plan Heavy Industrial and Light Industrial land use classifications and the Manufacturing-Heavy zoning designation, and therefore are not the subject of this Ordinance. The General Plan accounts for potential redevelopment of the Shell Property by, among other things, providing that it is required to have a cohesive master plan or specific plan to outline long-term growth of the site and ensure compatibility with surrounding properties. However, the General Plan does not similarly account for the potential of redevelopment of the Refinery Sites.

The City is currently studying a potential amendment to the General Plan to better ensure the protection of public health, safety and welfare in connection with the prospect of redevelopment of the Refinery Sites for a new use, including the possibility of requiring a cohesive specific plan or master plan to guide any redevelopment of the Refinery Sites, similar to what is currently provided for the Shell Property. The City is also studying or considering, or intends to consider within a reasonable time, related Zoning Ordinance/Zoning Code text and/or Zoning Map amendments including potential rezoning of the Refinery Sites consistent with the General Plan as part of the City's anticipated comprehensive Phase 2 Zoning Code Update, or separately therefrom.

Impacts of Oil Refineries

Oil refineries can significantly impact the environment, particularly through the contamination of soil and groundwater. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) identifies several ways these facilities can lead to pollution:

- Spills and Leaks: Accidental spills of crude oil or refined products can occur during transportation, storage, or processing, leading to immediate contamination.
- Wastewater Discharge: Refineries generate wastewater containing harmful chemicals. If not properly treated, this water can seep into the ground or be released into surface water, affecting nearby ecosystems.
- Air Emissions: Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and other hazardous pollutants can settle on soil and water, contributing to contamination.
- Groundwater Infiltration: Contaminants can migrate from surface spills or leaks into the groundwater, posing risks to drinking water supplies.

General Plan Consistency

A. LUR-G-12: Promote adaptive reuse and environmental remediation of brownfield sites.

Currently, two large refineries operate within City of Carson. On October 16, 2024, Phillips 66 announced the planned closure of the refinery by end of 2025. The proposed moratorium will further this goal/policy of the General Plan as

It will allow City staff time to draft policies and complete environmental studies consistent with CEQA to better ensure the protection of public health, safety and welfare in connection with the prospect of redevelopment of the Refineries for a new use, including but not limited remediation of the site and determining the best use of the property.

B. LUR-G-13: Ensure adequate buffers and transitions between industrial and residential land use as sites are developed or redeveloped.

The proposed moratorium will grant additional time for City staff to draft policies to ensure adequate buffers and transitions are provided between the site and surrounding areas, including existing or proposed residential areas that maybe in the travel path of future development of this site.

C. LUR-G-14: Ensure that future industrial development is in harmony to the extent possible with adjacent residential areas.

The proposed moratorium will grant additional time for City staff to draft policies to ensure that future industrial development is in harmony to the extent possible with adjacent existing and proposed residential areas including those areas that maybe in the travel path of the future development of this site.

D. UR-P-24: Establish performance and development standards to allow a wide range of uses as long as those uses will not adversely impact adjacent uses.

The proposed moratorium will grant additional time for City staff to draft policies to ensure that a wide range of uses are allowed on the site to not only avoid adverse impacts to the community but to complement the nearby uses.

E. LUR-P-29: Undertake planned development and specific plans for unique projects as a means to achieve high community standards, address neighborhood or significant site-specific issues, ensure compatibility between a number of uses, on large parcels, and when needed as part of a redevelopment or environmental remediation strategy.

The proposed moratorium will grant additional time for City staff to draft policies including but not limited to Specific Plans and implementation of mitigation measure from the appropriate CEQA document to ensure high community standards, address neighborhood or significant site-specific issues, ensure compatibility between a number of uses (both internal to the site and external), on large parcels, and when needed as part of a redevelopment or environmental remediation strategy.

F. CHE-G-1: Seek to improve Citywide health outcomes and reduce disparities between census tracts by focusing on prevention and interventions, and by addressing the root causes of health disparities and equities in Carson.

The proposed moratorium will grant additional time for City staff to draft policies and study long term health impacts to the community though appropriate environmental studies. The general Plan has identified on the refineries as Toxic Release Sites and the communities around them suffer from a variety of illnesses including but not limited to asthma, coronary heart disease, lower life expectancy at birth and with the refinery sites with the heaviest Toxicity-Weighted Concentrations and high Diesel Particulate Matters (both on and off-road sources).

G. CHE-G-2: Reduce air pollution and the incidence of respiratory illness through the land use planning process.

The proposed moratorium will grant additional time for City staff to draft policies and study the environmental impacts of future development of these sites to address air quality and associated respiratory illnesses. The refinery sites and areas surrounding them have been identified as SB535 Disadvantaged Communities meaning that the communities are most vulnerable and burdened by pollution.

H. CHE-G-4: Protect community health from pollution by toxic and hazardous materials, especially in areas with vulnerable or sensitive populations.

The proposed moratorium will grant additional time for City staff to draft policies and study the environmental impacts of future development of these sites to address air quality and associated respiratory illnesses. The refinery sites and areas surrounding them have been identified as SB535 Disadvantaged Communities meaning that the communities are most vulnerable and burdened by pollution.

CEQA

Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15378, this Ordinance does not constitute a CEQA “project”, because: (i) the whole of the action does not have the potential for resulting in either a direct physical change in the environment, or a reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, which are required parts of the definition of “project” under CEQA Guidelines Section 15378(a), and because the action constitutes administrative or maintenance activities of the City, such as general policy and procured making, which are excluded from the definition of project under CEQA Guidelines Section 15378(a). There is no redevelopment proposal related to the Refinery Sites currently on file or otherwise before the City for review or consideration, and this action merely ensures the City will have sufficient time to study and consider the general plan or zoning proposals referenced above without being obligated to approve any application that may be received in the interim, to ensure that if and when an application for redevelopment of the Refinery Sites for a new use following cessation of Refinery operations is filed with the City, the City will have the appropriate authority to ensure the protection of public health, safety, welfare and the environment in connection with its review and processing of and decision upon such application(s).

In the event this Ordinance does constitute a CEQA “project,” it is exempt from CEQA pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15061(b)(3), because the action does not have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. “Significant effect on the environment” is defined in CEQA Guidelines Section 15382 as “a substantial, or potentially substantial, *adverse* change in any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the project including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic significance.” (emphasis added). It can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that this Ordinance may have a significant effect on the environment, because any potential change in any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the Ordinance would be favorable, not adverse, on the environment, in that the contemplated general plan and zoning proposals that the City is studying, by requiring approval of a cohesive specific plan or master plan for any new use of the Refinery Sites and rezoning Refinery Sites consistent with the General Plan thereby conferring greater discretion on the City to mitigate potential environmental impacts of such new uses, could only increase, and not in any way decrease, the potential that a proposed redevelopment of the Refinery Sites would constitute a discretionary project, within the meaning of Public Resources Code Section 21080(a), with respect to approval by the City, and that the City would therefore have authority to conduct environmental review of such project pursuant to CEQA and thereby take measures protect and improve the environment in connection with redevelopment of the Refinery Sites, whereas absent such regulations, the City may not have such authority over a proposed new by-right heavy industrial use or development of the Refinery Sites, and therefore without this ordinance could be obligated to approved such a new use or development without conducting CEQA review.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

None.

VI. EXHIBITS

1. Ordinance No. 24-2414U

Attachments

[ORDINANCE NO. 24-2414U](#)

ORDINANCE NO. 24-2414U

AN INTERIM URGENCY ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, TO ESTABLISH A TEMPORARY 45-DAY MORATORIUM ON ACCEPTANCE, PROCESSING AND CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS AND APPROVAL AND ISSUANCE OF PERMITS AND ENTITLEMENTS FOR COMMERCIAL OR INDUSTRIAL REDEVELOPMENT AND SUBSEQUENT USE OF CURRENT OIL REFINERY SITES WITHIN THE CITY OF CARSON FOLLOWING CESSATION OF REFINERY OPERATIONS, AND DECLARING THE URGENCY THEREOF

WHEREAS, the City of Carson ("City"), a charter city, has the authority, under its police power, to enact regulations for the public peace, morals, and welfare of the City pursuant to its Charter and California Constitution Article XI, Section 7.

WHEREAS, Government Code 65858 and Charter Sections 313(F) and 316(4) expressly authorize the City Council to adopt an urgency ordinance for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health or safety and to prohibit a use that is in conflict with a contemplated general plan, specific plan, or zoning proposal that the legislative body, planning commission or the planning department is considering or studying or intends to study within a reasonable time.

WHEREAS, there are multiple oil or petroleum refineries and related or supporting facilities or uses located in the City that are currently in operation, including but not limited to: (i) the Phillips 66 crude oil processing plant located on approximately 227 acres of land at 1520 E. Sepulveda Blvd. in the City of Carson, which serves as the front end of Phillips 66' Los Angeles Refinery and is connected via pipelines with a back-end refinery facility located five miles away in the Wilmington District of the City of Los Angeles; and (ii) the Tesoro petroleum refinery located on approximately 730 acres of land at 2350 East 223rd Street and/or 1801 E. Sepulveda Blvd. in the City of Carson, which is integrated with the Tesoro Los Angeles Refinery – Wilmington Operations located at 2101 East Pacific Coast Highway in the Wilmington District of the City of Los Angeles to collectively comprise the Tesoro Los Angeles Refinery. The current oil or petroleum refineries and oil or petroleum refinery-related or supporting facilities or uses in the City of Carson are located in and throughout (but not necessarily on each and every parcel in), the area of the City that is south of 223rd St. and east of Wilmington Ave. The properties on which these facilities or uses are located are collectively referred to herein as the "Refinery Sites," and individually as a "Refinery Site").¹

WHEREAS, from time to time, oil refineries cease operations, as evidenced by the closure of the former Shell oil refinery located on Assessor's Parcel No. 7318-018-008 abutting Del Amo Blvd. and Wilmington Ave. in the City, which ceased operations in 1992 (the "Shell Property"). More recently, on October 16, 2024, Phillips 66 publicly announced that it will cease operations at its Los Angeles Refinery in the fourth quarter of 2025.

WHEREAS, the City is considering or studying, or intends to study within a reasonable time, General Plan, specific plan and/or zoning proposals to adopt new or amended land use and zoning

¹ The listed approximate acreage figures are from references contained in the City's General Plan Community Character and Design Element, and the listed street addresses are from information found via online google searches. Additional information and studies are needed for the City to ascertain the precise boundaries and acreage of the Refinery Sites with certainty.

regulations that would be applicable to redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of oil or petroleum refinery-related or supporting operations or uses ("Refinery Operations"), to ensure the protection of public peace, health, safety, and welfare, environmental quality, and environmental justice in connection with any such redevelopment.

WHEREAS, the City most recently updated its General Plan in April of 2023 by adopting the Carson 2040 General Plan. The General Plan land use classification for the Refinery Sites is generally Heavy Industrial, although certain limited areas are classified as Light Industrial. The zoning designation for the Refinery Sites pursuant to the Carson Zoning Ordinance is Manufacturing-Heavy. The Manufacturing-Heavy zoning designation permits a wide range of industrial and commercial uses by-right, consistent with the Heavy Industrial General Plan land use classification, and to a lesser extent the Light Industrial General Plan land use classification. Residential uses are prohibited on the Refinery Sites pursuant to the General Plan Heavy Industrial and Light Industrial land use classifications and the Manufacturing-Heavy zoning designation, and therefore are not the subject of this Ordinance. The General Plan accounts for potential redevelopment of the Shell Property by, among other things, providing that it is required to have a cohesive master plan or specific plan to outline long-term growth of the site and ensure compatibility with surrounding properties. However, the General Plan does not similarly account for the potential of redevelopment of the Refinery Sites.

WHEREAS, the City is currently studying a potential amendment to the General Plan to better ensure the protection of public health, safety and welfare in connection with the prospect of redevelopment of the Refinery Sites for a new use, including the possibility of requiring a cohesive specific plan or master plan to guide any redevelopment of the Refinery Sites, similar to what is currently provided for the Shell Property. The City is also studying or considering, or intends to consider within a reasonable time, related Zoning Ordinance/Zoning Code text and/or Zoning Map amendments including potential rezoning of the Refinery Sites consistent with the General Plan as part of the City's anticipated comprehensive Phase 2 Zoning Code Update, or separately therefrom.

WHEREAS, City staff requires time to study and develop appropriate regulations for redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations, consistent with State and federal law.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the foregoing authority, the City Council desires, on an urgency basis, to temporarily prohibit acceptance and processing of applications for and issuance of permits (including but not limited to demolition, grading and building permits, site plan and design review permits/approvals, development and site plan review permits/approvals, zoning compliance review permits/approvals, and major and minor conditional use permits), variances, subdivisions, and other entitlements for use, associated with any proposed commercial or industrial redevelopment or subsequent use of Refinery Sites, as well as any construction activities that may occur pursuant to any such commercial or industrial redevelopment applications or permits, following cessation of Refinery Operations.

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the authority conferred upon the City Council by Government Code Section 65858 (which applies to charter cities) and Charter Section 313(F) and 316(4), and may be introduced and adopted at the same meeting and be effective immediately upon adoption if passed by a four-fifths vote of the City Council

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites to the adoption of the Interim Urgency Ordinance have occurred.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CARSON, CALIFORNIA, DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS.

The foregoing recitals above are true and correct, and are incorporated herein by this reference as findings of fact.

SECTION 2. CEQA.

Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15378, this Ordinance does not constitute a CEQA “project”, because: (i) the whole of the action does not have the potential for resulting in either a direct physical change in the environment, or a reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, which are required parts of the definition of “project” under CEQA Guidelines Section 15378(a), and because the action constitutes administrative or maintenance activities of the City, such as general policy and procured making, which are excluded from the definition of project under CEQA Guidelines Section 15378(a). There is no redevelopment proposal related to the Refinery Sites currently on file or otherwise before the City for review or consideration, and this action merely ensures the City will have sufficient time to study and consider the general plan or zoning proposals referenced above without being obligated to approve any application that may be received in the interim, to ensure that if and when an application for redevelopment of the Refinery Sites for a new use following cessation of Refinery Operations is filed with the City, the City will have the appropriate authority to ensure the protection of public health, safety, welfare and the environment in connection with its review and processing of and decision upon such application(s).

In the event this Ordinance does constitute a CEQA “project,” it is exempt from CEQA pursuant to CEQA Guidelines Section 15061(b)(3), because the action does not have the potential for causing a significant effect on the environment. “Significant effect on the environment” is defined in CEQA Guidelines Section 15382 as “a substantial, or potentially substantial, *adverse* change in any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the project including land, air, water, minerals, flora, fauna, ambient noise, and objects of historic or aesthetic significance.” (emphasis added). It can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that this Ordinance may have a significant effect on the environment, because any potential change in any of the physical conditions within the area affected by the Ordinance would be favorable, not adverse, on the environment, in that the contemplated general plan and zoning proposals that the City is studying, by requiring approval of a cohesive specific plan or master plan for any new use of the Refinery Sites and rezoning Refinery Sites consistent with the General Plan thereby conferring greater discretion on the City to mitigate potential environmental impacts of such new uses, could only increase, and not in any way decrease, the potential that a proposed redevelopment of the Refinery Sites would constitute a discretionary project, within the meaning of Public Resources Code Section 21080(a), with respect to approval by the City, and that the City would therefore have authority to conduct environmental review of such project pursuant to CEQA and thereby take measures protect and improve the environment in connection with redevelopment of the Refinery Sites, whereas absent such regulations, the City may not have such authority over a proposed new by-right heavy industrial use or development of the Refinery Sites, and therefore without this ordinance could be obligated to approved such a new use or development without conducting CEQA review.

SECTION 3. URGENCY FINDINGS.

The City Council hereby finds and declares this Ordinance as an urgency measure necessary for the immediate preservation and protection of the public peace, health, safety and welfare. The facts constituting the urgency, in addition to the findings set forth above, are:

A. There is a current and immediate threat to public peace, safety, health, and welfare posed by the prospect of submittal to the City of an application for commercial or industrial redevelopment or subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations under the City's current General Plan and zoning regulations, as further detailed below. In the event of such an application, absent this Ordinance and new or amended land use and zoning regulations resulting from the General Plan and zoning proposals being studied, the approval of subdivisions, variances, demolition, grading and building permits, use permits, site plan and design/development and site plan and zoning compliance review permits/approvals, or any other applicable entitlement for use which is required for the City to comply with its Zoning Ordinance would result in that threat to public peace, health, safety and welfare.

B. The current Manufacturing-Heavy zoning designation applicable to the Refinery Sites permits a wide range of industrial and commercial uses by-right, consistent with the General Plan land use classification of Heavy Industrial, and to a lesser extent the General Plan land use classification of Light Industrial in the limited area where it applies south of 223rd St. and east of Wilmington Ave., and there is no requirement (unlike for the Shell Property) of a cohesive master or specific plan to outline long-term growth of the site and ensure compatibility with surrounding properties. Accordingly, in the event of an application for redevelopment of a Refinery Site for such a by-right use following cessation of Refinery Operations, the City may not have the discretion necessary to ensure the protection of public health, safety and welfare, including but not limited to environmental justice and compatibility with surrounding properties, in connection with the new proposed use or development of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations. For example, there are residential communities located immediately to the west and north of the Refinery Sites, and under the current regulations, the City would not have sufficient discretion and authority to ensure compatibility of the future use of the Refinery Sites with these residential communities and to ensure the future development and use of the Refinery Sites does not create adverse effects upon their public peace, health, safety and welfare.

C. Similarly, absent new or amended City General Plan and/or zoning regulations, the City may not have authority to conduct CEQA review of a project for redevelopment or subsequent use of a Refinery Site following cessation of Refinery Operations, as detailed in Section 2 above. As a result, such redevelopment could result in unknown and unmitigated significant adverse environmental effects, including but not limited to risks to the health and safety of the individuals who occupy the sites of the future developments and that of the residents of the surrounding communities. It is well-known that oil refineries utilize many industrial processes and toxic materials, and have the potential to severely contaminate the property on which they are located, including potential soil and groundwater contamination from refinery wastewater or other discharges and spills that may occur from or at the refinery. The Refinery Sites have generally been operated as oil refineries for many years – according to the California Energy Commission's webpage (<https://www.energy.ca.gov/data-reports/energy-almanac/californias-petroleum-market/californias-oil-refineries/california-oil>), the Tesoro Los Angeles Refinery began its operations (in Wilmington and/or Carson) in 1938 and the Phillips 66 Los Angeles Refinery began its operations (in Wilmington and/or Carson) in 1917, and therefore many of the Refinery Sites are likely contaminated, although environmental testing would be needed prior to approval of any redevelopment in order to determine the extent of any contamination and the necessary remedial or mitigation actions or measures or other necessary restrictions to ensure the redevelopment and subsequent use is safe for the workers and occupants of the sites and those in the surrounding areas.

Ensuring the City has authority to conduct CEQA review over redevelopment projects and subsequent uses for the Refinery Sites will help ensure that any potential significant environmental impacts of any such proposed redevelopment are adequately studied, understood, made public, and mitigated to the extent feasible (unless a statement of overriding considerations is adopted or the project is exempt from CEQA) in accordance with CEQA prior to approval of any such redevelopment.

D. Redevelopment and subsequent use following cessation of Refinery Operations also implicates potential environmental justice issues. As stated in the General Plan Environmental Justice element, the census tracts located within the City to the west and north of the Refinery Sites (as well as the Refinery Sites themselves, although unpopulated) are designated as SB 535 “Disadvantaged Communities,” defined as an area identified by CalEPA or a low-income area that is disproportionately affected by environmental pollution and other hazards that can lead to negative health effects, exposure or environmental degradation. These areas are majority-minority, low-income, and carry heavy pollution burdens. The areas to the south and east of the Refinery Sites are located within the City of Los Angeles. The General Plan and zoning proposals that are being studied and considered, or that the City intends to consider within a reasonable time, will help address the potential environmental justice issues associated with redevelopment of the Refinery Sites and ensure the protection of environmental justice consistent with the General Plan and applicable law.

E. In the absence of modified local General Plan and/or zoning regulations applicable to the Refinery Sites that account for the real prospect of redevelopment of same for a new use as discussed above, the risk of adverse impacts to public peace, health, safety, and welfare, environmental justice, and environmental quality resulting from such redevelopment and new use of the Refinery Sites could be realized suddenly and dramatically in the event a by-right application is filed, particularly given the publicly-announced impending closure of the Phillips 66 Los Angeles Refinery and the possibility of an application being submitted prior to actual cessation of Refinery operations. Processing and acting upon an application for a permit, subdivision, variance, or any other applicable entitlement for use for commercial or industrial redevelopment or subsequent use of the Refinery Sites under the City’s current regulations could result in a severe negative impact upon the public peace, health, safety, and welfare in the City.

F. The City is considering and studying, or intends to consider and study within a reasonable time of adoption of this Ordinance, General Plan and zoning proposals applicable to the redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites in order to protect and preserve the public health, safety and welfare of its residents, businesses and visitors against the risks and negative impacts associated with same, as discussed above.

G. The City’s City Council and staff need time to study, develop, revise and complete the contemplated General Plan and zoning proposals before they can be adopted and implemented. Among other things, as noted above, additional information and studies are needed for the City to ascertain the precise boundaries and acreage of the Refineries with certainty; such information will help guide the City’s preparation, consideration and action upon the contemplated General Plan and zoning proposals, including by enabling the City to have a better understanding of the potential impacts of a redevelopment or new use of such large oil refinery properties, which aside from the City’s experience with the Shell Property, is unprecedented in the City’s history.

H. This Ordinance is being adopted in order to allow the City time to thoroughly study, develop, revise, and adopt General Plan and zoning regulations related to potential redevelopment and

subsequent of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations, to enable the City to adequately and appropriately protect and preserve the health, safety and welfare of the communities and residents of the City.

I. The commencement of new commercial or industrial uses or associated development and construction activities on the Refinery Sites, and the consideration and processing of applications for approvals, permits and entitlements to engage in such new uses or development, may be in conflict with the contemplated General Plan and zoning proposals described above, and therefore there is a need to prohibit such activities temporarily to allow the City sufficient time to complete the necessary studies and take the necessary actions to protect the public health, safety and welfare as it relates to redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations.

J. As a result of the current and immediate threat that potential commercial or industrial redevelopment of the Refinery Sites poses to the public health, safety and welfare, it is necessary to adopt a temporary, forty-five (45) day moratorium on such redevelopment and subsequent use in the City, as detailed in Section 5 below.

K. The moratorium is immediately necessary to preserve the public peace, health, safety, and welfare, and should be adopted immediately as an urgency ordinance, to make certain that commercial and industrial redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations is prohibited for the effective period of this Ordinance. Imposition of a moratorium will allow the City sufficient time to study and prepare to enact comprehensive General Plan and zoning actions and regulations applicable to redevelopment and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites.

SECTION 4. **AUTHORITY AND EFFECT**

A. Government Code Section 65858 expressly authorizes the City, in order to protect public safety, health, and welfare, to adopt an Urgency Ordinance prohibiting a use that is in conflict with a contemplated general plan, specific plan, or zoning proposal that the legislative body, planning commission, or the planning department is considering or studying or intends to study within a reasonable time, provided that the urgency measure shall require a four-fifths vote of the legislative body for adoption, and shall be of no further force and effect 45 days from its date of adoption, unless duly extended for an additional 10 months and 15 days.

B. Section 313(F) of the City's Charter provides that any urgency ordinance declared by the City Council as an urgency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of public peace, health or safety, and containing a statement of its urgency, may be introduced and adopted at one and the same meeting if passed by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the City Council. Section 316(4)-(5) of the City's Charter provides that an urgency ordinance adopted in the manner provided for in Section 313(F) of the Charter, and any other such ordinance authorized by state law, shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

SECTION 5. **MORATORIUM**

Subject to the Exemption in Section 6 below, during the effective period of this Ordinance, no application for any permit (including but not limited to applications for demolition, grading and building permits, site plan and design review permits/approvals, development and site plan review permits/approvals, zoning compliance review permits/approvals, and major and minor conditional use permits), variance, subdivision, or other entitlement for use will be accepted or processed, no

consideration of any application for any permit (including but not limited to demolition, grading and building permits, site plan and design review permits/approvals, development and site plan review permits/approvals, zoning compliance review permits/approvals, and major and minor conditional use permits), variance, subdivision, or entitlement for use will be made, and no permit (including but not limited to demolition, grading and building permits, site plan and design review permits/approvals, development and site plan review permits/approvals, zoning compliance review permits/approvals, and major and minor conditional use permits), variance, subdivision, or other entitlement for use will be approved or issued by the City for any new commercial or industrial use, development or construction on any of the Refinery Sites or any portion thereof, and any such new use, development or construction activity is prohibited. The determination as to the precise boundaries of the Refinery Sites within the scope of this Ordinance shall be made by the Community Development Director or designee in his or her sole discretion (including on a case-by-case basis if necessary pending a comprehensive determination), subject to the provisions of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6. **EXEMPTION**

This Ordinance does not apply to applications, permits, approvals, variances, subdivisions, entitlements for use, uses, or construction activities on the Refinery Sites that relate to continuing Refinery Operations.

SECTION 7. **STUDY AND DEVELOPMENT**

During the effective period of this Ordinance, the City shall study and consider proposed or potential General Plan, specific plan and/or zoning regulations related to commercial and residential development and subsequent use of the Refinery Sites following cessation of Refinery Operations that will enable the City to adequately and appropriately protect the public peace, health, safety, and welfare, as well as environmental justice and environmental quality in connection with any such redevelopment or subsequent use that may be proposed.

SECTION 8. **CONSISTENCY WITH THE GENERAL PLAN**

The City Council finds that this Ordinance is consistent with the General Plan, including the following goals and policies thereof:

- A. LUR-G-12: Promote adaptive reuse and environmental remediation of brownfield sites.
- B. LUR-G-13: Ensure adequate buffers and transitions between industrial and residential land use as sites are developed or redeveloped.
- C LUR-G-14: Ensure that future industrial development is in harmony to the extent possible with adjacent residential areas.
- D. LUR-P-24: Establish performance and development standards to allow a wide range of uses as long as those uses will not adversely impact adjacent uses.
- E. LUR-P-29: Undertake planned development and specific plans for unique projects as a means to achieve high community standards, address neighborhood or significant site-specific issues, ensure compatibility between a number of uses, on large parcels, and when needed as part of a redevelopment or environmental remediation strategy.

F. CHE-G-1: Seek to improve Citywide health outcomes and reduce disparities between census tracts by focusing on prevention and interventions, and by addressing the root causes of health disparities and equities in Carson.

G. CHE-G-2: Reduce air pollution and the incidence of respiratory illness through the land use planning process.

H. CHE-G-4: Protect community health from pollution by toxics and hazardous materials, especially in areas with vulnerable or sensitive populations.

SECTION 9. SEVERABILITY

The City Council hereby declares that, if any provision, section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word of this Ordinance is rendered or declared invalid or unconstitutional by any final action in a court of competent jurisdiction or by reason of any preemptive legislation, then the City Council would have independently adopted the remaining provisions, sections, subsections, paragraphs, sentences, phrases or words of this Ordinance and as such they shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 10. PUBLICATION

The City Clerk shall certify as to the passage and adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause the same to be published in a manner prescribed by law.

SECTION 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF ORDINANCE.

This Interim Urgency Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption pursuant to Charter Section 316(4) and Government Code Section 65858. This Ordinance shall be of no further force and effect forty-five (45) days following the date of its adoption unless extended in accordance with Government Code Section 65858(a). Not later than ten (10) days prior to the expiration of this Interim Urgency Ordinance, the City Council shall issue a written report as required by Government Code Section 65858(d).

[signatures on the following page]

PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED at a regular meeting of the City Council on this 6th day of November, 2024, by at least a four-fifths affirmative vote of the City Council.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

CITY OF CARSON:

Sunny K. Soltani, City Attorney

Lula Davis-Holmes, Mayor

ATTEST:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF LOS ANGELES) ss.
CITY OF CARSON)

I, Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk of the City of Carson, California, hereby attest to and certify that the foregoing ordinance, being Ordinance No. 24-2414U passed on this 6th day of November , 2024 adopted by the Carson City Council at its meeting held on the 6th day of November 2024, by the following roll call vote:

AYES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:
NOES:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSTAIN:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSENT:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:
RECUSED:	COUNCIL MEMBERS:

Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk



File #:

Version:

Report to Honorable Mayor and City Council

Wednesday, November 6, 2024, 5:00 PM

DISCUSSION 27.

To: Honorable Mayor and City Council

From: Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk CCO Option 1

Subject: CONSIDERATION OF ONLY LOCAL UNCONTESTED APPOINTMENTS TO THE CITY'S COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES, AND BOARDS, AND CITY AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS BY MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL AND CONSIDER ALL (CONTESTED AND UNCONTESTED) APPOINTMENTS TO ALL COMMISSIONS EXCEPT PLANNING COMMISSION AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMMISSION (CITY COUNCIL)

I. SUMMARY

This item is on the agenda to consider only uncontested appointments of City Commission, Committee, and Board members in accordance with the City Charter, Article VI, by Mayor and City Council. (Exhibit 1)

Also, consider all (contested and uncontested) appointments to all commissions except the Planning Commission and Environmental Commission. Also, consider appointments to City Affiliated Organizations.

Pursuant to Section 602 of the City Charter provides, in part, the mayor and each member of the city council may appoint one member to a position on each City board or City commission, and the remaining membership positions shall be appointed by the mayor and approved by a majority of the city council, including the three alternates.

At the October 15, 2024, City Council meeting, Mayor Davis-Holmes continued this item to a future meeting.

II. RECOMMENDATION

TAKE the following actions:

1. CONSIDER and only APPOINT uncontested members to the City Commissions, Committees, and Boards;
2. CONSIDER and APPOINT all (contested and uncontested) members to all commissions except Planning Commission and Environmental Commission;
3. CONSIDER and APPOINT members to City Affiliated Organizations;
4. DIRECT the City Clerk to notify all affected appointments of this action in writing;
5. IF APPLICABLE, DIRECT the City Clerk to post and publish in accordance with the Maddy Act

III. ALTERNATIVES

N/A

IV. BACKGROUND

Every two years after the municipal election, most Commission and Board appointments expire. As unscheduled vacancies occur and/or members are frequently absent, it is best practice to consider new appointments.

Invitations to submit an appointment application for all interested person(s) were posted in accordance with the Maddy Act. Applications for individuals requesting appointments were previously provided under separate cover to the Mayor and City Council.

V. FISCAL IMPACT

Funds for member stipends are already budgeted for Fiscal Year 2024-2025.

VI. EXHIBITS

Local Appointments List

Prepared by: Dr. Khaleah K. Bradshaw, City Clerk and Tomisha Haywood, Records Management Coordinator

Attachments

[Exhibit 1 - November 6, 2024, Agenda Report.pdf](#)

**CITY OF CARSON
LOCAL APPOINTMENTS LIST FOR
COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES, AND BOARDS
(Pursuant to Government Code Section 54970 et seq.)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the current terms for the following Commissioners, Committee and Board Members will expire as indicated for the respective bodies listed. Any interested resident of the City of Carson, California is eligible to serve on any of the below-named commissions, committees, or boards unless otherwise specified. Applications are available at the City Clerk's Office by request at (310) 952-1720.

* **The following appointed positions may receive compensation**

** **Mayor's uncontested**

Denotes vacated seat

I. COMMISSIONS

Article VI, §602 of the City Charter: To be qualified for appointment, the member shall be a qualified elector of the City, shall be domiciled in the City for at least sixty (60) days immediately preceding their appointment, and shall continue to reside in the City for the duration of his or her tenure, unless otherwise provided by ordinance.

The mayor and each member of the city council may appoint one member to a position on each City board, committee or commission, and the remaining membership positions shall be appointed by the mayor and approved by a majority of the city council, including the three alternates.

[1] Economic Development Commission

Established by:	Ordinance No. 00-1191. §1 (CMC §27104.1); Ordinance No. 21-2108
Membership:	9 members; 3 alternates
Qualification:	Shall be and remain a resident of, or have a place of employment or business in the City of Carson, and be at least 18 years of age. Shall include representatives of all major sectors of the Carson business community as determined in the sole discretion of the City Council.
Meetings:	1st Thursday, 8:00 a.m., Executive Conference Room
Staff Liaison:	John Raymond, Asst. City Mgr x1773; Saied Naaseh, Dir. of Comm. Dev. x1770
Support Staff:	Sandy Solis, Economic Development Commission Secretary x1325

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Aldridge Jr., Ray (LDH)**		12-06-22	11-30-24
Childers, Christopher (CH)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Embry, Darren (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Kelley, Blake (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Jimenez, Trini (AR)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Pandolfo, Katie (JH)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Sparrow, Clyde (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Wallace, Deborah (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Watar, Nasser (JD)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Cordova, Ted (LDH)	Alt. 1	04-04-23	11-30-24
Ibarra, Victor (LDH)	Alt. 2	02-06-24	11-30-24
O'Leary, Danielle (LDH)	Alt. 3	02-06-24	11-30-24

[2] Environmental Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 70-128; §1 (CMC §2750); Ordinance No. 21-2103
 Membership: 9 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Shall be and remain a resident of the City of Carson and be at least eighteen (18) years of age at the time of the member's appointment
 Meetings: 1st Wednesday, 6:30 p.m. (Executive Conference Room)
 Staff Liaison: Reata Kulcsar, Innovation & Sustainability Manager x1312
 Support Staff: Jessica Coria, Division Secretary x1823

	<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Vacant (JH)		11-30-24
Swayzer, Ezekiel (LDH)	08-06-24	11-30-24
Hopson, Lillian (LDH)**	12-06-22	11-30-24
Tresvant, Christina (LDH)	07-05-23	11-30-24
Koons, William (JD)	02-07-23	11-30-24
Love, Roye (AR)	12-06-22	11-30-24
Vacant (LDH)		11-30-24
Taylor, Hourie (CH)	12-06-22	11-30-24
Watkins, Freeman (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Vacant (LDH) Alt. 1		11-30-24
Vacant (LDH) Alt. 2		11-30-24
Vacant (LDH) Alt. 3		11-30-24

[3] Human Relations Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 74-294; Ordinance No. 87-812, §1; Ordinance No. 89-883, §1
 Membership: 9 members (7 general, 2 youth); 3 alternates
 Qualification: Shall be a resident of the City of Carson. Youth members shall be 16-21 years of age, enrolled in school at time of appointment, maintain a 2.0 GPA, shall have interest in human relations.
 Meetings: 3rd Wednesday, 6:30 p.m., City Manager Conference Room
 Staff Liaison: Robert Lennox, Asst. City Manager x1728
 Support Staff: Cac Le, Council Aide x1722

	<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Junio, Teresita (LDH)**	02-06-24	11-30-24
Calhoun, Jill (AR)	12-06-22	11-30-24
Davenport, Kimberley (JH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Keely, Tina (JD)	02-07-23	11-30-24
Ramos, Jessica (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Reed, Cassandra (CH)	12-06-22	11-30-24
Russ, Harriett (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Ifeacho, Dr. Chinyere (LDH) Alt. 1	04-04-23	11-30-24
Viernes, Irene (LDH) Alt. 2	04-04-23	11-30-24
Calidonio, Hector (LDH) *Pending Alt. 3	08-08-24	11-30-24
Atkins, GP (LDH) Youth	04-04-23	11-30-24
Lane, K'hari (LDH) Youth	04-04-23	11-30-24

[4] Parks, Recreation and Cultural Arts Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 69-65 (CMC §2735); Ordinance No. 21-2106
 Membership: 9 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Resident of the City of Carson
 Meetings: Last Thursday, 6:30 p.m. (Executive Conference Room)
 Staff Liaison: Michael Whittiker Jr., Director of Community Services x3571
 Support Staff: Kimberly Madrigal, Administrative Secretary x3581

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Cainglet, Jesus-Alex (CH)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Cortado, Kimberly (JH)		06-20-23	11-30-24
Dahilig Jr., Cesar (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Lawrence, Shannon (LDH)		06-20-23	11-30-24
Gonzalez, Walter (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Hilliard, Kisa (JD)		02-07-23	11-30-24
Hunter, Edwina (AR)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Langston, DeAnthony (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Ramos, Oscar (LDH)**		01-17-23	11-30-24
Brown, Kelvin (LDH)	Alt. 1	01-23-24	11-30-24
Johnson, Jo Jacqueline (LDH)	Alt. 2	04-04-23	11-30-24
Brillantes, Rudolfo (LDH)	Alt. 3	04-04-23	11-30-24

[5] Planning Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 13, §1 (CMC §2700); § 606 of the City Charter
 Membership: 9 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Resident of the City of Carson
 Monthly Meeting: 2nd and 4th Tuesday, 6:30 p.m. (City Council Chambers)
 Staff Liaison: Christopher Palmer, Planning Mgr. x1365; McKina Alexander, Sr. Planner x1326
 Support Staff: Laura Gonzalez, Planning Secretary x1328

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Diaz, Louie (JD)		02-07-23	11-30-24
Docdocil, Frederick (LDH)**		12-06-22	11-30-24
Guerra, Carlos (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Hernandez, Richard (AR)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Huff, Del (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Wilson, Leticia (LDH)		07-16-24	11-30-24
Mfume, DeQuita (LDH)		01-23-24	11-30-24
Johnson, Clarence (JH)		03-19-24	11-30-24
Thomas, Dianne (CH)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Montecarlo, Jaime (LDH)	Alt. 1	04-02-24	11-30-24
Vacant (LDH)	Alt. 2		11-30-24
Vacant (LDH)	Alt. 3		11-30-24

[6] Public Relations Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 01-1239, §2 (CMC §27105.1)
 Membership: 9 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Shall reside or be employed in the City of Carson and be at least eighteen (18) years of age at the time of the member's appointment.
 Meetings: 4th Tuesday, 12:00 p.m. (City Manager Conference Room)
 Staff Liaison: Margie Revilla-Garcia, Public Information Manager x1741
 Support Staff: Christine Foisia, Senior Clerk x1740

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Eatman, Sonya (LDH)	Community Representative	04-04-23	11-30-24
Gomez, Freddie (LDH)**	Community Representative	12-06-22	11-30-24
Stewart, Linda (LDH)	Community Representative	04-04-23	11-30-24
Vacant (AR)	Community Representative		11-30-24
Ross, Dorothy (JD)	Public Relations Specialist	02-07-23	11-30-24
Nunley, Madalyn (LDH)	Public Relations Specialist	04-04-23	11-30-24
Pitcher, Pamela (LDH)	Public Relations Specialist	04-04-23	11-30-24
Smith, Byron (CH)	Public Relations Specialist	03-06-24	11-30-24
Price, Dr. Denice (JH)	Public Relations Specialist	04-04-23	11-30-24
Guillory, Rachelle (LDH)	Alt. 1	04-04-23	11-30-24
Waddis, Dorcas (LDH)	Alt. 2	04-04-23	11-30-24
Lustina, Lilibeth (LDH)	Alt. 3	05-16-23	11-30-24

[7] Public Safety Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 99-1160 § 1; Ordinance No. 01-1239 § 1 (CMC §27103.6);
 Ordinance No. 21-2104
 Membership: 9 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Shall be a resident of the City of Carson and be at least eighteen (18) years of age at the time of the member's appointment.
 Meetings: 3rd Thursday, 6:30 p.m. (Executive Conference Room)
 Staff Liaison: Priscilla Palma, Division Secretary x1787
 Support Staff: Vacant

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Allen, Jeffrey (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Arnold, Keith (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Flinton, Lawrence (AR)		08-06-24	11-30-24
Dacus, Samuel (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Dorsey, Donnie (CH)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Lewis, Prentiss (JH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Rivers, Angela (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Romero, Heidi (LDH)**		12-06-22	11-30-24
Cogut, Louis (JD)		08-06-24	11-30-24
Wilson, Michael (LDH)	Alt. 1	05-16-23	11-30-24
Brown, Randy (LDH)	Alt. 2	03-06-24	11-30-24
Childs, Aisha (LDH)	Alt. 3	04-04-23	11-30-24

[8] Public Works Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 99-1181 § 2 (CMC § 2798.6)
 Membership: 9 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Have interest, experience or ability in construction, transportation, traffic, or circulation areas to ensure that traffic, vehicle parking, bikeways, and transportation systems and other City facilities are regulated and constructed in a manner calculated to best provide for the safety and welfare of the public. Shall be and remain a resident of, or have a place of employment or business in, the City of Carson, and be at least eighteen (18) years of age at the time of the member's appointment.

Meetings: 2nd Monday, 6:30 p.m. (Executive Conference Room)
 Staff Liaison: Gilbert Marquez, Principle City/Civil Engineer x1813
 Support Staff: Taelour C. James, Division Secretary x1801

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Baddeley, Kevin (AR)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Calhoun, James (JD)		02-07-23	11-30-24
Fe'esago, Uli (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
McNichols, Ryan (LDH)**		08-06-24	11-30-24
Howard, Kobii (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Benson, Melvin (CH)		07-18-23	11-30-24
Nweke, Chike (LDH)		07-16-24	11-30-24
Martin, Jr., Marion (LDH)		09-05-23	11-30-24
Vacant (JH)			11-30-24
Obiora, Emmanuel (LDH)	Alt. 1	08-06-24	11-30-24
Cottrell, John (LDH)	Alt. 2	04-04-23	11-30-24
Vacant (LDH)	Alt. 3		11-30-24

[9] Senior Citizens Advisory Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 97-1119, § 1 (CMC § 2799.6)
 Membership: 11 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Resident of the City of Carson and be at least 50 years of age at the time of appointment.

Meetings: 2nd Monday, 4:00 p.m. (Community Center, Carson/Dominguez room)
 Staff Liaison: Mike Whittiker Jr., Dir. of Comm. Svcs. x1780; Dani Cook, Human Svcs. Supv. X04/04/2
 Support Staff: Brenda Reed, Senior Clerk x1775;

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Graves, Shirley (LDH)**		05-16-23	11-30-24
Lopez, Delia (LDH)		11-21-23	11-30-24
Cole, Daniel (AR)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Dunn, Linda (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Bates, Billye (LDH)		05-16-23	11-30-24
Patterson, Patricia (LDH)		05-16-23	11-30-24
Ronquillo, Myrna (JD)		02-07-23	11-30-24
Ruiz-Raber, Julie (CH)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Seymore, Dr. Vergie (JH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Simpson-Lott, Darlene (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Walker, Itelia (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Brown, LaRhonda (LDH)	Alt. 1	04-02-24	11-30-24
Leverette, Ernestine (LDH)	Alt. 2	06-06-23	11-30-24
Davis, Pauline (LDH)	Alt. 3	08-06-24	11-30-24

[10] **Veterans Affairs Commission***

Established by: Ordinance No. 99-1154, § 1 (CMC § 27102.6)
Membership: 11 members; 3 alternates
Qualification: Shall be a resident of the City of Carson and be at least eighteen (18) years of age at the time of the member's appointment.
Meetings: 3rd Monday, 6:00 p.m. (Veterans SportsComplex - Activity Room)
Staff Liaison: Kisheen Tulloss, Council Aide x1711
Support Staff: Mikala Multiauaopele, Division Secretary x3557

	<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Batucal, Arthur (JH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Boyd, Robert (JD)	02-07-23	11-30-24
Branch, Jr., Roger (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Da Silva, Manuel (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Raber, Brian (CH)	12-06-22	11-30-24
Salomon, Emmanuel (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Galeon, Romeo (LDH)**Pending	08-06-24	11-30-24
Woods, Richard (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Woods, Thomas (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Seay, Al (LDH)	11-07-23	11-30-24
Wilvert, Karl (AR)	12-06-22	11-30-24
Vacant (LDH) Alt. 1		11-30-24
Vacant (LDH) Alt. 2		11-30-24
Mosequera, Nemie P. (LDH) Alt. 3	04-04-23	11-30-24

[11] Women's Issues Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 02-1246, § 1 (CMC § 27106.6)
 Membership: 9 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Shall be a resident of the City of Carson or work in the City of Carson during their tenure on the Commission and shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age at the time of the member's appointment.
 Meetings: 4th Monday, 6:00 p.m. (City Manager Conference Room)
 Staff Liaison: Ravynne Staine, Council Aide x1733
 Support Staff: Vacant

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Dela Cruz-Manio, Connie (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Fielder, Yolanda (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Fields-Robinson, Dr. Leandrea (LDH)**		12-06-22	11-30-24
Foster, Carolyn (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Koons, Fe (JD)		02-07-23	11-30-24
Odom Houze, Susan (JH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Price, Dr. Greta (AR)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Robinson, Prescious (CH)		12-06-22	11-30-24
Tresvant, Sheila (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Graves, Keichun (LDH)	Alt. 1	06-06-23	11-30-24
Mackson, Monique (LDH)	Alt. 2	06-06-23	11-30-24
Johnson, Veronica (LDH)	Alt. 3	08-06-24	11-30-24

[12] Youth Commission*

Established by: Ordinance No. 98-1132, § 1 (CMC § 27100.6)
 Membership: 11 members; 3 alternates
 Qualification: Resident of the City of Carson and be at least 13, but not more than 18 years of age at the time of appointment.
 Meetings: 2nd Wednesday, 7:00 p.m. (Executive Conference Room)
 Staff Liaison: Brian Legaspi, Council Aide x1721
 Support Staff: Vacant

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mitchell, Hannah (LDH)		06-06-24	06-30-24
Moore, Joshua (JH)		06-06-24	06-30-24
Redway, Khristopher (LDH)		06-06-24	06-30-24
Estrada, Juan (LDH)		06-06-24	06-30-24
Villasana, Andrea (JD)		07-02-24	06-30-25
Vacant (LDH)			06-30-24
Colson, Lewis (LDH)**		06-06-24	06-30-24
Smith, Zoey (CH)		06-06-24	06-30-24
Williams, Liv (LDH)		06-06-24	06-30-24
Vacant (AR)			06-30-24
Vacant (LDH)			06-30-24
Mitchell, Jazcidi (LDH)	Alt. 1	06-06-24	06-30-24
Homna, Kayla (LDH)	Alt. 2	06-06-24	06-30-24
Macias, Lea (LDH)	Alt. 3	06-06-24	06-30-24

II. **BOARDS & COMMITTEES**

Article VI, §602 of the City Charter: To be qualified for appointment, the member shall be a qualified elector of the City, shall be domiciled in the City for at least sixty (60) days immediately preceding their appointment, and shall continue to reside in the City for the duration of his or her tenure, unless otherwise provided by ordinance.

The mayor and each member of the city council may appoint one member to a position on each City board, committee or commission, and the remaining membership positions shall be appointed by the mayor and approved by a majority of the city council, including the three alternates.

[13] Measure C and Measure K Budget Oversight Committee

Established by: Ordinance No. 09-1423 (CMC §61119); Amended by Resolution No. 19-027; Amended by Resolution No. 21-030

Membership: 5 members; 2 alternates

Qualification: Resident of the City of Carson.

Meetings: 2nd Tuesday, 6:30p.m. (Community Center)

Staff Liaison: William Jefferson, Director of Finance x1756

Support Staff: Vicki Hernandez, Senior Clerk x1744

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Dorsey-Reeves, Vera (CH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Vacant (AR)			11-30-24
Hunter, Cynthia (LDH)		04-04-23	11-30-24
Momoli, Nora (JD)		02-07-23	11-30-24
Vacant (JH)			11-30-24
Addison, Rakeem (LDH)	Alt. 1	04-04-23	11-30-24
Vacant (LDH)	Alt. 2		11-30-24

[14] Mobilehome Park Rental Review Board*

Established by: Ordinance No. 79-485U. §4702: § 607 of the City Charter

Membership: 7 members (2 resident homeowners, 2 park owners, 3 at-large who are residents of the City and not homeowners, park owners, landlords, property managers or tenants in multifamily housing); 8 alternates (2 resident homeowners, 2 park owners, 4 at-large)

Qualification: See membership.

Meetings: 2nd and 4th Wednesday, 6:30 p.m. (City Council Chambers)

Staff Liaison: Tara Matthew, Interim Housing Program Manager x1708

Support Staff: Sandy Solis, Division Secretary x1325

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Vacant (JH)	At-large		11-30-24
Valdez, Daniel (JD)	At-large	02-07-23	11-30-24
Vacant (AR)	At-large		11-30-24
Clark Harris, Dr. Alice (LDH)	At-large Alt. [1]	04-04-23	11-30-24
Muhammad, Nafis (LDH)	At-large Alt. [2]	04-04-23	11-30-24
Perez, Karey (LDH)	At-large Alt. [3]	04-04-23	11-30-24
Hayes, Phyllis (LDH)	At-large Alt. [4]	04-04-23	11-30-24
Dzikowski, Barbara (LDH)	Park owner	04-04-23	11-30-24
Forbath, Susy (LDH)	Park owner	04-04-23	11-30-24
Horton, Maria (LDH)	Park owner Alt. [1]	04-04-23	11-30-24
Vacant (LDH)	Park owner Alt. [2]		11-30-24
Gonzalez, Leonor (LDH)**	Resident homeowner	11-21-23	11-30-24
King, Tom (CH)	Resident homeowner	01-17-23	11-30-24
Davis, William (LDH)	Resident homeowner Alt. [1]	04-04-23	11-30-24
Richardson, Sheila (LDH)	Resident homeowner Alt. [2]	08-08-24	11-30-24

[15] **Relocation Appeals Board**

Established by:	Ordinance No. 74-313 (CMC § 21004)
Membership:	9 members; 3 alternates
Qualification:	Resident of the City of Carson.
Meetings:	Only when necessary
Staff Liaison:	Saied Naaseh, Director of Community Development x1770
Support Staff:	Sandy Solis, Economic Development Liaison x1325

	<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Batucal, Dennis (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Evans, Linda (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Tate, Dorothy (LDH)**	01-23-24	11-30-24
Guray, Jr., Tancredo "Jun" (JD)	02-07-23	11-30-24
Hemphill, Dr. Afia (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Anson, Jr., Oscar (LDH)	01-23-24	11-30-24
Vacant (CH)		11-30-24
[Vacant] (JH)		11-30-24
Vacant (AR)		11-30-24
Vacant (LDH) Alt. 1		11-30-24
Vacant (LDH) Alt. 2		11-30-24
Vacant (LDH) Alt. 3		11-30-24

III. **SPECIAL COMMITTEE**

[16] General Plan Advisory Committee

Established by Minute Action 10-03-17; Amended by Resolution No. 19-029; Amended by Resolution No. 21-031

Membership: 7 members; 2 alternates

Meetings: Only when necessary

Staff Liaison: McKina Alexander, Senior Planner x1326

Support Staff: Planning Technician x1327

	<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Mayor Lula Davis-Holmes (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Councilmember Jim Dear (JD)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Brimmer, Charlotte (LDH)**	04-04-23	11-30-24
Dudley-Kimble, Monica (CH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Gonzalez, Leonor (AR)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Hamilton, Dr. John (JH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Sheriff Department Representative (LDH)	04-04-23	11-30-24
Cottrell-Fulbright, Lisa (LDH) Alt. 1	04-04-23	11-30-24
Lott, Aminika (LDH) Alt. 2	04-04-23	11-30-24

IV. **SPECIAL BOARD**

[17] Carson Reclamation Joint Powers Authority (CRJPA)

Established by Resolution No. 15-01-CRJPA; Resolution No. 21-02-CRJPA

Membership: 5 members

Meetings: 1st Monday, 4:00 p.m. (Helen Kawagoe Council Chambers)

Staff Liaison: John Raymond, Executive Director x1773

Support Staff: Sylvia Rubio, Executive Assistant x1318

	<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Authority Chair Lula Davis-Holmes	06-07-21	06-07-26
Vice Chair Cedric Hicks	06-07-21	06-07-26
Board Member Ray Aldridge, Jr.	01-26-21	01-26-26
Board Member Lillian Hopson	01-21-21	01-21-26
Board Member Dianne Thomas	01-21-21	01-21-26

V. COUNCIL SUB-COMMITTEES

[18] Bingo/Fireworks/Refuse Ad Hoc Committee

Established by Minute Order 04-02-19

Mayor Davis-Holmes
Councilmember Dear

Appointed

04-06-21
04-06-21

[19] Community Development/Housing/Logistics & Transit Standing Committee

Established by Minute Order 04-02-19

Mayor Davis-Holmes
Councilmember Dear

Appointed

06-01-21
06-01-21

[20] Dignity Health Sports Park/CSUDH/Community Center Standing Committee

Established by Minute Order 04-02-19

Councilmember Hicks
Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton

Appointed

06-01-21
06-01-21

[21] Legislative Ad Hoc Committee

Established by Minute Order 02-16-21

Mayor Davis-Holmes
Councilmember Hicks

Appointed

07-16-24
07-16-24

[22] City Hall/Community Center Renovation Ad Hoc Committee

Established by Minute Order 01-26-21

Mayor Davis-Holmes
Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton

Appointed

01-26-21
01-26-21

[23] Economic Development/E-Commerce Ad Hoc Committee

Established by Minute Order 03-02-21

Mayor Davis-Holmes
Councilmember Hicks

Appointed

03-02-21
03-02-21

[24] Conditional Use Permit Ad Hoc Committee

Established by Minute Order 04-05-22

Mayor Davis-Holmes
Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton

Appointed

04-05-22
04-05-22

<p>[25] <u>Short Term Rentals Ad Hoc Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 03-02-21</p> <p>Councilmember Hicks Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 03-02-21 03-02-21</p>
<p>[26] <u>Housing Ad Hoc Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 03-16-21</p> <p>Mayor Davis-Holmes Councilmember Dear</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 03-16-21 03-16-21</p>
<p>[27] <u>Diversity, Equity and Inclusion Ad Hoc Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 09-07-21</p> <p>Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton Councilmember Rojas</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 09-07-21 03-01-22</p>
<p>[28] <u>Standard Management Procedures and Special Events Ad Hoc Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 01-04-22</p> <p>Mayor Davis-Holmes Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 01-04-22 01-04-22</p>
<p>[29] <u>Cell 2 Settlement Ad Hoc Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 02-07-22 (Carson Reclamation Authority)</p> <p>Authority Chair Lula Davis-Holmes Board Member Dianne Thomas</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 02-07-22 02-07-22</p>
<p>[30] <u>School Safety Ad Hoc Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 02-15-22</p> <p>Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton Councilmember Rojas Captain Jones/Lieutenant Bolder</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 02-15-22 02-15-22 02-15-22</p>
<p>[31] <u>Carson Finance and Audit Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 06-20-23</p> <p>Mayor Davis-Holmes Councilmember Rojas</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 06-20-23 06-20-23</p>
<p>[32] <u>Short-Term Rentals Ad Hoc Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 10-03-23</p> <p>Mayor Davis-Holmes Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 10-03-23 10-03-23</p>
<p>[33] <u>No Bail Policy Ad Hoc Committee</u> Established by Minute Order 10-03-23</p> <p>Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton Councilmember Rojas City Attorney Soltani</p>	<p><u>Appointed</u> 10-03-23 10-03-23 10-03-23</p>

[34] Special Event Ad Hoc Committee
Established by Minute Order 06-06-24

Mayor Davis-Holmes
Mayor Pro Tempore Dr. Hilton

Appointed
06-06-24
06-06-24

[35] LA '28 Olympics Ad Hoc Committee
Established by Minute Order 07-16-24

Mayor Davis-Holmes
Mayor Pro Tempore Dr. Hilton

Appointed
07-16-24
07-16-24

VI. CITY AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS

[36] California Contract Cities Association

Councilmember Dear Delegate
Councilmember Hicks Alt.

Appointed
04-06-21
04-06-21

[37] Clean Power Alliance
Ord. No. 17-1633; LACCE Joint Powers Agreement (Authority)

Councilmember Hicks Delegate
Councilmember Dear Alt. 1
Staff Member Reata Kulcsar Alt. 2

Appointed
11-15-22
11-15-22
11-15-22

[38] County of Los Angeles Public Library Commission

Councilmember Dear Delegate

Appointed
05-13-20

[39] County Sanitation Districts of Los Angeles (Dist. No. 8)*

Automatic designation of Mayor as Delegate per Health and Safety Code Section 4730. City Council as governing body, must select an alternate to act in place of presiding officer (Mayor) in absence, inability, or refusal to act.

Mayor Davis-Holmes Delegate
Councilmember Dear Alt.

Appointed
01-26-21
01-26-21

[40] Greater Los Angeles County Vector Control District (Formerly SE Mosquito Abatement)*

The District's governing power is vested in its 35 members of the Board of Trustees. One trustee is appointed by each of the 34 cities and the County Board of Supervisors appoints one to represent unincorporated areas of Los Angeles County. To be appointed, the member must reside in and be a resident voter of the representative city (or county for county member) in the District. Board member duties and responsibilities include setting policy, establishing the budget, approving expenditures, and retaining legal counsel. The vector Trustee appointment and term are governed by the State Health and Safety Code and begin and end on the first Monday in January. Additionally, the State Health and Safety Code does not allow for alternate members to be appointed.

Councilmember Dear Delegate

Appointed **Term Expires**
01-26-21 01-05-26
(effective 01-03-22)

[41] L.A. County City Selection Committee

Per Government Code Section 50270, the membership of each such City Selection Committee shall consist of the Mayor of each city within the county. Members of the LA County City Selection Committee include the Mayor of each city within Los Angeles County. Each city appoints an elected official as a delegate to the City Selection Committee; it usually is the Mayor. The term of office for each Member of the LA County City Selection Committee coincides with City Mayor terms, and the Committee meets three or four times a year, at the call of the Chairman. Their duties are to appoint City representatives to such Boards, Commissions and Agencies as may be required by law, i.e., LAFCO, South Coast Air Quality Management District, Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority, Los Angeles County Hazardous Waste Management Advisory Committee; and to nominate for appointment Members to the California Coastal Commission. Nominations for the City Selection Committee appointees to the MTA are made by the Sector Subcommittees for the Sectors whose representatives' terms are expiring. The cities assigned to one of the four regions in Los Angeles County. Nominations for the City Selection Committee appointees to the MTA are made by the Sector Subcommittees for the Sectors whose representatives' terms are expiring. The cities assigned to one of the four regions in Los Angeles County (North County/San Fernando Valley, San Gabriel Valley, Southeast Long Beach and Southwest Corridor) shall meet as a Sector Subcommittee. Each candidate with a majority weighted vote will then be nominated from that Sector for consideration for appointment to the MTA.

Mayor Davis-Holmes	Delegate	<u>Appointed</u>
Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton	Alt.	01-26-21
		01-23-24

[42] League of California Cities

Councilmember Rojas	Delegate	<u>Appointed</u>
Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton	Alt. 1	03-01-22
Councilmember Dear	Alt. 2	01-26-21
		01-26-21

[43] League of California Cities (Los Angeles Co. Division)

Councilmember Dear	Delegate	<u>Appointed</u>
Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton	Alt. 1	01-26-21
Councilmember Rojas	Alt. 2	01-26-21
		03-01-22

[44] National League of Cities

Councilmember Hicks	Delegate	<u>Appointed</u>
Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton	Alt. 1	01-26-21
Councilmember Dear	Alt. 2	01-26-21

[45] South Bay Cities Council of Govts (Joint Powers Authority)

Councilmember Hicks	Delegate	<u>Appointed</u>
Councilmember Dear	Alt.	01-26-21

[46] South Bay Workforce Investment Board

		<u>Appointed</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Ted Cordova	Member	06-18-24	06-30-28
Jeffrey Jennison	Member	06-18-24	06-30-28
Janice Jimenez	Member	07-01-21	06-30-25
Tamala Lewis	Member	07-01-19	06-30-23
Tami Lorenzen-Fanselow	Member	07-01-19	06-30-23

[47] Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG)

Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton	Delegate	<u>Appointed</u>
Mayor Davis-Holmes	Alt. 1	01-26-21
Councilmember Dear	Alt. 2	01-26-21

[48] U.S. Conference of Mayors

Mayor Davis-Holmes	Delegate	<u>Appointed</u>
Councilmember Rojas	Alt. 1	01-26-21
Councilmember Hicks	Alt. 2	03-01-22

[49] West Basin Water Association

Councilmember Dear	Delegate	<u>Appointed</u>
Councilmember Hicks	Alt.	01-26-21

[50] LGBTQ+ Ad Hoc Committee

Established by Minute Order 11-01-22

Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton		<u>Appointed</u>
Councilmember Rojas		11-01-22
Mayor Davis-Holmes	Alternate	11-01-22

[51] Grocery Store Ad Hoc Committee

Established by Minute Order 06-18-24

Mayor Pro Tempore Hilton	Member	<u>Appointed</u>
Councilmember Hicks	Member	06-18-24